

Marketing Bulletin

Brand/product	Schlage Price Book
Date	January 1, 2016
Subject	Quarterly Price Book Update

The following changes have been made to the Schlage Price Book for Q1 2016:

- Page 61 – Updated the Asterisked Note
- Page 62 – Updated the pricing for Part # A79PD and A85PD for the 61, 629 and 630 finishes and updated an Asterisked Note
- Page 75 – Updated a description from Inside/Outside Rose – Saturn to Inside/Outside Rose – Rhodes
- Page 79 – Updated the description of Part # 04-060
- Page 94 – Added a note to description for Part # XC03-069
- Page 105 – Updated the Asterisked Note at the bottom of the page
- Page 109 – Updated the description of Part #XN12-292
- Page 110 – Added a note to the description of Part # XC03-069
- Page 126 – Updated the description of Part # B562P
- Page 155 – Added new electrified mortise lock w/ deadbolt functions, also new electrified options Door Position Sensor, Latchbolt Monitor and Deadbolt Monitor
- Page 159 – Added pricing for the L9040, L9044 and the L9440; updated the descriptions of Part # L9050P and Part # L9056P; added Part # L9492P, L9493P, L9494P and L9495P
- Page 161 – Updated pricing for the L-Series Standard Collection Levers Keyed Double Cylinder functions
- Page 163 – Added Part # L9492P, L9493P, L9494P and L9495P
- Page 165 – Updated pricing for the L-Series, M-Collection Levers, Keyed Double Cylinder functions; added Part # L9492P, L9493P, L9494P, L9495P
- Page 170 – Updated information within the Locks Less Components Table
- Page 173 –Added door position sensor and latchbolt monitor as available electrified options
- Page 176 – Updated the table on this page
- Page 183 – Updated the descriptions for Part # L583-705 and L583-739
- Page 184 – Updated the description of Part # L283-064
- Page 185 – Removed Part # L283-174 and L283-175
- Page 218 – Updated Strike information in ordering information table
- Page 289 – Updated the contents for the 10-Piece Bulk Pack Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders and 10-Piece Bulk Pack Mortise Cylinders
- Page 301 – Added Part # B300-108, Cylinder Retaining Screw to the Miscellaneous Parts Table
- Page 302 – Updated the description for the Cylinders Only, S200 ordered after Feb, 2008 Table
- Page 308 – Changed a Part # from B600-016 to B600-089
- Page 310 – Added pricing for Cylinder with Comp. Ring & 1/8" Blocking Ring: Adams Rite 2331

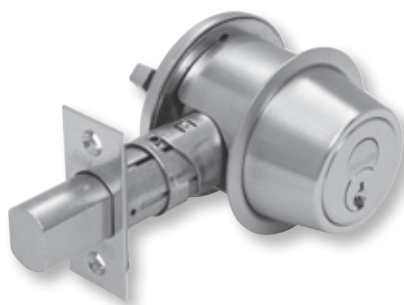
Marketing Bulletin

- Page 311 – Updated the note at the bottom of the Mortise Cylinders table
- Page 315 – Changed a Part # from B520-295 to K510-730
- Page 320 – Changed Part # L581-153 to L583-153; change Part # L593-476 to L583-476; changed part # B520-295 to K510-730; changed Part # L581-153 to L583-153
- Page 354 – Changed Part # 35-096 to 35-289 and Part # 48-096 to 48-289
- Page 401 – Updated the pricing of Parts # 34-401 and #40-097
- Page 417 – Updated the page number for Part # B300-108
- Page 422 – Updated the page number for Part # XC03-069



Price book 3

Effective October 5, 2015 • Rev 1/16



This price list supersedes and cancels all previous price lists. Prices shown are subject to change without notice.

Administrative Offices

Allegion Administrative Office
11819 N. Pennsylvania St.
Carmel, IN 46032
allegion.com/us

Placing orders

You can place orders with Allegion via the fax numbers or emails listed below:

Mechanical Locks & Key Systems

Fax#: 1-800-452-0665

Email: Order_Entry_Schlage_Commercial@allegion.com

Residential Locks

Fax#: 1-800-366-5625

Email: Res_Contact_Center@allegion.com

FastTrack

Fax#: 1-800-288-4242

Email: Order_Fasttrack@allegion.com

Customer Care

Our Customer Care Representatives are available for questions or assistance.

You can reach them at **877-671-7011** (Press 1 for Sales Support | Press 2 for Product Support | Press 3 for SSC) or through the email addresses listed below:

Sales Support

Carolinas

(North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)
Carolinas_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Central

(Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri,
Nebraska, Oklahoma)
Central_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Chicago

(Illinois-Northern, Wisconsin)
Chicago_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Florida

Florida_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Great Lakes

(New York, Pennsylvania)
Great_Lakes_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Metro New York

Metro_New_York_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Michigan

Michigan_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Mid Atlantic

(Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey)
Mid_Atlantic_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Midwest

(Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia)
Midwest_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Mountain States

(Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming)
Mountain_States_Sales_Support@allegion.com

New England

(Connecticut, Main, Massachusetts, New Hampshire,
Rhode Island, Vermont)
New_England_Sales_Support@allegion.com

North Central

(Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota)
North_Central_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Northern California

Northern_California_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Northwest

(Alaska, Oregon, Washington)
Northwest_Sales_Support@allegion.com

South

(Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana,
Mississippi, Tennessee)
South_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Southern California

(California-Southern, Hawaii)
Southern_California_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Southwest

(Arizona, New Mexico)
Southwest_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Texas

Texas_Sales_Support@allegion.com

Technical Product Support

Mechanical Locks/Keying Systems

Mechanical_Locks_TechProdSupport@allegion.com

Request for Quote

Carolinas

(North Carolina, South Carolina, Virginia)
Carolinas.Quotes@allegion.com

Central

(Arkansas, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri,
Nebraska, Oklahoma)
Central.Quotes@allegion.com

Chicago

(Illinois-Northern, Wisconsin)
Chicago.Quotes@allegion.com

Florida

Florida.Quotes@allegion.com

Great Lakes

(New York, Pennsylvania)
GreatLakes.Quotes@allegion.com

Metro New York

Metro.Quotes@allegion.com

Michigan

Michigan.Quotes@allegion.com

Mid Atlantic

(Delaware, Maryland, New Jersey)
MidAtlantic.Quotes@allegion.com

Midwest

(Indiana, Kentucky, Ohio, West Virginia)
Midwest.Quotes@allegion.com

Mountain States

(Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, Utah, Wyoming)
Mtn.States.Quotes@allegion.com

New England

(Connecticut, Main, Massachusetts, New Hampshire,
Rhode Island, Vermont)
NewEngland.Quotes@allegion.com

North Central

(Minnesota, North Dakota, South Dakota)
NorthCentral.Quotes@allegion.com

Northern California

NoCal.Quotes@allegion.com

Northwest

(Alaska, Oregon, Washington)
Northwest.Quotes@allegion.com

South

(Alabama, Georgia, Louisiana,
Mississippi, Tennessee)
South.Quotes@allegion.com

Southern California

(California-Southern, Hawaii)
SoCal.Quotes@allegion.com

Southwest

(Arizona, New Mexico)
Southwest.Quotes@allegion.com

Texas

Texas.Quotes@allegion.com

Terms & Conditions	10-28
Allegion General Terms & Conditions	10
Schlage Standard Terms	14
Product Warranties	17
Commercial Applications.....	17
Residential Applications	17
Distributor Function and Location Policy	18
Cylinder Policies.....	21
Primus® Sales Policy.....	21
Everest® Sales Policy	21
Everest Small Format Interchangeable	
Core Key Control Policies	21
Restricted Keyway Policy.....	21
Construction Core Program Policy	21
Door Labeling Policy	23
Master Key Shipment Policy.....	23
Hardware Finishes	24
Forms & Examples	29-56
How To Order	30
Ordering Examples.....	31
Order Forms.....	32
Using Order Forms	33
Sequential List of Order Forms	34

CYLINDRICAL..... 57-112

A-Series

Functions	60
Complete Locks	61
Options	63
Parts	65

AL-Series..... 71-84

Functions	74
Complete Locks	75
Options	77
Parts	79

D-Series Knobs

Functions	88
Complete Locks	89
Options	91
Parts	94

ND-Series Levers

Functions	100
Complete Locks	103
Options	105
Parts	108

DEADBOLT

B250-Series

Functions	116
Complete Locks	117
Options	118
Parts	119

B500-Series..... 123-134

Functions	126
Complete Locks	127
Options	129
Parts	130

B600/700/800-Series..... 135-146

Functions	138
Complete Locks	139
Options	141
Parts	142

MORTISE

L-Series

Functions	150
Complete Locks	150
Options	168
Distributor Pack Program	174
Parts	179

MULTIPOINT

LM9200-Series..... 193-216

Functions	196
Complete Locks	198
Options	206
Parts	209

Table of Contents

INTERCONNECTED 217-250

CS210-Series 217-250

Functions	220
Complete Locks	221
Options	224
Parts	225

H-Series 227-240

Functions	230
Complete Locks	231
Options	232
Parts	233

S200-Series 241-250

Functions	244
Complete Locks	245
Options	247
Parts	248

TUBULAR 251-270

LT-Series 251-260

Functions	254
Complete Locks	254
Options	258
Parts	259

S-Series 261-270

Functions	264
Complete Locks	265
Options	267
Parts	270

PORTABLE SECURITY 271-284

Portable Security 271-284

PL Series Cross Reference	274
Key-In-Knob with Cylinder	275
Key-In-Knob Less Cylinder	276
SFIC Less Cylinder	277
Full Size IC Core	278

Custom Engraving Brass Padlocks and Chrome Plated Brass Padlocks.....	279
Parts and Accessories	280
Flex Security.....	283

CYLINDERS / KEYS / AUXILIARY.. 285-394

Cylinders 285-338

Multiple Tailpiece Cylinders	288
Bulk Pack Cylinders	289
Primus Cylinders-Sub-Assembled	290
A & H, AL, CL, D, ND, F, FA, PL, S & S200	291
B500	300
B100, B250, B400, E/B, F100, H, MD, S200.....	302
B300, BA300, F300, FA300	304
B600/700/800	306
BC100	310
Mortise.....	316
Schlage cylinders for Falcon & Von Duprin.....	322
Rim Cylinders	323
Interchangeable Cores	325
Competitor Retrofit Cylinders	327
Letter/Mail Box	332
Special Cylinders	333
Pins, Springs & Pinning Components	334
Plugs.....	337
Shells	337
Competitive Keying Kit Refills	337

Keys & Keying 338-386

Keys Ordered Separately	342
Key Stamping	346
Cylinder Stamping	357
Construction Core Program.....	358
Keying Charges.....	360
SITEMASTER 200®	367

CL-Series 387-394

Complete Locks	392
Options	393

TOOLS AND KITS 395-408

Tools & Kits 395-404

Keying Tools & Kits	396
Tools	400
Kits	402

Merchandising Aids..... 405-408

Display Mounts	407
Miscellaneous	408

PARTS INDEX 409-424

Index..... 409-424

	Ordering Options	Form Name and Number	Notes
Commercial Products *	1. Standard Orders These orders are for the comprehensive listing of the current product offering shown in this price book.	Your Purchase Order See information required on your order in "Forms & Examples" price book tab.	All orders will be processed based on normal factory lead times. An anticipated ship date will be included with each order acknowledgement.
	2. Schlage Innovation Center Orders (RFQ) These orders are for Request For Quote (RFQ) orders which are not covered in the price book and are subject to longer lead times. These orders may not be combined with any Master Keyed or Non-Master Keyed products. Use this process for custom logo requests.	Schlage Innovations Center Product Request Form ms-s100 3/13 RF Rev. 3/13	These products are not in the price book and must be requested for consideration. Instructions are included in the Innovations Center Product Request Process in this section.
	3. FastTrack Orders These orders are for products in the FastTrack price book and qualify for expedited order processing. This program includes Schlage and Allegion brand products. Please consult your sales representative for FastTrack program availability in your area.	Refer to FastTrack price book.	See current FastTrack price book. Phone number 1-877-671-7011 or fax number 1-800-288-4242.
Keys	1. Master Keyed Orders These orders are subject to standard lead time and process. Please attach the necessary forms if a restricted key system or Primus order.	Master Keyed Order Form ms-i100.01 Rev. 3/14 ms-i100.02 Rev. 3/14 ms-i150 Rev. 3/14	Use of order forms other than Schlage order forms can result in an increased lead time. An anticipated ship date will be included with each order acknowledgement.
	2. Non-Master Keyed Orders These orders are subject to standard lead time and process. If you are ordering a restricted key system or Primus order, please attach the necessary forms.	Non-Master Keyed Order Form ms-i250 Rev. 3/14 ms-i300 Rev. 3/14	Use of order forms other than Schlage order forms can result in an increased lead time.
	3. Primus Face Sheet Original signed form must accompany any Primus or Primus XP level 3, 4, or 9 order.	Primus Face Sheet ms-e120 Rev. 3/14	Must submit original forms, copies are not accepted.
	4. Primus Signature Card Original signed form must accompany any NEW Primus or Primus XP level 3, 4, or 9 order.	Primus Signature Form ms-e130 Rev. 03/14	Please make sure the form identifies the key system as NEW or EXISTING. If removeable cores, make sure control keys are ordered. Do not forget to mark the type of keys, stamping information, etc.
	5. Key System Summary Please fill in all appropriate fields. Contact your local SSC sales office for help.	Key System Summary ms-i200 Rev. 3/14 All 4 Pages	All orders will be processed based on normal factory lead times. An anticipated ship date will be included with each order acknowledgement.
Residential	1. Standard Order Plan All residential Schlage, and Dexter by Schlage products currently listed in this price book.	Your Purchase Order see information required on your order in "Forms & Examples" price book tab.	All orders will be processed based on normal factory lead times. An anticipated ship date will be included with each order acknowledgement.

Standard Products

In each tabbed section of this Price Book you will find a comprehensive listing of our current offering per product series. Products should be ordered via the traditional method by designating the product, design, finish, handing, and options for each line item (refer to “How to Order” in the Forms & Examples section of the price book). All orders will be processed based on normal factory lead times. These lead times vary throughout the year and are affected by production volumes, supplier schedules and quantity demands. An anticipated ship date will be included with each order acknowledgement.

Some of the products listed in these sections require extended lead times. You will find the hourglass symbol (⌚) associated with products that require extended lead times so that you are aware of this condition prior to placing your order. Products included in this classification are those items that represent a unique combination of product attributes (i.e. finish, trim, function, etc.) that typically require additional manufacturing care and attention. Products marked “⌚” will routinely exceed normal factory lead times and anticipated ship dates will be indicated with each order acknowledgement.

Schlage Innovation Center Product Request Process

What are Schlage Innovation Center?

Schlage Innovation Products are products that are not in the price book and are formally requested through the Schlage Innovation Center Product Request Process. Examples of these products include:

- Products which at one time were offered for sale by Schlage but are no longer available in the current price book.
- Finishes not listed as standard for a product in the price book.
- “True” custom products, which are new variations on current or past products.
- Custom logo requests.

How does the Schlage Innovation Center Request Process work?

- Complete and fax the Schlage Innovation Center Product Request Form located in Forms & Examples to your Allegion Consultant. Fax numbers are on the reverse side of the form.
- Upon receipt, your Allegion Consultant will determine if current price book items will satisfy your need instead of Custom Products.
- If Custom Products are necessary, your Allegion Consultant will forward the form to the factory for consideration as a formal Request for Quotation (RFQ).
- Upon receipt, the RFQ Coordinator at the factory will clarify the requests. Once clarified, your request is assigned an RFQ number and forwarded to Product Management for consideration.
- Within 10-working days, your request is either denied or acknowledged through your Allegion Consultant. If acknowledged, Schlage agrees to pursue the request and will advise a time to expect a firm quotation of pricing and lead-time. Acknowledgment of the request does not guarantee that Schlage will bid or fulfill this RFQ. It simply means Schlage will give your request further evaluation.
- Upon further evaluation of acknowledged requests by a cross-functional team dedicated to this process, a decision is made to either approve and bid on your request or to decline to bid. You will be advised by your Allegion Consultant at that time if it is not approved and the reason for declining to bid.
- If the request is approved, you will be advised of the non-negotiable net price, lead time and RFQ number, which must be prominently marked on your purchase order for the Custom Product. Custom Product orders may not be mixed with current price book items.
- Orders submitted for Custom Products without a valid RFQ number will be rejected by Order Entry, and you will be referred to your Allegion Consultant to start this process.

Commercial Master Keyed Orders

MASTER KEYED ORDERS		LEAD TIMES	
Schlage Forms (MS-I200, MS-II00, MS-II50) Non-Schlage Forms		Factory Lead Time	
		Extended Lead Time	Additional 5 Working Days Minimum

In an effort to expedite the process of managing our growing volume of Master Keyed order requests, Master Keyed orders submitted in the following choice of formats will receive factory lead times based on the following criteria:

- Orders submitted on the Key System Summary form (MS-I200) and the Master Keyed Order forms (MS-II00 and MS-II50)

OR

- Orders submitted on the Key System Summary form (MS-I200) and your purchase order with information specified in the following sequence:

Qty	Product	Design	Finish	Hand	Latch	Strike	Add'l Details
Door Detail Information				DHI Key Symbol			

Lead times for Master Keyed orders in any other format will be extended at least 5 additional working days. In all cases, allow additional lead time for clarifications and complex keying requirements. The Master Keyed order forms are located in the Forms & Examples/Keys and Keying sections of the price book. For your convenience you can download the Master Keyed order forms from our web site at allegion.com/us

Residential Keying

Residential Master Key (RMK): RMK is a single key that will grant access to all opening with in the facility (i.e. master key). Additionally, each tenant would need to be provided with a key that will grant them access to their apartment only. The same keying situation would exist in any form of a multi family housing complex.

Residential Construction Keying (RCK): RCK (also referred to as loss ball) by design allows the use of a temporary master key during the construction phase of a project. At the end of the construction phase, the use of the homeowner key will trigger the lost ball construction device, thus eliminating the temporary master key used during construction.



Common Pricing Information	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X" and are not subject to standard discounting.
5.	 denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Specify LKB if O-bitted Primus cylinders are required "Less Key Blanks." Deduct \$15.00 per cylinder.
17.	Cut keys ordered with locks are priced according to appropriate extra cut key charge listed on page Keys-26
18.	Grand master sections L, LP (Primus) and Y are supplied in stainless steel only and are recommended to be cut at the factory only
18.	Stamping standards and charges are listed on page Keys-18
20.	Keying services and associated charges are listed on page Keys-22
21.	All Primus 1+ key orders must contain the locksmith ID
22.	All restricted key orders are subject to the restricted keyway sales policies are listed in Terms & Conditions
23.	For hotel function cylinders: Not available in Primus. Furnished O-bitted. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.

Table of Contents

General Terms and Conditions for Sales and Service	Terms-2
Standard Schlage Product Terms and Conditions	Terms-6
Product Warranties	Terms-9
Commercial Applications	Terms-9
Residential Applications	Terms-10
Distributor Function and Location Policy	Terms-10
Cylinder Policies	Terms-11
Schlage Key Systems	Terms-11
Restricted Keyway Policy	Terms-12
Construction Core Program Policy	Terms-13
Primus® Sales Policy	Terms-13
Door Labeling Policy	Terms-15
Master Key Shipment Policy	Terms-15
Hardware Finishes	Terms-16
How To Order	Forms and Examples

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Allegion General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service

1. GENERAL/ACCEPTANCE. (a) This Agreement contains the only terms and conditions by which Company will quote and sell Deliverables to Customer; (b) The terms "purchase order" or "order" for the purposes of this Agreement include the term "request for quotation," as appropriate; (c) This Agreement supersedes all pre-printed or boilerplate terms and conditions set forth in any purchase order issued by Customer; (d) No reference herein to Customer's purchase order will in any way incorporate different or additional terms and conditions, all of which Company hereby expressly objects to; (e) **ANY ACCEPTANCE BY COMPANY OF CUSTOMER'S PURCHASE ORDER IS EXPRESSLY CONDITIONED ON THE CUSTOMER'S ASSENT TO AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT;** (f) Company reserves the right to decline any order, in whole or in part, for any reason.

2. ORDERS.

a. **Order Processing.** When Customer wishes to place an order for Deliverables, it will deliver to Company a purchase order. All such purchase orders must (i) be in a written format acceptable to Company, (ii) be legible, (iii) include a purchase order number, (iv) include Customer's account number, invoice address, ship to address, shipping method, shipper's letter of instruction for international shipments, part number, pricing, and designated contact information, (v) include, if applicable, any special configuration ID numbers, necessary programming information, special factory instructions, and requested specifications regarding a particular finish, handling, design, backset, or strike, and (vi) reference any applicable pricing discounts under an ongoing buying program or based on a written quote from Company, along with the applicable buying program number or quotation number.

b. **Minimum Orders.** In the event the order value does not meet any required minimum net Deliverable value, Company may, at its sole discretion, (i) increase the quantity of items in the order to meet the minimum net Deliverable value requirement; (ii) apply a minimum order charge; (iii) reject the order, or (iv) waive the requirement, provided that the waiver of a requirement for one order shall not constitute a waiver of the requirement for any future orders.

c. **Acceptance of Purchase Orders.** Company will endeavor to (i) acknowledge receipt of each purchase order issued in accordance with this Agreement, and (ii) notify Customer whether Company accepts or rejects the purchase order. If Company fails to accept or reject a purchase order within a reasonable time period, such failure to respond will be deemed a rejection of the entire order.

d. **Changes to Order/ Cancellation of Orders.** Additional terms and conditions regarding order changes and cancellations are available on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.** Unless otherwise provided herein, Customer acknowledges that (i) requesting a Change Order may cause a delay in the scheduled shipment date, a longer lead time or result in a new scheduled shipment date; (ii) Orders may not be changed after 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment; (iii) After 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, all changes to an accepted purchase order will be subject to a Change Order charge of 25% of the net Deliverable value, plus the cost of labor and fabrication or raw material that Company incurred prior to the receipt of the Change Order from Customer, or that may be required due to the Change Order; (iv) the requested change may result in additional charges for labor, fabrication, and raw material, and (v) if Customer cancels an order or portion of an order that includes Deliverables that have been manufactured and prepped for shipping, a 45% restocking fee will apply. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer cannot change or cancel credential orders, reader orders, biometrics orders or any non-cataloged, special, Custom or nonstandard items once they have been placed. All cancelled orders for a Non Recurring Expense (NRE), credential orders, reader orders, biometrics orders, and/or Custom orders will be subject to a cancellation charge of 100% of the acknowledged price.

e. **Add-ons.** Add-on orders will not be accepted. Additions to orders will be entered as separate stand-alone orders and must qualify for all terms of sale, including discounts, on an individual basis.

f. **Fast-Track Orders.** No changes or cancellations will be accepted on the 24-Hour Fast Track Program. For 3-day Fast Track orders, changes and cancellations may only be requested by Customer within 24 hours of Company's order acknowledgment if the order has not shipped. For 5-Day Fast Track orders, changes and cancellations may only be requested by Customer if the order has not shipped and if the request is made to Company within 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment. Return Material Authorization (RMA) for Deliverables must be processed through Fast Track Customer Service.

g. **Steelcraft Orders.** For all Steelcraft orders, changes or cancellations are allowed without penalty only if made within 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, and provided that the order has not shipped. Some exceptions do apply – please consult the factory. Changes are not allowed on Rapid Program orders after the order has been entered and acknowledged. After 48 hours of Company's order acknowledgment, all changes or cancellations are subject to a charge of 25% of the order. Unless otherwise specified by Company in writing, any changes to orders acknowledged by Company that affect the delivery date will be deemed a new order and will require acknowledgement by Company as provided in this Section. Additional products, features, terms and conditions regarding the Rapid Program are available on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.**

3. PRICES, INVOICES AND PAYMENT.

a. **Prices.** The prices in Company's Price Book are subject to change at any time, without notice to Customer. Company may charge Customer additional amounts if Customer requests special packing, marking, shipment, product modification, or engineering services. Oral prices specified by Company are null and void. Quote numbers must be referenced on Customer's purchase order in order for the Company's quoted pricing to apply. Orders that do not reference a quote number will receive buy program pricing or book net pricing. Quoted prices are for those specific products quoted for a specified job, and are subject to the Price Book in effect at the time the quote was issued by Company.

b. **Taxes.** Prices do not include any present or future federal, state or local property, license, privilege, sales, use, excise, gross receipts or other like taxes or assessments which may result from transactions or any services performed in connection therewith. Any taxes, charges, or duties imposed by any governmental authority on the sale of Deliverables will be paid by Customer, in addition to the selling price specified by Company.

c. **Payment Terms.** Company will deliver to Customer an invoice with each shipment of Deliverables hereunder. Customer will pay all invoiced amounts within 35 days of the invoice date, provided that Customer may take a 2% discount if Customer pays in cash and Company receives said payment within 20 days of the invoice date. For the avoidance of doubt, cash discounts do not apply to credit card payments. Customer will make all payments in United States dollars. Past due invoices will be subject to a late payment service charge of 1.5% per month on any overdue unpaid balance, equivalent to 18% per annum, or the maximum rate permitted by law, whichever is less. Customer shall reimburse Company for all costs of

collection, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees, for any overdue amount owed by Customer to Company, and such collection costs shall also be subject to interest charges.

4. QUOTATIONS.

a. **Project Quotations.** Project or new construction quotes are restricted to the specific project quoted for the quantities, finishes, and series of Deliverables referenced on the quote. Company reserves the right to require proof of sale of Company products for any quoted project.

b. **Stock Quotations.** Deliverables fulfilling stock quotations may only be used for the following: i) Stocking of the Customer's shelves for small, quick-turn, discretionary projects, or ii) Sale to a general contractor or installer for new construction. Stock quotations may not be used for any project containing any Company no-substitution, specified products. Deliverables purchased under Stock Quotations cannot be redistributed to other Customer branch locations or re-sold to other resellers or used for aftermarket sales, end-user annual contracts or sold over the counter to any walk in trade.

c. **General.** All quotes are subject to this Agreement, unless otherwise specified by Company, and are subject to change at any time prior to Company's acceptance of a purchase order referencing the applicable quote number. Company, its representatives and employees reserve the right, in their sole discretion and for any reason, to refuse a Customer's request to quote a price other than the standard list price, regardless of whether Company or its representatives or employees have previously quoted discounted prices to the Customer on some or all of its orders. Customer's failure to comply with this Section 4 will be considered a material breach of this Agreement, and will entitle Company to immediately terminate any purchase orders and/or Customer's ability to distribute Company's products.

5. SECURITY INTEREST. Customer grants Company, and Company retains, a purchase money security interest and lien on any and all of Customer's rights, title and interest in each Deliverable sold by Company to Customer, wherever located, until the invoice for the applicable Deliverable(s) is paid in full, including any late charges and costs of collection. Customer authorizes Company to, and will assist Company in, taking all necessary steps to perfect and maintain Company's interest in such Deliverables.

6. CREDIT TERMS. Unless Customer pre-pays all of its purchase orders in advance, its purchase orders will be subject to the credit limit and other terms of credit ("Credit Terms") set forth in Company's credit application, which Credit Terms Customer acknowledges are subject to change by Company at any time. Company reserves the right to request payment in advance of shipment or any order or to request adequate assurances for Customer's payment of an order and may withhold or stop shipment, without any liability to Company, until Customer submits payment or adequate assurance of payment.

7. RESALE OF DELIVERABLES. Customer agrees and warrants that it will offer Company products in support of Company-written specifications and will maintain sufficient inventory to adequately support End Users, installers, and/or general contractors' needs. Company may implement an MSRP or a resale pricing programs at any time in its sole discretion. Failure to comply with such program(s) will be considered a material breach of this Agreement, and will entitle Company to immediately terminate any purchase order and/or Customer's ability to distribute Company's products. Customer shall, at its own expense, gain and maintain sufficient knowledge of the industry and products competitive with Deliverables so as to be able to (a) explain in detail to End Users, installers, and/or general contractors the differences between the Deliverables and competing products, (b) ensure that an adequate number of trained, capable and qualified technical personnel with sufficient knowledge of the Deliverables and who have obtained all necessary licenses and permits are available to assist End Users, installers, and/or general contractors, and (c) respond to such End Users, installers, and/or general contractors with respect to the general operation and use of the Deliverables including, but not limited to, (1) acting as a liaison between the End Users, installers and/or general contractors and Company in matters requiring Company participation, (2) providing general product information and configuration support on standard protocols and features, (3) collecting relevant technical problem identification information, and (4) posting and distributing any warranty information concerning the Products in accordance with Company's instructions. Customer is responsible for all service and support resulting from the re-sale of any Deliverable to End-Users, installers and/or general contractors, examples of which may include, but are not limited to, support activities such as installation, initialization, software set-up, training, trouble-shooting, technical support and field service. In the event Customer is unwilling or unable to perform said support activities, Company reserves the right to recover from Customer any and all expenses incurred by Company to resolve the aforementioned End-User, installer and/or general contractor issues. Technical product training is recommended for Customer in order to fully service and support Deliverables purchased from Company that are resold to End-Users, installers and/or general contractors.

8. DEFAULT. If Customer is in default of payment or otherwise with respect to any purchase order or other contract with Company, Company shall have the right, in addition to all other legal remedies and without prejudice to any of its right hereunder, to defer further shipments under that or any other purchase order until such default is corrected and to declare all outstanding bills of Customer to be immediately due and payable.

9. INSPECTION AND DELIVERY.

a. **Inspection.** Customer will inspect all Deliverables immediately after receiving them. Customer will be deemed to have accepted the Deliverables unless Customer notifies Company in writing of any nonconformance within 10 days of delivery and provides Company written evidence reasonably documenting that nonconformance. Inspection of Deliverables at Company's facility is not permitted.

b. **Delivery.** Delivery schedules for Deliverables are based upon current production capacities, material or component availability, and inventory, and may be changed by Company as conditions require. Delivery schedules for services are based upon Company's prompt receipt of, and prompt access to, Customer's equipment and all information necessary to complete the services. In no event will any delivery date be construed as falling within the meaning of "time is of the essence." Partial delivery shall be accepted by Customer and paid for at the price and on the terms stated herein. Any partial delivery shall constitute a separate sale, and payment shall be separately made when due. If any part of a delivery hereunder is not delivered by Company in accordance with Customer's purchase order, this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.

10. TITLE & RISK OF LOSS. Unless otherwise specified by Company, (i) where the Customer is located in the United States, all Deliverables will be sold "Uniform Commercial Code, FOB Origin, Company's factory"; and (ii) where the Customer is located outside of the United

States, all Products will be sold "Ex-works, Company's factory (Incoterms 2010)." In either instance, title and risk of loss will pass to Customer upon delivery to the carrier at Company's factory, provided, however, as set forth herein, Company shall retain a security interest in the Deliverables until full payment has been made therefore, and Customer agrees, upon request, to do all things and acts necessary to protect Company's interest by adequately insuring the Deliverables against loss or damage from any cause and to have Company named as an additional insured. Customer will promptly provide Company with a copy of the relevant certificate of insurance upon Company's request.

11. SHIPPING.

a. **Freight Charges.** Company will ship all Deliverables in accordance with Company's freight shipment guidelines, which are set forth on the My Allegion Portal ("Freight Shipping Guidelines"). **WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN.**

b. **Rush Charges.** Expedited order options are available as set forth in Company's freight shipping guidelines.

c. **Packing and Marking.** Company will pack, mark, and ship Deliverables according to its standard procedures for shipment, unless the parties agree, in writing, that Company will comply with any special instructions provided by Customer. Special instructions may result in an increased price.

d. **International Shipments.** For all international orders, a Shipper's letter of instruction must be submitted in writing with the order. Failure to do so will result in the order being rejected. Complete adherence to this order requirement will be strictly enforced. Company will not be held liable for any charges resulting from delays due to lack of complete required information being supplied.

e. Once received by the Company, a Customer purchase order can only be combined with any other order or combined with Company brands (to qualify for freight allowances) in accordance with the Company's freight shipment guidelines, which are set forth on the My Allegion Portal ("Freight Shipping Guidelines").

12. CLAIMS. All claims must be submitted in writing to Company as follows: (i) All claims for prices must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice; (ii) All claims regarding Deliverable quantity or incorrect orders must be submitted within ten (10) days from the date of delivery; (iii) All claims for damage to Deliverables (while in the care, custody, and control of Company) must be submitted within thirty (30) days from the date of invoice; (iv) All claims for loss or damage to Deliverables while in the care, custody, and/or control of a carrier will be the responsibility of Customer, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

13. PRODUCT CHANGES. Company's product policy is one of ongoing update and revision, and accordingly, Company reserves the right to change, without notice, the design of, or the process of manufacturing, the Deliverables covered by this Agreement.

14. PRODUCT USAGE LIMITATION. Customer agrees: (i) not to sell or use a Deliverable in any manner contrary to the manner in which the Deliverable is intended to be used; and/or (ii) not to modify the design of any Deliverable for use with another product without the prior written consent of Company.

15. PRODUCT RETURNS. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties in writing, Deliverables that are correctly furnished by Company per the purchase order may not be returned unless Customer receives written authorization from Company. If returns are authorized by Company, a return merchandise authorization ("RMA") number must be provided by Company. Deliverables identified under such RMA must be returned to Company within 90 days of issuance of the RMA. Such RMA number and any accompanying RMA documents, the original invoice number, and a written explanation for the return must be included with the returned Deliverables in order for Company to inspect and approve a credit for the return. **For warranty returns,** a credit in the amount of the original purchase price will only be issued if, after Company's receipt and inspection of the returned Deliverables, Company confirms, in its sole discretion, the defect is valid and approves the return. **For non-warranty returns/convenience returns,** in the event Company approves such a return, in its sole discretion, the following shall apply: (a) the total amount of Deliverables requested to be returned shall be a minimum of \$250.00; (b) a credit will be made to Customer's account in the amount of the original purchase price less freight and a handling charge of 45% of the net material on the original invoice; and (c) only Deliverables that are new, current, standard, non-obsolete, non-specially manufactured, unused, in their original condition as at the time of sale by Company to Customer, in their original packaging and in Customer's inventory less than 180 days from the date of shipment by the Company, and not ordered as part of a master key solution may be considered by Company for return. Such credit will only be issued if, after Company's receipt and inspection of Deliverables, Company approves the return. The amount of final credit will be determined upon receipt at the factory and following Company's inspection and analysis of the condition of the returned material. Company retains the right to deny credit to anyone for any reason.

16. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION.

a. **Non-Use And Non-Disclosure.** Customer shall not use the Confidential Information of the Company except for the purpose of performing its obligations under this Agreement or exercising the rights granted herein (the "Purpose"). Customer shall protect Confidential Information of the Company from disclosure and unauthorized use in the same manner that it protects its own Confidential Information, but in no event shall such standard of care be less than reasonable care. Customer may disclose Confidential Information of the Company only to its employees who require such information for the Purpose and who are subject to confidentiality obligations at least as protective as those set forth herein.

b. **Proprietary Information and Advice.** (a) All designs, data, and specifications provided by Company are proprietary and may not be disclosed or reused by Customer without the prior written consent of Company; (b) Company assumes no obligation or liability for any advice given by Company, the results obtained, or damages incurred as a result of such advice, and all such advice is given and accepted at Customer's risk.

c. **Return.** Upon the termination or expiration of a purchase order or this Agreement or upon the request of the Company, the Customer agrees to end all further use of, to immediately return to the Company the original version of, and to delete or destroy all copies of, any and all Confidential Information of the Company.

17. TRADEMARKS. Except as agreed to by Company in writing, Customer agrees not to (a) use Company's name in any form of publicity; or (b) use, create, register or market, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, Company's names, logos, brands, or any other trademarks, or names that are now or may hereafter be owned by Company, as part of Customer's corporate or business name, as part of an internet domain name, uniform resource locator (URL), or in any way connected with Customer's business, trade address or other designations. Upon termination of this Agreement or upon the request of company for any reason, any use of Company's trademarks or names will be immediately discontinued.

18. LIMITED WARRANTY.

COMPANY MAKES NO OTHER WARRANTIES EXCEPT THOSE STATED IN COMPANY'S LIMITED WARRANTY IN EFFECT ON THE DATE COMPANY ACCEPTS EACH APPLICABLE PURCHASE ORDER ("LIMITED WARRANTY"). THE LIMITED WARRANTY MAY BE FOUND IN THE APPLICABLE PRICE BOOK AND ON THE ALLEGION CUSTOMER WEBSITE, WHICH TERMS ARE EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE. COMPANY WILL MAIL CUSTOMER A HARD COPY OF THIS WARRANTY UPON CUSTOMER'S WRITTEN REQUEST. IN THE EVENT THAT CERTAIN DELIVERABLE WARRANTIES ARE NOT FURNISHED BY THE COMPANY TO CUSTOMER, COMPANY WARRANTS ONLY TO CUSTOMER THAT THE DELIVERABLES WILL BE FREE FROM DEFECTS IN MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF SHIPMENT OF THE DELIVERABLES. COMPANY'S SOLE OBLIGATION UNDER THIS WARRANTY IS LIMITED TO REPAIRING OR REPLACING, AT COMPANY'S OPTION, THE DEFECTIVE DELIVERABLE, PROVIDED WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE DEFECT OR NONCONFORMANCE IS PROVIDED BY CUSTOMER WITHIN 30 DAYS OF DISCOVERY OF THE DEFECT OR NONCONFORMANCE. COMPANY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THE DELIVERABLES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

a. **Exclusions.** The provisions of this Limited Warranty do not apply to Deliverables that: (A) are not the proper size for the application; (B) are not installed in accordance with Company's published installation instructions; (C) are installed with improper or incorrect parts and/or are used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (D) have been repaired or altered without the Company's prior written consent; (E) have been subjected to misuse, abuse, negligence or accident; (F) have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (G) have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Company to Customer; (H) have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions; or (I) have been affected by normal wear and tear. In addition, the provisions of this Limited Warranty do not apply to any defects or issues with the design or performance of equipment or products not manufactured by Company, nor does it apply to any code compliance or permit requirements for the assembly, installation, erection or construction of any goods. Company is not responsible for loss or damage resulting from use of Deliverables in conjunction with parts or systems not manufactured by Company. Accessories or products furnished by the Company, but manufactured by others, shall carry whatever warranty the manufacturers have conveyed to the Company and which can be passed to Customer.

b. **Services.** Company warrants that its services will be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of 12 months from the date of completion of the particular items of service. Company's sole obligation under this service warranty is limited to repair or reperformance, at its option of the service, provided however, if repair or reperformance is either impractical or impossible, the Company will refund to Customer that portion of the price paid to Company for any defective service, provided written notice of the defect or nonconformance is provided by Customer within 30 days of discovery of the nonconformance.

c. **Notification.** Customer agrees to immediately notify Company in writing if any claim is made against Customer for any damages caused by any modules, parts, products, service or other Deliverables which may be the direct result of any defect in the manufacture of such aforementioned products. Customer agrees to cooperate with Company and its counsel in the defense of such claim and Customer agrees not to settle such claim without Company's written consent. If Customer fails to notify Company of such claim or fails to cooperate in such defense as aforesaid, then Company shall be discharged from any obligations under this Section and shall have no further liability to Customer.

d. **Exceptions.** The following costs and expenses are not covered by the provisions of these limited warranties: (i) labor costs for the removal and reinstallation of Deliverables or other manufacturer's products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return Deliverables to Company; (iii) normal maintenance; and (iv) economic losses. In addition, the provisions of this warranty are not applicable to anything other than defects in Company's material (products only) or workmanship.

19. LIMITATION OF REMEDIES.

CUSTOMER'S EXCLUSIVE AND SOLE REMEDY ON ACCOUNT OF, OR IN RESPECT OF, THE FURNISHING OF NON-CONFORMING DELIVERABLES, SHALL BE TO (A) SECURE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PRODUCTS; OR (B) SECURE REPAIR OR RE-PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES OR TO OBTAIN A REFUND OF THE PRICE PAID FOR THE DEFECTIVE SERVICE, ALL AT COMPANY'S OPTION. IN NO EVENT WILL THE COMPANY'S MAXIMUM LIABILITY EXCEED THE SELLING PRICE FOR THE DELIVERABLE. THE WARRANTY, OBLIGATIONS AND LIABILITIES OF COMPANY (INCLUDING ITS SUPPLIERS) AND THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF CUSTOMER ARE EXCLUSIVE AND ARE IN LIEU OF AND CUSTOMER HEREBY WAIVES AND RELEASES ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, OBLIGATIONS, REPRESENTATIONS OR LIABILITIES EXPRESS OR IMPLIED ARISING BY LAW, IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY) OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO (I) ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY WARRANTY IMPLIED THROUGH COURSE OF PERFORMANCE, COURSE OF DEALING, OR USAGE OF TRADE OR (II) CLAIMS ARISING OUT OF THE NEGLIGENCE OF COMPANY OR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS OR (III) ANY OTHER CLAIM ARISING OUT OF, CONNECTED WITH, OR RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF COMPANY OR FROM THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, SALE, REPAIR, LEASE OR USE OF THE DELIVERABLE, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, DELIVERED OR RENDERED HEREUNDER OR OTHERWISE.

20. INDEMNIFICATION AND LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. a. Customer shall indemnify, defend and hold Company, and its officers, directors, employees, customers, Affiliates, suppliers, users and agents, (collectively the "Indemnitees") harmless from and against any and all damages, claims, losses, expenses, costs, obligations, liabilities, including without limiting the generality of the foregoing, liabilities for court costs and attorneys' fees,

TERMS & CONDITIONS

suffered directly or indirectly by an Indemnitee by reason of, or arising out of any injury, death or loss to any person, or injury to any property (collectively, "Damages"), received or sustained by any person(s) or property, arising out of, occasioned by, attributable or related to (i) any breach of any representation or warranty made by Customer, its officers, directors, employees, affiliates, users, agents, representatives or customers to Company or any third party, (ii) any failure by Customer to perform or fulfill any of its covenants, acts and/or omissions to Company or to any third party, or (iii) any litigation, proceeding or claim by any third party relating in any way to the obligations of Customer and/or the Deliverables sold by Company to Customer hereunder. Customer shall not consummate any settlement of any indemnified claim without the Indemnitees' prior written consent. Customer's obligation to indemnify Indemnitees will continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the termination or expiration of any order under this Agreement. In any claim against an Indemnitee by an employee of Customer or any subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligations set forth in this Section shall not be limited in any way by or for Customer or any subcontractor under any applicable worker's compensation act, disability or other employee benefit act, or insurance coverage. This provision shall survive termination of any order or Agreement. **IN NO EVENT WILL COMPANY, ITS OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES, CUSTOMERS, AFFILIATES, USERS AND AGENTS, (NOR COMPANY'S SUPPLIERS) BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES OF ANY KIND OR NATURE UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE OF THE PRODUCTS, SERVICE INTERRUPTION, LOSS OF PROFITS, LOSS OF REVENUE, LOSS OF INTEREST, LOST GOODWILL, LOSS OF DATA, WORK STOPPAGE, IMPAIRMENT OF OTHER GOODS, LOSS BY REASON OF SHUTDOWN OR NON-OPERATION, INCREASED EXPENSES OF OPERATION, OR CLAIMS OF CUSTOMER'S CUSTOMERS, OR ANY OTHER LOSSES OR DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF ANY LACK OR LOSS OF USE OF THE DELIVERABLES WHETHER BASED ON CONTRACT, WARRANTY, TORT (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, STRICT LIABILITY OR NEGLIGENCE), PATENT INFRINGEMENT, OR OTHERWISE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.**

b) **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY INDEMNITY.** Company makes no representation or warranty to the Customer that the Deliverables shall not infringe any intellectual property rights including, without limitations, claims arising from patent, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property infringement. Customer agrees to hold Company harmless from and defend the Company against any such claim of intellectual property infringement, including any Damages resulting from that claim, the cost of complying with any preliminary or permanent injunction, and all other costs of defense (including the attorneys' fees and costs), in connection with the foregoing.

c) To the extent that applicable law does not permit any limitations set out in this Agreement, such limitation shall not be applied or invoked. Nothing in this Agreement will be interpreted to disclaim liability of Company or the Indemnitees for gross negligence or willful misconduct. The limitations of remedy and liability herein shall not be interpreted to affect Company's obligations, if any, for claims for (i) property damage, (ii) personal injury, or (iii) wrongful death asserted by persons who are not parties to or beneficiaries of this Agreement. Further, the limitations of remedy and liability herein shall not be interpreted to limit Company's or Customer's right, if permitted by applicable law, to assert a claim for contribution among joint tortfeasors in connection with a claim by a person who is not a party to this Agreement.

21. CERTIFICATIONS. Certification of Deliverables for compliance with UL and ANSI standards are tested and performed by third-party independent laboratories. Any field modification or alteration of certified Deliverables will void certification and Company is not liable to Customer to certify any modified or altered Deliverable.

22. TERM FOR CLAIMS. NO ACTION ARISING OUT OF ANY CLAIMED BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT BY COMPANY MAY BE BROUGHT BY CUSTOMER MORE THAN ONE (1) YEAR AFTER THE CAUSE OF ACTION HAS ARISEN.

23. CONSUMER PRODUCTS WITH RESPECT TO "CONSUMER PRODUCTS" AS DEFINED UNDER THE MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY ACT ("MMWA"), THE FOLLOWING STATEMENTS ARE MADE. (A) SOME STATES OR LOCAL LAWS DO NOT ALLOW LIMITATIONS ON HOW LONG AN IMPLIED WARRANTY LASTS, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; (B) IF ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY IS PROVIDED UNDER THE MMWA, IT IS LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE WARRANTY PROVIDED IN SECTION 18 ABOVE. (C) SOME STATES OR LOCAL LAWS DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OR LIMITATION OF INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, SO THE ABOVE LIMITATION OR EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU; AND (D) THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS WHICH VARY FROM STATE TO STATE OR LOCATION TO LOCATION.

24. FORCE MAJEURE/EXCUSABLE DELAY. Any delay or failure of Company to perform its obligations hereunder will be excused to the extent that it is caused by an event or occurrence beyond Company's control such as, by way of example and not by way of limitation, acts of God, acts by any governmental authority (whether valid or invalid), governmental laws and regulations not presently in effect, fires, floods, windstorms, explosions, riots, natural disasters, wars, sabotage, accidents, labor problems (including, without limitation, lockouts, strikes, and slowdowns) at Company's facility, its source plant or their suppliers, inability to obtain power, material, labor equipment, or transportation, or court injunction or order. The delivery date will be extended for a time equal to that of the delay and the schedule for Company's performance will be deemed adjusted to that effect.

25. ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND AMENDMENT. This Agreement, together with the attachments, exhibits, webpages, or supplements specifically referenced and incorporated herein, constitute the entire agreement between Company and Customer with respect to the matters contained herein and supersede all previous communications, representations, or agreements, either oral or written between Company and Customer. No agreement or understanding varying or expanding this Agreement will be binding upon either party unless it is in writing and signed by a duly authorized representative of each party hereto.

26. CONFLICTS. In the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of any agreement, or any part of an agreement or the various documents (including, but not limited to, electronic documents) between Company and Customer, unless the parties agree otherwise in writing, the various components of the agreements shall be given the following precedence (in descending order of precedence): a) any master agreement or long term agreement between Company and Customer; b) any specific terms, conditions and/or warranties of the individual products or Deliverables; c) the terms and conditions of this Agreement; and d) any purchase order.

27. UNSATISFACTORY CREDIT/TERMINATION FOR INSOLVENCY OR DEFAULT.

Customer shall furnish Company with statements evidencing Customer's financial condition as Company may, from time to time, reasonably request, and shall notify Company immediately of any and all events that may have a material adverse effect on Customer's business or financial condition. If Company determines, in its sole discretion, that Customer's financial condition or creditworthiness is inadequate or unsatisfactory, then in addition to Company's other rights, Company may without liability or penalty, take any of the following actions: (i) modify the payment terms for any outstanding and/or future purchases; (ii) cancel any previously accepted orders; (iii) delay any further shipment of Deliverables to Customer; or (iv) any combination of the above.

Company may immediately terminate an order from Customer by giving written notice to Customer in the event of the happening of any of the following or any other comparable event: (i) insolvency of the Customer; (ii) filing of a petition in bankruptcy by or against the Customer; (iii) appointment of a receiver or trustee for the Customer; (iv) execution of an assignment for the benefit of creditors by the Customer, all of which will allow Company to demand reclamation of all affected orders; (v) Customer ceases or threatens to cease to trade; (vi) Company determines that Customer does not meet or no longer meets the credit requirements of Company or Customer's credit account is closed; (vii) any Customer violation of law, specifically including, without limitation, those laws set forth in this Agreement.

In the event of termination in accordance with this section, Company will not be obligated to accept any existing or additional orders from Customer and Company will be released from its obligation to deliver under orders accepted prior to such termination. The rejection or termination of any order by Company will not entitle Customer to any termination or severance compensation, or to any payment in respect to any goodwill established by Customer, or render Company liable for damages on account of the loss of prospective profits, or on account of any loss, expenditure, investment or obligation incurred or made by Customer.

No action taken under this Section 27 by Company (nor any failure of Company to act under this Section 27) will constitute a waiver by Company of any of its rights to enforce Customer's obligations, including the obligation of Customer to make payments as required under this Agreement. Upon termination of any order, all amounts owed by Customer to Company will become immediately due and payable, whether or not otherwise then due or payable.

28. CREDIT RISK ON RESALE OF DELIVERABLES. Customer is responsible for all credit risks with respect to, and for collecting payment for, all Deliverables sold to third parties (including End Users, installers, and/or general contractors) whether or not Customer has made full payment to Company for such Deliverables. The inability of Customer to collect payment for any Deliverable shall not affect Customer's obligation to pay Company for any Deliverable.

29. GOVERNING LAW; VENUE; AND EXPENSES. Any dispute or claim relating to this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Indiana (excluding its conflict of laws principles); and not by the provisions of the 1980 United Nations Convention on the International Sale of Goods. Any disputes or claims shall be instituted and maintained in the courts of the State of Indiana. Customer consents to the exercise of jurisdiction over it by such courts and agrees that Indiana is not an inconvenient forum for any action arising from or relating to this Agreement. Customer agrees to pay for all expenses (including, but not limited to, collection costs, court costs and attorneys' fees) incurred by Company in enforcing the obligations of Customer under this Agreement.

30. RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES. Nothing in this Agreement or any other document creates an employment, partnership, joint venture, or agency relationship between Company and Customer, including that of franchisee/franchisor. No party will have any power or authority to enter into any commitment on behalf of or otherwise bind the any other party on any matter. No employee of Customer will be deemed to be an employee of Company. If any provision of this Agreement is deemed to create a franchise relationship or business opportunity between the Parties, then Company may terminate any purchase order or this Agreement or the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the Parties as closely as possible in a mutually acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated as a reseller agreement and not a franchise or business opportunity agreement.

31. SETOFF. Customer does not have the right to setoff or to back charge against any amounts which become payable to Company under this Agreement or otherwise. Company will not accept responsibility for backcharges for the cost of material or labor by Customer or any third party.

32. ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES. Both parties expressly agree to electronic transactions and acknowledge that documents they sign electronically will bind them to the same extent as a paper signature. Customer represents and warrants to Company that only employees authorized to bind Customer legally shall electronically sign any document under this Agreement. Customer shall comply with any method of electronic communication/payment processing specified by Company, including electronic funds transfer, pay-on-receipt processes/systems, order transmission, releases, electronic signature, and electronic communication systems, including, without limitation, the use of electronic data interchange ("EDI") portals. Notwithstanding the foregoing, e-mails, even those containing a signature block of one of Company's representatives, shall not constitute a signed writing.

33. COMPLIANCE WITH APPLICABLE LAWS.

a. General. Company and Customer will comply with all applicable federal, state and municipal laws, regulations, codes, ordinances and orders that pertain to the Deliverables, including but not limited to full compliance with any applicable provisions of The Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act. Where the Customer is located outside the United States, or where the customer intends to ship the product outside the United States, the Customer shall be responsible for compliance with all U.S. export laws, and for filing all U.S. Electronic Export Information, as applicable.

b. The Customer acknowledges and agrees that: (i) it shall not violate applicable laws and regulations in performing its duties under this Agreement; (ii) it does not and shall not engage in any conduct that shall violate any applicable anti-bribery or anti-corruption laws or regulations; (iii) it (and its owners, officers, directors, employees and agents) shall not pay, offer, promise or authorize the payment of, either directly or indirectly, anything of value (including but not limited to cash, gifts and entertainment) to (a) any government official or employee of any government; (b) any official or employee of any department, agency, or

instrumentality of a government; (c) any employee of any corporation or entity owned or controlled by a government; (d) any family member of such officials or employees; (e) any political party, party official, or political candidate; or (f) any other persons, owners, officers, directors, employees and agents of any corporation or entity; to improperly or illegally assist in obtaining or retaining business (including but not limited to any contracts, avoidance of duties or reduction of tariffs, reduction of taxes or to obtain money owed, or to obtain regulatory approval) or for the purpose of causing, soliciting or inducing the sale and purchase of the Deliverables by any party, and (iv) it has full knowledge of and will comply with the Company's Code of Conduct for Business Partners as set forth on the Allegion customer website, **WHICH IS HEREBY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.**

c. The Customer shall indemnify and hold the Company harmless from any claim, demand, expense or cost arising from any breach of this Article.

d. The Customer shall permit the Company to conduct an audit or review of the Customer's financial books and records and business operations at such other times that the Company considers it necessary to confirm compliance with this provision. Such audit may be conducted by representatives of the Company or, at the Company's sole discretion, by a certified public accounting firm selected by the Company. The Customer shall cooperate with any inquiries from the Company's Ethics & Compliance Group.

e. A violation of this provision constitutes a material breach of this Agreement and the Company may terminate any purchase order or this Agreement immediately, with no opportunity to cure, in accordance with Section 27 of this Agreement.

f. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 33, (i) Company is not responsible for obtaining or maintaining any permits for the performance of services or the verification or compliance with any code requirements relative to the performance of services, (ii) to the extent any sale of Deliverables pursuant to this Agreement may require approval of the U.S. Government, Company's obligations under this Agreement are conditioned upon the grant of such approval and upon compliance by Customer with any restrictions imposed by the U.S. Government in connection with such approval, and (iii) in the event the Deliverables are to be used in a nuclear facility, the Customer shall, prior to such use, arrange for insurance or governmental indemnity protecting Company against liability. The Customer hereby releases and agrees to indemnify Company and its suppliers for any nuclear damage including, but not limited to, loss of use, in any manner arising out of the nuclear incident, whether alleged to be due, in whole or in part by Company or its suppliers.

g. **No Inducements.** Each party represents to each other that neither it nor any person acting on its behalf has, in contravention of any applicable law, given or offered to give or will give or offer to give, any sum of money or other material consideration to any person, directly or indirectly, as an inducement to obtain business hereunder or to influence the granting of licenses or other governmental permissions to enter into this Agreement or perform obligations hereunder.

h. **Equal Employment Opportunity.** Company is a U.S. federal contractor that complies with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and applicable regulations in 41 CFR Parts 60-1 through 60-60, 29 U.S.C. § 793 and applicable regulations in 41 CFR § 60-741; and 38 U.S.C. § 4212 and applicable regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-250 and 60-300. **THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ARE INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE:** Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Order 13672, and 41 CFR § 60-4.3(a); Executive Order 11701 and 41 CFR §§ 60-250.5(a), 60-300.5; Executive Order 11758 and 41 CFR § 60-741.5(a); U.S. immigration laws, including the L-1 Visa Reform Act of 2004 and the H-1B Visa Reform Act of 2004; and Executive Order 13496.

i. **Ethical Business Conduct.** Customer shall adopt and comply with Company's Business Partner Code of Conduct which is **EXPRESSLY INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.**

34. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES. Customer represents, warrants and covenants to Company that: (a) it has the right, power, and authority to enter into this Agreement and fully perform its obligations hereunder; (b) it has all necessary rights in and to its respective Content and Marks for use within the scope of this Agreement, including the licenses granted herein; and (c) it complies, and at all times shall comply, with all laws, rules, and regulations in effect that are applicable to its performance under this Agreement, including obtaining all such approvals and/or permits as may be required hereunder.

35. NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY. Each party is entering into this Agreement solely based on the representations contained herein for its own purposes and not for the benefit of any third party.

36. NOTICES AND CHANGE OF ADDRESS. All notices or other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered in person, or sent by receipted courier, express mail, e-mail, or postage prepaid certified or registered mail, addressed to the party for whom it is intended, at the addresses set forth in this Agreement. Either party may change its address for notice by giving written notice to the other party. Any notice or other communication shall be deemed given no later than the date actually received. Notice by courier, express mail, certified mail, or registered mail shall be deemed given on the date it is officially recorded as delivered and, in the absence of such record of delivery, it shall be rebuttably presumed to have been delivered on the third Business Day after it was deposited. Notices sent by e-mail require tangible confirmation of receipt from addressee.

37. ASSIGNMENT. Customer may not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Company. Company may assign its rights and delegate its duties under this Agreement, without the prior consent of Customer, to an Affiliate, or to a third party in the event of a spin-off, merger, business combination, consolidation or sale of all, or substantially all, of its assets or business that are related to this Agreement. The rights and duties in this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of any such assignee.

38. SEVERABILITY. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under any statute, regulation, ordinance, executive order, or other rule of law, that provision will be deemed severed to the extent necessary to comply with such statute, regulation, ordinance, order, or rule. In the event such provision is deemed severed, the parties will negotiate in good faith to arrive at an alternative arrangement approximating the original business objective of the parties. The remaining terms and conditions of this Agreement will remain in effect.

39. NO IMPLIED WAIVER. The failure of either party at any time to require performance by the other party of any provision of this Agreement will in no way affect the right to require such performance at any time thereafter, nor will the waiver of either party of a breach of any provision of this Agreement constitute a waiver of any succeeding breach of the same or any other provision.

40. MISCELLANEOUS. (a) This Agreement does not make either party the agent or legal representative of the other party. Neither party is authorized to create any obligation on behalf of the other party including, but not limited to, the obligation for payment of any

service or warranty obligation hereunder; (b) The rights and remedies herein reserved to Company are cumulative and additional to any other rights and remedies provided at law or equity; (c) The official text of this Agreement is in the English language. If this Agreement is translated into another language, the English text will govern any question with respect to interpretation; (d) The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and do not affect the meaning of this Agreement in any manner.

DEFINITIONS.

Capitalized terms have the meanings set forth in this Section, or in the Section in which they first appear in this Agreement.

"Agreement" means these Allegion Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service, together with any applicable Country Supplement or Region Supplement provided by Company, and all of the documents referenced herein or therein.

"Affiliate" means any Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, the Company. The term "control" (including the terms "controlled by" and "under common control with") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

"Business Day" means any day except Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which commercial banks located in the United States are authorized or required by Law to be closed for business.

"Company" means Schlage Lock Company, LLC or any subsidiary or affiliate thereof selling products that are part of the Allegion product portfolio. Schlage Lock Company and/or its subsidiary or affiliates will be severally but not jointly liable under the Agreement.

"Company Marks" refers to the Marks of Company.

"Confidential Information" shall mean any and all information provided by either party to the other party pertaining to the disclosing party's business. Confidential Information shall include, but not be limited to, any bidding lists, formulae for products, manufacturing processes, production techniques, packaging processes, methods, research materials, ideas, marketing plans and related materials, quality standards, test results and data, apparatus, engineering drawings, contract documents, computer software, hardware, or firmware, business activities information such as financial information, reports, projections, books and records, customer and supplier information, and operations, customer and supplier lists and data, specifications, know how, and other Proprietary Information or Trade Secrets (as defined herein) that either party may furnish to the other party. Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) is or becomes publicly known if such public knowledge or disclosure is not the result of any act or failure to act on the part of the receiving party; (b) is, at the time of disclosure, already known to the Receiving Party without utilizing the Confidential Information; (c) is information disclosed to the Receiving Party by a third party which is not to the Receiving Party's knowledge, after inquiry of the third party, under a duty of confidentiality to the Disclosing Party; or (d) is independently developed by the Receiving Party without the use of Confidential Information. The Receiving Party shall have the burden of proof as to prior knowledge and absence of breach. Confidential Information may be furnished in any tangible or intangible form including, but not limited to, writings, drawings, computer and other electronic media, logic diagrams, component specifications, graphs, prototypes, samples, or verbal communications and regardless of whether such information is marked or designated as "confidential." For the avoidance of doubt, all information, knowledge or data disclosed by Company to Customer, regardless of whether disclosed in written, tangible, oral, visual or other form, including, without limitation, sample products, equipment, software, or other objects or material, provided by Company to Customer, and all information, knowledge or data which was obtained by Customer from visits to Company's facilities, shall be considered "Confidential Information" under this Agreement.

"Content" means all information (including without limitation any text, music, sound, photographs, video, graphics, data or software), in any medium, on a particular Company Web page or Website or in Marketing Materials.

"Customer" means the purchaser of Deliverables from Company.

"Deliverables" means any good or service or both purchased by Customer from Company under these General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service.

"End Users" means the purchaser that (a) has acquired a Deliverable from Customer for (i) its own and its Affiliate's/Affiliates' internal use and not for resale, remarketing or distribution or (ii) incorporation into its own products and (b) is an individual or entity, other than any federal, state or local agency, office or division.

"IP" means all intellectual property and industrial property rights comprising or relating to/ of the following: (a) Patents; (b) Trademarks; (c) internet domain names, whether or not Trademarks, registered by any authorized private registrar or Governmental Authority, web addresses, web pages, website and URLs; (d) works of authorship, expressions, designs and design registrations, whether or not copyrightable, including copyrights and copyrightable works, software and firmware, application programming interfaces, architecture, files, records, schematics, data, data files, and databases and other specifications and documentation; (e) Trade Secrets; and (f) all other intellectual property and industrial property rights, and all rights, interests and protections that are associated with, equivalent or similar to, or required for the exercise of, any of the foregoing, however arising, in each case whether registered or unregistered and including all registrations and applications for, and renewals or extensions of, such rights or forms of protection pursuant to the Laws of any jurisdiction throughout in any part of the world.

"Marketing Materials" means all marketing brochures, buckslips, pamphlets, emails, text, call scripts or other material, whether in printed format, audio or audiovisual format, or in any other format, that contain any (i) Content relating to the Company Deliverables or (ii) Company Marks.

"Marks" means collectively the domain names, trademarks, trade names, service marks, trade dress, logos, and the like used or provided by either party for use in connection with this Agreement.

"Patents" means all patents (including all reissues, divisionals, provisionals, continuations and continuations-in-part, re-examinations, renewals, substitutions and extensions thereof), patent applications, and other patent rights and any other Governmental Authority-issued indicia of invention ownership (including inventor's certificates, petty patents and patent utility models).

"Person" means a person or entity.

"Price Books" mean Company's current Price Book in effect for the applicable Deliverable being purchased by Customer.

"Trade Secrets" means and includes business or technical information of either party, including processes, formulas, devices, techniques, compilations and other material that a party attempts to maintain in secret and that derive commercial value for such party from not being generally known to the public or readily ascertainable through independent development or reverse engineering.

TERMS & CONDITIONS · Standard Schlage Product Terms and Conditions

Commercial

The following specific product terms and conditions are applicable only to the extent provided herein. All other terms and conditions contained in the General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service provided in this Price Book will govern the sale of products identified in this Price Book.

This price list supersedes and cancels all previous price lists. Prices shown are subject to change without notice. All prices may be subject to discount. Products considered "Specials" ("X" designated part numbers) fall outside of standard discount terms. Contact Customer Care for clarification.

Minimum Order Size for Channel Discount:

All orders less than \$500.00 list shall be discounted at book net.

Claims and Returns:

Due to Schlage error:

- Claims for shortages and/or incorrectly filled orders must be filed with Customer Service within 30-days of receipt of material.
- Incorrect order acknowledgments must be changed by emailing request to Customer Care territory email box upon receipt of acknowledgment. Refer to inside cover of this book.
- Invoice adjustments must be faxed to Credit Adjustments @ (317) 810-3048 within 30-days of receipt of invoice.
- Returned goods will not be accepted without prior written approval from Schlage. Credit will be based upon the Return Material Authorization (RMA) issued by Customer Service or the Allegion Consultant and final acceptance by Schlage. Returns must be prominently marked with the RMA number and follow return guidelines on the RMA form.
- Product considered being defective after review by the Allegion Consultant must be returned to the Schlage Lock Company facility in Security, Colorado accompanied by an RMA. Replacement orders for defective product will be entered by Customer Service at the time of notification.

Claims and Returns:

Due to Customer error:

- It is the policy of the Schlage Lock Company to not accept returns of any materials that are correctly furnished as per the dealer's purchase order.
- Return of product due to customer order error or accommodation must be pre-arranged with the Allegion Consultant and approved by Business Unit Manager.
- Returns are subject to a minimum restocking charge of 35% for unopened cases.
- Materials are not returnable.
- Product must be received in original factory condition and certified as such by Schlage Receiving.

Under no circumstances is Schlage liable for incidental or consequential damages. Charge-backs will not be allowed.

Commercial

Delivery:

For the following:

Non-Master Keyed orders

Master Keyed orders

or

Non-Master Keyed orders prominently marked on the order to “Ship Complete”

Expect this delivery:

Factory items will individually be assigned ship dates based on current lead times.

The entire order will be assigned ship dates grouped by factory location. Items with longest current lead times determine ship date for other items from that location.

All orders will be acknowledged with scheduled ship dates. Specific scheduled ship dates are not guaranteed by Schlage because of the nature of product, labor, availability of product or manufacturing conditions that might be beyond our control. Schlage will not be liable for back charges incurred based on availability of product in accordance with acknowledged ship dates. Selected Products are available to specific channels of distribution for 1 and 5-day delivery through the Allegion FastTrack Program. The Allegion FastTrack Program is subject to separate terms and conditions.

Order Changes or Cancellations:

Type of Change	Type of Product		
	• Primus® Keys	Normal Factory Lead Time Items	⌚ Extended Factory Lead Time Items
1. Change to: – Product, creating a different SKU number – Keying*	Not Accepted	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OK within first 2-days from receipt of order. If after 2-days, item must be deleted from order (see 3, 25% handling charge will apply) and entered as a new order (see 2). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OK within first 10-days from receipt of order. If after 10-days, item must be deleted from order (see 3, 50% handling charge will apply) and entered as a new order (see 2).
2. Change to: – Increase quantity of existing item(s) – Add new item(s)	Not Accepted	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> New order with normal lead-time must be generated for additions. Same terms & conditions will be applied if requested so long as the original order has not been shipped. Additions received after the original order ships must be entered as a new order and will stand-alone for lead-time and terms & conditions. 	
3. Change to: – Delete item(s) – Reduce quantity of existing item(s) – Cancel order	Not Accepted	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OK within first 2-days from receipt of order. If after 2-days, subject to handling charge of 25% of the net price of the deleted item(s).** 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> OK within first 10-days from receipt of order. If after 10-days, subject to handling charge of 50% of the net price of the deleted item(s).**

* Includes any change to key symbol, door identification and/or cylinder pinning.

** Handling charges are billed on the original order.

Notes: 1) Change orders must be emailed to your Customer Care territory email box. Please state change order request in subject line. For questions call (877) 671-7011.

2) Customer Care will acknowledge receipt of change orders and action taken.

3) Change orders resulting in handling charges require customer review prior to change being made.

TERMS & CONDITIONS · Standard Schlage Product Terms and Conditions

Residential

The following specific product terms and conditions supersede the general terms and conditions of sale and service only to the extent provided herein. All other terms and conditions contained in the General Terms and Conditions of Sale and Service provided in this price book will govern the sale of products identified in this price book.

The price list in this price book supersedes and cancels all previous price lists contained in any other price books or versions thereafter. Prices shown are subject to change without notice. All prices are subject to discount. Products considered “Specials” (“X” designated part numbers) fall outside of standard discount terms. Contact customer service for clarification.

Service Charges:

Service charges on past due invoices (except validly disputed items) will be assessed as follows: 1 1/2% per month or the maximum allowable by law on past due amounts open as of the last day of each calendar month until the past due amounts are paid.

Changes or Cancellations:

Changes or cancellations to an order must be in writing and may result in additional charges for labor and/or materials. Changes may result in a delay in the scheduled ship date. Additions to orders will be entered as separate stand-alone orders and must qualify for all terms of sale, including discounts, on an individual basis. Changes or deletions resulting in an order size of less than our minimum will not be accepted. Orders for non-cataloged, special or nonstandard items may not be canceled. Factory orders may not be changed within 7 days.

Claims and Returns:

Claims for shortages and/or incorrectly filled orders must be filed with Customer Service within 10 days of receipt of material. Price adjustments must also be made in writing to Customer Service within 30 days from receipt of invoice. No returned goods will be accepted without written approval from Schlage. Credit will be based upon the written authorization of the Schlage representative and final acceptance by Schlage. Such returns must be prominently marked with the return goods authorization number and shipped prepaid. Returns, if approved, will be subject to a minimum restocking charge of 35% for unopened cases received in the same condition as when sold by Schlage. Materials are not returnable. Charge-backs will not be allowed.

Taxes:

Prices do not include any present or future Federal, State or local property, license, privilege, sales, use, excise, gross receipts or other like taxes or assessments which may result from transactions or any services performed in connection therewith.

Delivery:

Orders will be assigned ship dates and acknowledged accordingly, based on estimates of availability of products. Specific scheduled ship dates are not guaranteed by Schlage because of the nature of product, labor, availability of material or manufacturing conditions that might be beyond our control. Schlage will not be liable for back charges incurred based on availability of product in accordance with acknowledged ship dates.

Certifications:

Schlage products, as noted in our catalog, are produced and tested by independent laboratories for compliance with UL and ANSI standards. Any field modification or alteration of product will void certification.

Copyright 2014, Allegion

All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Product Warranties: Commercial Applications

3 Year Limited Mechanical Warranty and 1-Year Limited Electromechanical Warranty

Schlage Lock Company, LLC (the "Company") extends a three year limited mechanical warranty and one year limited electromechanical warranty to the original user of the products manufactured by the Company (the "Products") against defects in material and workmanship from the date of purchase. Certain Products contain restrictions to this limited warranty, additional warranties, or different warranty periods. Please see below for specific Product warranty information.

What The Company Will Do: Upon return of the defective Product to the Company or its authorized distributor for inspection, free and clear of all liens and encumbrances and accompanied by the statement of defects of proof of purchase, the Company will replace the Product.

Original User: These warranties only apply to the Original User of Products. These warranties are not transferable.

What Is Not Covered: The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provisions of these limited warranties: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs for the removal and reinstallation of Products; (ii) shipping and freight expenses required to return the Products to the Company; or (iii) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you.

The provisions of these limited warranties do not apply to Products: (i) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (ii) which have been subjected to alteration, misuse, abuse, negligence, or accident; (iii) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained, repaired or operated; (iv) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (v) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity, or other environmental conditions (i.e., corrosion); or (vi) which, based on the Company's examination, do not disclose to the Company's satisfaction non-conformance to the warranties. Additionally, the Company will not warrant ANSI A156.2 Grade 2 lever Product installed in educational facilities and student housing.

Additional Terms: The Company does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Products. **The Company's maximum liability under these warranties is limited to the purchase price of the Product.** No action arising out of any claimed breach of these warranties by the Company may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.

How State Law Applies: These warranties give you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

SPECIFIC PRODUCT WARRANTY RESTRICTIONS/ADDITIONAL WARRANTIES:

ND-Series Levers 10-Year Mechanical Warranty

The limited warranty is for a period of seven (7) years for products shipped prior to January 2012. 10-year for products shipped after January 2012.

Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) Warranty

The limited warranty also applies to Schlage locks and housings when used with another manufacturer's cores, or to Schlage cores (i.e. SFIC) when used in another manufacturer's locks and housings. *The use of unauthorized cylinder cams or other components with the Products shall void these warranties.*

Everest 29, Everest 29 Primus, Everest 29 Primus XP, Everest, Everest Primus, and Everest Primus XP Limited Lifetime Key Breakage Warranty

A limited lifetime warranty is provided to the original user against breakage and is subject to the restrictions of these limited warranties.

Portable Security Limited Lifetime Warranty

A limited lifetime warranty is provided to the original user and is subject to the restrictions of these limited warranties.

Exclusions: Oil Rubbed Bronze finish (613) is designed to improve over time and change in appearance, creating a living finish through daily use and thus, finish discoloration is not applicable to the above warranty.

Product Warranties: Residential Applications

Lifetime Limited Mechanical & Finish Warranty and 1-Year Limited Electronics Warranty

Subject to the terms and conditions of this warranty, Schlage extends a lifetime limited mechanical and finish warranty and a one-year limited electronics warranty to the original consumer user ("Original User") of our Schlage brand product ("Product") against defects in material and workmanship, as long as the Original User occupies the residential premises upon which the Product was originally installed.

What Schlage will do: Upon return of the defective Product to Schlage, Schlage's sole obligation, at its option, is to either repair or replace the Product, or refund the original purchase price in exchange for the Product. **Original User:** This warranty only applies to the Original User of Products. This warranty is not transferable.

What is not covered: The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provisions of this limited Warranty: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs as the removal and reinstallation of Product; (in) shipping and freight expenses required to return Product to Schlage; and (iii) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to, strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Some local laws do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you.

The provisions of this warranty do not apply to Products: (i) used in commercial applications; (ii) used in common area applications; (iii) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (iv) which have been subjected to alteration, abuse, misuse, negligence or accident; (v) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (vi) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (vii) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity or other environmental conditions; or (viii) which, based on Schlage's examination, do not disclose to Schlage's satisfaction non-conformance to the warranty. Additionally, this warranty DOES NOT COVER scratches, abrasions, or deterioration due to the use of paints, solvents or other chemicals.

Exclusions: Oil Rubbed Bronze finish (613) is designed to improve over time and change in appearance, creating a living finish through daily use and thus, finish discoloration is not applicable to the above warranty. **Additional terms:** Schlage does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Product. Schlage's maximum liability here under is limited to the original purchase price of the Product. No action arising out of any claimed breach of this warranty by Schlage may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.

How local law applies: This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights as otherwise permitted by law. If this Product is considered a consumer product, please be advised that some local laws do not allow limitations on incidental or consequential damages or how long an implied warranty lasts, so that the above limitations may not fully apply. Refer to your local laws for your specific rights under this warranty.

TERMS & CONDITIONS · Product Warranties and Distribution Policy

Product Warranties: Residential Applications (Cont.)

Guaranteed Fit Program: Schlage products are designed to fit standard residential door preparations and retrofit existing tubular locks. Note: Mortise locks and preparations are not considered standard and are not guaranteed under this program. During the initial installation, if there is a problem with the Product's performance, the Original User may simply contact Schlage Customer Service at 888-805-9837 in the U.S. and Canada or 800-506-7866 in Mexico for assistance.

Program and warranty claims: If you encounter a residential door preparation or fit issue under the Guaranteed Fit Program or have a claim under this warranty, please contact Schlage Customer Service for repair, replacement or refund of the original purchase price in exchange for the return of the Product to Schlage.

DEXTER® Lifetime Mechanical Warranty and 5-year Finish Warranty by **SCHLAGE**®

Subject to the terms and conditions of this warranty, Schlage Lock Company ("Schlage") extends a lifetime limited mechanical and 5-year finish warranty to the original consumer user ("Original User") of Schlage J Series (formerly Dexter by Schlage) products ("Product") against defects in material and workmanship, as long as the Original User occupies the residential premises upon which the Product was originally installed.

What Schlage will do: Upon return of the defective Product to Schlage, Schlage's sole obligation, at its option, is to either repair or replace the Product, or refund the original purchase price in exchange for the Product. Original User: This warranty only applies to the Original User of Products. This warranty is not transferable.

What is not covered: The following costs, expenses and damages are not covered by the provisions of this limited Warranty: (i) labor costs including, but not limited to, such costs as the removal and reinstallation of Product; (in) shipping and freight expenses required to return Product to Schlage; and (iii) any other incidental, consequential, indirect, special and/or punitive damages, whether based on contract, warranty, tort (including, but not limited to, strict liability or negligence), patent infringement, or otherwise, even if advised of the possibility of such damages. Some local laws do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion or limitation may not apply to you.

The provisions of this warranty do not apply to Products: (i) used in commercial applications; (ii) used in common area applications; (iii) used for purposes for which they are not designed or intended; (iv) which have been subjected to alteration, abuse, misuse, negligence or accident; (v) which have been improperly stored, installed, maintained or operated; (vi) which have been used in violation of written instructions provided by Schlage; (vii) which have been subjected to improper temperature, humidity or other environmental conditions; or (viii) which, based on Schlage's examination, do not disclose to Schlage's satisfaction non-conformance to the warranty. Additionally, this warranty DOES NOT COVER scratches, abrasions, or deterioration due to the use of paints, solvents or other chemicals.

Product Warranties, Additional Terms & Conditions: Commercial and Residential Applications

Additional Terms: The Company does not authorize any person to create for it any obligation or liability in connection with the Products. The Company's maximum liability under these warranties is limited to the purchase price of the Product. No action arising out of any claimed breach of these warranties by the Company may be brought by the Original User more than one (1) year after the cause of action has arisen.

How State Law Applies: These warranties give you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

Note: Should the Product be considered a consumer product as may be covered by the Magnusson Moss Federal Warranty Act, please be advised that: (1) Some states do not allow limitations or incidental consequential damages or how long an implied warranty lasts so that the above limitations may not fully apply; and (2) This warranty gives specific legal rights and a user may have other rights which may vary from state to state.

For warranty service and shipping instructions contact:

Schlage and Portable Security Commercial Customers	Schlage and Portable Security Residential and Retail Customers
Schlage Customer Care 3899 Hancock Expressway Colorado Springs, CO 80911	Schlage Customer Care 2119 East Kansas City Road Olathe, KS 66061
(877) 671-7011 Fax (800) 452-0665	(800) 847-1864 (option 1) Consumer Fax (800) 366-5625

The Schlage Lock Company reserves the right to make changes in designs and specifications or to make additions or improvements on its products without notice and without incurring any obligation to incorporate them on products previously manufactured. The Schlage Lock Company is not responsible for any modification, addition or alteration to our products by others.

Distribution Function and Location Policy

The Schlage customer relationship includes the nonexclusive area of primary sales responsibility and the channel of distribution assigned by Schlage. It is vital to our success and for the effective management of the distribution of our products that the Schlage customer relationship, once it is satisfactorily established between us, should not be changed without our approval. Therefore, after selection by Schlage as a distributor of one or more of Schlage products, a customer should continue to perform that distribution function from the location of its business at the place or places utilized at the time of selection. A customer should not change its Schlage distribution function or establish a different or additional location without the prior written consent of Schlage.

Schlage reserves the right to discontinue, after appropriate notice, sale of its products to any customer which refuses to adhere to this policy. Schlage also reserves the right to change, in its sole discretion, the number and locations of the distributors authorized to distribute its products in any area. This determination will be based upon, among other considerations, the success or failure in developing the market for Schlage products.

Schlage Key Systems Sales Policy

Definition-

Standard keyways are C, CE, E, EF, F, FG, G, H, J, K, L. All other keyways are considered restricted. Everest, Everest Primus, Classic Primus and all other restricted keyway products (Quad, Reversed, Numbered) manufactured by the Schlage Lock Company are offered for sale by policies set forth per product type and security levels through specific channels of distribution. Possession of this price book or any other Schlage price book does not constitute "the right to purchase" these products. Please refer to the sales policy below for terms and condition. The term keyway(s) refer(s) to keyway, key sections or side bit milling.

Standard Classic (Obverse) Key Sections- no restriction

Standard keyways are Classic (Obverse) C, CE, E, EF, F, FG, G, H, J, K, L.

Everest and Everest 29 Open (C and S Key Sections)

Everest and Everest 29 Open (C & S keyways) include non-Primus products with Everest C and Everest 29 S keyways and key sections. Schlage only sells Everest and Everest 29 Open products to commercial security professionals. Commercial security professionals purchasing Everest and Everest 29 Open products from Schlage are permitted to stock and to originate or duplicate keys without signature verification.

Purchasers of Everest and Everest 29 open (C & S) are permitted to resell the products in accordance with their distribution agreement to end users and to other commercial security dealers who have a professional locksmith on staff but are expressly prohibited from selling to:

- i) Any residential retail outlet.
- ii) Any individual or entity purchasing or selling products through any method of auction.

End User Keyways - Primus / Primus XP levels 3, 4 & 9, Everest D, Everest B, Everest 29 T, Everest 29 R, Quad, Reversed, Numbered.

End user restricted keyways are manufactured and sold by Schlage for use within the end user facilities only and are not for dealer or locksmith's use or distribution. The facilities are described as the "ship-to" address pre-authorized by the end user via a letter of authorization (LOA) or face sheet (depending upon the key system type).

End user keyway products may be stocked at the end user location only, unless authorized otherwise in writing by the end user. Every new end user system, using these restricted keyways, requires prior approval from the local SSC sales office management.

Restricted end user keyways may not be sold to any contract hardware dealer or wholesale distributor not open as a direct Schlage account as the time of the sale, unless authorization has been granted in writing by the local SSC sales office management where the end user reside.

Locksmiths/ dealers' keyways - Primus/ Primus XP levels 1, 1+, 2, 7, 8, Everest B234 & B235, Everest 29 R234 & R235.

Locksmith/ dealer key section can be sold to commercial locksmiths/ dealers only.

Right to stock and sell locksmiths/ dealers restricted keyways requires the appropriate written agreement with Schlage and approval by the local SSC sale office management. Please contact your local SSC sale office for a copy of these contracts and additional information.

Schlage hereby reserves the right to terminate or take any other legal action against any party that violates this policy.

TERMS & CONDITIONS · Restricted Keyway Policy

Restricted Keyway Policy

Everest B, Everest 29 R

All Everest and Everest 29 SFIC (B and R Families) keyways are restricted.

When ordering a new keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Letter of Authorization (LOA) – Authorized ship-to address for key blanks, cores and cut keys on end-user's official stationery. See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.
- Numerically defined specifications for expansion of all branches of the key system.

The factory will assign a "facility code" which will appear on all keys and blanks for this job. When ordering additions to an existing keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Facility code previously assigned by Schlage and stamped on all existing keys and blanks.
- Registry number of the keying system as established by Schlage.
- Letter of authorization on end-user's official stationery is required when:
 - End-user places order with new dealer.
 - Order is to be drop shipped to a different ship-to address than originally authorized by the end-user.
 See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.

Bitting list (transcript) orders require a letter of authorization on the end-user's official stationery. Prevailing prices apply.

Everest D, Everest 29 T

All Everest D and Everest 29 T keyways are restricted.

When ordering a new keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Letter of Authorization (LOA) – Authorized ship-to address for all products on end-user's official stationery. See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.
- Numerically defined specifications for expansion of all branches of the key system.

The factory will assign a "facility code" which will appear on all keys and blanks for this job. When ordering additions to an existing keying system, include the following:

- Job (end-user) name, city, state and zip code.
- Facility code previously assigned by Schlage and stamped on all existing keys and blanks.
- Registry number of the keying system as established by Schlage.
- Letter of authorization on end-user's official stationery is required when:
 - End-user places order with new dealer.
 - Order is to be drop shipped to a different ship-to address than originally authorized by the end-user.
 See **Forms & Examples** for sample letter of authorization.

Quad, Numbered ("Paracentric") and Reverse Keyway Family Policy

A letter of authorization from the end-user is required for all orders for restricted keyway plugs, 0-bitted and 1-bitted products and all key blanks. Restricted keyway products are not available keyed random. The letter of authorization must include the address in which the materials will be shipped. Keyway or keyway family must be referenced in the letter. Letters must be dated and signed by the end user. Letters dated more than 6 months prior to the order submission date will not be accepted. Letters for projects that are ongoing may be older than six months if effective dates are referenced in the letter. With the exception of the signature, all other information must be typed.

Allowable End User Authorizations for Restricted Keyways:

The end user can authorize a dealer or distributor to order and inventory products if they so choose. This authorization requires the submission of a fully completed "Letter of Authorization" or "Signature Card", depending on the product type requirements, by the end user to Schlage.

Construction Core Program Policy

Full size and small format construction cores will be invoiced under standard payment terms. Credit for these cores, less the handling charge, will be issued upon their return to the factory. Please contact customer service for return authorization. Customers may not deduct payment for construction cores prior to completion of their authorized return.

Control Keys for Interchangeable Cores

A single control key will be added to orders containing interchangeable cores where a new masterkey system, master key system expansions requiring a different control key and all construction core orders are placed and does not include a control key on the purchase order. Construction core orders will include both a control and user key.

Primus® / Primus XP Sales Policy

Primus High Security cylinder products manufactured by the Schlage Lock Company are offered for sale through specific channels of distribution, based on stocking requirements and security levels. Possession of this price book or any other Schlage price book does not constitute “the right to purchase” Primus products.

Important: In stocking levels where purchase agreements are required, a fully executed purchase agreement, including initial minimum inventory order, must be in place before any Primus products may be quoted or purchased. Contact your SSC Consultant for specific details.

The prices contained herein apply to Primus Levels 1 through 9 with respect to the actual product. Availability of product is subject to additional conditions as follows:

Classic Keyways

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 1: For retail locksmiths and Schlage dealers. Standard nationwide side biting by keyway. Stocking level requires a separate Primus/Primus XP agreement. Initial buy-in required for distributors but not for participating locksmiths. Obverse keyways only. HP, JP and LP section keys are not available.

PRIMUS LEVEL 1 PLUS: For retail locksmiths. A side biting is assigned on a nationwide exclusive basis to a specific Schlage wholesale distributor. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase by the wholesaler and the locksmith. Obverse keyways only. HP, JP and LP section keys are not available. Cylinders are always furnished less key blanks (LKB).

PRIMUS XP LEVEL 1 PLUS: For retail locksmiths. An exclusive side biting is assigned to dealer within the first three digits of the dealer physical location zip-code. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. Obverse keyways only. Cylinders can be ordered LKB, KD, KA or MK.

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 2: For Schlage dealers and large commercial locksmith businesses. Exclusive side biting is assigned to dealer by time zone. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. Obverse keyways only.

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 3: End user level not stocked by dealers. Key systems are assigned a side biting exclusive within 2-digit zip code (Level 3G) for orders of 60 - 1,999 Primus cylinders. Orders of fewer than 60 Primus cylinders are randomly assigned a side biting from a small nationwide pool of side bittings (Level 3U). Distribution through Schlage dealers and Schlage wholesale distributors. Obverse and Quad keyways only.

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 4: End user level not stocked by dealers. Key systems are assigned a side biting exclusive within a time zone (Level 4Z) for orders of 2,000 - 3,999 Primus cylinders. A nationwide exclusive side biting (Level 4N) is assigned to key systems of 4,000 or more Primus cylinders. This exclusivity can be purchased for a separate fee for smaller quantities of cylinders. This price book does not contain the fee schedule. Contact your SSC Consultant for specific information. Distribution through Schlage dealers and Schlage wholesale distributors. Obverse and Quad keyways only.

PRIMUS LEVEL 7: For retail locksmiths. Side biting is assigned on a nationwide exclusive basis to a specific Schlage wholesale distributor. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase by the Schlage wholesaler and the locksmith. Same as Level 1 PLUS above, but with Everest S Family keyways only.

PRIMUS XP LEVEL 7: For retail locksmiths. An exclusive side biting is assigned to dealer within the first three digits of the dealer physical location zip-code. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. All Everest 29 key sections. Cylinders can be ordered MK, KA, KD or LKB.

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 8: For Schlage dealers and large commercial locksmith businesses. Exclusive side biting is assigned to dealer by time zone. Distribution through direct Schlage dealers. Stocking level which requires a separate Primus purchase agreement and an initial minimum inventory purchase. Equivalent to Level 2 above, but with Everest S Family keyways only.

PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP LEVEL 9: End user level not stocked by dealers. Key systems are assigned varying degrees of geographically exclusive side bittings based on a sliding scale of purchase commitment or separate fees. This price book does not contain the fee schedule. Contact your SSC Consultant for specific information. Distribution through Schlage dealers and Schlage wholesale distributors. Level 9U, 9G, 9Z, and 9N are equivalent to Levels 3U, 3G, 4Z, and 4N above, but with Everest S and T Family keyways.

The following side bit milling exclusivity criteria apply to both levels 3, 4 & 9:

- 1- 60 cylinders-Random assignment
- 61-1999 cylinders-First two digits of zip-code
- 2000-3999 cylinders-Time-Zone Exclusivity (also available for \$10,000 fee for an organization who would like this exclusivity and doesn't meet cylinders quantity requirement).
- 4000 + cylinders-Nation Wide Exclusivity.(also available for \$40,000 fee for an organization who would like this exclusivity and doesn't meet cylinders quantity requirement).

Important Ordering Information

See Forms & Examples: Primus and Everest 29 Primus Ordering Checklist for a checklist of information required to process a Primus order. Note that, for security reasons, all end user Primus levels (Level 3, 4 and 9) require a Facesheet (MS-E120) bearing an original signature. Opening orders for end user Primus levels also require a Signature Card (MS-E130) bearing original signatures. Facesheets and signature cards are used to authenticate the end user request for product, therefore orders received without the correct supporting documents (or without original signatures) are subject to delays or cancellations. Blank Facesheets and Signature Cards are included in the Forms & Examples section of this price book for your reference. Additionally, electronic version of these forms are available at allegion.com/us.

The Schlage Lock Company reserves the right to make changes in designs and specifications, to make additions or improvements on its products, or to discontinue products without incurring any obligation. The Schlage Lock Company is not responsible for any modification, addition, or alteration to our products by others.

Buy-in Requirements-Commercial Locksmiths Levels			
Primus XP		Everest 29 Primus XP	
Level 1	None	N/A	N/A
Level 1+	\$7,500	Level 7 XP	\$7,500
Level 2	25,000	Level 8	\$25,000

<div>PRIMUS</div> <div>PRIMUS XP</div>		<div>SCHLAGE</div>	<div>EVEREST 29</div> <div>PRIMUS</div>		<div>EVEREST 29</div> <div>PRIMUS XP</div>	<div>SCHLAGE</div> <div>PRIMUS</div> <div>PERMITTED TO USE APPLICATION</div>
		Typical Applications				
LEVEL 1	National Non-Exclusive		Strip Mall Shops Small Businesses Upscale Homes		Consider Everest Open for Commercial Exclusivity	
LEVEL 1+	Primus Wholesaler/ Locksmith Exclusive	XP Dealer Exclusive	Small Businesses Restaurants Doctor's Offices	Primus Wholesaler/ Locksmith Exclusive	XP Dealer Exclusive	
	Locksmiths resell wholesaler's side biting to end users; keys bear locksmith ID number.	Owned and stocked by dealers then resold to end users. Keys bear unique ID based upon three digits zip-code exclusivity of side biting.		Locksmiths resell wholesaler's side biting to end users; keys bear locksmith ID number.	Owned and stocked by dealers then resold to end users. Keys bear unique ID based upon three digits zip-code exclusivity of side biting.	LEVEL 7
LEVEL 2	Dealer Exclusive		Office Buildings Banks Private Schools Healthcare Residences		Dealer Exclusive	
	Owned and stocked by dealers then resold to end users. Keys bear a unique ID based upon time-zone exclusivity of side-biting.				Owned and stocked by dealers then resold to end users. Keys bear a unique ID based upon time-zone exclusivity of side-biting.	
LEVEL 3	End User Exclusive		Educational Facilities Healthcare Facilities Large Office Complexes Government Buildings		End User Exclusive	
	Exclusivity is based on either random assignment or on the first 2 digits of the zip code, depending on end user commitment.				Exclusivity is based on either random assignment, on the first 2 digits of the zip code, on time zone, or on a nationwide basis, depending on end user commitment.	
LEVEL 4	End User Exclusive		Detention Centers Franchises		End User Exclusive	
	Exclusivity is based on either a time zone or nationwide basis, depending on end user commitment.					

Electronic Validation from Schlage

Electronic Validation (e-validation) is an online system for the use of the end user to create electronic authorizations replacing the letter of authorization (LOA) and Primus Facesheet processes. This online validation system is designed to ease the burden of an end user providing authorizations for ordering restricted key and cylinder products on their behalf. Through this system, the end user can register for an online account with Schlage that will allow them to manage their shipping addresses, shipping contacts and additional authorized users for their restricted products. Through this system, they can then generate an electronic Facesheet that they can provide to the distributor of their choice to allow an order for restricted products to proceed. Enrolling in and using this feature will reduce the overall time for an order to be processed from the time that the end user has determined the need for product. The electronic Facesheet provided by the e-validation system can be faxed or emailed along with a distributors order reducing the time and energy required for original copies of Facesheets previously required. The system is for both new and existing restricted key system owners. For new restricted systems, a registration process will provide the ability to create the initiating Facesheet for the project.

Products/key systems eligible for e-validation:

Everest – B and D restricted family of keyways

Everest 29 – R and T restricted family of keyways

Primus – All keyway families that include the Primus feature

Primus XP – All keyway families that include the Primus XP feature

E-validation can be accessed at the following web address: [HTTPS://mycredentials.allegion.com](https://mycredentials.allegion.com)

Keyway Family of Master Key System	Standard Method of Shipment
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Classic Restricted (Numbered, Quad and Reverse) Classic Primus (Obverse and Quad) Everest Restricted (B and D Family) Everest 29 Restricted (R and T Family) Everest Primus (C and D Family) Everest 29 Primus and Primus XP (S and T Family) Classic Open (Obverse) Everest Open (C Family) Everest 29 Open (S Family) 	2-Day Air <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tracking number is assigned to shipment Recipient's signature is required upon delivery

All goods are shipped F.O.B. factory and become the customer's property when they pass into the hands of the transportation company. Schlage reserves the right to use our choice of carrier.

Schlage Default Keyways

Schlage Commercial products (excluding Portable Security) Default keyway is Everest 29 S123 For other optional keyways, please specify
Schlage Electronics Default keyway is Everest 29 S123 For other optional keyways, please specify
Portable Security - Kryptonite: default to C keyway KD For made to order products, please specify the keying and keyway
Schlage Residential: (F, B60, Dexter) Default keyway is C

TERMS & CONDITIONS · Hardware Finishes

Hardware Finishes:

Schlage Lock finishes are durable, top quality finishes obtained by the careful processing of solid brass, bronze, stainless steel or other materials. Where required, a protective clear coating is applied and cured under high temperature. It is important that climatic conditions and usage be taken under consideration when selecting finishes. This is especially true in areas subjected to strong corrosive vapors, humid climate or sea air which, in a short time, may have a damaging effect on metal finishes. The longevity and preservation of the finish appearance is determined by base metal and finishing process. Clear protective coating or other organic finishing applications may require different methods of cleaning and care. As an example, non-clear coated finishes should not be cleaned with soaps or any solvents; organically coated surfaces should periodically be cleaned with a mild, nonabrasive soap and buffed lightly with a clean cloth. The type of base metal and finishing techniques must be considered when applying any cleaning or preservative method. Contact the Schlage Technical Services Department for further information on the care of finished hardware.

In some instances, for customer convenience, the most appropriate BHMA finish symbols are used to indicate similarity of appearance, regardless of base metal or finishing process. A, AL, CS, D, ND, F, FA, H, S, S200-Series and Dexter by Schlage levers are zinc-based material and are plated to match finishes indicated. L-Series will utilize a brass material for 612 and 613 finishes. Finishes of latches, strikes, cylinders/cores, and visible mounting screws, though similar in appearance, may differ from the finish of the trim. Finish numbers in the 600-Series are the BHMA (Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association) industry standard.

Commercial Finish Codes and Descriptions:

The nearest old U.S. equivalent code designations are shown in parenthesis ().

Symbol	Description	Symbol	Description
605 (3)	BRIGHT BRASS, Clear Coated	625 (26)	BRIGHT CHROMIUM PLATED, No Coating
606 (4)	SATIN BRASS, Clear Coated	626 (26D)	SATIN CHROMIUM PLATED, No Coating
609 (5)	ANTIQUE BRASS, Satin Brass, Blackened, Satin Relieved, Clear Coated	629 (32)	BRIGHT STAINLESS STEEL, No Coating
612 (10)	SATIN BRONZE, Clear Coated	630 (32D)	SATIN STAINLESS STEEL, No Coating
613* (10B)	OIL RUBBED BRONZE, Oxidized Satin Bronze, Oil Rubbed, No Coating	643e	AGED BRONZE, Clear Coated
619 (15)	SATIN NICKEL, Satin Nickel Plated, Clear Coated		

**Oil rubbed bronze (613) is considered a category "B" finish by ANSI/BHMA and will vary in color when applied to different alloys and forms of base material. 613 will also vary from production lot and additionally from one manufacturer to another. Oil rubbed bronze will wear off over time due to the "rubbed" finishing method that has no protective coating or plating.*

TERMS & CONDITIONS / FORMS & EXAMPLES
Terms-17
Forms & Examples

TERMS & CONDITIONS / FORMS & EXAMPLES
Terms-19
Forms & Examples

Table of Contents

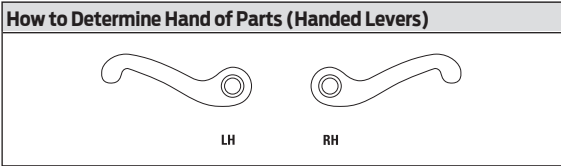
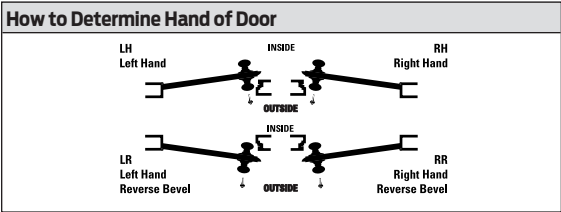
How To Order	Forms-2
How to Determine Hand of Door	Forms-2
How to Determine Hand of Parts (Handed Levers)	Forms-2
Ordering Examples	Forms-3
Sample Letter of Authorization for Everest® Restricted Products	Forms-4
Order Forms	Forms-6
Using Order Forms	Forms-6
Sequential List of Order Forms	Forms-6

FORMS & EXAMPLES • How To Order

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown:

LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT	OUTSIDE		INSIDE		HAND	LATCH	DR STRIKE	THK	EXT	DIM	ADDITIONAL DETAILS
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

- LINE ITEM:** Line item number
- QTY:** Quantity
- PRODUCT:** Complete lock product or part number
- OUTSIDE DES:** Outside design code
- OUTSIDE FIN:** Outside finish code
- INSIDE DES:** Inside design code. Leave blank if same as outside design code.
- INSIDE FIN:** Inside finish code. Leave blank if same as outside finish code.
- HAND:** Hand of door. Only one hand allowed per line item.
Example: RH=Right Hand, LH=Left Hand, RR=Right Reverse, LR=Left Reverse.



- LATCH:** Latch. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL=Less Latch.
- STRIKE:** Strike. Leave blank for standard or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL=Less Strike.
- DR THK:** Door Thickness. Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4", 212=2 1/2".
- EXT:** Extension. Enter one of the following when doors 2" thick or greater are specified:
EE = Extended Equally
EI = Extended Inside
EO = Extended Outside
ED = Extended Differently

EI or EO assumes the latch will be centered on a 1 3/4" door, to which material has been added.
- DIM:** Enter dimension for non-standard strike lip length and mortise cylinder or blocking ring length.
012 = 1/8" 118 = 1 1/8"
018 = 3/16" 114 = 1 1/4"
025 = 1/4" 138 = 1 3/8"
031 = 5/16" 112 = 1 1/2"
037 = 3/8" 158 = 1 5/8"
050 = 1/2" 134 = 1 3/4"
078 = 7/8" 200 = 2"
100 = 1" 400 = 4"
- ADDITIONAL DETAILS:** Enter detail for keying information and for special requirements.

LINE ITEM	QTY	PRODUCT	OUTSIDE		INSIDE		HAND	LATCH	DR STRIKE	THK	EXT	DIM	ADDITIONAL DETAILS
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
One A or F-Series passage lock with a Georgian knob & rose in 609 on the outside and a Plymouth knob & rose in 605 on the inside, drive-in latch and strike.													
1	1	A10S	GEO	609	PLY	605		11-110	10-058				

One D-Series classroom lock with Orbit interchangeable core knob for a 2 1/4" thick door, extended equally, E keyway. Also furnish one control key blank.

2	1	D70RD	ORB	626			RH			214	EE	138	E-111111
3	1	35-056											E section

Two AL-Series entrance locks with Saturn levers in US 10B with knurling on the outside, tamper resistant screws and keyed alike.

4	2	AL53PD	8SA	613	SAT								KA, Torx screws
---	---	--------	-----	-----	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----------------

One S-Series storeroom lock with Saturn levers in 612, four keys per lock.

5	1	S80PD	SAT	612									4 keys total
6	2	50-215											Charge for extra cut keys

One L-Series passage lock with 05L 630 trim, with lead lined chassis.

7	1	L9010	05L	630			RH						Lead lined per XL11-515
---	---	-------	-----	-----	--	--	----	--	--	--	--	--	-------------------------

One B600-Series single cylinder deadbolt in US 26D outside, US 3 inside, less the strike, with construction core. No control or change keys.

8	1	B660T		626					LLL				ICX
9	1	50-231											Handling Charge

One ND-Series lever lock in RHO 612, classroom function on the outside, storeroom on the inside. Construction and master keyed to new system. Furnish one master key and one construction master key.*

10	1	ND70x80PD	RHO	612									Per XN12-006
11	1	49-101											Master Key
12	1	48-104											Construction Master key
13	2	50-210											Master keying charge (1/cyl)
14	2	50-211											Constr. keying charge (1/cyl)

One A-Series lock with an Orbit knob in US 3, entrance function, and Primus level 1 cylinder, CP keyway, 0-bitted, no keys.

15	1	A53LD	ORB	605									
16	1	20-724		606								122	Primus #000367, CP-000000, LKB

One mortise cylinder, 1 1/4" long, which will operate a Von Duprin exit device

17	1	20-001		626								114	
----	---	--------	--	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----	--

One hotel function L-Series lock with 17B trim in 625, large bow change keys and one large bow emergency key, F section, 0-bitted. Left hand door.

18	1	L9485P	17B	625			LH						F-000000, 35-141 Keys
19	2	50-228											Charge for large bow keys substituted for standard bow keys
20	1	35-101											F section

* Use Master Keyed order form and Key System Summary when ordering.



DISTRICT 10

**End User
Letterhead - REQUIRED**

District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555
(555) 555-5555

May 1, 2003

Date - REQUIRED

To: Schlage Dealer
100 East Avenue
Dealer City, State 11111

**Dealer Name -
RECOMMENDED**

**Include Registry
Number &
Facility Code
(stamped on
keys) for existing
key systems**

RE: District 10, Jones Elementary School

Facility Name - REQUIRED

Please consider this authorization to ship product for the above-referenced project.

Jones Elementary School is to be keyed using a new Everest 29 T Restricted Key System. For security reasons, we would like to have all keys for this facility shipped to a location other than the job site. Master keyed products, however, can be shipped directly to the site. This letter authorizes Schlage to ship our restricted products to the following addresses:

Master Keyed Products, Construction Keys, Locks Less
Cylinders, and Locks with Construction Cores

Attn: Building Project Manager
District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555

Master Keys, Change Keys, Control Keys, and Key Blanks

Attn: Locksmith
District 10 Lockshop
1201 Fifth Avenue
End User City, State 55555

**Authorized Ship-
To Addresses -
REQUIRED**

These two addresses above serve as our only authorized shipment addresses for all orders placed for our facility. We understand that this letter will be kept on file and referenced for our future orders and that a new letter is only required to add, remove, or change authorized shipping locations.

Sincerely,

End User Representative
Facilities Manager

**End User
Representative
Signature -
REQUIRED**

Letter may be mailed or faxed to Schlage
Schlage Restricted Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911

PRIMUS AND EVEREST 29 PRIMUS ORDERING CHECKLIST

TO FACILITATE ORDER ENTRY FOR KEYS, CYLINDERS, AND CARDS

IMPORTANT NOTES

To expedite processing of all Primus orders, it is highly recommended that Primus products be ordered separately

For Level One Plus and 7, All Cylinder Orders Will Be Supplied LESS KEYBLANKS Unless Otherwise Specified

For All Other Levels, All Cylinder Orders Will Be Supplied WITH KEYBLANKS Unless Otherwise Specified

PRIMUS	EVEREST 29 PRIMUS
<p><u>FOR LEVEL ONE</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Sequence number <u>MUST</u> be provided <p><u>FOR LEVEL ONE PLUS</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Sequence number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Locksmith number <u>MUST</u> be provided <p><u>FOR LEVEL TWO</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The Dealer's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Sequence number and/or Section <u>MUST</u> be Provided <p><u>FOR LEVELS THREE & FOUR</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Orders Originating a System <u>MUST</u> include both an Original Facesheet and a Signature Card ✓ An Original Facesheet <u>MUST</u> accompany all succeeding orders ✓ The Primus number <u>MUST</u> be indicated on the Facesheet ✓ ALL fields on the Facesheet <u>MUST</u> be completed where applicable 	<p><u>FOR LEVEL SEVEN</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Locksmith's Facility code <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Keyway <u>MUST</u> be provided <p><u>FOR LEVEL EIGHT</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Keyway <u>MUST</u> be provided <p><u>FOR LEVEL NINE</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Orders Originating a System <u>MUST</u> include both an Original Facesheet and a Signature Card ✓ An Original Primus Facesheet <u>MUST</u> accompany all succeeding orders ✓ The Primus number <u>MUST</u> be indicated on the Facesheet ✓ ALL fields on the Facesheet <u>MUST</u> be completed where applicable

All Primus Orders & Supporting Documentation Should be Sent To:

Schlage
Attn: Primus Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911

Using Order Forms

We recommend using the order forms included with this price book when placing purchase orders for Schlage products. The following 14 pages of order forms are available for copying prior to placing your order. Bulk supplies of blank forms are also available upon request. Contact Customer Service to order bulk supplies of forms. Specify form number.

Sequential List of Order Forms

Description	Form Number	Rev Date	Total Pages	Available on allegion.com/us
Non-Master Keyed Order Form, First Page	MS-I250	3/14	1 page	•
Non-Master Keyed Order Form, Additional Page	MS-I300	3/14	1 page	•
Master Keyed Order Form, First Page	MS-II00	3/14	1 page	•
Master Keyed Order Form, Additional Page	MS-II50	3/14	1 page	•
Key System Summary	MS-I200	3/14	5 pages	•
Primus® Facesheet	MS-E120	3/14	1 page	•
Primus® Signature Card	MS-E130	3/14	1 page	•



This form must be attached to the
MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY FORM

[illegible]



MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY

This form must be attached to the
Master Key Order form and P.O.
Please provide as complete and accurate as
possible so we can provide what you need for
your Key System.

Job Name
Address
City / State
Country

Account
No.

P.O.#

For detailed instructions on how to complete this form please refer to pages 4 & 5

System Overview

☐ New

☐ Existing (provide info below)

☐ Attached Dealer Specified Combinations

Registry # _____

Structure or
Factory Order # _____

1. Select System

Schlage

☐ Classic

☐ Classic Primus *

Everest®

☐ B (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

☐ C (Open)

☐ Primus**

☐ D (Restricted *)

☐ Primus**

Everest 29™

☐ R (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

☐ S (Open)

☐ Primus**

☐ T (Restricted *)

☐ Primus**

Falcon

☐ Standard

☐ Schlage C

☐ Restricted *

☐ Interchangeable Core A2

☐ Interchangeable Core A4

Everest 29 key sections are backwards compatible to Everest
keyways and have the following relationships:

R family sections > B family keyways

S family sections > C family keyways

T family sections > D family keyways

Type

☐ 5-pin ☐ 6-pin ☐ 7-pin

See compatibility chart on page 5

Keyway _____
Specified **: _____

** = The Commercial Master Key Department makes the final
decision in the selection of key sections

Construction Keyed ☐ Yes ☐ No

Full Size Construction Cores ☐ ICA ☐ ICB ☐ ICC
(Schlage Only)

Small Format Construction Cores ☐ Brown ☐ Green

Construction Keyed Type

☐ Falcon

☐ CK (BOK)

☐ Lost Ball

☐ Schlage

☐ CK (Split)

☐ RCK (5-Pin C only)

2. Select Keys & Key Stamping

Change Keys

No. Of Keys per Symbol _____

No. Of Keys per Cylinder _____

Type

☐ Standard Bow

☐ Standard Bow
(Unembossed)

☐ Access Bow
(Schlage Only)

☐ Large Bow

Key Stamp Details

☐ Keyset Symbol

☐ Do Not Duplicate
(DND)

☐ With Custom Die
(Specify) _____

☐ Non-standard Code (Specify) _____

Change Key Packaging and Shipping Instructions

Pack Keys Independently (PKI) of Lock or Cylinder ***

*** = *Furnished standard at no charge with
Split-Key construction keying*

☐ Yes ☐ No

If PKI, ship change keys to:

☐ Dealer

☐ Other _____

☐ See Primus Facesheet

3. Select Cylinder Stamping

Cylinder Stamp Details

☐ With Industry Standard Key Symbol

☐ Non-Standard Code (Specify)

Cylinder Stamping Location

☐ Plug Face (N/A in Primus) - VKC

☐ Concealed (N/A in Falcon STD) - CKC

4. Select Key Quantities

Level	Qty. Per	Master Key Symbol (s)	Total Quantity
GGM _____	_____	_____	_____
GM _____	_____	_____	_____
MK or RMK _____	_____	_____	_____
Control _____	_____	_____	_____
Emergency _____	_____	_____	_____
Others _____	_____	_____	_____

Ship Master Keys To:

☐ Dealer ☐ See Primus Facesheet ☐ Other _____

Special Function	Qty. Per		Qty. Per
RCK (Lost Ball) ****	_____	Full Size Construction Core Keys (Schlage Only)	_____
CK (Split Key) ****	_____	Full Size Construction Core Control Keys (Schlage Only)	_____
Extractor Tools ****	_____	Small Format Construction Core Keys	_____
		Small Format Construction Core Control Keys	_____
**** = Use with Construction Keying			

5. Master Key Future Expansion

List Future MK Symbols

Approx. # of Change Key Symbols Under Each Future MK

Example:
MK.....☒

BJ, BK _____

40 each _____

GGM ☐

GM ☐

MK ☐

MK ☐

MK ☐

MK ☐

Others ☐

6. Operating Instructions

(Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders)

Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys	Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys
X _____	_____	X _____	_____
X _____	_____	X _____	_____
X _____	_____	X _____	_____
X _____	_____	X _____	_____

7. Instructions and Compatibility

General Information

If you do not know the registry number (R#), structure number or the original factory order number for an existing system, contact Customer Service prior to placing the order:

Tel. 1-877-671-7011

Fax 1-800-452-0663

- Only one structure may be ordered on the same purchase order
- Classic refers to Obverse, Numbered (Paracentric), Quad, and Reverse key section families
- Classic Primus refers to Primus Obverse and Primus Quad key section families

Section 1: Select System

Full Size Construction Cores

- Schlage only

Small Format Construction Cores

- 7-pin only for Schlage
- 6- and 7-pin for Falcon

CK (Split)

- 6-pin for Schlage and Falcon
- Split key construction keying is not available for Classic Primus or Everest 29 Primus

RCK (Lost Ball)

- 5-pin (C keyway) only for Schlage
- 5-, 6-, and 7-pin for Falcon

System Selection

- Refer to the compatibility chart

Section 2: Select Keys and Key Stamping

Stamp Details

- Unless otherwise specified, industry standard key symbols are stamped on Everest 29™ and Primus® keys
- For custom die, attach RFQ approval for Schlage

Section 3: Select Cylinder Stamping

Type

- For cylinder type refer to the compatibility chart

Keyway (specify)

- Schlage Commercial's default key section for new Master Key Systems is Everest™ S145

Section 4: Key Quantities

Level

- Unless otherwise specified, the control key has the same cut as the highest-level key in the system (Except SFIC systems)

Special Function

- Construction keys are not furnished unless specified

Change Keys

- Unless otherwise specified 2 change keys are furnished per lock or cylinder

Section 5: Master Key Future Expansion

- Do not use the letters "I", "O", "CK", "KA, or "KD" for any master key symbols

Section 6: Operating Instructions

- Cross keying reduces the security and expansion of key systems
- Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders

Compatibility Chart

	5 Pin	6 Pin	7 Pin	Split Key	Block O-Key	Lost Ball	Temp Core	A2	A4	0.025	0.018
Schlage											
Classic	X	X		X		X	X				
Everest 29 S		X		X			X				
Everest 29 T		X		X			X				
Everest 29 R			X				X	X			
Classic Primus (XP)		X					X				
Everest 29 Primus (XP)		X					X				
Falcon											
Open	X	X	X		X	X					X
Restricted		X	X		X	X				X	
Schlage C		X		X							
SFIC Open		X	X				X	X	X		
SFIC Restricted		X	X				X	X	X		

Primus Face Sheet

Level 3, 4, and 9 Order Authorization

**THIS ORIGINAL FORM MUST BE MAILED TO SCHLAGE COMMERCIAL DIVISION WITH YOUR ORDER
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –**

DISTRIBUTOR INFORMATION ONLY:

DISTRIBUTOR NAME _____ DATE _____

ACCOUNT # _____ DISTRIBUTOR PO# _____

IF SOLD TO ANY ENTITY/INDIVIDUAL OTHER THAN END-USER SPECIFY NAME: _____

PRIMUS SECURITY LEVEL:

<input type="checkbox"/> 3U (no exclusivity)	<input type="checkbox"/> 4Z (time zone exclusivity)	<input type="checkbox"/> 9U (no exclusivity)	<input type="checkbox"/> 9Z (time zone exclusivity)
<input type="checkbox"/> 3G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	<input type="checkbox"/> 4N (nationwide exclusivity)	<input type="checkbox"/> 9G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	<input type="checkbox"/> 9N (nationwide exclusivity)
C l a s s i c K e y w a y s		E v e r e s t 29 K e y w a y s	

NEW If new, complete project information and attach Primus Signature Card (Schlage form MS-E130).

Project Name (please print or type) _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

EXISTING If existing please indicate Primus # _____ (From Primus I.D. Card)

Name and phone # of individual who is knowledgeable about this project, should any clarification be necessary:

()

Name _____

Phone _____

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS:

It is the policy of Schlage Commercial to ship Level 3, 4, and 9 products directly to the end user / owner to maximize control and security of your Primus cylinders and keys. Be sure that the shipping address provided below includes the name of the specific individual in your organization to whom Primus cylinders and keys should be shipped. Schlage will ship to alternate locations, if so instructed, with the understanding that the undersigned assumes full responsibility for the security and care of the material to be so shipped. **Unless otherwise specified below, Level 3, 4, and 9 products will be shipped to the original end user / owner address on file.**

Masterkeys may be shipped to a separate location if desired, at no extra charge. If all keys are to be packed and shipped separately, there is an additional charge in accordance with Schlage PKI (Pack Keys Independently) pricing as listed in Schlage's current price book.

ORDER SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

MASTER KEY ONLY SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

CHANGE KEY ONLY SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

ALL KEYS SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

SIGNATURE BLOCK:

I hereby authorize the above Schlage distributor to order material for the Primus system specified above and I certify that I am the owner, or authorized agent of the owner of the Primus High Security Cylinder System specified above and I am authorized to place this order.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE _____

DATE _____

— OVER —

Allegion
Schlage
Attn.: Primus Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Security, CO. 80911

THE PRIMUS FACESHEET MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED TO YOUR ORDER FORM.
AN INCOMPLETE PRIMUS FACESHEET WILL CAUSE UNNECESSARY DELAYS IN ORDER PROCESSING.
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –

Level 3, 4, and 9 Order Authorization

THIS SIGNATURE CARD ESTABLISHES AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL
PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY PRODUCT FOR THE SECURITY SYSTEM INSTALLED AT THE ADDRESS BELOW.

**THIS ORIGINAL FORM MUST BE MAILED TO SCHLAGE COMMERCIAL DIVISION WITH YOUR ORDER
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –**

PRIMUS SECURITY LEVEL:

3U (no exclusivity)	4Z (time exclusivity)	9U (no exclusivity)	9Z (time exclusivity)
3G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	4N (nationwide exclusivity)	9G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	9N (nationwide exclusivity)
Classic Keyways		Everest 29 Keyways	

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name (please print or type) _____

Street Address (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

AUTHORIZED OWNER SIGNATURE(S):

If restrictions are not indicated and in multiple signature cases, the first signature will be regarded as the primary authority able to control other signers on this form.

1.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

2.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

3.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

4.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

5.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

DEALER OR LOCKSMITH AUTHORIZATION (OPTIONAL WITH OWNER AUTHORIZATION/SIGNATURE)

_____ Dealer or Locksmith Account #		_____ Primus #		_____ Address (no P.O. Box)	
_____ Dealer or Locksmith Company Name		_____ City		_____ State	_____ Zip Code
_____ Phone Number		_____ Fax Number		_____ Contact 2 (Please print or type)	
_____ Contact 1 (Please print or type)		_____ Contact 2 Signature			
_____ Contact 1 Signature					
Effective From: _____ to _____ Date Date					
_____ Owners Authorization By (Please print or type)					
_____ Owners Authorization Signature					
Date					

SPECIAL NOTE: In the case where the end user / owner has assigned the Dealer or Primus Locksmith Signature authorization (as noted above), the Dealer or Primus Locksmith agrees to take full responsibility for validating the owner's signature as identified on the Primus Signature Card before ordering the material.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: Please indicate any restrictions to authorized individuals listed on this form when purchasing additional Primus product or duplicating keys.

Please fill out a new Primus Signature Card in the event of changes, additions or deletions in authorized signatures and send with letter requesting changes to Schlage at the address below. Primus Signature Cards are available from authorized Schlage Primus distributors and Schlage Commercial upon request. We suggest that you make a copy of this completed form for your records. A photo copy or fax of this card will not be accepted.

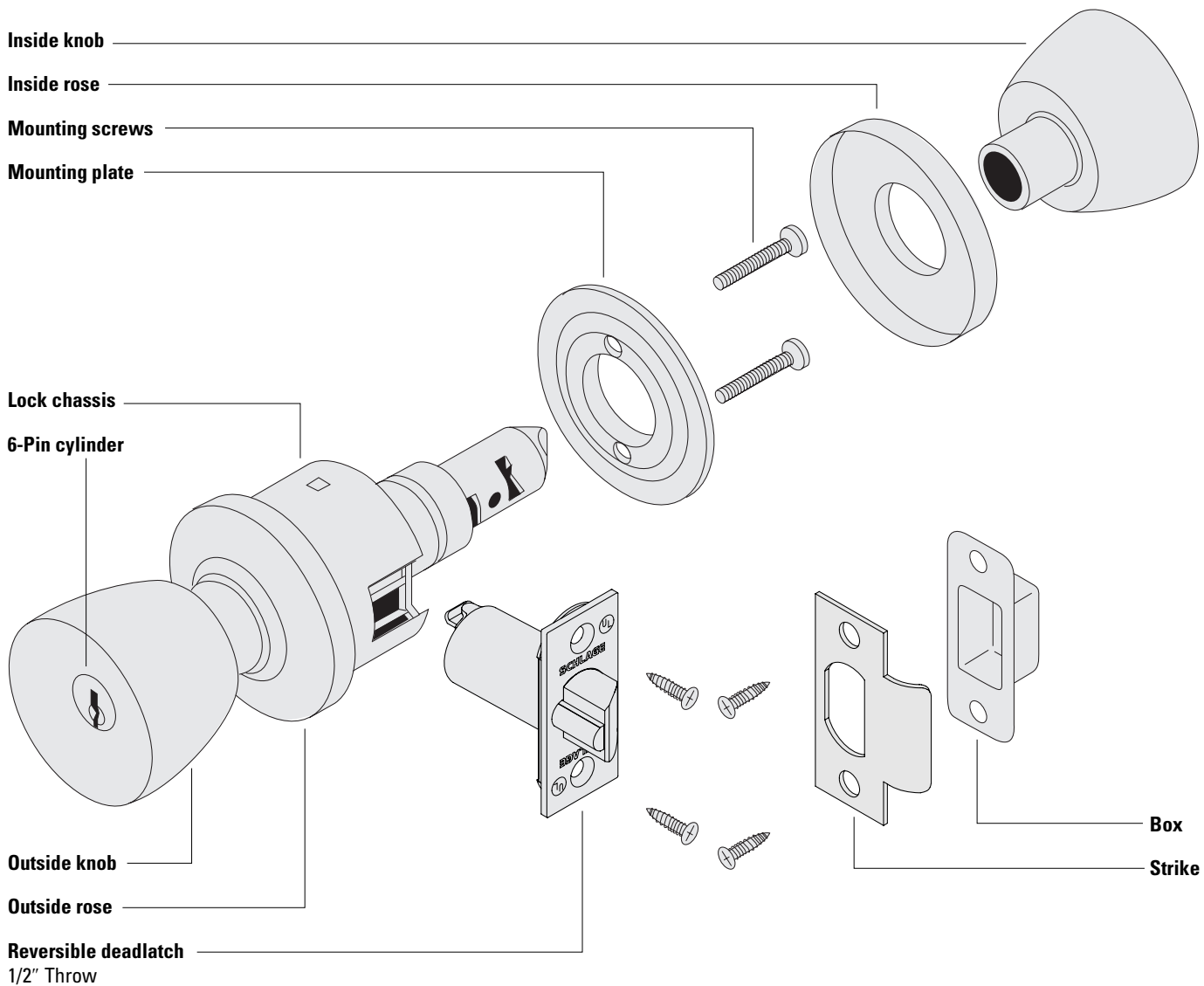
Please mail the original copy to:

Schlage
Attn: Key Control Department
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911



A Series

GRADE 2 CYLINDRICAL KNOB LOCK



CYLINDRICAL

A-1

AL-Series

D-Series

ND-Series

A Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	A53PD	PLY	626	LEV	613	-	11-085	10-001	178	EE	-	KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + Cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door: N/A for A lock

Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.

Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.

Dr Thk: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4"

Ext: Extension: Enter for doors 1 7/8" or greater. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently

Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional

Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information



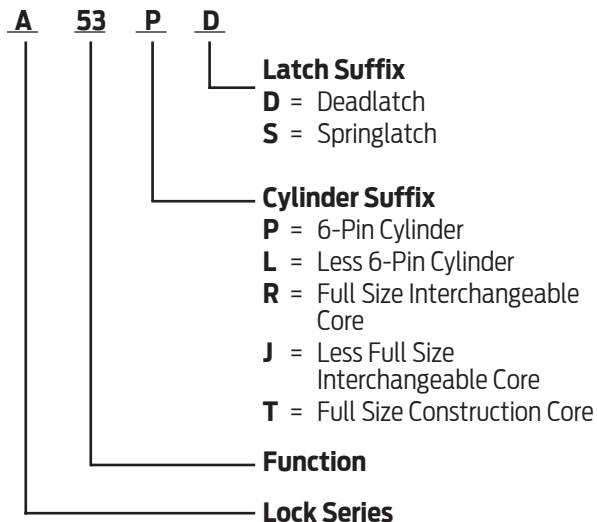
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	 denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

Table of Contents

Functions	A-4
Complete Locks	A-5
Options	A-7
Latches	A-7
Strikes.....	A-7
Non-Standard Door Thickness	A-8
Locks Less Components.....	A-8
Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws.....	A-8
Special Functions.....	A-8
Parts	A-9
Knobs and Related Components	A-9
Roses	A-9
Latches and Related Components.....	A-9
Strikes.....	A-10
Plunger Parts.....	A-11
Reinforcements and Adapters.....	A-11
Finished Miscellaneous Parts	A-12
Miscellaneous Parts	A-12
Screws	A-13
Screw Packs.....	A-13
Torx Screw Packs	A-13
Cylinder Reference Table	A-13
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
629	(US 32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 7/8" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, T-strike, box
Backset	2 3/8"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section



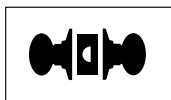
A · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

A10S F75



Passage Latch

Both knobs always unlocked.

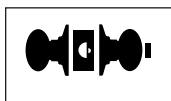
A25D



Exit Lock

Blank plate outside. Inside knob always unlocked. Specify door thickness.

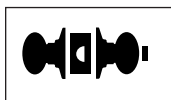
A30D F77



Patio Lock

Push-button locking. Turning inside knob or closing door releases button, preventing lock-out.

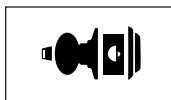
A40S F76



Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

Push-button locking. Can be unlocked from outside with small screwdriver. Turning inside knob or closing door releases button.

A43D F79



Communicating Lock

Turn-button in outer knob locks and unlocks knob and inside thumbturn.

A170

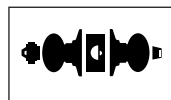


Single Dummy Trim

Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Keyed Locks

A53PD F109



Entrance Lock

Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside knob, requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button locks outside knob until unlocked by key or by turning inside knob.

A70PD F84



Classroom Lock

Outside knob locked and unlocked by key. Inside knob always unlocked.

A79PD



Communicating Lock With Blank Plate

Locked or unlocked by key from outside. Blank plate inside.

A80PD F86



Storeroom Lock

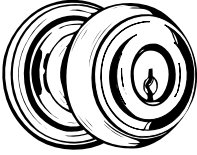
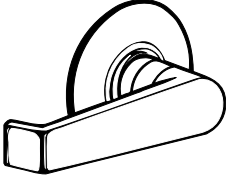
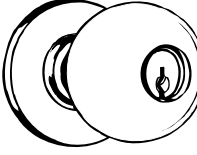
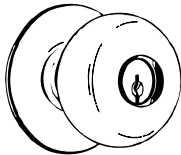
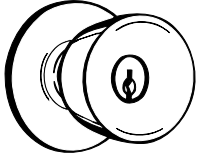
Outside knob fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside knob always unlocked.

A85PD F93

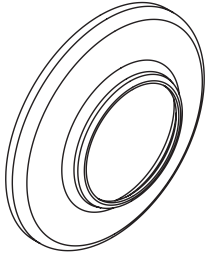
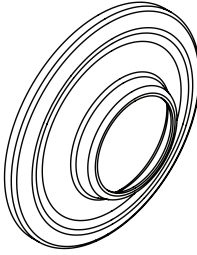
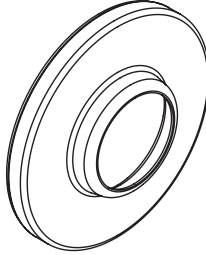


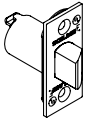
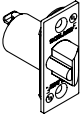

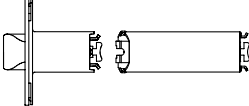
Faculty Restroom Lock (with Indicator Cylinder)

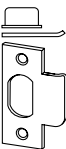

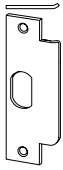
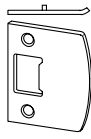

Outside knob fixed. Entrance by key only. Push-button in inside knob activates visual occupancy indicator, allowing only emergency master key to operate. Turning inside knob or closing door releases visual occupancy indicator. Rotation of inside spanner-button provides lock-out feature by keeping indicator activated.

Georgian (GEO) 	Levon (LEV) * 	Orbit (ORB) 	Plymouth (PLY) 	Tulip (TUL) 
--	---	---	--	---

* The Levon lever is available on inside trim for the following functions: 25, 30, 53, 70, 80 & 85.

Roses		
Outside Rose - Plymouth Knob: Plymouth & Levon Size: 2 1/2" dia. 	Outside Rose - Georgian Knobs: Georgian Size: 2 1/2" dia. 	Outside Rose - Tulip Knobs: Tulip & Orbit Size: 2 1/2" dia. 

Latches			
11-068 Standard 	11-085 Standard 	11-104 	41-005 

Strikes				
10-001 Standard 	10-004 	10-025 	10-026 	10-058 

Complete Locks - A

CYLINDRICAL

A-6

AL-Series

D-Series

ND-Series

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes			Primary Cylinder Adjustments Available Levers Available Finishes			
		ORB PLY GEO TUL LEV***			LD	RD TD	JD	
		626	605 & 606 & 609 612* & 625 643e*	613 & 629** 630**				
Keyless					ALL	ORB		
A10S	Passage	128	140	158	605 & 606 & 609 612 613 & 625 626 & 629 630 643e			
A25D	Exit, blank plate x lever							
A40S	Privacy							
A30D	Privacy, hospital	172	184	202				
A43D	Privacy, hospital							
A170	Single dummy	64	70	80				
Keyed, Single Cylinder					LD	RD TD****	JD	
A53PD	Entrance	227	239	257	-53	+32	-29	
A70PD	Classroom							
A80PD	Storeroom							
A79PD	Communicating	262	274	292	-79	N/A		
A85PD	Faculty Restroom Lock							
SECONDARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS	Everest And Restricted Keyway - does not apply to Primus							
	Everest D & T Family & Restricted Keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reverse)				+14			
	Primus/Primus XP - order the lock less cylinder and the cylinder separately (prices below)							
	Single Kil Example: 1 Ea. A53LD & 1 Ea. 20-724(-XP)				+118			
	Single Fsic Example: 1 Ea. A53JD & 1 Ea. 20-740(-XP)				+127			
*	Not available for GEO LEV TUL							
**	Finishes only available in PLY							
***	The Levon lever is available on inside trim for the following functions: 25, 30, 53, 70, 80 & 85							
****	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$8.60 and will be added to the price of the lock.							

Latches		
Part Number	Backset - Hsg Dia. - Description	Lock Adjustment
Spring Latch		
11-068	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
11-069	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-110	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-111	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-112	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-116	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
11-113	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-118	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+11.80
Deadlatch		
11-085	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
11-088	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-104	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-091	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-092	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-096	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
11-105	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-103	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+11.80
41-005	5" - 7/8" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications; must be used with 2 3/8" backset latches	+18.90

Strikes		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
	1" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	+6.30
	1 1/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	1 3/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
10-004	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-025	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	N/C
	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	+12
	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-058	Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter - 605 and 626 finishes only	
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike, must be specified	

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less each knob	LLL for knob design Example: A53PD LLL/PLY x PLY	-8.00
Less each rose or turn	LLL for rose design Example: A53PD PLY x PLY/LLL	-6.30
Less springlatch	LLL for latch Example: A40S PLY 605 LLL 10-004	-10.30
Less deadlatch	LLL for latch Example: A53PD PLY 626 LLL 10-025	-17.20
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: A53PD PLY 612 11-096 LLL	-3.70
Lock chassis and spring cages only	Less all possible components Example: A53LD LLL 626 LLL LLL	Sum of deducts

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Extended Inside (EI), 2" thru 2 1/2"	Door thickness and how door is extended. Example: 2 1/2", EI	+53.70

Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws

Specify/ Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
Torx Screws	Screws - Latch and Strike	+15.80

Special Functions - Extended Lead Times/Not Subject to Standard Discounts

Part Number		Description	Base Lock	Lock Adjustment
Lock Function	"X" Number			
A53PD	XA11-297	A53PD with restoring slide	A53PD	+41.10

Knobs and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
01-008 ORB PLY; 01-009 ORB PLY; 01-026 ORB		■	◻	◻	■	■	◻	■	◻	■	■
01-008 TUL GEO LEV; 01-009 TUL GEO LEV		■	◻	◻		■	◻	■			
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
01-008*	Closed Knob or Lever - GEO LEV ORB PLY TUL	\$34.40									
01-009*	Open Knob or Lever - GEO LEV ORB PLY TUL										
01-018*	Open Knob - with sleeve for cylinders - GEO ORB PLY TUL	48.00									
01-026*	Full Size Core Knob - ORB	64.60									
01-053	Full size core driver and retainer - finish not required	11.10									
A501-941	Full size core retainer - finish not required	4.20									
C604-307	Full size core driver, universal - finish not required	8.10									
* Specify part number, knob style, finish. Ex: 01-009 GEO 626 (open knob, Georgian design, 626 finish)											

Roses

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
01-001 TUL PLY, 01-002 TUL PLY, A201-558, A501-766		■	◻	◻	■	■	◻	■	◻	■	■
01-001 GEO, 01-002 GEO		■	◻	◻		■	◻	■			
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
01-001**	Outside Rose - TUL PLY GEO	\$25.90									
01-002**	Inside Rose - TUL PLY GEO										
A201-558	Rose, out. - A25	45.70									
A501-766	Rose, ins. - A79	41.00									
** Specify part number & finish. Ex: 01-002 PLY 626 Plymouth design, 626 finish)											

Latches and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
11-068, 11-069, 11-110, 11-111, 11-112, 11-116, 11-113, 11-118, 11-085, 11-088, 11-104, 11-091, 11-092, 11-096, 11-105, 11-103		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
39-030		■						■			
Part Number	Backset - Hsg Dia. - Description	Price Each									
Spring Latch											
11-068	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	\$50.10									
11-069	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-110	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only										
11-111	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-112	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-116	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"										
11-113	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only										
11-118	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	53.90									
Dead Latch											
11-085	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	50.10									
11-088	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-104	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only										
11-091	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-092	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-096	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"										
11-105	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only										
11-103	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	53.90									
41-005	5" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications; backset link must be used with 2 3/8" backset latches.	18.90									
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations.	48.40									

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Strikes											
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629
10-001, 10-004, 10-025, 10-026, 10-027				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
10-058				■						■	
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Price Each									
10-001 118	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	\$6.20									
10-001 100	1" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	12.40									
10-001 114	1 1/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-001 112	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-001 134	1 3/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-001 200	2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-004	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	9.60									
10-025 1316	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	13.60									
10-025 138	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	36.40									
10-025 112	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"										
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.20									
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.20									
10-058	Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter	10.40									
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike - finish not required	6.00									

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Plunger Parts																									
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e													
01-055, 01-056, 01-057, 01-058, 01-060, 01-063			■	⌘	⌘	■	■	⌘	■	⌘	■	■													
Part Number	Dimension - Design - Door Range - Description	Price Each																							
01-055*	360 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A30																								
	424 - Non-ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A30																								
	449 - Non-ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A30																								
	428 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A30																								
	492 - ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A30																								
	517 - ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A30																								
01-056*	360 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A40																								
	424 - Non-ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A40																								
	449 - Non-ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A40																								
	428 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A40																								
	492 - ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A40																								
	517 - ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A40																								
01-057*	070 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A40													\$13.50											
	135 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A40																								
	070 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A40																								
	135 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A40																								
01-058*	281 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 5/8", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A43																								
	349 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 5/8", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A43																								
	281 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 5/8", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A43																								
	349 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 2 5/8", EI - Plunger unit, out. - A43																								
01-060*	360 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A53																								
	424 - Non-ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53																								
	449 - Non-ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53																								
	428 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A53																								
	492 - ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53																								
	517 - ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53																								
01-063*	363 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A85	29.50																							
	427 - Non-ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85																								
	452 - Non-ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85																								
	431 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A85																								
	497 - ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85																								
	520 - ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85																								
*	Specify part number, dimension, design & finish. Ex: 01-060 492 ORB 626																								

Reinforcements and Adapters		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
37-001	Metal door reinforcer kit, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings - Specify door thickness, includes A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566.	\$32.80
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	16.40
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	
A501-567	3 1/2" Long latch housing sleeve used to reinforce joint between latch and backset link or to hold latch in metal doors.	10.30
A501-878**	Faceplate adapter to adapt 1" faceplate to 1 1/8" door preparation	0.66
G506-815	1" Long latch housing sleeve to adapt 7/8" housing to 1" bore	5.80
**	Order in multiples of 100	

Finished Miscellaneous Parts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
38-018, A201-330, A201-399, A201-406, A201-684, A201-688, A301-403, A301-404, A301-405, A301-406		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
38-018	Thin door extension ring (2 required per lock)	\$10.90									
A201-330	Non-threaded chassis, less knob & rose - A170	37.20									
A201-399	Hub & cap, out. (except A10, A25, A40, A43)	26.80									
A201-406	Hub & cap, out. - A10, A40, A43										
A201-684	Threaded chassis, less knob & rose - A170	37.20									
A201-688	Turn unit, ins. - A43	45.70									
A301-403	Housing & cap, 1 3/8" thru 1 7/8" door (except A43, A79)	10.10									
A301-404	Housing & cap, 1 7/8" thru 2 1/4" door, EI (except A43, A79)										
A301-405	Housing & cap, 2 1/4" thru 2 1/2" door, EI (except A43, A79)										
A301-406	Threaded housing & cap, ins. (except A43, A79)	10.20									

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each									
A201-370	Cam & driver - A80	\$8.20									
A201-377	Mounting plate, ins. (except A43, A79)	8.30									
A301-386*	Spindle & catch, ins. (except A43, A79)										
A301-387	Spindle & catch, out. (except A25, A43)										
A301-391*	Cam unit - A30										
A301-402	Cam unit, out. - A40, A53, A85	34.50									
A301-409*	Spindle, 1 7/8" thru 2 1/4" door, EI (except A43, A79)										
A301-410*	Spindle, 2 1/4" thru 2 1/2" door, EI (except A43, A79)										
A500-001	Spindle, ins, 2" thru 2 1/4" door, EI - A43	14.10									
A500-002	Spindle, ins., 2 1/2" door, EI - A43										
A501-167	Threaded rod for mounting A170s as double dummy set	14.10									
A501-305	Hub plate, ins. (except A79)	6.40									
A501-498	Hub, 1 3/8" door - A25	10.00									
A501-499	Hub, 1 3/4" door - A25	10.10									
A501-615	Spindle wedge - A80, A85	6.20									
A501-633	Spindle, ins. - A43	7.30									
A501-710	Swivel sleeve - A85 (except ORB design)	6.30									
A501-721	Cam plug - A70, A79	18.90									
A501-767	Mounting plate - A79	6.30									
A501-768	Hub plate, ins. - A79										
A501-791	Cam & plug spacer - A70, A79	3.80									
A501-874	Hub plate, out. - A25	10.00									
A501-901	Plate, out. - A80, A85	4.40									
A508-399	Plate, out. (except A25, A80, A85)	8.40									
A508-597	Spring separator (except A10, A25, A40, A43) - require frame A508-598	6.30									
A700-017	Spiral cam - A70, A79	9.30									
A508-598	Frame	10.10									
A508-600	Housing - A43, A79	13.90									
A508-605	Slide spring	6.30									
A508-640	Spacer, ORB knob	7.00									
A508-641	Slide stop - A43	25.50									
A590-158*	Slide, restoring - A30, A85	6.30									
A590-159	Slide, non-restoring - A43, A53, A70, A79, A80										
A590-180	Slide, restoring - A40										
A590-181	Slide, non-restoring - A10, A25										
C503-008**	Cotter pin	0.58									
G570-232	Plug, spindle, lever designs only - A10	11.50									
* Parts that are not directly interchangeable with locks manufactured before 1984											
** Order in multiples of 100											

Screws

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
A508-649, A508-650, C603-256, C603-897				■	⌘	⌘	■	■	⌘	■	⌘	■	■
Part Number	Door Thickness - Description	Type	Size	Price Each									
A501-161*	1 3/8" - 1 7/8" - Mounting, All (except A43, A79)	POH Mach	10-32 x 1 1/8"	\$0.86									
A501-818*	2" - 2 1/2", EI - Mounting, All (except A43, A79)	POH Mach	10-32 x 2 1/16"	1.00									
A501-769*	1 3/8" - 2" - Mounting, A79	POMH 1-way	10-32 x 1 1/8"	1.10									
A501-770*	2" - 2 3/4", EI - Mounting, A79	POMH 1-way	10-32 x 2"	1.10									
A508-649*	1 3/8" - 1 7/8" - Mounting, A43	Torx screw (T-20)	10-32 x 1 1/8"	2.10									
A508-650*	2" - 2 1/2", EI - Mounting, A43	Torx screw (T-20)	10-32 x 2"										
C603-256*	ANSI strike	PFH Combo	12-24 x 1"	0.84									
C603-897*	Latch and strike	PFH Combo	8-32 x 3/4"	0.74									
* Order in multiples of 100													

Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
A201-811, A201-812				■	⌘	⌘	■	■	⌘	■	⌘	■	■
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each										
A201-811	Mounting, latch and strike (except A43, A170)	(2) A501-161 (4) C603-897	\$6.90										
A201-812	Mounting, A170	(3) C603-897	5.30										
A201-814	Mounting, A43	(2) A508-649	4.20										

Torx Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
C203-311, C203-312				■	⌘	⌘	■	■	⌘	■	⌘	■	■
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each										
C203-311**	Latch and strike	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	\$17.70										
C203-312**	Latch and ANSI strike	(2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)											
** Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)													

Cylinder Reference Table

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				606	626
21-002/122, 20-724/XP/122, 20-524/XP/122, 21-003/168					
Part Number	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Price Each	Price Each - Restricted
21-002	Conventional	Standard Functions	Except Orbit	\$53.00	\$67.00
20-724	Primus				
20-724-XP	Primus XP				
20-524	Primus UL437				
20-524-XP	Primus UL437 XP		145.00		
21-002-122	Conventional		Orbit Except A73 Function	\$53.00	67.00
20-724-122	Primus				
20-724-XP-122	Primus XP				118.00
20-524-122	Primus UL437				145.00
20-524-XP-122	Primus UL437 XP				
Complete cylinder discontinued but may be assembled in the field	Conventional		A73 Orbit		
	Primus				
	Primus XP				
	Primus UL437				
	Primus UL437 XP				
21-003	Conventional	A85	Except Orbit	79.00	93.00
21-003-168			Orbit	79.00	93.00

CYLINDRICAL

A-14

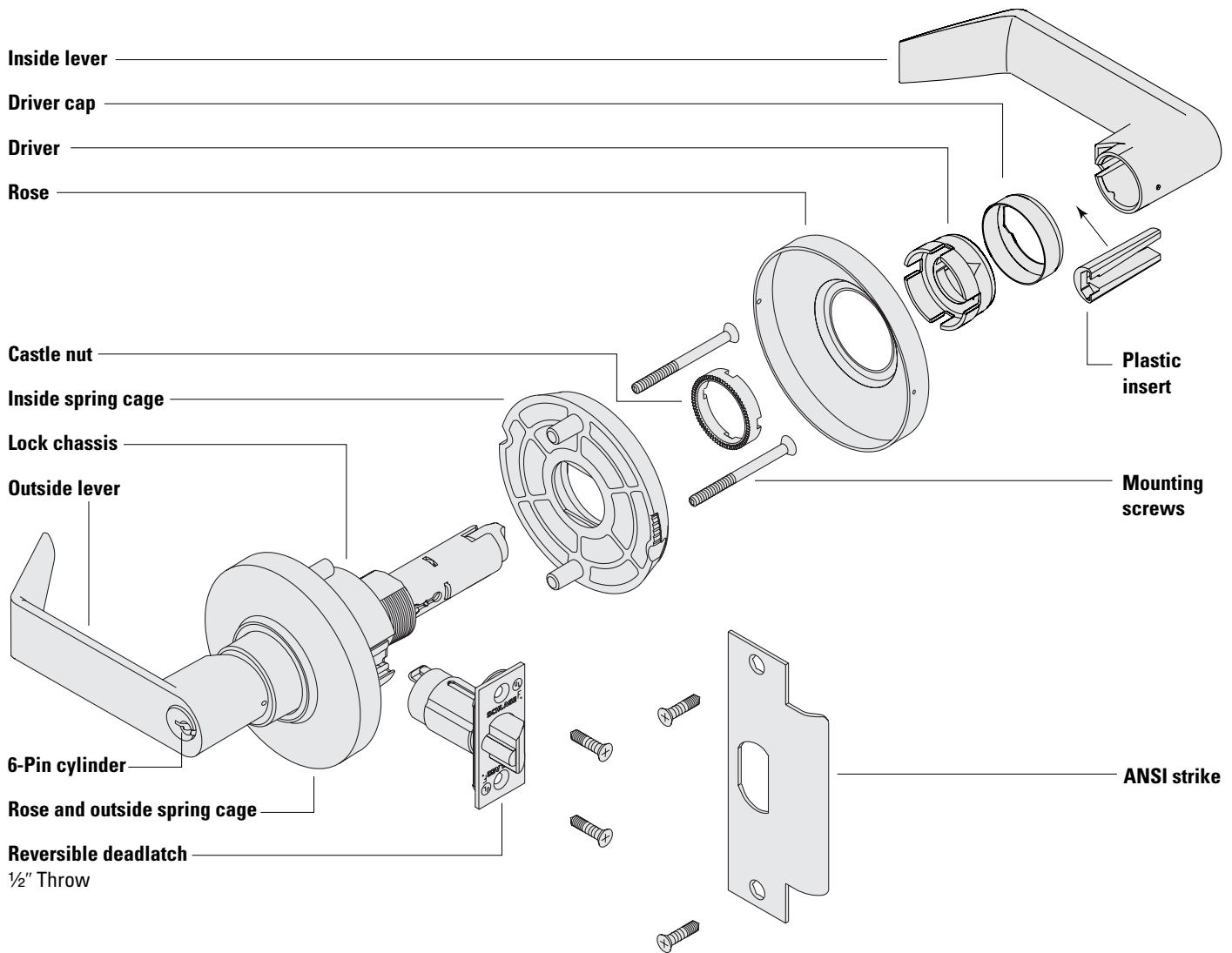
AL-Series

D-Series

ND-Series

AL Series

GRADE 2 CYLINDRICAL LEVERED LOCK



CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-1

D-Series

ND-Series

AL Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	AL53PD	SAT	626	NEP	619	-	11-096	10-025	200	EE	-	-

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + Cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door: N/A for AL lock

Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.

Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.

Dr Thk: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4"

Ext: Extension: Enter for doors 1 7/8" or greater. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently

Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional

Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information



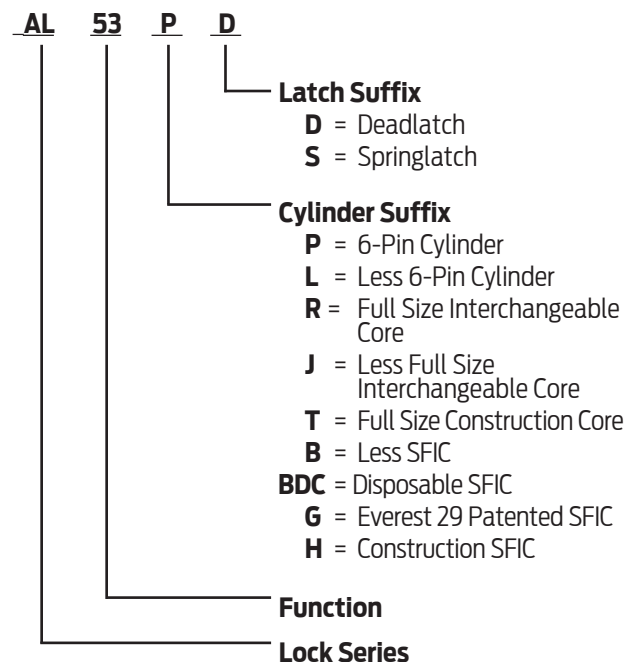
- Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
- Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
- Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
-  denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
-  denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
- For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
- Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
- Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
- Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
- Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
- Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
- Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
- Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
- Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

Table of Contents


Functions	AL-4
Complete Locks	AL-5
Options	AL-7
Latches	AL-7
Strikes	AL-7
Lock Less Components	AL-8
Non-Standard Door Thickness	AL-8
Miscellaneous Lock Options	AL-8
Special Functions	AL-8
Parts	AL-9
Levers and Related Components	AL-9
Roses	AL-9
Latches and Related Components	AL-10
Strikes	AL-10
Plunger Parts	AL-11
Reinforcements and Adapters	AL-11
Parts for 2" Doors	AL-11
Hub, Frame and Housing Kits — For Locks Manufactured before May, 2003	AL-11
Miscellaneous Parts	AL-12
Special Parts	AL-12
Screws	AL-13
Screw Packs	AL-13
Torx Screw Packs	AL-13
Cylinder Reference Table	AL-13
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
643e	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" – 1 7/8"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section



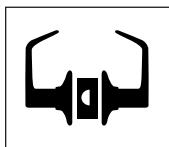
AL · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

AL10S F75



Passage Latch

Both levers always unlocked.

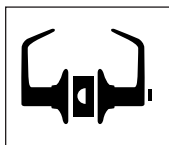
AL25D



Exit Lock

Blank plate outside. Inside lever always unlocked. Specify door thickness.

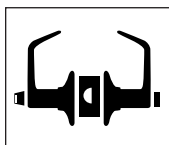
AL40S F76



Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

Push-button locking. Can be unlocked from outside with small screwdriver, not included. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button.

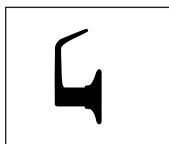
AL44S



Hospital Privacy Lock

Push-button locking. Unlocked from outside by turning emergency turn-button. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button.

AL170



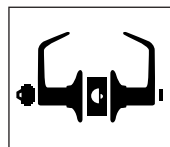
Single Dummy Trim

Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

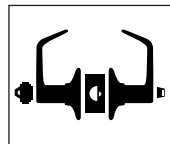
AL50PD F82



Entrance/Office Lock

Push-button locking. Push-button locks outside lever until unlocked with key or by rotating inside lever.

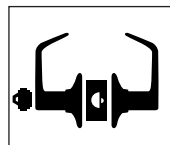
AL53PD F109



Entrance Lock

Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside lever requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by turning inside lever.

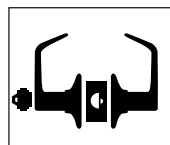
AL70PD F84



Classroom Lock

Outside lever locked and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked.

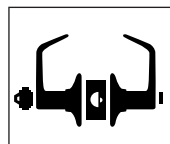
AL80PD F86



Storeroom Lock

Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked.

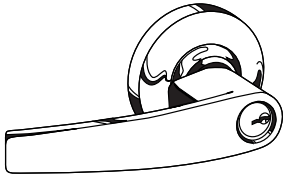
AL85PD F93



Faculty Restroom Lock (with Indicator Cylinder)

Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Push-button in inside lever activates visual occupancy indicator, allowing only emergency masterkey to operate. Turning inside lever or closing door releases visual occupancy indicator. Rotation of inside spanner-button provides lock-out feature by keeping indicator activated.

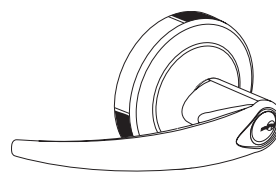
Jupiter (JUP)



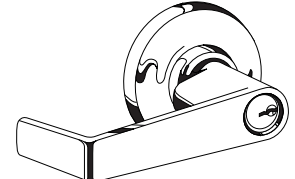
Neptune (NEP)



Omega (OME)



Saturn (SAT)

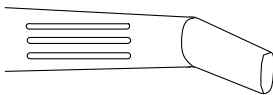


Commercial Lever Suite

AL Lock	L Lock Levers	98/99 Exit	ND Levers	S Lock
Jupiter	07	07	Athens	Jupiter
Omega	Omega	16	Omega	
Neptune	17	17	Sparta	Neptune
Saturn	06	06	Rhodes	Saturn

Tactile Options

Tactile Warning (knurling)



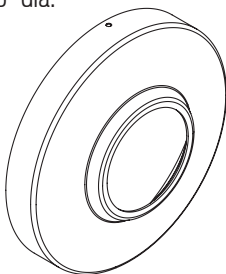
Saturn Lever Shown

Roses

Inside/Outside Rose - Rhodes

Levers: JUP, NEP, SAT

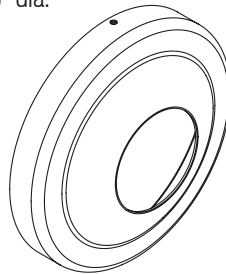
Size: 3 7/16" dia.



Inside/Outside Rose - Omega

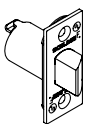
Levers: OME

Size: 3 7/16" dia.

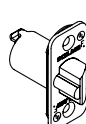


Latches

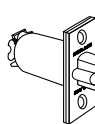
11-068



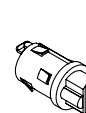
11-088



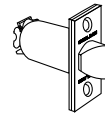
**11-096
Standard**



11-104

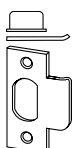


11-116

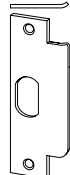


Strikes

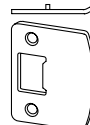
10-001



**10-025
Standard**



10-027



10-058



AL - Complete Locks

CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-6

D-Series

ND-Series

Function	Decription	Designs and Finishes			PRIMARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS AVAILABLE LEVERS AVAILABLE FINISHES					
		JUP NEP OME SAT								
		626	605 606 609 612 619 625 643e	613 626AM						
Keyless					LD	RD TD**	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD**
AL10S	Passage	168	180	198						
AL25D	Exit, blank plate x lever	184	196	214						
AL40S	Privacy	191	203	221						
AL44S	Privacy, hospital									
AL170	Single dummy	97	103	113	605 606 609 612 613 619 625 626 643e 626AM					
Keyed, Single Cylinder					LD CD	RD TD	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD
AL50PD	Entrance/Office	244	256	274	-53	32	-29	N/C	70	36
AL53PD	Entrance									
AL70PD	Classroom									
AL80PD	Storeroom									
AL85PD	Faculty Restroom Lock	282	294	312	-79	Not Available				
Secondary Cylinder Adjustments	EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY - DOES NOT APPLY TO PRIMUS									
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)					+14				
	PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP - ORDER THE LOCK LESS CYLINDER AND THE CYLINDER SEPARATELY (PRICES BELOW)									
	SINGLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. AL53LD & 1 EA. 20-728(-XP)					+118				
	SINGLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. AL53JD & 1 EA. 20-740(-XP)					+127				
*	Only lever available in 609 finish for FSIC and SFIC									
**	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$8.60 and will be added to the price of the lock.									

Latches		
Part Number	Backset - Hsg Dia - Description	Lock Adjustment
Spring Latch		
11-068	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
11-069	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-110	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-111	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-112	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-116	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
11-113	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-118	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+11.80
Deadlatch		
11-085	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
11-088	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-104	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-091	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-092	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
11-096	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
11-105	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	
11-103	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+11.80
41-005	5" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications; backset link must be used with 2 3/8" backset latches	+18.90

Strikes		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
	1" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	+12.50
	1 1/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	1 3/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
	2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
10-004	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-025	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	N/C
	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	+13.60
	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-058	Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter - 605 and 626 finishes only	
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike, must be specified	

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less each lever	LLL for lever design Example: AL53PD LLL/JUP x SAT	-8.30
Less each rose	LLL for rose design Example: AL53PD SAT x SAT/LLL	-10.40
Less springlatch	LLL for latch Example: ND40S SAT 605 LLL 10-025	-10.40
Less deadlatch	LLL for latch Example: AL53PD SAT 626 LLL 10-025	-16.80
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: AL53PD ATH 612 11-096 LLL	-4.00
Lock chassis and spring cages only	Less all possible components Example: ND53LD LLL 626 LLL LLL, lever chassis	Sum of deducts

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Extended Equally (EE), over 1 7/8" – 2" (SFIC not available for 1 7/8" - 2" door thickness)	Door thickness and how door is extended. Example: 2", EE	+4.40

Miscellaneous Lock Options

Specify/Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
8SA	Tactile Lever - Saturn	+38.10*
Torx Screws	Screws - Latch and Strike	+17.10
*	Per lever	

Special Functions - Extended Lead Times/Not Subject to Standard Discounts

Part Number		Function - Description	Base Lock	Lock Adjustment (Base Lock)
Lock Function	"X" Number			
AL50PD	XA11-297	AL50PD with restoring slide	AL50PD	+39.10
AL53PD	XA11-297	AL53PD with restoring slide	AL53PD	

Levers and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
51-021, 51-023, 51-025, 51-026, 51-022 SAT, 51-024 SAT, A700-041		■	■	⌘	■	■	■	■	■	■	⌘
51-022 JUP NEP, 51-024 JUP NEP		■	■		■	■	■	■	■	■	⌘
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
51-021*	Closed Lever - JUP NEP OME SAT - locks man. before June 2003	\$75.30									
51-023*	Open Lever - JUP NEP OME SAT - locks man. before June 2003										
51-025*	Closed Lever - JUP NEP OME SAT - locks man. after June 2003										
51-026*	Open Lever - JUP NEP OME SAT - locks man. after June 2003										
51-022*	Full Size Core Lever - JUP NEP SAT	64.60									
51-024*	Small Format Core Lever & lever insert- JUP NEP SAT	71.00									
A700-041	Driver cap, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors - for locks man. after May 2002	3.60									
A700-039	Driver, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors - for locks man. after May 2002	17.40									
A700-045	Lever insert for SFIC	6.00									
A700-052	SFIC Core Driver, Universal	7.90									
A700-021	SFIC Core Retainer	6.20									
C604-381	SFIC Core Throw Member	7.20									
D500-000	SFIC Core Spacer - 2 spacers required for 6-pin, 1 spacer required for 7-pin	1.30									
A700-047	Interchangeable core lever insert, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors	6.00									
A700-044	Lever insert, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors for locks man. after May 2002	5.60									
*	Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 51-025 NEP 626 (closed lever, Jupiter design, 626 finish)										

Roses

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
04-060					▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	⌘
C604-402					▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number	Description				Price Each									
04-060**	Outside / Inside Rose - RHO OME				\$86.40									
C604-402	Blank Plate, AL25				88.70									
**	Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 04-060 SAT 626 (Saturn design, 626 finish)													

Latches and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
11-068, 11-069, 11-110, 11-111, 11-112, 11-116, 11-113, 11-118, 11-085, 11-088, 11-104, 11-091, 11-092, 11-096, 11-105, 11-103		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
39-030		▪							▪		
Part Number	Backset - Hsg Dia - Description	Price Each									
Spring Latch											
11-068	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	\$50.10									
11-069	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-110	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only										
11-111	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-112	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-116	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"										
11-113	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	53.90									
11-118	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"										
Dead Latch											
11-085	2 3/8" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	50.10									
11-088	2 3/8" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-104	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only										
11-091	2 3/4" - 7/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-092	2 3/4" - 7/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"										
11-096	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"										
11-105	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular drive in - 605 & 626 finishes only	53.90									
11-103	3 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"										
43-005	5" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications	27.50									
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations.	48.40									

Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
10-001, 10-004, 10-025, 10-026, 10-027		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
10-058		▪							▪		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Price Each									
10-001 118	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	\$6.20									
10-001 100	1" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	12.40									
10-001 114	1 1/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-001 112	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-001 134	1 3/4" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-001 200	2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"										
10-004	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	9.60									
10-025 1316	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	13.60									
10-025 138	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	36.40									
10-025 112	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"										
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.20									
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.20									
10-058	Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter	10.40									
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	6.00									

Plunger Parts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
51-037, 51-038, 51-039, 51-040, 51-041				.	.	⌘	.	.	.	.	.	.
Part Number	Description	Price Each											
51-037	Plunger unit, inside - AL53	\$13.80											
51-038	Plunger unit, inside - AL85												
51-039	Plunger unit, inside - AL40, AL44, AL50												
51-040	Plunger unit, outside - AL40												
51-041	Plunger unit, outside - AL44												

Reinforcements and Adapters

Part Number	Description	Price Each
37-001	Metal door reinforcer kit, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings - Specify door thickness, includes A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566	\$32.80
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	16.40
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	
A501-567	3 1/2" Long latch housing sleeve used to reinforce joint between latch and backset link or to hold latch in metal doors	10.30
A501-878*	Faceplate adapter to adapt 1" faceplate to 1 1/8" door preparation	0.66
G506-815	1" Long latch housing sleeve to adapt 7/8" housing to 1" bore	5.80
*	Order in multiples of 100	

Parts for 2" Doors

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
		.	.	⌘	
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
A700-043	Driver, 2" door	\$60.20									
A700-028	Hub, 2" door, for inside and outside - for locks manufactured after May 2003	28.20									
A700-029	Hub, out., 2" doors - AL70 - for locks manufactured after May 2003	34.90									
A700-030	Hub, out., 2" doors - AL25										
A700-033	Full size interchangeable core lever insert, 2" door	6.00									
A700-034	Lever insert, 2" door										
(SFIC not available for 1 7/8" - 2" door thickness)											

Hub, Frame and Housing Kits — For Locks Manufactured before May, 2003


Part Number	Description			Price Each
A700-048	All (except AL25 & AL70)	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"	(2) A700-032 Chassis screws (1) A700-056 Frame, hub (2) A700-046 Hub (1) A700-057 Housing	\$72.80
A700-050		2"	(2) A700-032 Chassis screws (1) A700-056 Frame, hub (2) A700-028 Hub (1) A700-057 Housing	74.70
A700-049	AL70	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"	(2) A700-032 Chassis screws (1) A700-056 Frame, hub (1) A700-046 Hub (1) A700-057 Housing	
A700-051		2"	(2) A700-032 Chassis screws (1) A700-056 Frame, hub (2) A700-028 Hub (1) A700-057 Housing	


Miscellaneous Parts


Part Number	Description	Price Each
A100-053	Spring cage, ins. - 4 prong for locks manufactured after May 2002	\$56.00
A100-054	Spring cage, out. - 4 prong for locks manufactured after May 2002	
A201-370	Cam - AL80	8.20
A301-402	Cam - AL40, AL50, AL53, AL85	8.30
A501-167	Threaded rod for mounting AL170s as double dummy set	14.00
A501-305	Hub plate, ins.	6.60
A501-311	Slide spring	6.30
A501-615	Spindle wedge - AL80, AL85	6.20
A501-721	Cam plug - AL70	18.90
A501-791	Cam spacer - AL70	3.80
A501-874	Hub plate, out. - AL25	10.00
A501-901	Hub plate, out. - AL80, AL85	4.40
A508-597	Spring seat - AL50, AL53, AL70, AL80, AL85	6.30
A590-158	Slide - AL85	
A590-159	Slide - AL50, AL53, AL70, AL80	
A590-180	Slide, restoring - AL40, AL44	
A590-181	Slide, non-restoring - AL10, AL25	
A700-003	Spindle sleeve - AL85	
A700-004	Hub plate, out. (except AL25, AL80, AL85)	28.20
A700-014	Hub, out. - AL70 - for locks manufactured after May 2003	
A700-015	Lever insert, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors - for locks manufactured before May 2002	6.00
A700-016	Hub, out., 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors - AL25	28.20
A700-017	Spiral cam - AL70	10.00
A700-036	Spring - AL40, AL44	8.30
A700-046	Hub, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors - for locks manufactured after May 2003*	5.50
A700-047	Interchangeable core lever insert, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors	6.00
A700-056	Frame, hub - for locks manufactured after May 2003	10.10
A700-057	Housing - for locks manufactured after May 2003	
A710-001	Spindle & catch, out. (except AL10, AL40)	8.20
A710-004	Spindle & catch, ins.	
A710-007	Spindle & hub - AL170	25.80
A710-008	Small Format Interchangeable Core spindle & catch, outside - AL50, AL53, AL70, AL80	21.80
A710-020	Spindle & catch, out. - AL10, AL40	8.20
C503-308	Anchor spring (except AL25)	6.30
C604-273	Rose pin - AL25	1.30
C604-354	Castle nut	14.80
C604-400	Mounting plate - AL170	18.70

Special Parts - Extended Lead Times/Not Subject to Standard Discounts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
XQ07-351		.	.	∞	.	.	.	.	.	.
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
XQ07-351*	10-025 Strike, 7/8" flat lip	\$24.80									
	10-025 Strike, lips thru 6" (except 7/8", 1 3/16", 1 3/8", and 1 1/2")	120.00									
* Specify lip length											

Screws													
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
A501-171, A501-746, C603-256, C603-897				.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.
Part Number	Description	Type	Size	Price Each									
A501-171*	Washer, thru bolt - AL170	—	—	\$0.98									
A501-746*	Mounting, thru bolt - AL170	POH Machine	1/4" 20 x 2 1/2"										
A700-032*	Chassis	PFH Cross Recess	10-32 x 3/8"										
C603-256*	ANSI strike	PFH Combo	12-24 x 1"	0.88									
C603-897*	Latch and strike	PFH Combo	#8 x 3/4"	0.74									
C604-395*	Spring cage screws	PFH Machine	8-32 x 2 1/8"	1.50									
L583-133*	Mounting surface - AL170	Sheet Metal	#8 x 1"	0.74									
*	Order in multiples of 100												

Screw Packs											
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626
B202-517, C203-736, C303-029, C303-421				.	.		.	.	.	.	.
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each								
B202-517	Latch and strike	(4) C603-897	\$6.90								
C203-736	ANSI strike	(2) C603-256	5.50								
C303-438	Spring cage screws	(2) C604-395	4.00								
C303-029	Mounting	(4) C603-897 (2) C603-256 (2) C604-395 (1) M504-271	13.80								
C303-421	Mounting, AL170	(1) A501-167 (1) A501-171 (1) A501-746 (2) L583-133 (1) M504-271	10.20								

Torx Screw Packs													
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
C203-311, C203-312				.	.		.	.	.	.	.	.
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each										
C203-311**	Latch and strike	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	\$17.70										
C203-312**	Latch and ANSI strike	(2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)											
** Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)													

Cylinder Reference Table											
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				606				626			
21-020, 20-728/XP, 20-528/XP, 12-021											
Part Number	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Price Each - Open				Price Each - Restricted			
21-020	Conventional	Standard Functions	All	\$53.00				\$67.00			
20-728	Primus			118.00							
20-728-XP	Primus XP			145.00							
20-528	Primus UL437										
20-528-XP	Primus UL437 XP										
21-021	Conventional	AL85		79.00				93.00			

CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

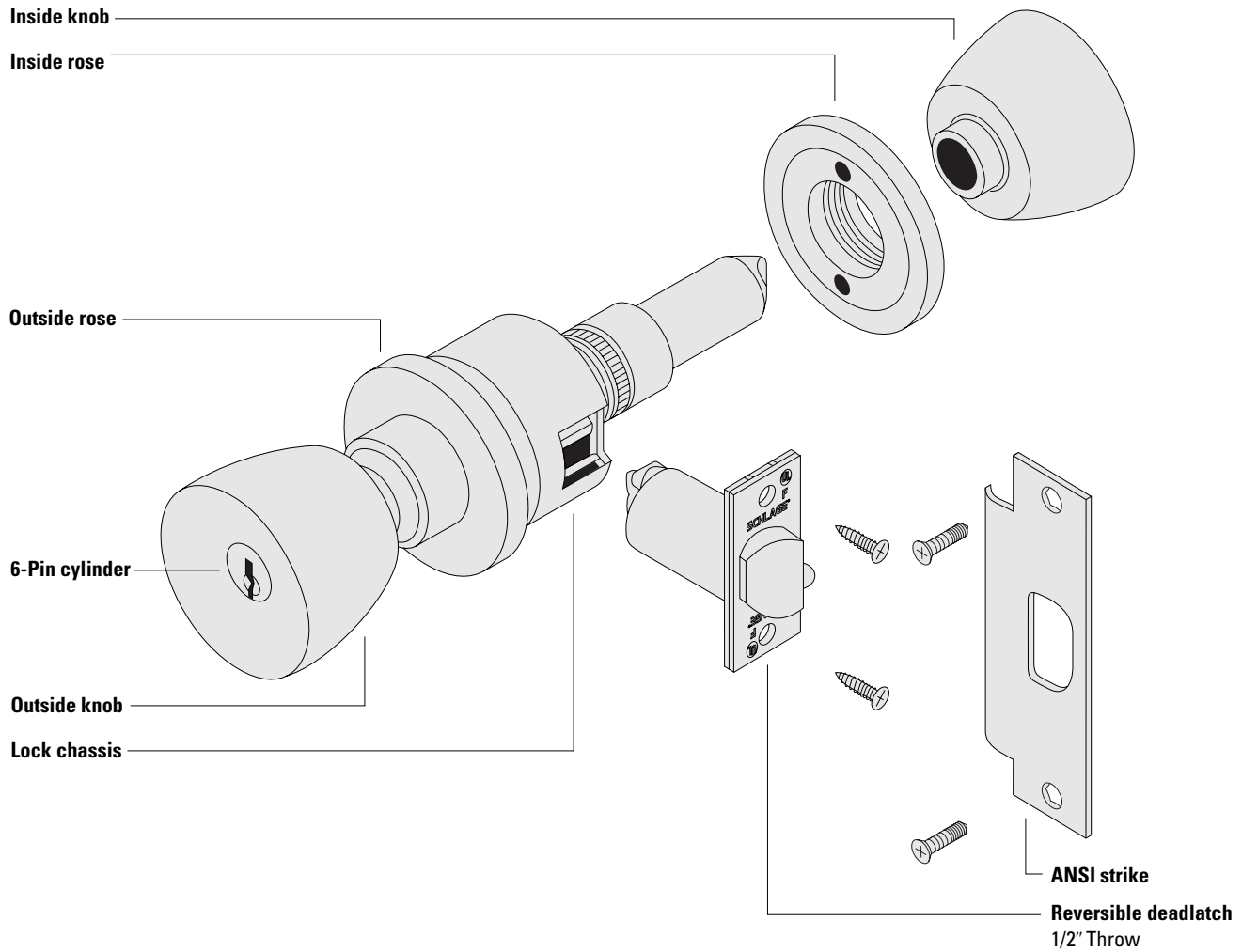
AL-14

D-Series

ND-Series

D Series

GRADE 1 CYLINDRICAL KNOB LOCK



D Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	D53PD	ORB	625	PLY	625	-	14-019	10-025	214	EE	-	KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + Cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door: N/A for D lock

Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.

Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.

Dr Thk: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4"

Ext: Extension: Enter for doors 2" or greater. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently

Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	👤 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

Table of Contents

Functions	D-4
Complete Locks	D-5
Options	D-7
Latches	D-7
Strikes.....	D-7
Locks Less Components	D-7
Non-Standard Door Thickness.....	D-7
Tamper Resistant Torx Screws	D-7
Special Functions.....	D-7
Parts	D-8
Knobs and Related Components	D-8
Roses	D-8
Latches and Related Components.....	D-8
Strikes.....	D-9
Plunger Parts.....	D-9
Reinforcements	D-9
Finished Miscellaneous Parts	D-9
Special Parts	D-10
Miscellaneous Parts	D-10
Screws	D-11
Screw Packs.....	D-11
Torx Screw Packs.....	D-11
Cylinder Reference Table	D-11

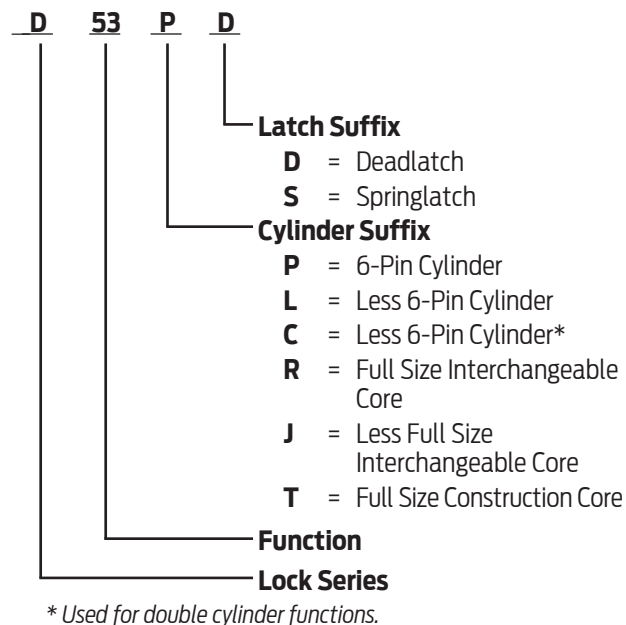
Complete Cylinders

See Cylinders Section

How To Order

Forms & Examples

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
629	(US 32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI, Square corner, no box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" – 2"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section



D Knobs · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

D10S F75



Passage Latch

Both knobs always unlocked.

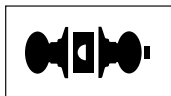
D25D



Exit Lock

Blank plate outside. Inside knob always unlocked.

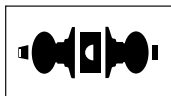
D40S F76



Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

Push-button locking. Can be opened from outside with small screwdriver. Turning inside knob or closing door releases button.

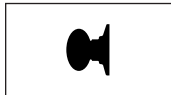
D44S



Hospital Privacy Lock

Push-button locking. Unlocked from outside by turning emergency turn-button. Turning inside knob or closing door releases button.

D170



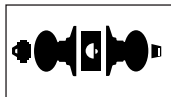
Single Dummy Trim

Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

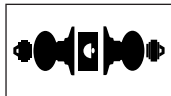
D53PD F109



Entrance Lock

Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside knob, requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button locks outside knob until unlocked by key or by turning inside knob.

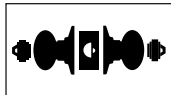
D60PD F88



Vestibule/Classroom Security Lock

Latch retracted by key from outside when outside knob is locked by key in inside knob. Inside knob is always unlocked.

D66PD F91



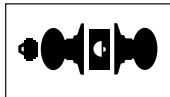
Store Lock

Key in either knob locks or unlocks both knobs.

Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

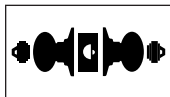
D70PD F84



Classroom Lock

Outside knob locked and unlocked by key. Inside knob always unlocked.

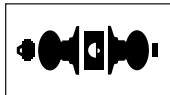
D72PD F80



Communicating Lock

Key in either knob locks or unlocks each knob independently.

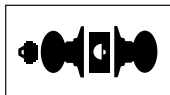
D73PD F90



Corridor Lock

Locked or unlocked by key from outside. Push-button locking from inside. Turning inside knob or closing door releases button.

D80PD F86



Storeroom Lock

Outside knob fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside knob always unlocked.

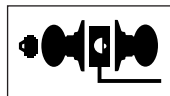
D80PDEL



Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)

Outside knob continuously locked electrically. Unlocked by key outside or by switch or power failure. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob always free for immediate exit.

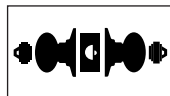
D80PDEU



Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)

Outside knob continuously locked until unlocked by key or electric current. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob always free for immediate exit.

D82PD F87



Institution Lock

Both knobs fixed. Entrance by key in either knob.

D85PD F93

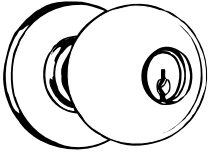


Faculty Restroom Lock (with Indicator Cylinder)

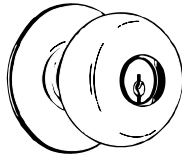
Outside knob fixed. Entrance by key only. Push-button in inside knob activates visual occupancy indicator, allowing only emergency masterkey to operate. Turning inside knob or closing door releases visual occupancy indicator. Rotation of inside spanner-button provides lock-out feature by keeping indicator thrown.

Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

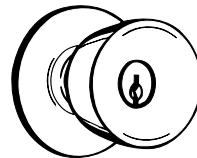
Orbit (ORB)



Plymouth (PLY)



Tulip (TUL)

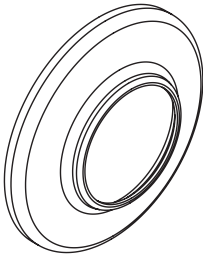


Roses

Inside/Outside Rose - Plymouth

Knobs: Plymouth

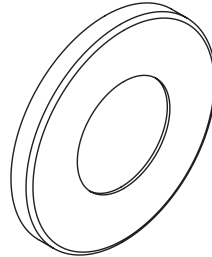
Size: 2 1/2" dia.



Inside/Outside Rose - Tulip

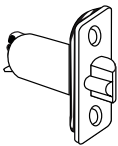
Knobs: Tulip & Orbit

Size: 2 1/2" dia.

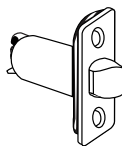


Latches

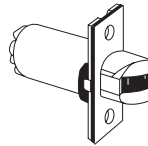
**Deadlatch
14-019**



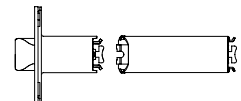
**Springlatch
14-001**



**Anti-Friction Fire Door
Deadlatch, 14-042**

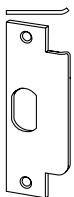


**Backset Extension Link
43-005**

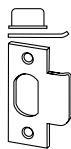


Strikes

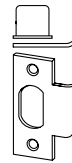
**ANSI Strike
10-025**



**T Strike
10-013**



**Square corner, T-strike,
deep box, fire door latch
10-016**



D Knobs - Complete Locks

CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-Series

D-6

ND-Series

Function	Description	Design and Finishes			Primary Cylinder Adjustments Available Levers Available Finishes			
		ORB PLY TUL						
		626	605 606 609 612 625 643e	613 629 630*				
Keyless					LD CD	RD TD	JD	
D10S	Passage	\$426	\$438	\$456	ALL	ORB		
D25D	Exit, blank plate x lever							
D40S	Privacy	532	544	562	605 606 609 612 613 625 626 629 630* 643e			
D44S	Privacy, hospital							
D170	Single dummy	187	193	203				
Keyed, Single Cylinder					LD	RD TD**	JD	
D53PD	Entrance	621	633	651	-53	+32	-29	
D70PD	Classroom							
D73PD	Corridor							
D80PD	Storeroom							
D80PD EL/EU	Electrically locked or unlocked	971	983	1,001				
D85PD	Faculty Restroom Lock	673	685	703	-76	NOT AVAILABLE		
Keyed, Double Cylinder					CD	RD TD**	JD	
D60PD	Vestibule	678	690	708	-106	+64	-58	
D66PD	Store							
D72PD	Classroom Security							
D82PD	Institution							
Secondary Cylinder Adjustment	EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY - DOES NOT APPLY TO PRIMUS							
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)				+14.00			
	PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP - ORDER THE LOCK LESS CYLINDER AND THE CYLINDER SEPARATELY (PRICES BELOW)							
	SINGLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. D53LD & 1 EA. 20-748(-XP)				+118			
	DOUBLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. D72CD & 2 EA. 20-748(-XP)				+236			
	SINGLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. D53JD & 1 EA. 20-740(-XP)				+127			
	DOUBLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. D72JD & 2 EA. 20-740(-XP)				+254			
*	Finish only available in PLY knob							
**	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$8.60 and will be added to the price of the lock.							

Latches		
Part Number	Backset - Description	Lock Adjustment
Spring Latch		
14-001	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-010	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+8.90
Deadlatch		
14-047	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-048	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-019	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-042	2 3/4" - Anti-friction fire door latch Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 3/4" throw, modified latch prep for anti-friction tongue pivot	+151.00
14-028	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+8.90
43-005	5" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications, must be used with 2 3/4" backset latches	+27.50

Strikes		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-013	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	+6.60
10-016	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	N/C
10-025	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	N/C
	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	+12.10
	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike, must be specified	N/C

Locks Less Components		
Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less each knob	LLL for lever design Example: ND53PD LLL/RHO x ATH	-17.80
Less each rose	LLL for rose design Example: ND53PD RHO x RHO/LLL	-12.40
Less springlatch	LLL for latch Example: ND40S RHO 605 LLL 10-025	-21.30
Less deadlatch	LLL for latch Example: ND53PD SPA 626 LLL 10-025	-28.50
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: ND53PD ATH 612 13-047 LLL	-4.00
Lock chassis and spring cages only	Less all possible components Example: ND53LD LLL 626 LLL LLL, lever chassis	Sum of deducts

Non-Standard Door Thickness		
Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Extended Equally (EE), over 2" – 2 1/2"	Door thickness and how door is extended. Example: 2", ED	+58.60
Extended Differently (ED), over 2" – 2 1/2"		+274.00
Note: For door thicknesses not listed, please use the Schlage Innovation Center Process.		

Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws		
Specify/ Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
Torx Screws	Screws - Latch and Strike	+17.70

Special Functions - Extended Lead Times/Not Subject to Standard Discounts				
Part Number		Function - Description	Base Lock	Lock Adjustment (Base Lock)
Lock Function	"X" Number			
D25x80	XC03-543	D25x80 - Blank plate outside, fixed knob inside. Key in knob retracts latch.	D80	+104.00
D60	XC03-928	D60 - Closed outside knob.	D70	N/C
D70x80	XC07-960	D70x80 - Key locks or unlocks outside knob. Key in fixed inside knob retracts latch.	D82	+52.60
D25x70	XC11-577	ND25x70 - Blank plate outside. Key locks or unlocks inside knob.	D70	+104.00

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Knobs and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
04-006 PLY, 04-007 PLY		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
04-006 ORB TUL, 04-007 ORB TUL, 04-030, 04-031, 04-034		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■		■
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
04-006*	Closed Lever - ORB PLY TUL	\$93.60									
04-007*	Open Lever - ORB PLY TUL										
04-030*	Full size core knob, driver, retainer (converts PD to JD) - ORB	77.60									
04-031*	Full size core knob - ORB	66.10									
04-034*	Full size core knob, core, driver, and retainer (converts PD to RD) - ORB	144.00									
C503-403	Cylinder sleeve	10.00									
C503-746											
C503-940											
C603-262											
04-033	Full size core driver and retainer	10.80									
C603-569	Full size core retainer	3.60									
C604-333	Full size core driver, universal	7.30									
* Specify part number, knob style, finish. Ex: 04-007 ORB 626 (open lever, Orbit design, 626 finish)											



Roses

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
04-001 PLY, 04-002 PLY, C503-775		■	☒	■	■	■	■	■	☒	■	■
04-001 TUL, 04-002 TUL		■	☒	■	■	■	■	■	☒		■
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
04-001**	Outside Rose - PLY TUL	\$86.40									
04-002**	Inside Rose - PLY TUL										
C503-775	Blank Rose, D25	39.70									
** Specify part number & finish. Ex: 04-002 PLY 626 (Plymouth design, 626 finish)											

Latches and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
14-001, 14-010, 14-047, 14-048, 14-019, 14-042, 14-028, 43-005		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
39-030											
Part Number	Backset - Description	Price Each									
Spring Latch											
14-001	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	\$75.10									
14-010	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	90.00									
Dead Latch											
14-047	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	97.70									
14-048	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	97.70									
14-019	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	75.10									
14-042	2 3/4" - Anti-friction Fire Door Latch 1" Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 3/4" throw, modified latch prep for anti-friction tongue pivot	298.00									
14-028	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	90.00									
43-005	5" - Backset extension link - require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications; backset link must be used with 2 3/4" backset latches	27.50									
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations.	48.40									

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Strikes													
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
10-013, 10-016, 10-025				■		■	■	■	■	■		■	■
Part Number	Lip Length - Description			Price Each									
10-013-118	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"			\$9.90									
10-013-112	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"			13.70									
10-016	1 1/8"" - Square corner, T-strike, deep box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" 1 1/8" Use with fire door latch			13.00									
10-025-1316	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"			13.60									
10-025-138	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"			37.90									
10-025-112	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"												
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike			6.20									

Plunger Parts													
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
04-020, 04-021, 04-022, 04-023, 04-025, 04-026,				■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Dimension - Door Range - Description			Price Each									
04-020*	443 - 1 3/8" – 2" - Plunger, ins - D40, D44			\$69.80									
	468 - over 2" – 2 1/2", EE - Plunger, ins - D40, D44												
04-021*	170 - 1 3/8" – 2" - Plunger unit, out - D40			55.00									
	195 - over 2" – 2 1/2", EE - Plunger unit, out - D40												
04-022*	170 - 1 3/8" – 2" - Plunger unit, out - D44			68.30									
	195 - over 2" – 2 1/2", EE - Plunger unit, out - D44												
04-023*	443 - 1 3/8" – 2" - Plunger unit, ins - D53			54.90									
	468 - over 2" – 2 1/2", EE - Plunger unit, ins - D53												
04-025*	443 - 1 3/8" – 2" - Plunger unit, ins - D73			126.00									
	468 - over 2" – 2 1/2", EE - Plunger unit, ins - D73												
04-026*	443 - 1 3/8" - 2" - Plunger unit, ins - D85			126.00									
	468 - over 2" – 2 1/2", EE - Plunger unit, ins - D85												
* Specify part number, dimension, design & finish. Ex: 04-022 170 626													

Reinforcements		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
37-001	Metal door reinforcer kit, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings - Specify door thickness, includes A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566	\$32.80
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	16.40
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	
A501-567	3 1/2" Long latch housing sleeve used to reinforce joint between latch and backset link or to hold latch in metal doors	10.30
A501-878**	Faceplate adapter to adapt 1" faceplate to 1 1/8" door preparation	0.66
G506-815	1" Long latch housing sleeve to adapt 7/8" housing to 1" bore	5.80
**	Order in multiples of 100	

Finished Miscellaneous Parts														
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
C102-522, C102-524, C102-541, C102-542, C102-570, C102-572					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description				Price Each									
C102-522	Hub and cap, out (except D80, D80 EL/EU, D82, D85)				\$78.50									
C102-524	Hub and cap, ins (except D82)				58.80									
C102-541	Hub and cap, ins - D170				43.10									
C102-542	Hub and cap, out - D80 EL/EU				78.50									
C102-570	Hub and cap, out - D80, D82, D85				125.00									
C102-572	Hub and cap, ins - D82													

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Special Parts - Extended Lead Times/Not Subject to Standard Discounts

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
XQ02-309, XQ03-494, XQ07-351, XN12-012, 38-018		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each									
XQ02-309	10-013 Strike, 7/8" flat lip	\$23.40									
XQ03-494*	10-013 Strike, 1 5/8" – 6" lip	98.90									
	10-013 Strike, 6 1/8" – 12" lip	126.00									
XQ07-351*	10-025 Strike, 7/8" flat lip	24.80									
	10-025 Strike, lips thru 6" (except 7/8", 1 3/16", 3/8" and 1 1/2")	112.00									
XC03-069	Backset Link, range: 5" - 42", specify backset (not adjustable); NOTE: This extension link must be used with a 2-3/4" backset latch.	443.00									
38-018	Thin door extension ring (2 required per lock)	10.90									
*	Specify lip length										

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
A501-167	Threaded rod for mounting D170s as double dummy set	\$13.20
C100-059	Spindle unit, out and ins - D66	133.00
C100-062	Spindle unit, out - D70, out and ins - D72	
C102-540	Hub and frame - D25	44.40
C102-837	Locking plug, out - D73	63.40
C102-840	Key spindle - D40, D44, D53, D60	54.90
C203-034	Spindle and catch, ins (except D60, D66, D72, D80EL/EU, D82)	43.60
C203-376	Plug - D85	14.10
C203-390	Spindle and key cam, out - D70, D72	54.90
C203-391	Spindle and key cam - D60	
C203-411	Key spindle and spring - D85	45.00
C203-733	Locking plug - D70, D72	
C203-858	Spindle and hammer, ins - D85	54.90
C203-947	Spindle and catch, out - D40, D44	45.00
C203-948	Spindle and catch, out - D53, D60, D73, D80	
C303-006	Slide and roller	52.10
C303-400	Spindle and catch, ins - D80EL/EU	49.10
C303-439	AC Rectifier	61.30
C503-008**	Cotter pin	0.58
C503-019	Slide spring	5.60
C503-308	Anchor spring (except D25, D170)	6.30
C503-314	Slide spring seat	6.10
C503-324	Spindle washer - D60, D70, D72, D85	6.00
C503-334	Plunger hammer - D85	12.80
C503-335	Plunger hammer spring - D85	5.90
C503-339	Key spindle - D80, D82, D85	23.70
C503-359	Key cam - D60	12.90
C503-360	Key cam rider - D60	13.30
C503-361	Key cam pin - D60	5.90
C503-362	Plunger - D60	6.10
C503-368	Key cam sleeve, out - D70, D72	5.90
C503-371	Plunger - D66	5.90
C503-400	Key cam pin - D70, D72	5.90
C503-768	Spacer - D80 EL/EU	2.90
C503-965	Plunger sleeve, out - D40, D44	13.10
C603-500	Housing	12.80
C604-187	Slide catch, restoring - D40, D44, D73, D85	6.20
C604-188	Slide catch, non-restoring - D53	
C604-191	Slide catch spring - D40, D44, D53, D73, D85	
C604-204	Spindle, keyed - D80 EL/EU	23.70
C604-205	Solenoid retaining clip - D80 EL/EU	7.50
C604-273	Rose pin - D25	1.20
C604-312	Anchor (except D25)	6.10
**	Order in multiples of 100	

Screws

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
A501-171, A501-746, C603-256, C603-897					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Type	Size	Price Each									
A501-171*	D170, washer	—	Washer	—	\$0.98									
A501-746*	D170, mounting screw	1 1/2" - 2"	POH Machine	1/4" 20 x 2 1/2"	0.98									
C603-256*	ANSI strike	—	PFH Combo	12-24 x 1"	0.84									
C603-897*	Latch and strike	—	PFH Combo	#8 x 3/4"	0.74									
* Order in multiples of 100														

Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
B202-517, C303-007, C203-736, C303-028					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each											
B202-517	Latch and strike	(4) C603-897	\$6.90											
C303-007	Mounting, D170	(1) A501-171 (1) A501-746 (3) C603-897	8.10											
C203-736	ANSI strike	(2) C603-256	5.50											
C303-028	Mounting, all except D170	(4) C603-897 (2) C603-256	10.20											

Torx Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					605	606	609	612	613	625	626	629	630	643e
C203-311, C203-312					■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each											
C203-311**	Latch and strike	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	\$17.70											
C203-312**	Latch and ANSI strike	(2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)												
** Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)														

Cylinder Reference Table

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					606	626
21-002, 23-001, 23-002, 23-003-098, 20-748/XP, 20-548/XP, 20-724/XP, 20-524/XP						
Part Number	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Door Thickness	Price Each	Price Each - Restricted
23-001	Conventional	Standard Functions	All	Standard	\$53.00	\$67.00
20-748	Primus					
20-748-XP	Primus XP					
20-548	Primus UL437					
20-548-XP	Primus UL437 XP					
21-002	Conventional			53.00		67.00
20-724	Primus					
20-724-XP	Primus XP					
20-524	Primus UL437					
20-524-XP	Primus UL437 XP					
23-002	Conventional	AL85		Standard	79.00	93.00
23-002-098	Conventional			2" - 2 1/2"	79.00	93.00

CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

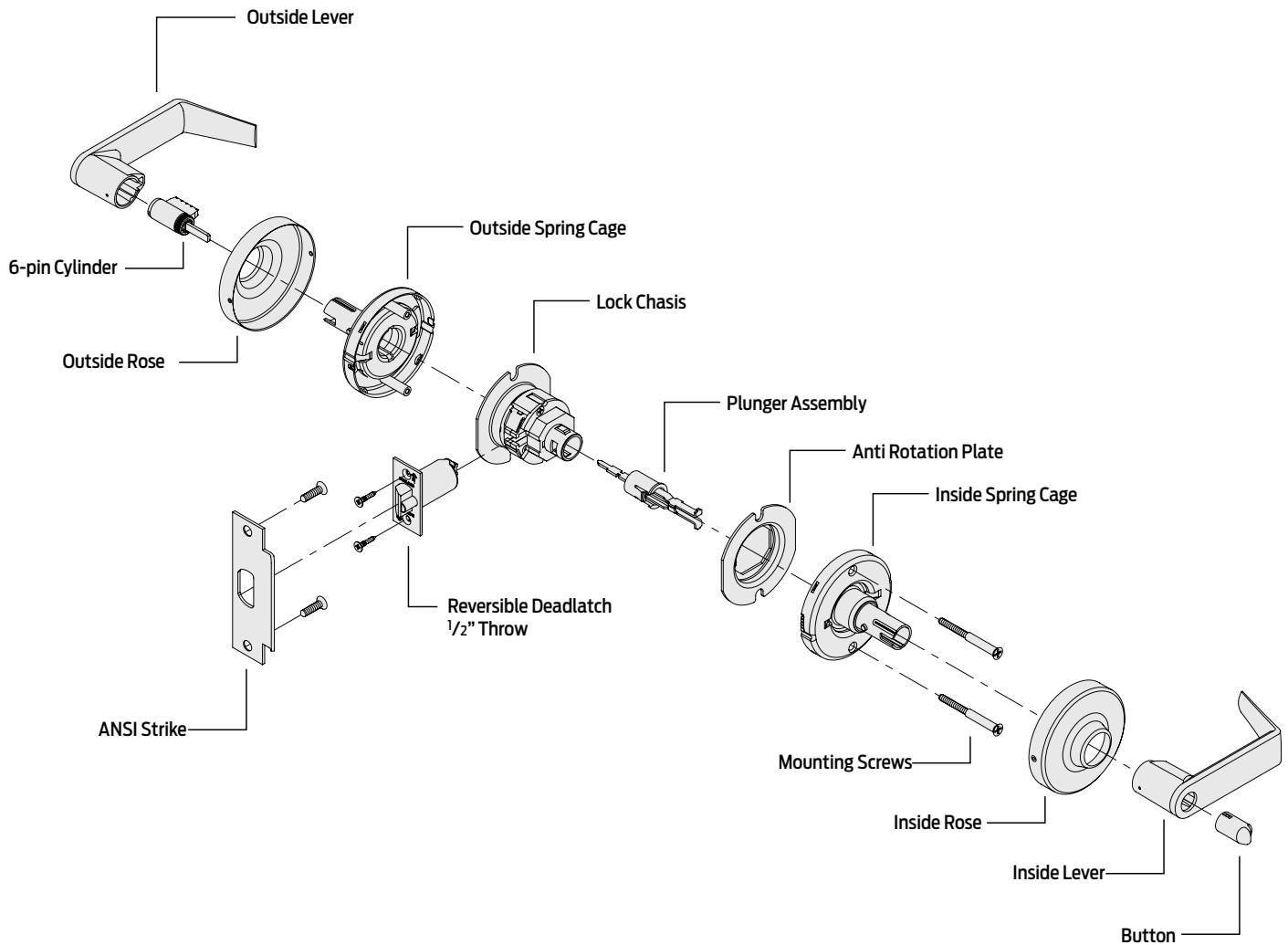
AL-Series

D-12

ND-Series

ND

GRADE 1 CYLINDRICAL LEVERED LOCK



CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-Series

D-Series

ND-1

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	ND53PD	RHO	606	OME	-	-	13-047	10-025	214	EE	138	KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + Cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door: N/A for ND lock

Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.

Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.

Dr Thk: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4"

Ext: Extension: Enter for doors 2 1/8" or greater. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently

Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information



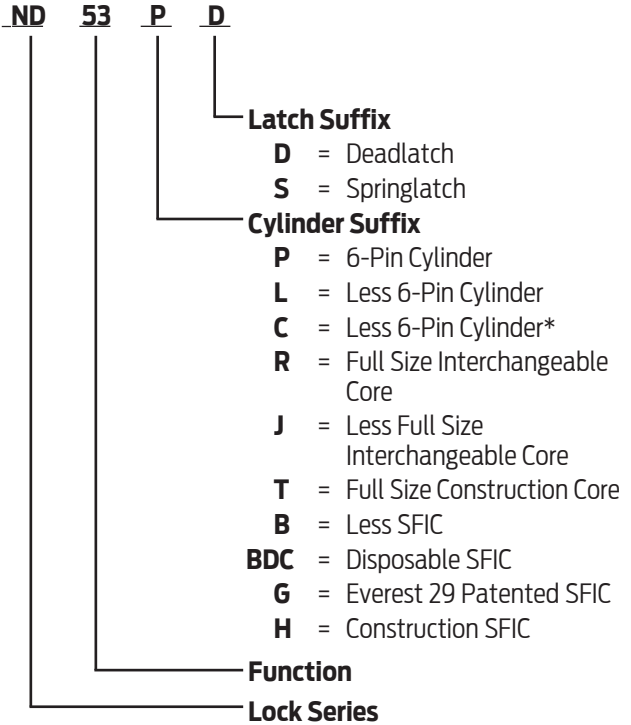
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	 denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

Table of Contents

Functions	ND-4
Complete Locks	ND-7
Options	ND-9
Latches	ND-9
Strikes.....	ND-9
Locks Less Components	ND-9
Non-Standard Door Thickness.....	ND-9
Indicator Rose	ND-10
Special Functions.....	ND-10
Allegion Connect	ND-10
School Upgrade Kits.....	ND-11
Parts	ND-12
Levers and Related Components	ND-12
Roses	ND-12
Latches and Related Components.....	ND-12
Strikes.....	ND-13
Plunger Parts.....	ND-13
Competitor Core/Compatability Parts	ND-13
Reinforcements —	
Must be used for hollow metal doors	ND-14
Special Parts	ND-14
Wire Harness.....	ND-14
Miscellaneous Parts	ND-15
Screws	ND-16
Screw Packs, Standard	ND-16
Torx Screw Packs.....	ND-16
Cylinder Reference Table	ND-16
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

BAA/ARRA
Contact your local SSC or
Sales Rep. for ordering details

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core
* Used for double cylinder functions.

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chrome
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/4" x 4 7/8", ANSI Square corner, no box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 5/8" – 2 1/8" for all functions except ND85; 1 3/4" – 2" for ND85
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section



CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-Series

D-Series

ND-3

ND Levers · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

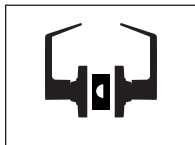
SCHLAGE ANSI

ND10S

F75

Passage Latch

Both levers always unlocked. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

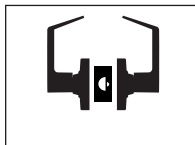


ND12D

F89

Exit Lock

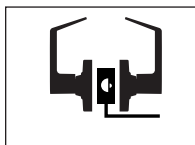
Outside lever always fixed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.



ND12DEL

Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)

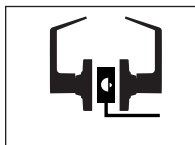
Outside lever continuously locked electrically. Unlocked by switch or power failure. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.



ND12DEU

Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)

Outside lever continuously locked until unlocked by electric current. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

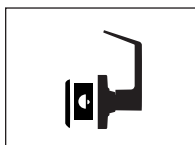


ND25D

F89

Exit Lock

Blank plate outside. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

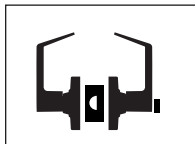


ND40S

F76

Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

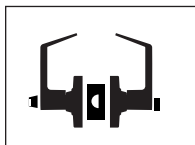
Push-button locking. Can be opened from outside with small screwdriver. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.



ND44S

Hospital Privacy Lock

Push-button locking. Unlocked from outside by turning emergency turn-button. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.



ND170

Single Dummy Trim

Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.



Keyed Locks

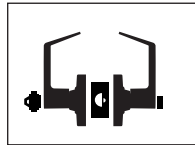
SCHLAGE ANSI

ND50PD

F82

Entrance/Office Lock

Push-button locking. Push-button locks outside lever until unlocked with key or by turning inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

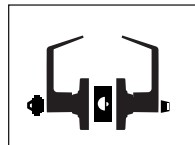


ND53PD

F109

Entrance Lock

Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button locks outside lever, requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button locks outside lever until unlocked by key or by turning inside lever. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

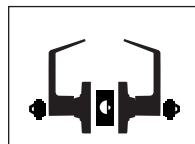


ND60PD

F88

Vestibule Lock

Latch retracted by key from outside when outside lever is locked by key in inside lever. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

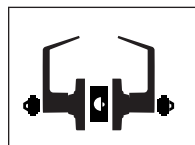


ND66PD

F91

Store Lock

Key in either lever locks or unlocks both levers.

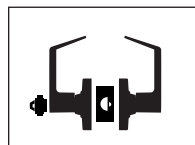


ND70PD

F84

Classroom Lock

Outside lever locked and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

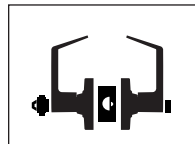


ND73PD

F90

Corridor Lock

Locked or unlocked by key from outside. Push-button locking from inside. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button. When outside lever is locked by key it can only be unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

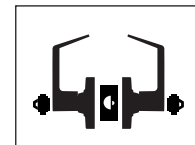


ND75PD

F110

Classroom Security Lock

Key in either lever locks or unlocks outside lever. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.



 Safe School Locks

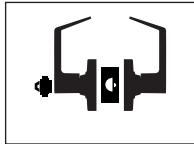
Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

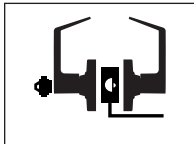
ND80PD F86



Storeroom Lock

Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

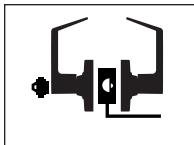
ND80PDEL



Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)

Outside lever continuously locked electrically. Unlocked by key outside or by switch or power failure. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

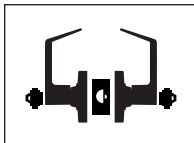
ND80PDEU



Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)

Outside lever continuously locked until unlocked by key or electric current. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX) function.

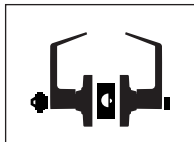
ND82PD F87



Institution Lock

Both levers fixed. Entrance by key in either lever.

ND85PD F93



Faculty Restroom Lock

Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Push-button in inside lever activates visual "occupancy" indicator, allowing only emergency master key to operate. Turning inside lever or closing door releases visual occupancy indicator. Rotation of inside spinner-button by spanner key provides lock-out feature by keeping indicator thrown. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.



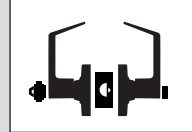
Caution: Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Vandlgard Functions:

Designed to disengage outside spindle from latch when in locked condition. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

SCHLAGE ANSI

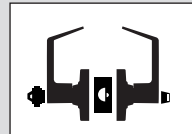
ND91PD F82



Entrance/Office Lock

Push-button locking. Push-button disengages outside lever until unlocked with key or by turning inside lever.

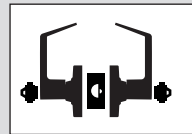
ND92PD F109



Entrance Lock

Turn/push-button locking; pushing and turning button disengages outside lever, requiring use of key until button is manually unlocked. Push-button locking; pushing button disengages outside lever until unlocked by key or by turning inside lever.

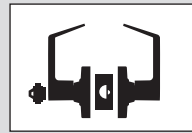
ND93PD F88



Vestibule Lock

Latch retracted by key from outside when outside lever is disengaged by key in inside lever. Inside lever is always unlocked for immediate egress.

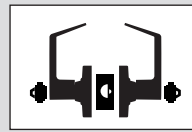
ND94PD F84



Classroom Lock

Outside lever disengaged and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

ND95PD F110



Classroom Security Lock

Key in either lever disengages or unlocks outside lever. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

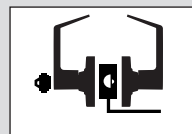
ND96PD F86



Storeroom Lock

Outside lever always disengaged. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX).

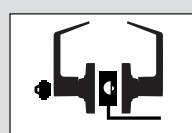
ND96PDEL



Electrically Locked (Fail Safe)

Outside lever continuously disengaged electrically. Unlocked by key outside or by switch or power failure. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always free for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX).

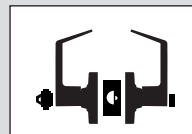
ND96PDEU



Electrically Unlocked (Fail Secure)

Outside lever continuously disengaged until unlocked by key or electric current. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside lever always free for immediate egress. Also available with Request to Exit (RX).

ND97PD F90



Corridor Lock

Locked or unlocked by key from outside. Push-button locking from inside. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button. When outside lever is locked by key it can only be unlocked by key. Inside lever is always unlocked for immediate egress.

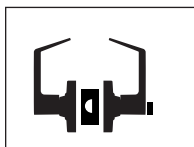
ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Pricing for all Specialty functions can be found on ND-10

Non-Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

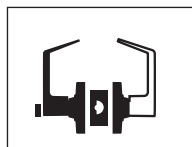
ND30D F77



Patio Lock

Push button locking. Turning inside lever or closing door releases button, preventing a lock-out. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Specify per XN12-007.

ND45



Time Out Lock

Caretaker Side
Pushing and holding button will lock inside lever (detention side) until released. Lever always retracts latch.
Detention Side
Lever retracts latch unless outside button is depressed. Vandlgard allows inside spindle to disengage from latch when locked.

Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

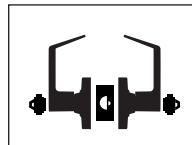
ND25 x 80PD



Storeroom Exit Lock

Blank plate outside. Key in fixed inside lever retracts latch. Specify per XN12-005.

ND70 x 80PD



Classroom by Storeroom Lock

Key locks and unlocks outside lever. Key in fixed inside lever retracts latch. Specify per XN12-006.

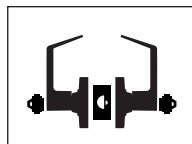
ND25 x 70PD



Classroom Exit Lock

Blank plate outside. Key locks or unlocks inside lever. Specify per XN12-004.

ND72PD F80



Communicating Lock

Key in either lever locks and unlocks own lever. Specify per XN12-002.

ND60PD



Vestibule with Closed Outside Lever

Same as ND60 except outside lever is closed. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Specify per XN12-001.

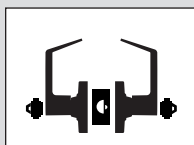
Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

Vandlgard Functions:

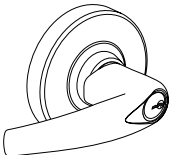
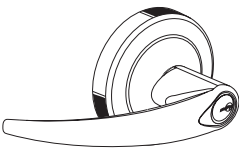
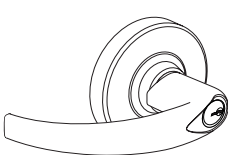
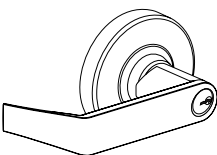
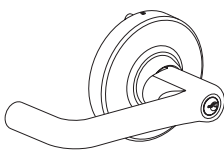
Designed to disengage outside spindle from latch when in locked condition. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

ND72PD



Vandlgard Communicating Lock

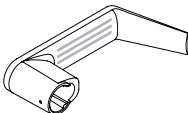
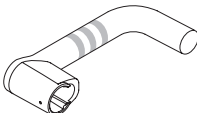
Communicating, ND72, lock with Vandlgard. Key in either lever locks and unlocks own lever. Both inside and outside levers are clutching. Specify per XN12-003.

Athens (ATH)	Omega (OME)	Sparta (SPA)	Rhodes (RHO)	Tubular (TLR)
				

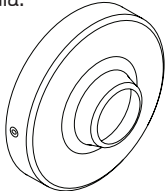
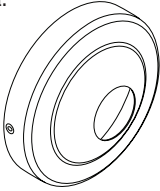
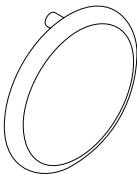
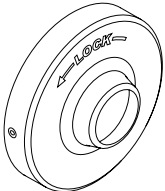
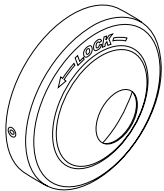
Commercial Lever Suite

ND Levers	L Lock Levers	98/99 Exit	AL Lock	S Lock	F Lock
Athens	07	07	Jupiter	Jupiter	
Omega	Omega	16	Omega		
Sparta	17	17	Neptune	Neptune	Jazz
Rhodes	06	06	Saturn	Saturn	Elan
Tubular	03	03			

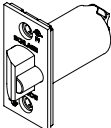
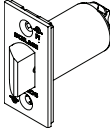
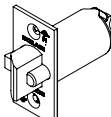
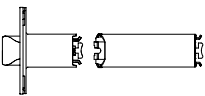
Tactile Options

 Rhodes Lever Shown	 Tubular Lever Shown
---	--


Roses

Inside/Outside Rose, 03-042 RHO Levers: ATH, SPA, RHO, TLR Size: 3 7/16" dia. 	Omega Inside/Outside Rose, 03-042 OME Levers: OME Size: 3 7/16" dia. 	Blank Outside Rose, N523-002 Outside Plate for: ND25, ND25X70 & ND25X80 Size: 3 1/2" dia. 
Indicator Rose (Rhodes) XN12-035 Functions: ND75, ND95, ND60 & ND93 Size: 3 7/16" dia. Finish: 626 only 	Indicator Rose (Omega) XN12-045 Functions: ND75, ND95, ND60 & ND93 Size: 3 7/16" dia. Finish: 626 only 	

Latches

Deadlatch, 13-047 	Springlatch, 13-048 	Anti-Friction Fire Door Deadlatch, 14-042 	Backset Extension Link, 43-005 
---	---	--	--

Strikes

ANSI Strike, 10-025 	T Strike, 10-013 	Square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch, 10-016 
---	--	--

ND Levers - Complete Locks

CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-Series

D-Series

ND-8

Function	Decription	Designs and Finishes			PRIMARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS AVAILABLE LEVERS AVAILABLE FINISHES															
		ATH OME RHO SPA TLR																		
		626	605 606 612 619 625 643e	613 626AM																
Keyless					LD CD	RD TD	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD	LD-SAR	JD-SAR JD-CO6 JD-YA6								
ND10S	Passage	361	373	391																
ND12D	Exit, lever x lever																			
ND12D EL/EU	Electrically locked or unlocked	562	574	592	ATH OME SPA RHO TLR						ATH SPA RHO TLR									
ND25D	Exit, blank plate x lever	361	373	391	626 605 606 612 619 625 643e 613 626AM						605 606 612 613 619 625 626 643e 626AM									
ND40S	Privacy	415	427	445																
ND44S	Privacy, hospital																			
ND170	Single dummy	155	161	171																
Keyed, Single Cylinder					LD CD	RD TD*	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD*	LD-SAR	JD-SAR JD-CO6 JD-YA6								
ND50PD	Entrance/Office	492	504	522	-53	+32	-29	N/C	+70	+36	-53	-29								
ND53PD	Entrance																			
ND70PD	Classroom																			
ND73PD	Corridor																			
ND80PD	Storeroom																			
ND85PD	Faculty Restroom Lock	597	609	627	-79	NOT AVAILABLE														
ND91PD	Vandlgard® Entrance/Office	538	550	568	-53	+32	-29	N/C	+70	+36	-53	-29								
ND92PD	Vandlgard® Entrance																			
ND94PD	Vandlgard® Classroom																			
ND96PD	Vandlgard® Storeroom																			
ND97PD	Vandlgard® Corridor																			
ND80PD EL/EU	Electrically locked or unlocked	659	671	689																
ND96PD EL/EU	Vandlgard® Electrically locked or unlocked	724	736	754																
Keyed, Double Cylinder					LD CD	RD TD	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD	LD-SAR	JD-SAR JD-CO6 JD-YA6								
ND60PD	Vestibule	586	598	616	-106	+64	-58	N/C	+140	+72	-106	-58								
ND66PD	Store																			
ND75PD	Classroom Security																			
ND82PD	Institution																			
ND93PD	Vandlgard® Vestibule Class-room Security	631	643	661																
ND95PD	Vandlgard® Classroom Security																			
Secondary Cylinder Adjustments	EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY - DOES NOT APPLY TO PRIMUS																			
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)												+14.00							
	PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP - ORDER THE LOCK LESS CYLINDER AND THE CYLINDER SEPARATELY (PRICES BELOW)																			
	SINGLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. ND53LD & 1 EA. 20-765(-XP)												+118							
	DOUBLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. ND75CD & 2 EA. 20-765(-XP)					+236														
	SINGLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. ND53JD & 1 EA. 20-740(-XP)					+127														
DOUBLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. ND75JD & 2 EA. 20-740(-XP)					+254															
*	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$8.60 and will be added to the price of the lock.																			

Latches		
Part Number	Backset - Description	Lock Adjustment
Spring Latch*		
13-048	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-010	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+8.90
Deadlatch*		
14-047	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-048	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 x 2 1/4"	N/C
13-047	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
14-042	2 3/4" - Anti-friction fire door latch 3/4" throw, modified latch prep for anti-friction tongue pivot	+151.00
14-028	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	+8.90
43-005	5" - Backset extension link2 - use with 2 3/4" backset latches	+27.50
* All latches and extensions require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications		

Strikes		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-013	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	+6.60
10-016	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, deep box, fire door latch	N/C
10-025	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	N/C
	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	+12.10
	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	+12.10
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike, must be specified	N/C

Locks Less Components		
Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less each lever	LLL for lever design Example: ND53PD LLL/RHO x ATH	-19.30
Less each rose	LLL for rose design Example: ND53PD RHO x RHO/LLL	-11.00
Less springlatch	LLL for latch Example: ND40S RHO 605 LLL 10-025	-20.60
Less deadlatch	LLL for latch Example: ND53PD SPA 626 LLL 10-025	-27.00
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: ND53PD ATH 612 13-047 LLL	-3.70
Lock chassis and spring cages only	Less all possible components Example: ND53LD LLL 626 LLL LLL, lever chassis	Sum of deducts

Non-Standard Door Thickness*		
Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
1 3/8" thick doors - 2 chassis spacers (XN12-012) required; see ND-12	Door thickness and how door is extended. Example: 3", EO	+49.00
Extended Inside (EI)**; over 2" – 6"		+252.00
Extended Outside (EO)**; over 2" – 6"		
Extended Equally (EE)**; over 2 1/8" – 6"		+414.00
Extended Differently (ED)**; over 2" – 6"		
*	If not specified orders will default to EE; RX and Competitor Coors options need to be ordered via RFQ. Thicknesses should be specified in 1/8" increments (1/8", 1/4", 3/8", 1/2", etc.)	
**	For ND85, EE range is from over 2" to 6". EI, EO and ED ranges are from over 1 7/8" to 6".	

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

ND Levers - Options

CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-Series

D-Series

ND-10

Indicator Rose ("LOCK" printed on inside rose)

Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
XN12-035*	Indicator Rose - Rhodes	+28.00
XN12-045*	Indicator Rose - Omega	
*	Intended for the inside rose on double cylinder applications Available in 626 only - other finishes receive a standard rose. 75 & 95 - Standard Option - \$28.00 adder does not apply; standard rose is available 60 & 93 - Optional	

Miscellaneous Lock Options

Specify/ Part Number	Description	Lock Adjustment
8AT	Tactile Lever - Athens	+38.00**
8RO	Tactile Lever - Rhodes	
8SP	Tactile Lever - Sparta	
8TR	Tactile Lever - Tubular	
Torx Screws	Screws - Latch and Strike	+17.10
N123-062	Request to Exit Feature (Available on ND10, ND12, ND80 and ND96 families) Ready to be used in a Normally Open or Normally Closed application.	+161.00
XN12-307	Lead Lining	+220.00
**	Per lever	

Special Functions - Extended Lead Times/Not Subject to Standard Discounts

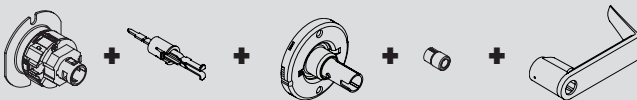
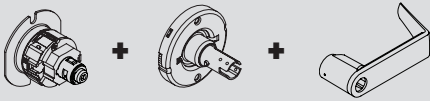
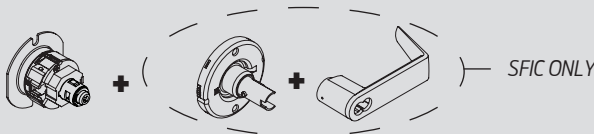
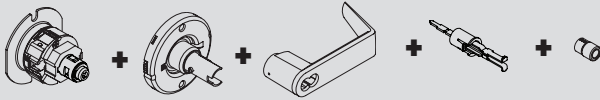
Part Number		Function - Description	Base Lock	Lock Adjustment (Base Lock)
Lock Function	"X" Number			
ND25x80	XN12-005	ND25x80 - Blank plate outside, fixed lever inside. Key in lever retracts latch.	ND80	+98.60
ND70x80	XN12-006	ND70x80 - Key locks or unlocks outside lever. Key in fixed inside lever retracts latch.	ND82	+51.70
ND25x70	XN12-004	ND25x70 - Blank plate outside. Key locks or unlocks inside lever.	ND70	+98.60
ND60	XN12-001	ND60 - Closed outside lever.	ND70	+139.00
ND72	XN12-002	ND72 - Double cylinder communicating lock.	ND70	+139.00
ND30D	XN12-007	ND30D - Patio lock.	ND40S	+139.00
ND72	XN12-003	ND72 - Vandlgard® levers on inside and outside.	ND94	+139.00
ND45	XN12-317	ND45 - Time out lock.	ND91LD	+53.20

Allegion Connect

Allegion Connect is a molex connector system that allows rapid installation of locks when used with Allegion Connect Harnesses (see page 112) and Allegion Connect Hinges (see Ives pricebook). The connectors are not standard, but can be ordered by specifying the designation below. The connector can also be cut off so that the lock can be installed with traditional splicing. For more information visit Allegion.com/us or speak with your sales representative.

Specify	Description	Lock Adjustment
CON	Molex 8+4 pin connections - 12" ND Functions: 10, 12, 12EL/EU, 80, 80EL/EU, 96, 96EL/EU	-

School Upgrade Kits

Part Number	Description	All Designs and Finishes
		
Classroom to Corridor		
40-300	KIT, ND70 TO 73 CONVERSION	\$85
40-309	KIT, ND94 TO 97 CONVERSION	129
Order Example: 40-300 TLR 613		
		
Classroom to Classroom Security		
40-301	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, KIL	\$180
40-302	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, FSIC	
40-303	KIT, ND70/60 TO 75 CONVERSION, SFIC	
40-304 ⌘	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, KIL SAR	
40-305 ⌘	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, FSIC SAR	
40-306 ⌘	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, FSIC YA6	
40-307 ⌘	KIT, ND70 TO 75 CONVERSION, FSIC CO6	
40-310	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, KIL	224
40-311	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, FSIC	
40-312	KIT, ND94/93 TO 95 CONVERSION, SFIC	
40-313 ⌘	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, KIL SAR	
40-314 ⌘	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, FSIC SAR	
40-315 ⌘	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, FSIC YA6	
40-316 ⌘	KIT, ND94 TO 95 CONVERSION, FSIC CO6	
Order Example: 40-312 RHO 626		
		
Vestibule to Classroom Security		
40-308	KIT, ND60 TO 75 CONVERSION	\$110
40-303	KIT, ND70/60 TO 75 CONVERSION, SFIC	180
40-317	KIT, ND93 TO 95 CONVERSION	154
40-312	KIT, ND94/93 TO 95 CONVERSION, SFIC	224
Order Example: 40-303 SPA 606		
		
Classroom/Classroom Security to Entrance/Storeroom		
40-325	KIT, ND70, ND94 TO ND50 CONVERSION	\$85
40-326	KIT, ND75, ND95 TO ND50 CONVERSION	
40-327	KIT, ND70, 94 to ND80 CONVERSION	
40-329	KIT, ND75, ND95 TO ND80 CONVERSION	
40-332	KIT, ND70, ND94 to ND91 CONVERSION	129
40-330	KIT, ND75, ND95 to ND91 CONVERSION	
40-328	KIT, ND70, ND94 to ND96 CONVERSION	
40-331	KIT, ND75, ND95 to ND96 CONVERSION	
Note: Order Example - 40-332 RHO 626		

ND Levers - Parts

CYLINDRICAL

A-Series

AL-Series

D-Series

ND-12

Levers and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
03-030, 03-031, 03-032, 03-000		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
03-030*	Closed Lever - ATH OME RHO SPA TLR	\$113.00								
03-031*	Open Lever - ATH OME RHO SPA TLR									
03-032*	Full Size Core Lever - ATH OME RHO SPA TLR									
03-000*	Small Format Core Lever - ATH OME RHO SPA TLR									
N523-127	FSIC Core Driver	2.50								
N523-091	SFIC Core Driver	11.20								
09-774	SFIC Core Driver and Spacer	12.50								
D500-000	SFIC Core Spacer - Spacer required for 6-pin, no spacer required for 7-pin	1.30								
* Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 03-031 ATH 626 (open lever, Athens design, 626 finish)										

Roses

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
03-042		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
N523-002		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
XN12-035, XN12-045								▪		
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
03-042**	Outside / Inside Rose - RHO OME	\$86.40								
N523-002	Blank Plate, ND25	88.70								
XN12-035	Indicator Rose - Rhodes	105.00								
XN12-045	Indicator Rose - Omega									
** Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 03-042 RHO 626 (Rhodes design, 626 finish)										

Latches and Related Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
13-048, 14-010, 14-047, 14-048, 13, 047, 14-042, 14-028, 43-005		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
39-030		▪						▪		
Part Number	Backset - Description	Price Each								
Spring Latch***										
13-048	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	\$75.10								
14-010	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	90.00								
Dead Latch***										
14-047	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	\$97.70								
14-048	2 3/8" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	97.70								
13-047	2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	75.10								
14-042	2 3/4" - Anti-friction Fire Door Latch 1" Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 3/4" throw, modified latch prep for anti-friction tongue pivot	298.00								
14-028	3 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	90.00								
43-005	5" - Backset extension link	27.50								
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit	48.40								
*** All latches and extensions require reinforcement when used in hollow metal door applications										

Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
10-013, 10-016, 10-025		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Price Each								
10-013-118	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	\$9.90								
10-013-112	1 1/2" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	13.70								
10-016	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, deep box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" 1 1/8" , Use with fire door latch"	13.00								
10-025-1316	1 3/16" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	14.10								
10-025-138	1 3/8" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"	37.90								
10-025-112	1 1/2" - ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8"									
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	6.20								

Plunger Parts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
N123-034, N123-035, N523-000, N523-001, N523-124		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
N123-034	Emergency Button and Plunger (ND40 outside)	\$57.90								
N123-035	Emergency Turn Button and Plunger (ND44 outside)	108.00								
N523-000	Push Button (ND30, ND40, ND44 inside, ND50, ND73, ND91, ND97)	8.10								
N523-001	Push and Turn Button (ND53, ND92)	15.50								
N523-124	Push Button w/Spanner Access (ND85)	9.10								
N123-017	Push and Turn Plunger Bar (ND53, ND85)	10.40								
24071920	Push and Turn Plunger Bar (ND85)	10.10								
N123-028	Push Button Plunger Bar (ND30, ND40, ND44 inside, ND50, ND73, ND91, ND97)	10.40								

Competitor Core/Compatability Parts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
03-044, 03-055, 03-066, 03-077		⌘	⌘	⌘	▪	⌘	⌘	▪	⌘	
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
03-044*	Open Lever Sargent KIL - ATH RHO SPA TLR	\$210.00								
03-055*	Open Lever Yale FSIC - ATH RHO SPA TLR									
03-066*	Open Lever Corbin Russwin FSIC - ATH RHO SPA TLR									
03-077*	Open Lever Sargent FSIC - ATH RHO SPA TLR									
N123-064	Outside spring cage for Sargent key in lever	262.00								
N123-065	Outside spring cage for Yale (6 pins) full size removable core									
N123-066	Outside spring cage for Corbin-Russwin (6 pins) or Sargent full size removable core									
N123-067	Inside spring cage for Sargent key in lever									
N123-068	Inside spring cage for Yale (6 pins) full size removable core									
N123-069	Inside spring cage for Corbin-Russwin (6 pins) or Sargent full size removable core									
N523-146	Tail piece Sargent KIL	2.40								
N523-147	Tail piece Yale FSIC	19.90								
N523-148	Tail piece Sargent and Corbin Russwin FSIC	10.70								
XN12-292	Tail piece Sargent XC SFIC									
* Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 03-055 RHO 613 (Yale lever, Athens design, 613 finish)										

Reinforcements — Must be used for hollow metal doors

Part Number	Description	Price Each
37-001	Metal door reinforcer kit, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings. Specify door thickness, includes A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566.	\$32.80
24483760	Latch Spacer – fits 1" diameter latch housing and 1-3/4" hollow metal doors (steel & aluminum)	\$5.00
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	\$16.40
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	

Special Parts - Extended Lead Times/Not Subject to Standard Discounts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
XQ02-309, XQ03-494, XQ07-351, XN12-012		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
XQ02-309*	10-013 Strike, 7/8" flat lip	\$23.40								
XQ03-494*	10-013 Strike, 1 5/8" – 6" lip	98.90								
	10-013 Strike, 6 1/8" – 12" lip	126.00								
XQ07-351*	10-025 Strike, 7/8" flat lip	24.80								
	10-025 Strike, lips thru 6" (except 7/8", 1 3/16", 3/8" and 1 1/2")	120.00								
XC03-069	Backset Link, range: 5" - 42", specify backset (not adjustable); NOTE: This extension link must be used with a 2-3/4" backset latch.	443.00								
XN12-012	Chassis Spacer for 1 3/8" door (2 required)	51.10								
* Specify lip length.										

Wire Harness - Net Price Shown (No Discount Available)

Model No.	Description	Part #	Net Price
Harness with Molex connectors on both ends (for use with Hollow Metal Doors)			
CON-6	6" Wire Harness	106190-00	\$9.40
CON-12	12" Wire Harness	106191-00	\$12.50
CON-26	26" Wire Harness	196192-00	\$14.00
CON-32	32" Wire Harness	106193-00	\$15.10
CON-38	38" Wire Harness	106194-00	\$16.60
CON-44	44" Wire Harness	106195-00	\$16.10
CON-50	50" Wire Harness	106196-00	\$16.60
CON-192	192" Wire Harness	106197-00	\$39.50
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on one end, crimped pins on the other end (for use with Wood Doors)			
CON-6P	6" Wire Harness	106201-00	\$12.00
CON-12P	12" Wire Harness	106202-00	\$15.10
CON-26P	26" Wire Harness	106203-00	\$16.60
CON-32P	32" Wire Harness	106204-00	\$17.70
CON-38P	38" Wire Harness	106205-00	\$18.20
CON-44P	44" Wire Harness	106206-00	\$18.70
CON-50P	50" Wire Harness	106207-00	\$19.20
CON-192P	192" Wire Harness	106208-00	\$41.60
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on one end, stripped leads on the other (for connection to power supply)			
CON-6W	6" Wire Extension to power supply	106210-00	\$12.00
Service Kit			
CON-KIT	Connector Service Kit-contains: - 100 each of male and female terminals - 10 each of male connector 4-pin and 8-pin - 10 each of female connector 4-pin and 8-pin - 1 extraction tool	050823-00	\$98.80

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Keycam Assemblies		
N123-024	Electrified Keycam Assembly ND12EL/EU and ND80EL/EU	\$27.90
N123-025	Electrified Keycam Assembly ND96EL/EU	29.30
N123-045	Keycam Assembly ND40, ND44	6.00
N123-007	Keycam Assembly ND50, ND53, ND60	14.10
N123-009	Keycam Assembly ND75 Outside	82.60
N123-010	Keycam Assembly ND73, ND70, ND72, ND25x70, ND70x80 Outside	14.20
N123-059	Keycam Assembly ND75 Inside, ND95 Inside	61.50
N123-008	Keycam Assembly ND82, ND12, ND80, ND25x80, ND70x80 Inside	17.00
N123-055	Keycam Assembly ND85	82.60
N123-011	Keycam Assembly ND91, ND92, ND93	19.10
N123-012	Keycam Assembly ND94	19.10
N123-054	Keycam Assembly ND95 Outside	82.60
N123-013	Keycam Assembly ND96	15.70
N123-097	Keycam assembly ND97	15.90
N523-065	Cam pin for ND60 and ND93	4.40
N523-066	Cam for inside ND60 and ND93	46.90
N123-076	Keycam Assembly ND66 Outside and Inside	79.40
Spring Cages		
N123-021	Inside spring cage for all double cylinder functions except SFIC	\$57.90
N123-022	Outside spring cage for all functions except SFIC and ND10	57.90
N123-032	Inside Spring Cage for all functions except double cylinder functions	41.70
N123-043	Outside spring cage ND10	49.10
N123-056	Outside spring cage for all SFIC functions	60.50
N123-057	Inside spring cage for all SFIC double cylinder functions	38.30
24341463	SDS O-Ring – 50 pack	17.30
Slide & Related Parts		
C503-019	Slide Spring	\$6.00
C604-187	Slide Catch Restoring	6.60
C604-188	Slide Catch Non-restoring	6.20
C604-191	Slide Catch Spring	6.20
N523-025	Slide Clip	3.70
N523-149	Slide (previous part number was N523-024)	17.70
Spindles & Related Parts		
C604-340	Spindle Pin for ND170	\$6.20
N523-013	Outside Spindle	10.00
N523-019	Outside Electrified Spindle	9.60
N523-056	Inside Spindle	3.10
N523-057	Inside Electrified Spindle	14.90
Miscellaneous Parts		
C303-439	AC Rectifier	\$61.30
C503-331	Plunger Spring (order in multiples of 50)	0.10
L583-454	Chassis Screw	1.30
24088544	Outside Housing	9.90
24085037	Inside Hub for all Non-electrified functions except the ND66 and ND82	4.30
24085060	Inside Hub for ND66 & ND82 Functions	4.30
24088551	Outside Electrified Housing	10.30
24088078	Inside Electrified Hub	5.80
N523-020	Emergency cylinder for ND40 & ND44 functions	4.60
N523-026	Solenoid-EU	137.00
N523-027	Solenoid-EL	119.00
N523-028	Solenoid Retaining Clip for Electrified Functions	3.20
N523-029	Wire Clamp for Electrified Functions	26.20
N523-031	Sleeve for Electrified Functions	3.20
N523-033	Screw for Electrified Functions	2.40
N523-041	Catch stop	4.50
N523-054	Adjustment Plate	4.50
N523-055	Anti-rotation plate	4.50
N523-063	Plunger Sleeve for ND60 and ND93	3.20
N523-064	Plunger for ND60 and ND93	11.20
N523-067	Plunger Bar for ND66	3.20
N523-069	Dummy Insert for ND170	11.20
N523-105	Threaded rod for mounting ND170s as double dummy set	14.00

Screws

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					605	606	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
A501-171, N523-092, L583-133, C603-256, C603-897					▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Type	Size	Price Each								
A501-171*	ND170, washer	—	Washer	—	\$0.98								
N523-092*	ND170, mounting screw	1 1/2" – 2"	POH Machine	1/4" 20 x 2 1/2"	1.10								
L583-133*	ND170, mounting surface	—	Sheet Metal	1#8 x 1"	0.74								
C603-256*	ANSI strike	—	PFH Combo	12-24 x 1"	0.88								
C603-897*	Latch and strike	—	PFH Combo	#8 x 3/4"	0.74								
N523-021*	Spring cage screws	1 3/8" – 2"	PFH Machine	#10 x 32 x 2 1/8"	1.50								
*	Order in multiples of 100												

Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					605	606	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
B202-517, C203-736, NI23-020, NI23-040					▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number	Description	Contents			Price Each								
B202-517	Latch and strike	(4) C603-897			\$6.90								
NI23-020	Mounting, all except ND170	(4) C603-897 (2) C603-256 (2) N523-021 (1) M504-271			7.60								
NI23-040	Mounting, ND170	(2) L583-133 (1) N523-092 (1) A501-171 (1) M504-271			8.20								
C203-736	ANSI strike	(2) C603-256			5.50								

Torx Screw Packs

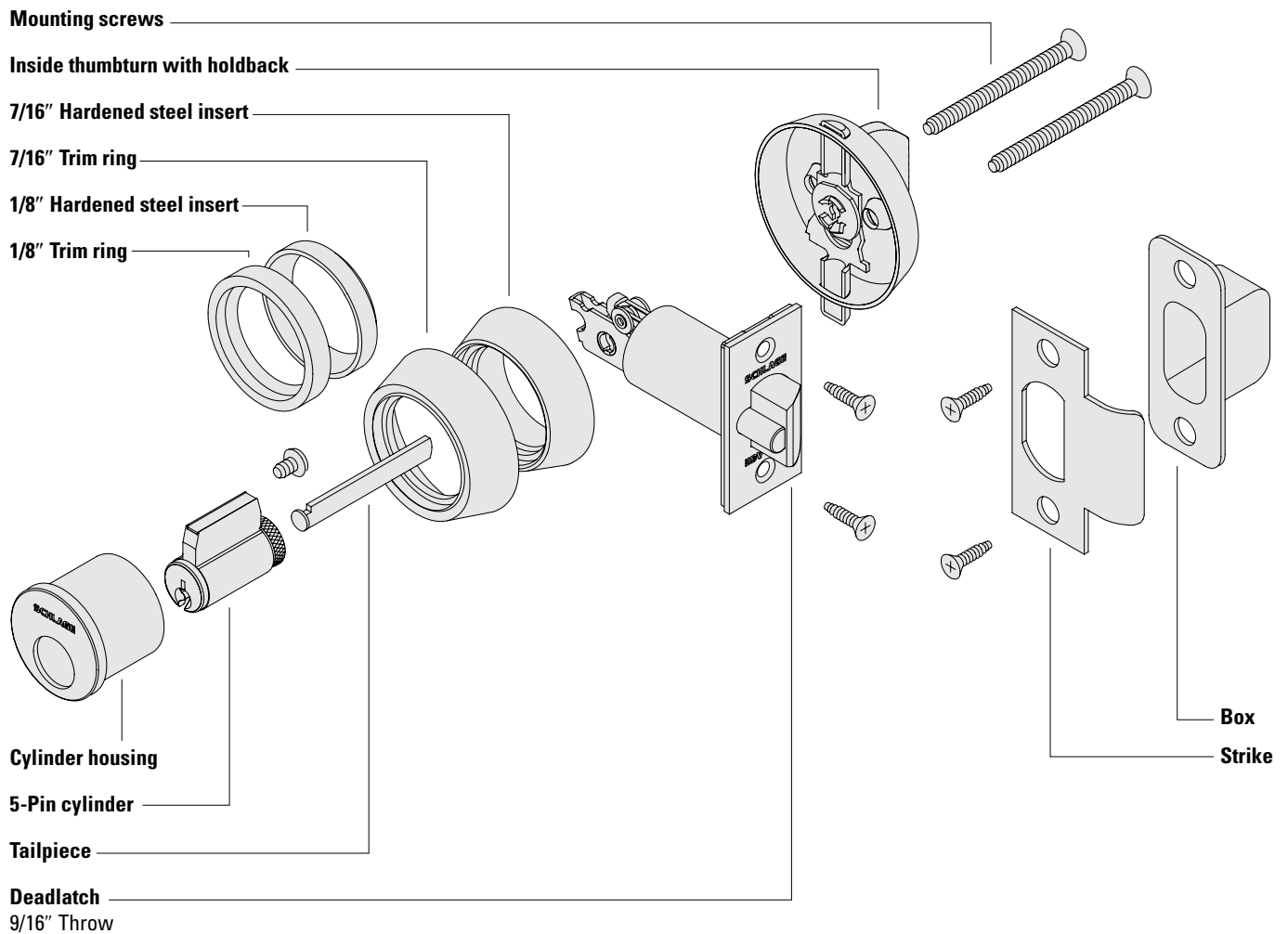
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					605	606	612	613	619	625	626	643e	626AM
C203-311, C203-312					▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each										
C203-311**	Latch and strike	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	\$17.70										
C203-312**	Latch and ANSI strike	(2) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)											
**	Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)												

Cylinder Reference Table

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				606	626
23-065, 20-765/XP, 20-565/XP, 23-000				▪	▪
Part Number	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
23-065	Conventional	Standard Functions	All	\$53.00	\$67.00
20-765	Primus			118.00	
20-765-XP	Primus XP				
20-565	Primus UL437			145.00	
20-565-XP	Primus UL437 XP				
23-000	Conventional	ND85		79.00	93.00

B250 Series

Grade 2 Deadlatch



DEADBOLT

B250-1

B500-Series

B600/700/800-Series

B250 Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	B252P		626		613		12-103	10-025	214	EE	1316	KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Inside Fin: Inside finish, specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Latch: Product latch, leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = less latch

Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike

Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness or specify if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1 3/8", 214 = 2 1/4"

Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thicknesses 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside

Dim: Dimension, enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional

Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

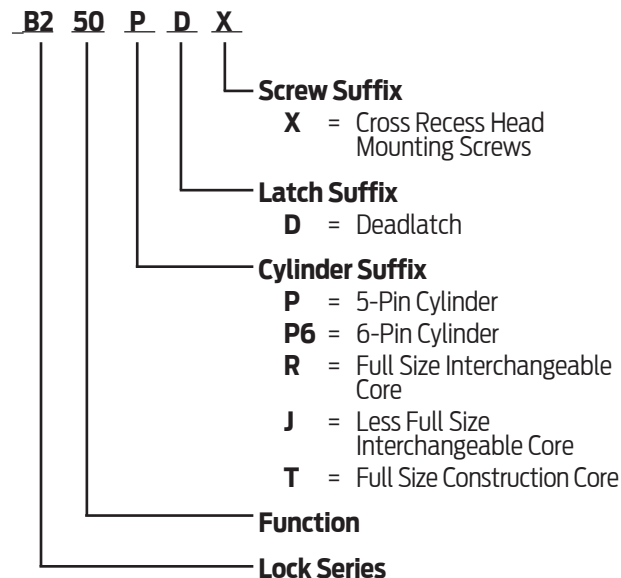
Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X" and are not subject to standard discounting.
5.	⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	👤 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

Table of Contents

Functions	B250-4
Complete Locks	B250-5
Options	B250-6
Deadlatches.....	B250-6
Strikes.....	B250-6
Locks Less Components.....	B250-6
Non-Standard Door Thickness.....	B250-6
Tamper Resistant Screws and Torx® Screws.....	B250-6
Special Options.....	B250-6
Latches & Strikes.....	B250-7
Cylinders.....	B250-7
Trim.....	B250-7
Adapters.....	B250-7
Door Reinforcements.....	B250-7
Parts	B250-8
Screws.....	B250-8
Tailpiece and Screw Packs.....	B250-9
Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws.....	B250-9
Special Parts.....	B250-9
Cylinders Only, B100, B250, B400 E/B.....	B250-9
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 2 auxiliary lock.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 9/16" throw deadlatch
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, T-strike, box
Backset	2 3/8"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 1/2" – 1 3/4" standard cylinder, 1 1/2" – 2 1/8" interchangeable core cylinder
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section
Trim Rings	7/16" and 1/8" Wrought brass or bronze, reinforced with security inserts



B250 · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 2 auxiliary lock.

Bored Deadlatch Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

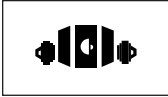
B250PD E0122



Single Cylinder Deadlatch (Night Latch)

Deadlocking latchbolt retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Rotating turn unit and activating hold-back feature keeps latch retracted.

B252PD E0112



Double Cylinder Deadlatch*

Deadlocking latchbolt retracted by key from either side. No hold-back feature.

DEADBOLT

B250-4

B500-Series

B600/700/800-Series

* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

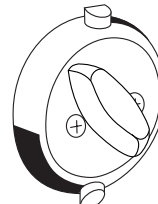
Outside Cylinder Trim



Inside Cylinder Trim

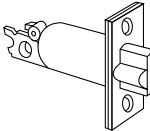


Rose and Turn



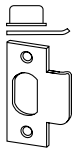
Latches

12-100

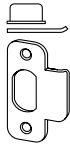


Strikes

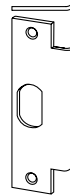
10-001



10-004



10-025



Function	Description	Finishes			Cylinder Adjustments		
		626	605	613	JD = Less Full Size Core RD* = FSIC (Full Size Interchangeable Core) TD** = Full Size Construction Core		
			606 609 625				
					JD	RD	TD***
Single Cylinder Function							
B250PD	Single Cylinder Outside, Holdback Turn Inside	\$228	\$234	\$244	-29	32	
Double Cylinder Function							
B252PD	Double Cylinder	253	\$259	\$269	-58	64	
*	Full size core furnished 1-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified. Not available with 0-bitted interchangeable cores.						
**	Full size construction core locks assessed a one-time non-refundable handling charge (50-231) per core						
***	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$8.60 and will be added to the price of the lock.						
	Control Keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See Keys & Keying.						
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders.						
	See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.						
"Ordering instructions: To change cylinder type from default 6-pin standard, change lock suffix as appropriate Ex: B250RD 626 for B250 function with FSIC in 626 finish".							

DeadLatches

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
12-100	Square corner, 11/8" x 2 1/4", 2 3/8" backset, 1" housing diameter, standard latch	N/C
12-103	Square corner, 11/8" x 2 1/4", 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing diameter	
Ordering instructions: specify desired latch on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Strikes

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length, standard strike	N/C
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	\$6.20
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	N/C
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	6.20
10-025 xx	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", specify lip length (xx) as 1 3/8" or 1 1/2"	12.40
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	N/C
Ordering instructions: specify desired strike on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Locks Less Components

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
LLL for deadlatch	Less deadlatch Example: B250PD 605 LLL 10-001	-17.60
LLL for strike	Less strike Example: B250PD 605 12-100 LLL	-5.20
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Non-Standard Door Thickness

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Door Thickness	Over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"	N/C
Door Thickness	Over 2 1/4" - 2 3/4"	\$86.40
Ordering instructions: Specify desired thickness on order only if requesting different from standard. EX: B250PD 626 2"		

Tamper Resistant and Torx® Screws

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
X suffix	Cross recessed mounting screws and drive pins for B250PD	N/C
Torx Screws	Latch and strike screws	\$17.70
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if desired option. EX: B250PDX 626 Torx Screws.		

Special Options ⌚ **Extended Lead Time** Not subject to standard discount terms

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Door Thickness + XB03-330	B250PD for doors over 2 3/4" - 5 9/16"	\$98.30
Door Thickness + XB03-427	B252PD for doors over 2 3/4" - 5 9/16"	118.00
XB09-062	B250PD less holdback function (substitutes B400 turn)	29.40
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if desired option. EX: B250PD 626 5" XB03-330.		

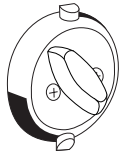
Latches & Strikes

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	625	626
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
Deadlatches								
12-100	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 2 3/8" backset, 1" housing diameter, standard latch	\$73.20						
12-103	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing diameter							
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 finish only (adapts square corner & 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preps)	48.40						
Strikes								
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length (standard strike)	\$6.20						
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	12.90						
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	10.00						
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	13.60						
10-025 xx	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", specify lip length as 1 3/8" or 1 1/2"	37.90						
C603-623	Box for T-strike (finish not applicable)	0.58						
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (finish not applicable)	6.00						
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.								

B202-671



B202-672



Trim

		605	606	609	612	613	625	626
Available Finishes		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
B202-671	Rose and turn without holdback	\$43.00						
B202-672	Rose and turn with holdback	66.30						
B502-711	Support (anchor) for B270 turn mounting screws (finish not applicable)	4.60						
B502-815	Blank inside rose with exposed screws for B251, available 605 and 626 finish only	25.00						
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.								

38-031



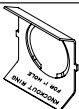
38-032



Adapters

Available Finishes		605	613	626
		▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each		
38-016	Adapter ring kit for double cylinder locks used in 2 1/8" hole contains: (2) 38-031	\$26.40		
38-017	Adapter ring kit for single cylinder locks used in 2 1/8" hole contains: (1) 38-031 and (1) 38-032	34.60		
38-031	2 1/2" diameter adapter ring for 2 1/8" door prep, mounted under cylinder	15.80		
38-032	2 7/8" diameter adapter ring for 2 1/8" door prep, mounted under turn units/blank roses	22.60		
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.				

A501-566



Door Reinforcements

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	\$16.40
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number.		

Screws

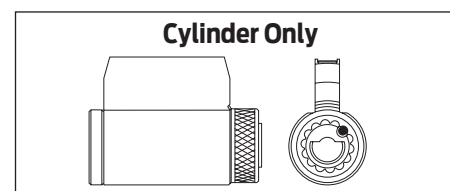
Available Finishes							605	606	609	612	613	625	626
						
Part Number	Specify Finish	Description		Application			Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)						
		Size	Type	Use with:		Door Thickness							
Single Cylinder, B250PD													
B520-086	.	10-32 x 2 1/4"	POH machine	7/16" & 1/8" trim rings	5-Pin	15/16" – under 1 11/16"	\$0.88						
				7/16" trim ring		1 11/16" – 1 15/16"							
				(2) 1/8" trim rings	6-Pin	15/16" – under 1 7/16"							
				7/16" & 1/8" trim rings		1 7/16" – 1 13/16"							
B520-087	.	10-32 x 2 5/8"		7/16" trim ring	5-Pin	over 1 15/16" – 2 1/4"							
				1/8" trim ring		over 2 1/4" – 2 9/16"							
				7/16" & 1/8" trim rings	6-Pin	over 1 13/16" – 1 15/16"							
				7/16" trim ring		over 1 15/16" – 2 9/16"							
			1/8" trim ring		over 2 9/16" – 2 3/4"								
Double Cylinder, B252PD													
B520-267		10-32 x 2 1/2"	Cross recess	7/16" & 1/8" trim rings	5-Pin	15/16" – under 1 11/16"	\$2.10						
				7/16" trim ring		1 11/16" – 1 15/16"							
				1/8" trim ring		2 7/16" – 2 11/16"							
B520-268		10-32 x 2 3/4"		7/16" & 1/8" trim rings	5-Pin	over 1 7/16" – under 1 11/16"							
				7/16" trim ring		over 1 15/16" – under 2 7/16"							
				1/8" trim ring		over 2 11/16" – 2 7/8"							
B520-269		10-32 x 3"		7/16" & 1/8" trim rings	6-Pin	1 7/16" – under 1 9/16"							
				7/16" trim ring		over 1 11/16" – 2 3/16"							
				1/8" trim ring		over 2 11/16" – 2 13/16"							
7/16" & 1/8" trim rings	1 9/16" – 1 15/16"												
7/16" trim ring	over 2 13/16" – 2 11/16"												
				1/8" trim ring		over 2 13/16" – 3 1/8"							
B520-271	.	Drive pin	—		—		0.88						
Interchangeable Core, Single Cylinder, B250RD													
B520-086	.	10-32 x 2 1/4"	POH machine	1" & 1/8" trim rings		15/16" – 1 1/2"	\$0.88						
				1" trim ring		over 1 1/2" – 2 1/8"							
B520-087	.	10-32 x 2 5/8"		1" trim ring		over 2 1/8" – 2 3/8"							
				7/16" & 1/8" trim rings		over 2 3/8" – 2 5/8"							
				7/16" trim ring		over 2 5/8" – 3 1/8"							
Interchangeable Core, Double Cylinder, B252RD													
B520-269		10-32 x 3"	Cross recess	1" & 1/8" trim rings		15/16" – 1 5/8"	\$2.10						
				1" trim ring		over 1 5/8" – 2 1/8"							
				7/16" & 1/8" trim rings		over 2 1/8" – 2 3/8"							
				1" trim ring		over 2 3/8" – 2 5/8"							
B520-271	.	Drive pin	—		—		0.88						
All Functions													
C603-256	.	12-24 x 1"	PFH	ANSI strike		—		\$0.88					
C603-897	.	8 x 3/4"	combo	Latch and strike		—		0.75					

Tailpiece and Screw Packs									
Available Finishes			605	606	609	612	613	625	626
		
Part Number	Description		Price Each						
Single Cylinder, B250PD									
B202-509	For 1 3/8" - 1 3/4" doors	contains: (1) B202-558 tailpiece (2) B520-086 screws	\$17.70						
Double Cylinder, B252PD									
B202-560	5 pin cyl, for 1 1/2" - 1 3/4", 2 1/2" doors	contains: (2) B202-370 tailpiece (2) B202-580 tailpieces (2) B520-267 screws (2) B520-271 screws	\$15.40						
B220-043	6 pin cyl, for 1 3/4" doors only	contains: (2) B202-369 tailpieces (2) B520-269 screws							
Latch & Strike Screws, All functions, Standard T Strike									
B202-517	Latch and strike screws	contains: (4) C603-897 screws	\$6.90						
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.									

Torx Screw Packs								
Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	625	626
	
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
C203-311	Latch and standard strike contains: (4) C503-766 (T-15)	\$17.70						
C203-312	Latch and ANSI strike contains: (4) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)							
Notes:	Torx screw packs are furnished with the appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)							
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.								

Special Parts ⌚ Extended Lead Time Not subject to standard discount terms								
Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	625	626
	
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
XQ07-351 xx	10-025 strike, lips through 6" (except 7/8", 1 3/16", 1 3/8" and 1 1/2"). Specify (xx) lip length in part number.	\$120.00						
XQ03-493 xx	10-001 strike, lips over 2" through 6". Specify (xx) lip length in part number.	103.00						
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.								

Cylinders Only, B100, B250, B400 E/B			
Description	Part Number	Price Each	
		Open	Restricted
5-Pin C, CE, E, F only	22-001	\$53.00	\$67.00
6-Pin Conventional	22-002		
Primus®	20-729*	118.00	
Primus XP	20-729-XP*		
Primus UL 437	20-529*	145.00	
Primus XP UL437	20-529-XP*		
* Must be used in locks with universal housings (B202-824 or B202-825).			



DEADBOLT

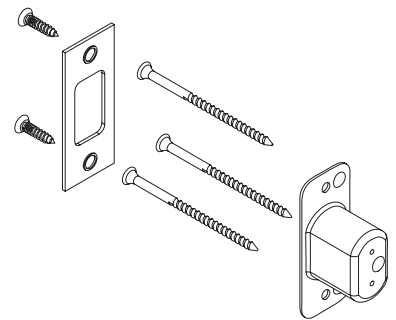
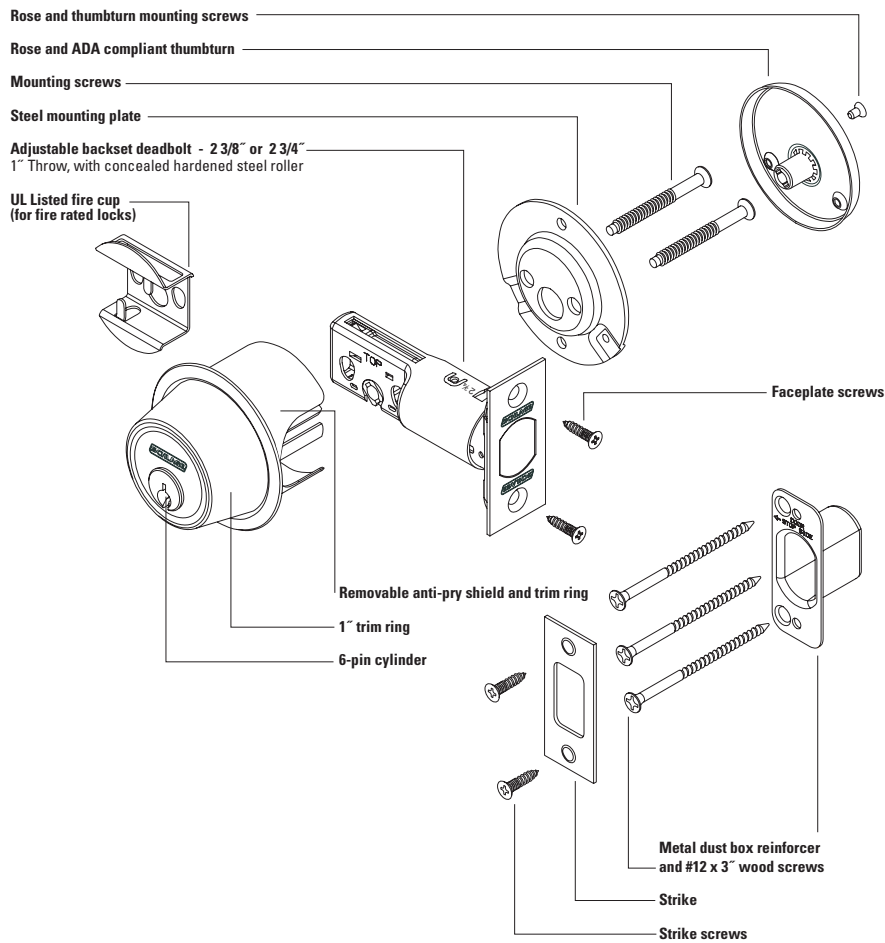
B250-10

B500-Series

B600/700/800-Series

B500 Series

Grade 2 Deadbolt



DEADBOLT

B250-Series

B500-1

B600/700/800-Series

B500 Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	B560P		626		613		12-289	10-092	214	EE		KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Inside Fin: Inside finish, specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Latch: Product latch, leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = less latch

Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike

Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness or specify if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1 3/8", 214 = 2 1/4"

Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thicknesses 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside

Dim: Dimension for non-standard strike lip length, not applicable for the B500. Leave blank

Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

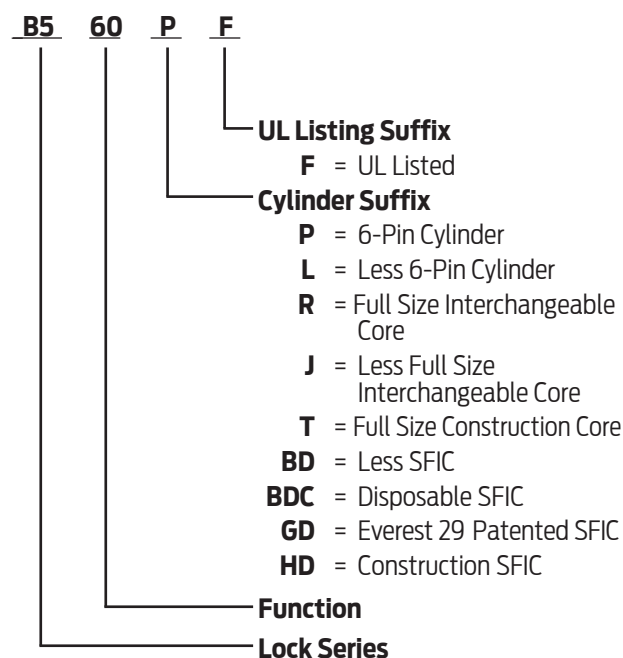
Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X" and are not subject to standard discounting.
5.	⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	👤 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

Table of Contents

Functions	B500-4
Complete Locks	B500-5
Options	B500-7
Deadbolts	B500-7
Strikes	B500-7
Locks Less Components	B500-7
Non-Standard Door Thickness	B500-7
Antimicrobial Coating	B500-7
Parts	B500-8
Deadbolts	B500-8
Strikes	B500-8
Trim	B500-8
Adapters	B500-9
Door Reinforcements	B500-9
Occupancy Indicator Emergency Key	B500-9
Individual Screws	B500-10
Individual Screw Packs	B500-11
Cylinders	B500-11
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code	Description
605 (US 3)	Bright Brass
606 (US 4)	Satin Brass
609 (US 5)	Antique Brass
612 (US 10)	Satin Bronze
613 (US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619 (US 15)	Satin Nickel
625 (US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626 (US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM 	Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
643e	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI A156.36, 2010, Grade 2. Available UL Listed for 3-hour fire door (except B562 and B571) With FSIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 2 With SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 3
Deadbolt	1" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, box
Backset	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" – 1 7/8" standard cylinder or thumbturn only, 1 5/8" – 2" interchangeable core cylinder
Keys	Two cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section
Reinforcement	Metal dust box reinforcer with three - 3" screws
Trim Ring	1" Wrought brass or bronze, reinforced with security insert



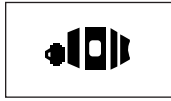
B500 · Functions

ANSI A156.36-2010, Grade 2. Available UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Bored Deadbolt Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

B560P E0152



Single Cylinder Deadbolt Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

B561P E0162



One-Way Deadbolt Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key only. Blank plate inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

B562P E0142



Double Cylinder Deadbolt Lock*

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key either side. Bolt automatically **deadlocks** when fully thrown.

B563P E0172



Classroom Deadbolt Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside. Inside turn unit will retract bolt only. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.

B571



Door Bolt Occupancy Indicator

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside turn unit. Occupancy indicator on outside (reads either in use or vacant). Requires 1 1/2" cross bore prep. Not UL Rated.

B580 E0192



Door Bolt

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. No outside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Requires 1 1/2" cross bore prep.

B581 E01112



Door Bolt with Trim

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. Outside blank plate. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Requires 1 1/2" cross bore prep.

* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

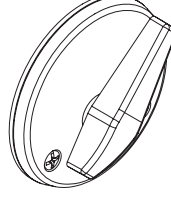
Outside Cylinder Trim



Inside Cylinder Trim

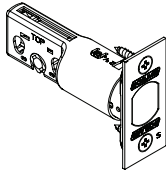


Rose and Turn

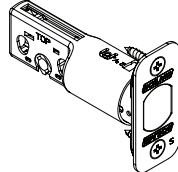


Latches

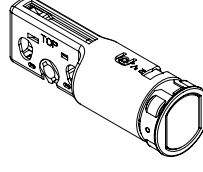
12-288
Standard



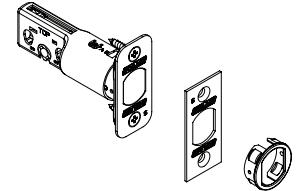
12-289



12-290

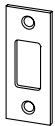


12-287



Strikes

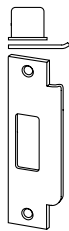
10-094
Standard



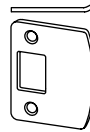
10-064



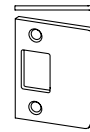
10-087



10-092



10-095



10-108



B500 - Complete Locks

DEADBOLT

B250-Series

B500-6

B600/700/800-Series

Function	Description				Cylinder Adjustments			
					J = Less FSIC (Full Size Interchangeable Core) L = Less Standard Cylinder R* = FSIC (Full Size Interchangeable Core) T** =Full Size Construction Core BD = Less SFIC (Small Format Interchangeable Core) BDC = Disposable SFIC GD = Everest 29 Patented SFIC HD ** = Construction SFIC			
		Finishes						
			605 606 609 612 619 625					
		626	643e	613	L	J BD BDC	R T***	GD HD***
Keyless								
B580	No trim x thumbturn	\$53	\$59	\$69				
B580F	No trim x thumbturn, firerated	59	65	75				
B581	Blank plate x thumbturn	53	59	69				
B581F	Blank plate x thumbturn, firerated	59	65	75				
B571	Occupancy indicator x thumbturn (includes 61-509 emergency release key)	56	62	72				
Keyed, Single Cylinder								
B560P	Cylinder x thumbturn	\$69	\$75	\$85	-15	+25	+86	+94
B560PF	Cylinder x thumbturn, fire rated	75	81	91				
B561P	One-way cylinder x blank plate	69	75	85				
B561PF	One-way cylinder x blank plate, fire rated	75	81	91				
B563P	Classroom cylinder outside, retraction turn inside	72	78	88				
B563PF	Classroom cylinder outside, retraction turn inside, fire rated	78	84	94				
Keyed, Double Cylinder								
B562P	Double Cylinder	\$92	\$98	\$108	-30	+37	+148	+163
*	Full size core furnished 1-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified. Not available with 0-bitted interchangeable cores.							
**	Interchangeable construction core locks assessed a one-time non-refundable handling charge (50-231) per core.							
***	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$8.60 and will be added to the price of the lock.							
	Interchangeable cores available 1 5/8" - 2" doors only.							
	Control Keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See Keys & Keying.							
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.							
Ordering instructions: To change cylinder type from default 6-pin standard, change lock suffix as appropriate. Ex: B560R 626 for B560 function with FSIC in 626 finish.								

Deadbolts		
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Non fire-rated locks		
12-288	Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia., standard deadbolt	N/C
12-289	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia.	
12-290	Circular drive in deadbolt, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 626 finish only	
12-287	Triple Option - 1/4" radius round corner faceplate w/ 1" x 2 1/4" square corner and circular faceplates, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia.	
12-291	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset. 1" housing dia.	
Fire-rated (UL Listed) locks		
12-294	Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia., standard fire-rated (UL Listed) deadbolt	N/C
12-633	Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4", 5" backset, 1" housing dia.	21.90
Ordering instructions: specify desired deadbolt on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Strikes		
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
10-064	Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" dia., 626 finish only.	N/C
10-087	ANSI, box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip	\$5.80
10-092	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/8" full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	N/C
10-094	Square corner, no box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", standard	
10-095	Square corner, full 1 1/8" lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-103	Round corner (1/4"" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", no reinforcement strike provided 605, 609, 630 only	
10-104	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/4" x 3 5/8", 4 hole, no reinforcement strike provided. 605, 609, 620, 630 only	
10-108	Round corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", no box	
J250-028	2" strike reinforcement screws. 605, 609, 630, 643e only	
37-016	Strike reinforcer, use with 10-094 or 10-108	
Ordering instructions: specify desired strike on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Locks Less Components		
Description	Specify	List Price Adjustment
Less deadbolt	LLL for deadbolt Example: B560P 605 LLL 10-092	-\$11.20
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: B560P 605 12-288 LLL	-4.50
Less standard cylinder (B560)	L cylinder suffix Example: B560L	-15.00
Less standard cylinder (B562)	L cylinder suffix Example: B562L	-30.00
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Non-Standard Door Thickness		
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Door Thickness	Extended Equally (EE) for over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4" doors (except interchangeable core locks)	N/C
Door Thickness	Extended Equally (EE) for 1 3/8" to 1 5/8" doors (for interchangeable core locks)	\$7.60
Ordering instructions: specify desired thickness on order only if requesting different from standard. EX - B560P 626 2"		

Antimicrobial Coating		Extended Lead Time
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Finish as 626AM	Antimicrobial coating applied to inside thumbturn and rose, outside trim ring and cylinder faceplate	\$15.60
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if desired option. Ex: B560P 626AM		

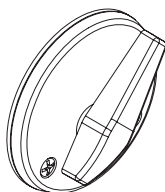
Deadbolts

		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
Available Finishes		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
12-288	Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia., standard deadbolt	\$31.00								
12-289	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia.									
12-290	Circular drive in deadbolt, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia., 626 finish only	35.00								
12-287	Triple Option - 1/4" radius round corner faceplate w/ 1" x 2 1/4" square corner and circular faceplates, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia.	38.80								
12-291	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia.	35.00								
12-633	Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 5" backset, 1" housing dia.	77.30								
39-030	Rabbeted deadbolt and strike kit, adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations, 605 and 626 only	46.50								
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.										

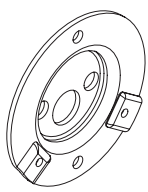
Strikes

		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
Available Finishes		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
10-064	Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 626 finish only	\$13.90								
10-087	ANSI, box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip	19.00								
10-092	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/8" full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.40								
10-094	Square corner, no box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", standard	12.10								
10-095	Square corner, full 1 1/8" lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.50								
10-103	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", no reinforcement strike provided (Available 605, 609, 630 only)	2.20								
10-104	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/4" x 3 5/8", 4 hole, no reinforcement strike provided. 605,609, 620, 630 only	2.40								
10-108	Round corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", no box	14.70								
10-112	Metal dust box and 3 screws, use with 10-094 and 10-108. Finish not applicable	11.10								
37-016	Strike reinforcer, use with 10-094 and 10-108. Finish not applicable	12.40								
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable										

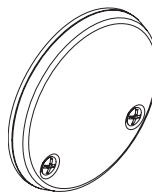
B302-041



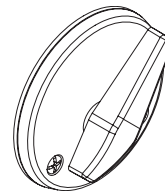
B600-018



12-626



B302-045



Trim

		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
Available Finishes		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
B302-041	Rose and turn	\$37.10								
B600-018	Mounting plate for rose and turn. Finish not applicable	8.20								
12-626	Blank rose, exposed screws	21.10								
38-034	Blank mounting plate kit for use on one side of B580	80.60								
B302-045	Classroom rose and turn	37.10								
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.										

38-031



B520-649



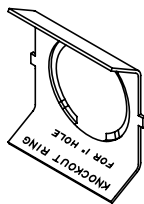
B520-650



Accessories and Adapters

		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
Available Finishes		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
38-031	2 1/2" diameter adapter ring for 2 1/8" door prep, mounted under cylinder	\$15.80								
B520-649	Trim ring w/ shield for B560/B562	19.60								
B520-650	Trim ring w/ shield for Interchangeable Core functions	19.60								
A501-878	Faceplate adapter to adapt 1" faceplate to 1 1/8" door preparation	0.66 (order in multiples of 100)								
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.										

A501-566



Door Reinforcements

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	\$16.40
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	
37-016	Door frame strike reinforcer	12.90
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number.		

Occupancy Indicator Emergency Key

Part Number	Description	Price Each
61-509	Emergency release key, standard size, for B571 occupancy indicator deadbolt. Includes one key, ring, and instruction tag	\$9.00
61-510	Emergency release key, large size, for B571 occupancy indicator deadbolt. Includes one key, ring, and instruction tag	17.50
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number.		

DEADBOLT

B250-Series

B500-9

B600/700/800-Series

Individual Screws

Available Finishes						605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
					
Part Number	Specify Finish	Description		Application		Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)								
		Size	Type	Use with:	Door Thickness									
Keyless, B580														
B600-066	.	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	—	\$2.00								
B600-048		8-32 x 1/2"	PH mach.	Mounting plate	—	0.84								
F506-359		8 x 3/4"	RH wood	Mounting plate	—	0.38								
Keyed, Single Cylinder, B560P, B563P														
B600-100		1/4"-28 x 1 15/16"	POH mach.	Mounting	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	\$2.00								
B600-101		1/4"-28 x 2 1/2"	POH mach.	Mounting	over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"									
B600-066	.	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	—									
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	—	0.64								
Keyed, Single Cylinder, B560GD, B563GD, B560R, B563R														
B600-100		1/4"-28 x 1 15/16"	POH mach.	Mounting	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	\$2.00								
B600-066	.	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	—									
Keyed, Double Cylinder, B562P														
B600-047		1/4"-28 x 3 13/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	\$2.00								
B600-078		1/4"-28 x 3 29/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"									
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	—	0.64								
Keyed, Double Cylinder, B562GD, B562R														
B600-053		1/4"-28 x 2 61/64"	PH mach.	Mounting	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	\$2.00								
B520-298		10-32 x 3/8"	PH mach.	Anti-pry shield	—	0.64								
Keyless, B571, B581														
B520-662		10-32 x 1 1/8"	POH mach.	Mounting	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	\$2.00								
B520-663		10-32 x 1 3/4"	POH mach.	Mounting	over 1 3/4" - 2 1/4"									
B600-066	.	6-32 x 1/4"	PH mach.	Turn	—									
All Functions														
C603-897	.	8 x 3/4"	PFH combo	Deadbolt and strike screw	—	\$0.74								
J250-028		8 x 2"	PFH wood	2" strike screw	—	1.60								
R525-256		12 x 3"	PFH wood	3" Metal dust box screw	—	1.60								
Ordering instructions: specify part number and finish if applicable. Order in multiple quantities of 100.														

Ordering instructions: specify part number and finish if applicable. Order in multiple quantities of 100.

Individual Screw Packs

Available Finishes			605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
Part Number	Door Thickness	Contents	Price Each								
Keyless, B580											
61-506	1 3/8" – 2 1/4"	(2) B600-048 (2) F605-359 (4) C603-897 (1) B600-018 (2) B600-066	\$14.80								
Keyed, Single Cylinder, B560P, B563P											
61-500	1 3/8" – 1 3/4"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-100 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	\$12.20								
61-501	over 1 3/4" – 2 1/4"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-101 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897									
Keyed, Single Cylinder, B560GD, B563GD, B560R, B563R											
61-500	1 3/8" – 2"	(1) B600-018 (2) B600-100 (2) B600-066 (4) C603-897	\$12.20								
Keyed, Double Cylinder, B562P											
61-502	1 3/8" – 1 3/4"	(2) B600-047 (4) C603-897	\$9.20								
61-503	over 1 3/4" – 2 1/4"	(2) B600-078 (4) C603-897									
Keyed, Double Cylinder, B562GD, B562R											
61-507	1 3/8" – 2"	(2) B600-053 (4) C603-897	\$9.20								
Keyless, B581, B571											
61-504	1 3/8" – 1 3/4"	(2) B520-662 (4) C603-897 (2) B600-066 (1) B600-018	\$19.20								
61-505	over 1 3/4" – 2 1/4"	(2) B520-663 (4) C603-897 (2) B600-066 (1) B600-018									
Ordering instructions: specify part number and finish.											

Ordering instructions: specify part number and finish.

B500 Series Cylinders - Single Cylinder Deadbolts

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
22-003	Conventional	13/8" - 13/4"	\$53.00	\$67.00
22-004	Conventional	13/4" - 21/4"		
20-188	Primus	13/8" – 17/8"	118.00	
20-188-XP	Primus XP	13/8" – 17/8"		
20-189	Primus	17/8" – 21/4"		
20-189-XP	Primus XP	17/8" – 21/4"		
20-190	Primus UL	13/8" – 17/8"	145.00	
20-190-XP	Primus XP UL	13/8" – 17/8"		
20-191	Primus UL	17/8" – 21/4"		
20-191-XP	Primus XP UL	17/8" – 21/4"		

B500 Series Cylinders - Double Cylinder Deadbolts*

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
22-645	Conventional	13/8" - 13/4"	\$53.00	\$67.00
22-646	Conventional	13/4" - 2 1/4"		
20-745	Primus	13/8" – 17/8"	118.00	
20-745-XP	Primus XP	13/8" – 17/8"		
20-746	Primus	17/8" – 2 1/4"		
20-746-XP	Primus XP	17/8" – 2 1/4"		
20-545	Primus UL	13/8" – 17/8"	145.00	
20-545-XP	Primus XP UL	13/8" – 17/8"		
20-546	Primus UL	17/8" – 2 1/4"		
20-546-XP	Primus XP UL	17/8" – 2 1/4"		

* Part numbers for double sided cylinders represent one cylinder only.

DEADBOLT

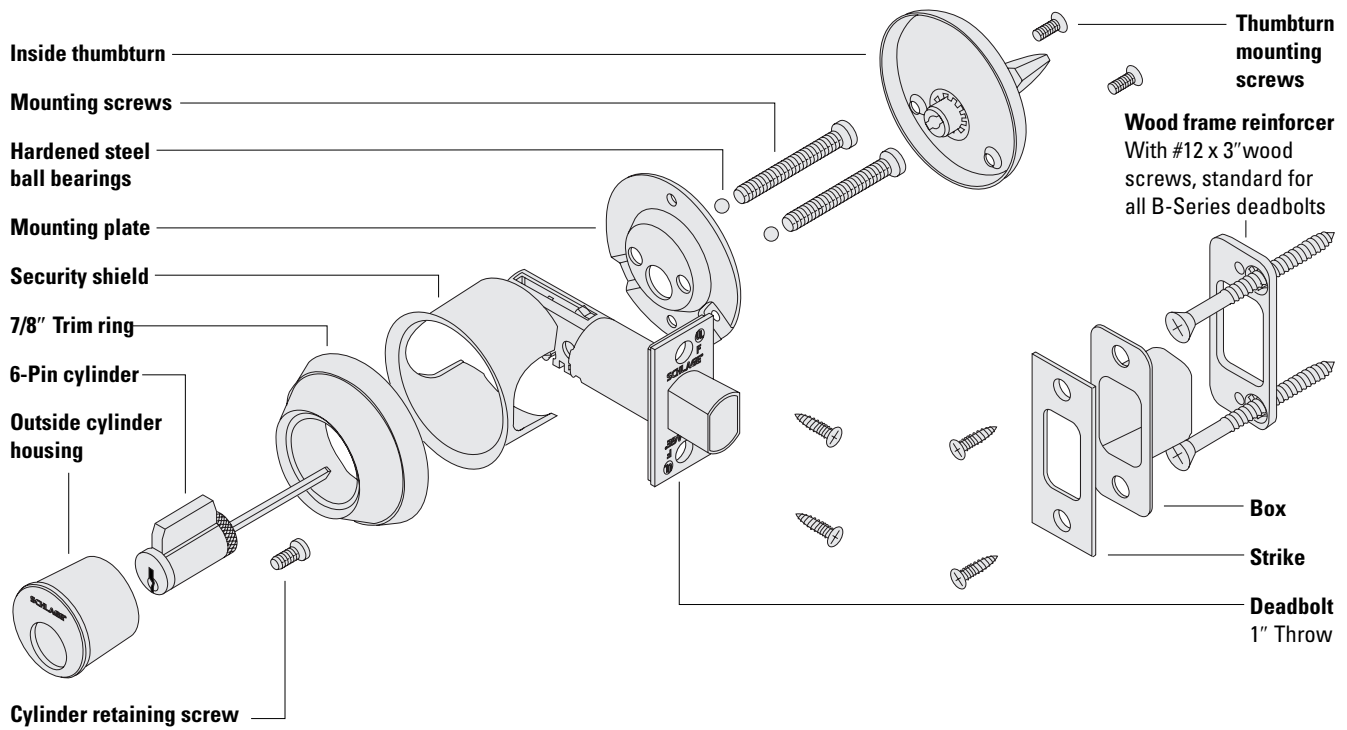
B250-Series

B500-12

B600/700/800-Series

B600/700/800 Series

Grade 1 Deadbolt



DEADBOLT

B250-Series

B500-Series

B600-1

B600/700/800 Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	B660P		626		613		12-630	10-094	214	EE		KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Inside Fin: Inside finish, specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door, not applicable for deadbolts. Leave blank

Latch: Product latch, leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = less latch

Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike

Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness or specify if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1 3/8", 214 = 2 1/4"

Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thicknesses 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside

Dim: Dimension for non-standard strike lip length, not applicable for the B6/7/8. Leave blank

Additional

Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information



1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X" and are not subject to standard discounting.
5.	 denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Specify LKB if 0-bitted Primus cylinders are required "Less Key Blanks." Deduct \$15.00 per cylinder.

Table of Contents

Functions	B600-4
Complete Locks	B600-5
Options	B600-7
Deadbolts	B600-7
Strikes	B600-7
Locks Less Components	B600-7
Non-Standard Door Thickness	B600-7
Antimicrobial Coating	B600-7
Tamper Resistant Torx Screws	B600-7
Parts	B600-8
Deadbolts	B600-8
Strikes	B600-8
Trim	B600-9
Door Reinforcements	B600-9
Screws	B600-10
Screw and Ball Bearing Packs	B600-10
Torx Screw Packs	B600-11
Special Parts	B600-11
Cylinders	B600-12
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification

B6	60	P	X	
				Screw Suffix
			X	= Torx® screws
				Cylinder Suffix
		P		= 6-Pin Cylinder
		R		= Full Size Interchangeable Core
		J		= Less Full Size Interchangeable Core
		T		= Full Size Construction Core
		BD		= Less SFIC
		BDC		= Disposable SFIC
		GD		= Everest 29™ Patented SFIC
		HD		= Construction SFIC
				Function
				Lock Series
			B6	= Conventional
			B7	= Primus® Controlled Access
			B8	= Primus High Security

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Satin Brass, Blackened
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
643e	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.



Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 1 auxiliary lock. With FSIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 2 With SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 3 UL Listed for 3-hour fire door, B800-Series is UL437 listed.
Deadbolt	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, box
Backset	2 3/4"
Door Range	1 5/8" - 2" standard cylinder or FSIC; 1 3/4" - 2" SFIC; 1 3/8" - 2 1/2" door bolt only
Reinforcement	Metal dust box reinforcer with two 3" screws
Trim Rings	7/8" Solid brass or bronze
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

B600/700/800 · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 1 auxiliary lock.
UL Listed for 3-hour fire door, B800-Series is UL437 listed.

Bored Deadbolt Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

B660P

B760P

B860P

E0151

Single Cylinder Deadbolt Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.



B661P

B761P

B861P

E0161

One-Way Deadbolt Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key only. Blank plate inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.



B662P

B762P

B862P

E0141

Double Cylinder Deadbolt Lock*

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.



B663P

B763P

B863P

E0171

Classroom Deadbolt Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside. Inside turn unit will retract bolt only. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown.



B664P

B764P

B864P

E0101

Cylinder Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from one side. No inside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Requires 1 1/2" cross bore only.



B680

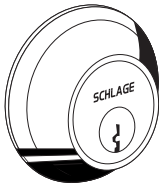
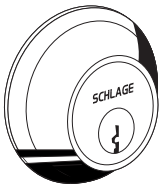

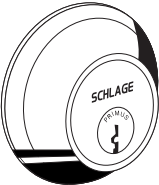
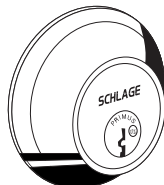
E0191

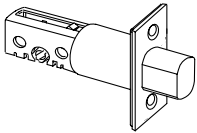
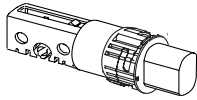
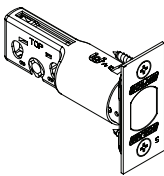
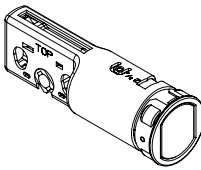
Door Bolt



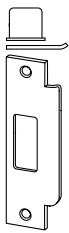
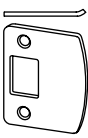
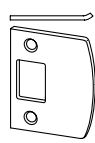
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by turn unit only. No outside trim. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Requires 1 1/2" cross bore only. Door range is 1 3/8" - 2 1/2".



*** Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

Outside Cylinder Trim 	Inside Cylinder Trim 	Rose and Turn 
Primus® Controlled Access Cylinder Trim 	Primus® High Security Cylinder Trim 	

Latches			
12-631 Standard 	12-641 	12-297 	12-317 

Strikes				
10-094 Standard 	10-064 	10-087 	10-092 	10-095 

B600/700/800 • Complete Locks

DEADBOLT

B250-Series

B500-Series

B600-6

Function	Description				Cylinder Adjustments						
		Finishes			J = Less FSIC (Full Size Interchangeable Core) R* = FSIC (Full Size Interchangeable Core) T** =Full Size Construction Core BD = Less SFIC (Small Format Interchangeable Core) BDC = Disposable SFIC GD = Everest 29 Patented SFIC HD** = Construction SFIC						
			605 606 609 612 619 625								
		626	643e	613	J	R	T**	BD	BDC	GD	HD**
B600 Series											
Keyless											
B680	No trim x thumbturn	\$129	\$135	\$145							
Keyed, Single Cylinder											
B660P	Cylinder x thumbturn	\$164	\$170	\$180	-29	+32	N/C	+70	+36		
B661P	One-way cylinder x blank plate										
B663P	Classroom cylinder outside, retraction turn inside										
B664P	Cylinder x no trim	172	178	188							
		164	170	180							
Keyed, Double Cylinder											
B662P	Double Cylinder	\$211	\$217	\$227	-58	+64	N/C	+140	+72		
B700 SERIES: Primus® Controlled Access Cylinder											
Keyed, Single Cylinder											
B760P	Cylinder x thumbturn	\$227	\$233	\$243		+32					
B761P	One-way cylinder x blank plate										
B763P	Classroom cylinder outside, retraction turn inside										
B764P	Cylinder x no trim	236	242	252							
		227	233	243							
Keyed, Double Cylinder											
B762P	Double Cylinder	\$333	\$339	\$349		+64					
B800 SERIES: Primus® High Security Controlled Access Cylinder											
Keyed, Single Cylinder											
B860P	Cylinder x thumbturn	\$248	\$254	\$264							
B861P	One-way cylinder x blank plate										
B863P	Classroom cylinder outside, retraction turn inside										
B864P	Cylinder x no trim										
		263	269	279							
		248	254	264							
Keyed, Double Cylinder											
B862P	Double Cylinder	\$350	\$356	\$366							
Notes	B600, 700, 800 not available less standard cylinder.										
	Control Keys are not furnished with locks and must be ordered separately. See Keys & Keying.										
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.										
*	B600R Full Size Core locks furnished 1-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified. Not available with 0-bitted interchangeable cores B700R Full Size Core locks furnished 0-bitted with two 6-pin keys entered as separate line item.										
**	Non-disposable construction core locks assessed a one-time non-refundable handling charge (50-231) per core.										
Ordering instructions: To change cylinder type from default 6-pin standard, change lock suffix as appropriate. Ex: B660R 626 for B660 function with FSIC in 626 finish.											

Deadbolts		
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustments
12-630	2 3/8" backset, square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	N/C
12-640	2 3/8" backset, circular, drive-in, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only	
12-631	2 3/4" backset, square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia., standard deadbolt	
12-641	2 3/4" backset, circular, drive-in, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only	
12-632	3 3/4" backset, square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	\$21.90
12-642	3 3/4" backset, circular, drive-in, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only	
12-633	5" backset, square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	
12-643	5" backset, circular, drive-in, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only	
12-297	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	N/C
12-317	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, Circular, drive-in, 1" housing dia., 626 only	
Ordering instructions: specify desired deadbolt on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Strikes		
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustments
10-094	Square corner, no box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", standard	N/C
10-064	Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 626 finish only	
10-087	ANSI, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length, box	
10-092	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" full lip, no box	
10-095	Square corner, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" full lip, no box	
10-104	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/4" x 3 5/8", 4 hole, metal dust box, 605, 609, 620, 630 finishes only	
10-103	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", 605, 609, 630 finishes only	
37-016	Strike reinforcer, use with 10-094	
J250-028	2" strike reinforcement screws. 605, 609, 630 finishes only	
Ordering instructions: specify desired strike on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Locks Less Components		
Description	Specify	List Price Adjustment
Less deadbolt	LLL for deadbolt Example: B660P 605 LLL 10-064	-15.20
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: B660P 605 12-630 LLL	-4.80
Less key blanks, B700 and B800 only	LKB	-15.00
Less Cylinder	Not available B600, B700, B800	N/A
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if requesting different from standard.		

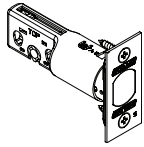
Non-Standard Door Thickness		
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustments
1 3/8" Door Thickness	1 3/8" door thickness. Not available for interchangeable core locks.	\$8.10
Door Thickness	Extended Equally (EE), over 2"-2 1/2" thick doors (not available SFIC; see Special Parts for SFIC conversion kits)	N/C
Note: For doors over 2 1/2" - 4" thick, see Special Parts for conversion kits.		
Ordering instructions: specify desired thickness on order only if requesting different from standard. EX: B660P 626 1 3/8"		

Antimicrobial Coating ⌚ Extended Lead Time		
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustments
Finish as 626AM	Antimicrobial coating applied to inside thumbturn and rose, outside trim ring and cylinder faceplate	\$15.00
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if desired option. Ex: B560P 626AM.		

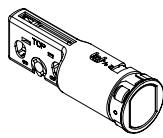
Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws		
Specify	Description	List Price Adjustments
X suffix	Torx latch, strike, and mounting screws. Not available SFIC locks.	\$17.70
Ordering instructions: Add X suffix to lock. Ex: B660PX.		

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

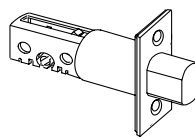
12-297



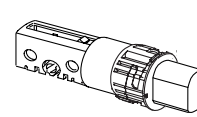
12-317



12-631

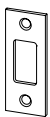


12-641

**Deadbolts**

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
Complete Deadbolts										
12-297	Square corner, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	\$49.80								
12-317	Circular, drive-in, adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" housing dia., 626 only									
12-630	Square corner, 2 3/8" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.	44.20								
12-640	Circular, drive-in, 2 3/8" backset, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only									
12-631	Square corner, 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia., standard deadbolt									
12-641	Circular, drive-in, 2 3/4" backset, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only	77.30								
12-632	Square corner, 3 3/4" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia.									
12-642	Circular, drive-in, 3 3/4" backset, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only									
12-633	Square corner, 5" backset, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", 1" housing dia	48.40								
12-643	Circular, drive-in, 5" backset, 1 1/16" housing dia., 626 only									
39-030	Rabbeted deadbolt and strike kit (adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square coner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations). 605 and 626 finish only.									
Deadbolts Less Faceplates										
12-650	2 3/8" backset deadbolt unit less faceplate, 1" housing dia.	34.40								
12-651	2 3/4" backset deadbolt unit less faceplate, 1" housing dia.									
12-652	3 3/4" backset deadbolt unit less faceplate, 1" housing dia.	68.10								
12-653	5" backset deadbolt unit less faceplate, 1" housing dia.									
Faceplate kits										
12-627	Square corner faceplate, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", includes backplate and screws	8.80								
12-628	Circular drive-in faceplate and collar, 626 finish only									
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.										

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.

10-094
Standard

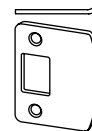
10-064



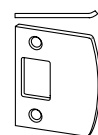
10-087



10-092



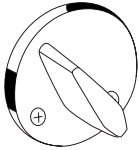
10-095

**Strikes**

		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
Available Finishes		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
10-064	Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 626 finish only	\$13.90								
10-087	ANSI, box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip	19.00								
10-092	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/8" full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.50								
10-094	Square corner, no box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", standard	12.10								
10-095	Square corner, full 1 1/8" lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.50								
10-103	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1" x 2 1/4", no reinforcement strike provided (Available 605, 609, 630 only)	2.20								
10-104	Round corner (1/4" radius), 1 1/4" x 3 5/8", 4 hole, no reinforcement strike provided. 605, 609, 620, 630 only	2.50								
10-112	Metal dust box and 3 screws, use with 10-094 and 10-108. Finish not applicable.	11.10								
37-016	Strike reinforcer, use with 10-094 and 10-108. Finish not applicable.	12.50								
K510-066	Plastic dust box for ANSI strike. Finish not applicable.	6.00								

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.

12-617



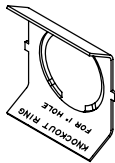
B600-017



Trim

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
12-617	Rose and turn	\$39.40								
12-618	Rose and turn, classroom function	44.00								
12-625	Classroom driver kit. Finish not applicable	8.70								
12-626	Blank inside rose, exposed screws, B661	21.10								
38-034	Blank mounting plate kit for use on one side of B664 or B680	80.60								
B600-017	Security shield, 2 1/8" door preparation. Finish not applicable	8.70								
B600-018	Mounting plate, turn. Finish not applicable	8.50								
B610-035	Support (anchor) and mounting screws, B664. Finish not applicable	22.80								
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.										

A501-566



Door Reinforcements

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	\$16.40
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick nonreinforced metal doors, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings (2 required per lock)	
37-016	Door frame strike reinforcer	13.00
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number.		

Screws

Available Finishes					605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
					▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Specify Finish	Description		Application	Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)								
		Size	Type										
C603-256	•	12-24 x 1"	PFH combo	ANSI strike	\$0.84								
C603-897	•	8 x 3/4"		Deadbolt and strike	0.74								

Screw and Ball Bearing Packs

Available Finishes				605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
				▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
Part Number	Specify Finish	Door Thickness	Contents	Price Each								
Keyless												
B610-066	•	Rose trim, B680	(2) Mounting screws	\$7.00								
Keyed, Single Cylinder												
B610-049		1 3/8" – 2 1/2", B664	2) Mounting screws	16.20								
B610-050		1 3/8" – 2", B660, 661, 663	(2) Mounting screws									
B610-051		over 2" – 2 1/2", B660, 661, 663	(2) Ball bearings									
B610-066	•	Rose trim, B660, 661, 663	(2) Mounting screws	7.00								
Keyed, Double Cylinder (except Interchangeable Core)												
B610-053		1 3/8" – 2", B662P	(2) Mounting screws	16.20								
B610-055		over 2" – 2 1/2", B662P	(2) Ball bearings									
Keyed, Double Cylinder, Interchangeable Core												
B610-054		1 5/8" – 2", B662R	(2) Mounting screws	16.20								
B610-056		over 2" – 2 1/2", B662R	(2) Ball bearings									
Note:	Above screw packs are also used for B700 and B800 series locks.											

Torx Screw Packs												
Available Finishes				605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	643e
				▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Specify Finish	Door Thickness	Contents	Price Each								
Keyless												
B610-066	▪	Rose trim, B680	(2) Mounting screws (T-20)	\$8.10								
Keyed, Single Cylinder												
B610-059		1 3/8" – 2 1/2", B664	2) Mounting screws (T-30)	\$17.40								
B610-065	▪	Rose trim, B660, 661, 663	(2) Mounting screws (T-10)	8.10								
Keyed, Double Cylinder (except Interchangeable Core)												
B610-061		1 3/8" – 2", B662P	(2) Mounting screws (T-30)	\$17.40								
B610-063		over 2" – 2 1/2", B662P	(2) Ball bearings									
Keyed, Double Cylinder, Interchangeable Core												
B610-062		1 5/8" – 2", B662R	(2) Mounting screws (T-30)	\$17.40								
B610-064		over 2" – 2 1/2", B662R	(2) Ball bearings									
All Functions												
C203-311	▪	Deadbolt and strike	(4)C503-766 8-32 x 1/2" (1) T-15 size Torx Bit	\$17.70								
C203-312	▪	Deadbolt and ANSI strike	(2)C503-766 8-32 x 1/2" (1) T-15 size Torx Bit									
			(2)L583-371 12-24 x 1/2" (1) T-20 size Torx Bit									
Notes	Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s).											
	Above screw packs are also used for B700 and B800-Series locks.											

Special Parts

Extended Factory Lead Time			Not subject to standard discount terms	
Part Number	Door Range	Function	Description	Price Each
XB11-916	2"-4"	B660P, B663P	Screw and tailpiece conversion kit for B600/700/800-Series Locks to fit doors Extended Equally (EE), over 2 1/2" – 4" thick. Specify door thickness.	\$98.00
XB11-917	2"-3"	B662P		61.40
XB11-918	2"-4"	B760P, B763P B860P, B863P		98.00
XB11-919	2"-4"	B762P, B862P		61.40
XB11-920	2"-4"	B660R, B660J, B660T, B663R, B663J, B663T, B760R, B763R		61.40
XB11-921	2"-4"	B662R, B662J, B662T, B762R	Screw and tailpiece conversion kit for B600-Series locks to fit doors Extended Equally (EE), over 2 1/2" – 4" thick. Specify door thickness.	61.40
XB11-922	2"-4"	B660BD, B660GD, B660HD, B663BD, B663GD, B663HD		61.40
Note:		For door thickness and locks not listed above, please use the Innovation Center (RFQ) request form		
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and desired door thickness, EX: XB11-916 3".				

B600/700-Series Cylinder Reference Table

Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Less Housing	Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
B600-Series Conventional	B660, B663	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	22-644	\$53.00	\$67.00
	B661, B664	1 3/8" – 2"	22-642		
		2" – 2 1/2"	22-643		
	B662	1 3/8" – 2"	22-085		
		2" – 2 1/2"	22-086		
B700-Series Primus®	B760, B763	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-744	118.00	
	B761, B764	1 3/8" – 2"	20-742		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-743		
	B762	1 3/8" – 2"	20-745		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-746		
B700-Series Primus-XP	B760-XP, B763-XP	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-744-XP		
	B761-XP, B764-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-742-XP		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-743-XP		
	B762-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-745-XP		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-746-XP		

B800-Series Cylinder Reference Table

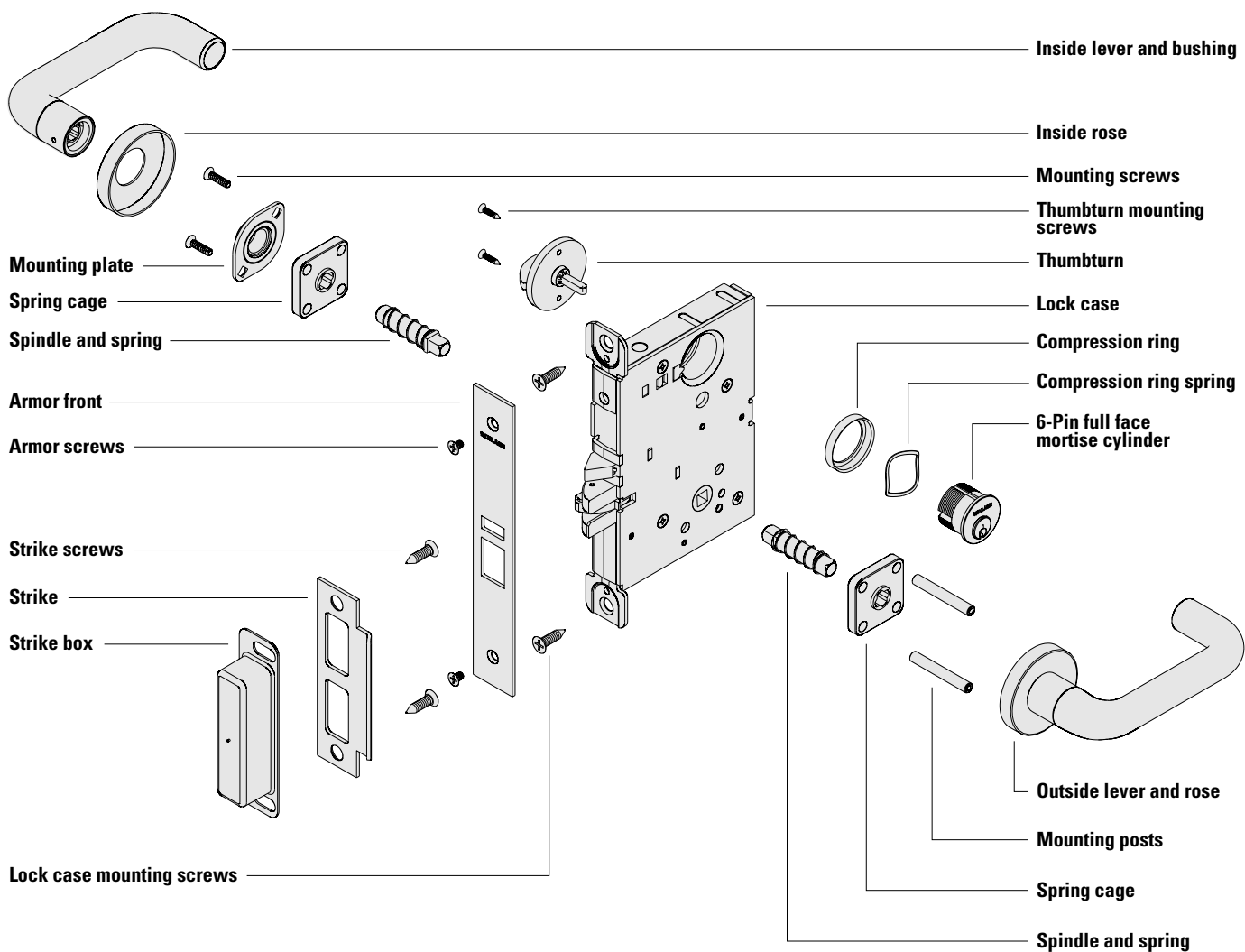
Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Less Housing	Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
B800-Series Primus UL437	B860, B863	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-544	\$145.00	
	B861, B864	1 3/8" – 2"	20-542		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-543		
	B862	1 3/8" – 2"	20-545		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-546		
B800-Series Primus-XP UL437	B860-XP, B863-XP	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-544-XP		
	B861-XP, B864-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-542-XP		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-543-XP		
	B862-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-545-XP		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-546-XP		

L-Series

GRADE 1 MORTISE LEVERED LOCK

MORTISE

L-1



L-Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	L9050P	12A	626	06B	613	RH	09-669	10-072	2	EE	134	KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design + rose/escutcheon code

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design + rose/escutcheon code, specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish, specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door, specify only for handed lever designs or for LM9300 MultiPoint lock

Latch: Product armor front, leave blank for standard armor or specify part number if non-standard armor is required. LLL = less armor front

Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike

Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness (1 3/4") or specify if non-standard. Example: 138 = 1 3/8", 214 = 2 1/4"

Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thicknesses 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside

Dim: Dimension; for locks enter only for non-standard strike lip length, for parts enter for non-standard strike lip length, mortise cylinder or blocking ring length

Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	👤 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

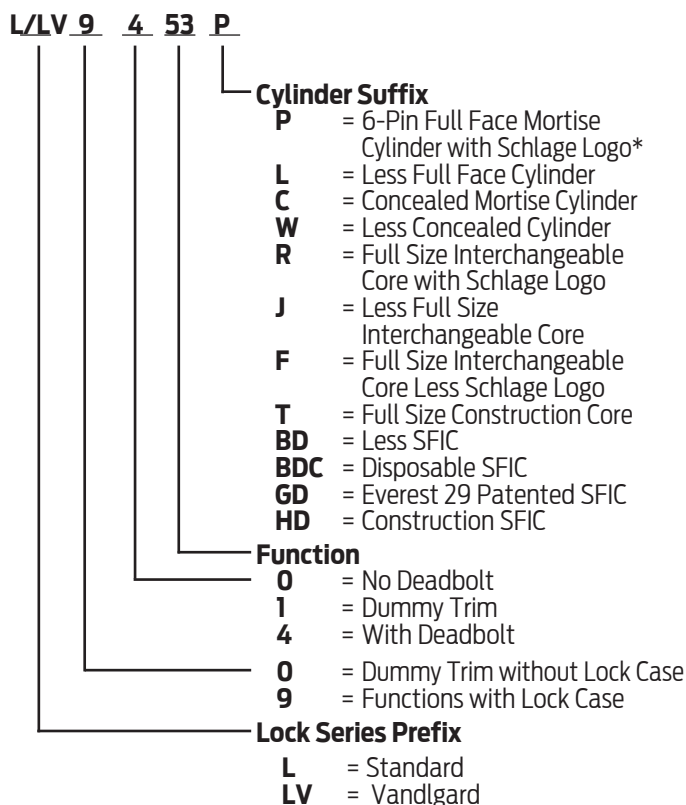
Table of Contents

Functions	L-4
Complete Locks	L-12
Standard Lever Collection A, B or C Rose Trim	L-12
Standard Lever Collection Escutcheon Trim	L-14
M Lever Collection A, B or C Rose Trim	L-16
M Lever Collection Escutcheon Trim	L-18
Commercial Lever Suites	L-20
L9000-Series Deadbolt Locks	L-21
L400-Series Deadbolt Locks	L-21
Options	L-22
Cylinder Options	L-22
Armor Fronts and Strikes	L-23
Locks Less Components	L-24
Locks Less Lock Case	L-24
Non-Standard Door Thickness	L-25
Indicators (for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon Trim)	L-26
Tamper-resistant screws	L-26
Tactile Warning	L-26
ADA Thumbturn	L-26
Lever Trak	L-26
Special Functions	L-27
Anti-Microbial Coating	L-27
Lead Lining	L-27
RX	L-27
Distributor Pack Program	L-28
Lock Cases	L-29
Trim Packs	L-30
Armor Fronts, Strikes, Cylinders	L-31
Miscellaneous Parts	L-32
Parts	L-33
Levers & Knobs, Roses, Escutcheons	L-33
Outside Lever/Knob Assemblies	L-34
Armor Fronts & Strikes	L-35
Buttons, Thumbturns, Coin Turns, Cylinder Turns	L-36
Occupancy Indicators	L-37
Thru-Bolts	L-38
Mounting Posts	L-38
Springs & Spindles	L-38
L Lock Cases	L-39
Miscellaneous Parts	L-40
Classroom Security Function Conversion Kits	L-42
Vandegard Retrofit kit	L-42
Screw Packs	L-43
Special Parts	L-43
Mortise Cylinders	L-44
Allegion Connect Harnesses	L-45
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

BAA/ARRA

Contact your local SSC or
Sales Rep. for ordering details

Product Identification



SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM	Ⓐ	Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
629	(US 32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	Ⓐ (US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
630AM	Ⓐ	Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Certifications	L/LV9000: ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational, Grade 1 Security, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door (except L9076 and L9077). With SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 2 Security. With SFIC Interchangeable Core Cylinders: Grade 3 Security. L400: ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.36-2010, Grade 1, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Case Size	L/LV9000: 4 7/16" x 6 1/16" x 1"; L400: 4 7/16" x 3 5/8" x 1"
Armor Front	L/LV9000: 1 1/4" x 8"; L400: 1 1/4" x 5 9/16"
Deadbolt	1" Throw stainless steel
Latchbolt	3/4" Throw stainless steel with anti-friction tongue
Strike	L/LV9000: 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" Square corner, 1 3/16" lip, box; L400: 1 1/8" x 3 5/8" square corner, box
Backset	2 3/4"
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/4"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section



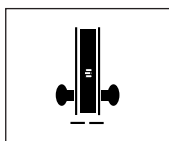
L · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.13-2012, Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational, Grade 1 Security, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door (except L9076 and L9077).

Mortise Locks Non-Keyed

SCHLAGE ANSI

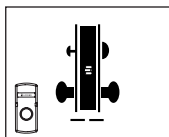
L9010 F01



Passage Latch

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side at all times. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

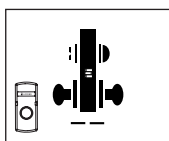
L9040 F22
LV9040



Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside thumbturn. Turning inside knob/lever or closing door unlocks outside knob/lever. To unlock from outside, remove emergency button, insert emergency thumbturn (furnished) in access hole and rotate. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

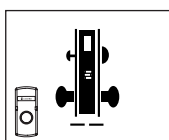
L9044 LV9044



Privacy With Coin Turn Outside

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside thumbturn or outside coin turn. Operating inside knob/lever, closing door, rotating inside thumbturn or rotating outside coin turn unlocks outside knob/lever. Specify per L283-056 for Torx® screws. Available with rose trim only.

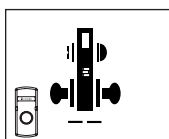
L9440 F19
LV9440



Privacy With Deadbolt

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt, and unlocks outside knob/lever. To unlock from outside, remove emergency button, insert emergency thumbturn in access hole and rotate. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9444 LV9444



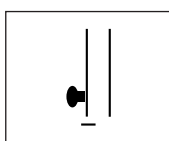
Privacy With Deadbolt and Coin Turn Outside

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn or outside coin turn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt, and unlocks outside knob/lever. Rotating outside coin turn retracts deadbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Specify per L283-056 for Torx screws. Available with rose trim only. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

Mortise Locks Non-Keyed Dummy

SCHLAGE ANSI

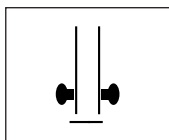
L0170



Half Dummy Trim

Knob/lever on one side fixed by mounting bar. Not for use on wood doors, or with L escutcheon recommend L9175.

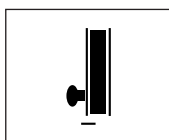
L0172



Full Dummy Trim

Knob/lever on both sides fixed by mounting bar.

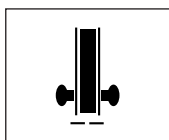
L9175



Half Dummy Trim w/ Lock Case

Fixed knob/lever on one side inoperable. Includes lock case and armored front. Options same as L9176 below.

L9176




Full Dummy Trim w/ Lock Case*

Fixed knob/lever on both sides. Includes lock case and blank armor front. May be ordered with optional XL11-743 armored front with cutout to receive deadbolt.

LV- Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

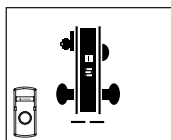
**In a double door application where the dummy will be used as the strike, order 10-091 Armored Front Strike separately.*

 180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.

Mortise Locks-Keyed

SCHLAGE ANSI

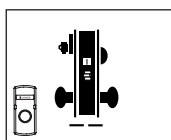
L9050 F04
LV9050



Entrance/Office Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical or unlocked by key. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

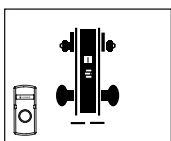
L9056 LV9056



L9050 With Automatic Unlocking

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by rotating inside thumbturn. Outside knob/lever unlocked by key outside, thumbturn or closing door. Rotating inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

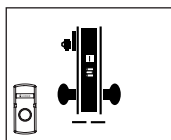
L9060 F09
LV9060



Apartment Entrance Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from inside. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

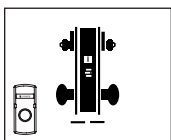
L9070 F05
LV9070



Classroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key. Unlocked from outside by key. Inside knob/lever always free for immediate exit. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

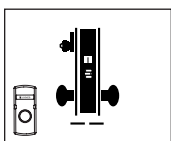
L9071 F32
LV9071



Classroom Security Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from either side. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9076 F06
LV9076



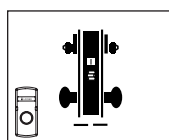
Classroom Holdback Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Depress inside knob/lever and turn key 360° for holdback feature. Inside lever is always free for immediate egress.

Mortise Locks-Keyed

SCHLAGE ANSI

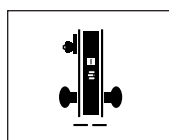
L9077 LV9077



Classroom Security Holdback Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from either side. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. In locked state, depress inside knob/lever and turn key 360° to engage holdback and unlock door. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

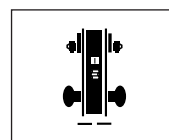
L9080 F07
LV9080



Storeroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9082 F30
LV9082




Institution Lock*

Latchbolt retracted by key from either side. Knob/lever on both sides always inoperative. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.

LV- Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

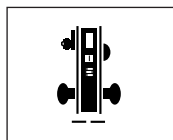
*** Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

 180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.

Mortise Locks-Keyed with Deadbolt

SCHLAGE ANSI

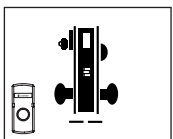
**L9453
LV9453** **F20**



Entrance/Office Lock with Deadbolt

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by 20° rotation of thumbturn. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by 90° rotation of thumbturn. When locked, key outside or knob/lever inside retracts deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is restored to vertical position. Throwing deadbolt automatically locks outside knob/lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

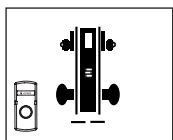
**L9456
LV9456** **F13**



Corridor Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside thumbturn. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

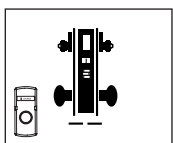
**L9457
LV9457** **F33**



Classroom Security Lock w/ Deadbolt

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side. Throwing deadbolt locks outside knob/lever. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts deadbolt and latchbolt and unlocks outside knob/lever. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

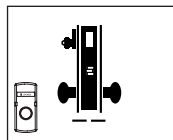
**L9458
LV9458** **F34**



Classroom Security Lock w/ Deadbolt and Auxiliary Latch

Latchbolt operated by lever from either side except when outside lever is lock from inside or outside by key. Deadbolt retracted by key from inside or outside. Operating inside lever retracts both bolts and unlocks outside. Auxiliary deadlatch when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

L9465



Closet/Storeroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside.

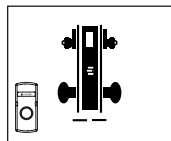
*** Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

 180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.

Mortise Locks-Keyed with Deadbolt

SCHLAGE ANSI

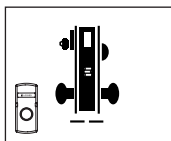
L9466 **F14**



Store/Utility Room Lock*

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side.

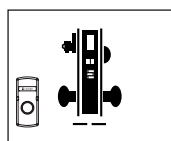
L9473 **F21**



Dormitory/Bedroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside.

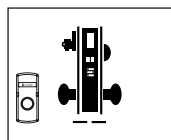
**L9480
LV9480**



Storeroom Lock With Deadbolt

Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by lever or knob inside. Outside knob/lever always fixed. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Turning inside knob/lever simultaneously retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.

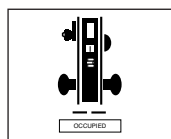
**L9485
LV9485**



Faculty Restroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by key outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever always fixed. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. When deadbolt is thrown, all keys become inoperative except emergency or display keys. Turning inside knob/lever retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Not available in SFIC.

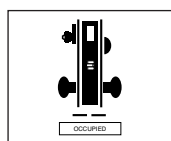
**L9486
LV9486**



L/LV9485 with 09-611 indicator

Adds 09-611 "Do Not Disturb" indicator to L/LV9485. Specify L583-375 for "Occupied". NOTE: This is the "old style" indicator, not the 180 degree indicator available on most other functions

**L9496
LV9496**



L/LV9456 with 09-611 indicator

Adds 09-611 "Occupied" indicator to L/LV9456. NOTE: This is the "old style" indicator, not the 180 degree indicator available on most other functions

LV- Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

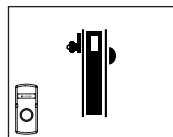
**ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.5-2001, Grade 1,
UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.**

Mortise Locks-Keyed Deadbolts

SCHLAGE ANSI

L9460

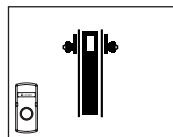
F17



Cylinder x Thumbturn Lock
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside.

L9462

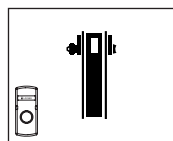
F16



Double Cylinder Lock*
Deadbolt operated by key from either side.

L9463

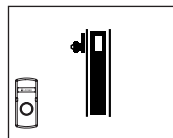
F29



Classroom Lock
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside. Inside thumbturn cylinder retracts deadbolt but cannot project it.

L9464

F18



Cylinder Lock
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from one side. No trim on opposite side.

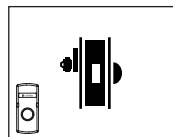
LV- Vandlgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

Mortise Locks-Small Case Deadbolts

SCHLAGE ANSI

L460

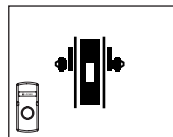
E06071



Cylinder x Thumbturn Lock
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside.

L462

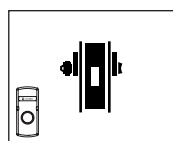
E06061



Double Cylinder Lock*
Deadbolt operated by key from either side.

L463

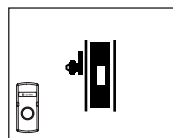
E06091



Classroom Lock
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside. Inside thumbturn cylinder retracts deadbolt but cannot project it.

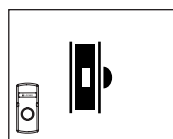
L464

E06081



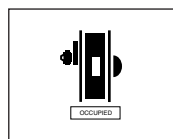
Cylinder Lock
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from one side. No trim on opposite side.

L480




Door Bolt
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by thumbturn from one side. No trim on opposite side.

L496



Deadbolt With "OCCUPIED" Indicator
Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. When deadbolt is thrown "OCCUPIED" plate is displayed.

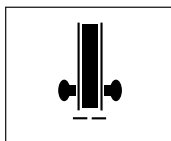
*** Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

 180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.

Special Functions

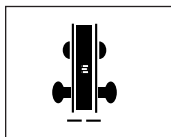
SCHLAGE

L9110 x XL11-741



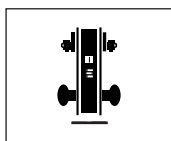
Double Dummy With Active Trim
Knob/lever both sides always active. Includes lock case and armor front. Specify per XL11-741. May be ordered with optional XL11-743 armor front with cutout to receive deadbolt only.

L9040 x XL11-446 LV9040



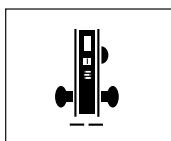
Privacy With Turns Both Sides
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by inside or outside thumbturn. Operating inside knob/lever, closing door or rotating either thumbturn unlocks outside knob/lever. Specify per XL11-446.

L9066 x XL11-897



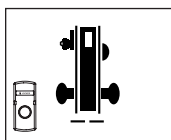
Storeroom Lock*
Key in either cylinder locks or unlocks both levers. When locked, latchbolt retracted by key either side. Specify per XL11-897.

L9412 x XL11-907



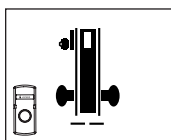
Exit Lock With Deadbolt
Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever always fixed. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by inside thumbturn. Turning inside knob/lever retracts both deadbolt and latchbolt simultaneously. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Specify per XL11-907.

L9460 x XL11-635



L9460 With Fixed Dummy Trim
Knob/lever both sides fixed. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Specify per XL11-635.

L9460, L9462, L9464 x XL11-886



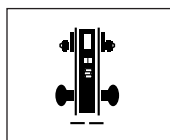
Deadbolt With Retraction By Inside Lever or Knob
L9460: Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Outside knob/lever always fixed. Inside knob/lever active when deadbolt is extended. Rotating inside knob/lever will retract deadbolt.
L9462: Same as above, except deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from either side.
L9464 (shown): Same as above, except deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from one side. Specify desired function per XL11-886.

Note: 1) For pricing on special functions, see "Special Options" page

Special Functions

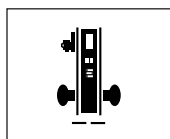
SCHLAGE

L9482 x XL11-543 LV9482



Institution Lock With Deadbolt*
Latchbolt retracted by key from either side. Knob/lever on both sides always inoperative. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key either side. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Specify per XL11-543.

L9485 x XL11-557



Prison Function Lock
Latch retracted by key outside or knob inside. Outside knob always free spinning. Deadbolt only thrown or retracted by guard's key. Inside knob becomes fixed when deadbolt is thrown. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Prisoner's key only retracts latchbolt. Furnished standard with tamper resistant Torx® screws. Specify per XL11-557. Only available in knob trim.

LV- Vandalgard function allows exterior lever to rotate freely down, while remaining securely locked.

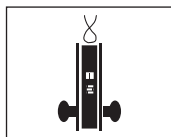
* **Caution:** Double cylinder locks on residences and any door in any structure which is used for egress are a life safety hazard in times of emergency and their use is not recommended. Installation should be in accordance with existing codes only.

L909x EL/EU Electrified Locks

All locks feature automatic detection and operation with 12 or 24V DC, and a case-mounted switch that allows customer selection of EL (fail safe) or EU (fail secure) operation. Please specify lock function as EL or EU for default switch position. Locks also come standard with Allegion Connect moxex connector with 3" lead. Allegion Connect is a moxex connector system that allows rapid installation of locks when used with Allegion Connect Harnesses (see page 193) and Allegion Connect Hinges (see Ives pricebook). For more information speak with your sales representative. The moxex connector can also be cut off so that the lock can be installed with traditional splicing.

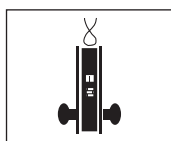
Available options for electrified functions: Request to Exitspecify RX in the option string
Latchbolt Monitor.....specify LX in the option string
Door Position Sensor ...specify DPS in the option string (non deadbolt models only)
Deadbolt Monitorspecify DM in the option string (deadbolt models only)

L9090EL L9090EU



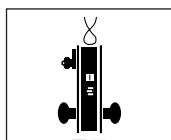
Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, no cylinder
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9091EL L9091EU



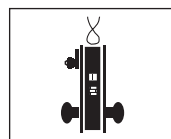
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, no cylinder
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC.

L9092EL L9092EU



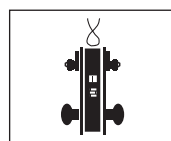
Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, Outside cylinder (replaces L9080EL/EU)
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside or knob/lever inside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9093EL L9093EU



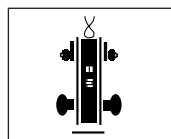
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Outside cylinder
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside. EL is fail safe (power failure allows either knob/lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks both knobs/levers). Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.

L9094EL L9094EU



Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, Inside and outside cylinder
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key inside or outside or knob/lever inside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9095EL L9095EU



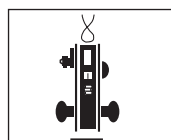
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Inside and outside cylinder (replaces L9082EL/EU)
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key inside or outside. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is locked.

L9492EL L9492EU



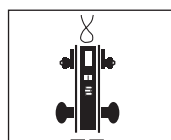
Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, with deadbolt
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Turning inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9493EL L9493EU



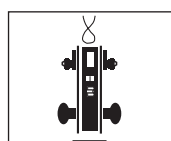
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, with deadbolt
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or thumbturn inside. Turning inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9494EL L9494EU



Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, inside and outside cylinders, with deadbolt
Outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside. Turning inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L9495EL L9495EU



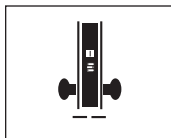
Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, inside and outside cylinders, with deadbolt
Inside and outside knob/lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key outside or inside. Turning inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt and opens door. Aux latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is shut. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

L · Functions

LM9300 MultiPoint Lock

For use only with MultiPoint Lock Tornado, Tornado Shutter, Hurricane, or Security solution. Solution requires door and rod set sold through Steelcraft. Please contact your local sales representative for more details. Please specify handing on order (LM9300 handing not field reversible).

LM9310

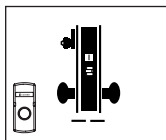


Passage Latch

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side at all times. Inside and outside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

LM9370

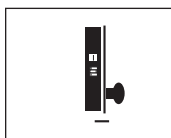
LMV9370



Classroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key and knob/lever outside or by knob/lever inside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

LM9325

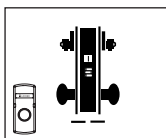


Exit Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from inside at all times. No trim on outside. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

LM9371

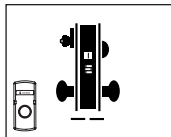
LMV9371



Classroom Security Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is locked by key from either side. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key and knob/lever outside or by knob/lever inside. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

LM9350 LMV9350

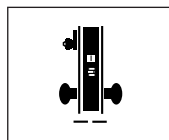


Office and Inner Entry Lock

Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. When outside is locked, latchbolt is retracted by key and knob/lever outside or by knob/lever inside. Outside knob/lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical or unlocked by key. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed.

LM9380

LMV9380



Storeroom Lock

Latchbolt retracted by outside knob/lever after key inserted and turned 280° or anytime by inside lever. Auxiliary latch deadlocks latchbolt when door is closed. Inside knob/lever is always free for immediate egress.



180 degree messaging indicator available. See options section for details.

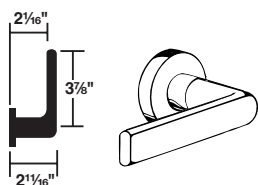
this page intentionally left blank

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses

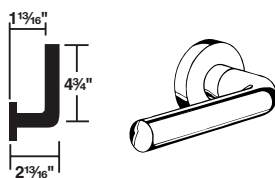
MORTISE

L-12

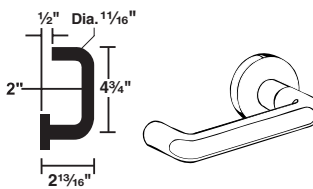
01



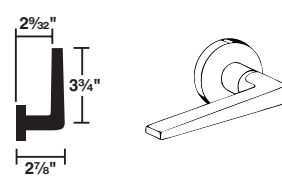
02



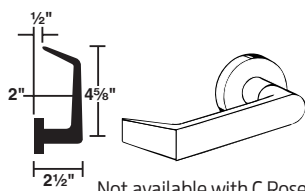
03



05

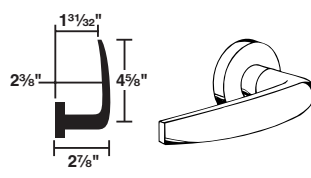


06

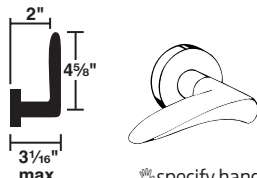


Not available with C Rose

07

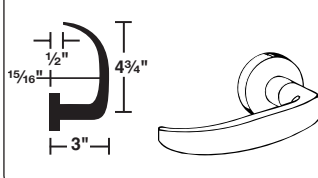


12

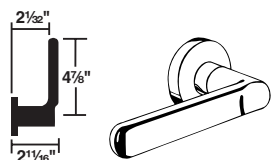


specify hand

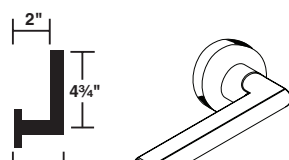
17



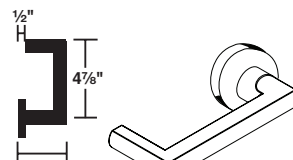
18



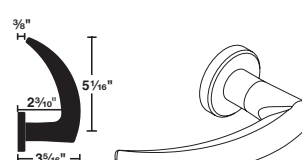
LAT



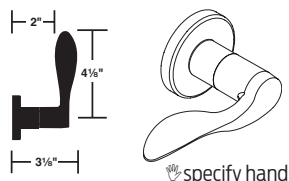
LON



OME



Accent (ACC)



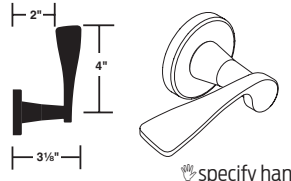
specify hand

Asti (AST)



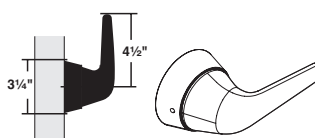
specify hand

Merano (MER)

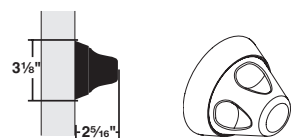


specify hand

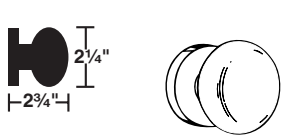
Ligature Resistant
Lever SL1



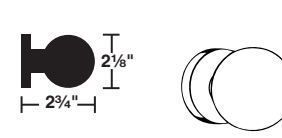
Ligature Resistant
Knob SK1



41



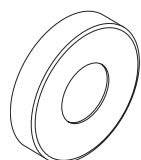
42



Note: Above images shown with A Rose. (except for ligature resistant trim)

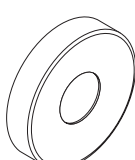
Wrought Rose Designs

A



2 1/8" (54 mm) diameter

B



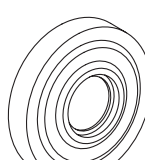
2 9/16" (65mm) diameter

C (not available
612 or 613 finish)



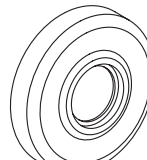
2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

AVA (ACC lever only)



2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

MER (MER lever only)



2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

L-Series (A, B or C Rose Trim) - Standard Collection levers

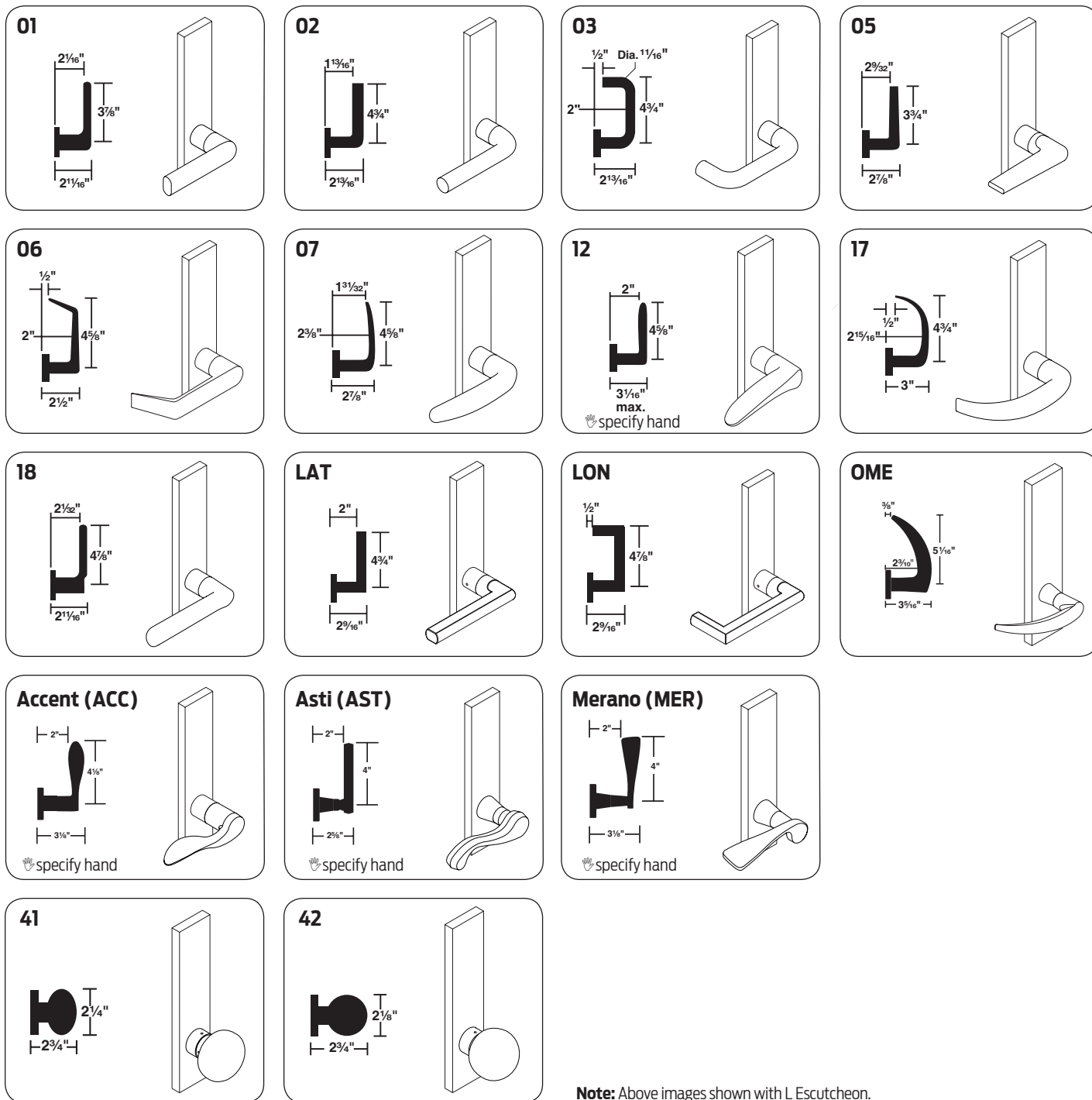
Function	Add \$83 for Vandigard Option	Add \$844 MultiPoint Lock	Description	Lever or Knob Designs and Finishes					
				03	06 07 12 17 OME	03 06 07 12 17 OME	Ligature-Resistant SKI#	Ligature-Resistant SLI#*	
				‡: 01, 02, 05, 18, 41, 42, LAT*; LON* ACC †, AST †, MER † * Not available 612, 613 † Not available 612, 613, 629, 630					
				Finishes					
				626	626	605 606 609 612 619 625 643e	613 629 630	630	630
Keyless Functions									
L9010		•	Passage	\$463	\$573	\$585	\$603	\$1,395	\$1,623
LM9325			Exit - MultiPoint Lock Only	1,353	1463	1,475	1,493	-	-
L9040	•		Privacy	549	659	671	689	1,481	1,709
L9044	•		Privacy w/ coin turn	606	716	728	746	-	-
L9090&91 EL&EU			Electrified Lock (keyless)	812	922	934	952	1,744	1,972
L9440	•		Privacy w/ deadbolt	648	758	770	788	1,580	1,808
L9444	•		Privacy w/ deadbolt and coin turn	703	813	825	843	-	-
L0170			Single dummy	149	204	210	220	-	-
L0172			Double dummy	305	415	427	445	-	-
L9175			Single dummy with case	252	307	313	323	-	-
L9176			Double dummy with case	396	506	518	536	-	-
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions									
L9050P	•	•	Entrance/Office	\$625	\$735	\$747	\$765	\$1,557	\$1,785
L9056P	•		Entrance/Office with auto unlocking	692	802	814	832	1,624	1,852
L9070P	•	•	Classroom	625	735	747	765	1,557	1,785
L9076P	•		Classroom holdback						
L9080P	•	•	Storeroom	648	758	770	788	1,580	1,808
L9092P&93P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (outside cylinder)						
L9453P	•		Entrance w/ deadbolt						
L9456P	•		Corridor w/ deadbolt						
L9465P			Closet/Storeroom w/ deadbolt						
L9473P			Dorm/Bedroom w/ deadbolt	722	832	844	862	1,654	1,882
L9480P	•		Storeroom w/ deadbolt						
L9485P**	•		Faculty Restroom						
L9486P			Faculty restroom with 09-611 "Do not disturb" indicator	721	831	843	861	-	-
L9492P&93P EL&EU			Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt)	907	1,017	1,029	1,047	1,839	2,067
L9496P			Privacy w/ Deadbolt & 09-611 L583-375 "Occupied" indicator	721	831	843	861	-	-
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions									
L9060P	•		Apartment entrance	698	808	820	838	1,630	1,858
L9071P	•	•	Classroom security						
L9077P	•		Classroom security holdback						
L9082P	•		Institution						
L9094P&95P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder)	958	1068	1,080	1,098	1,890	2,118
L9457P	•		Classroom security w/ deadbolt	720	830	842	860	1,652	1,880
L9458P	•		Classroom security w/ deadbolt & aux latch						
L9466P			Storeroom w/ deadbolt	698	808	820	838	1,630	1,858
L9494P&95P EL&EU			Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt)	980	1,090	1,102	1,120	1,912	2,140
* SL1 ligature resistant lever not subject to standard discounts									
** Specify door hand for faculty restroom locks. Faculty Restroom locks are furnished 0-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.									
# Specify XL11-000 in comments when ordering ligature-resistant knob and XL12-482 when ordering ligature-resistant lever. Price includes lever/knob, thumbturn & cylinder ring as appropriate. Not available less components or cylinders; less core is available. Mixed trim ligature resistant knob and lever available - specify both XL11-000 and XL12-482 in comments.									

Notes: 1) For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See **Terms and Conditions** for more information.

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Cast, Forged, or Wrought Escutcheons

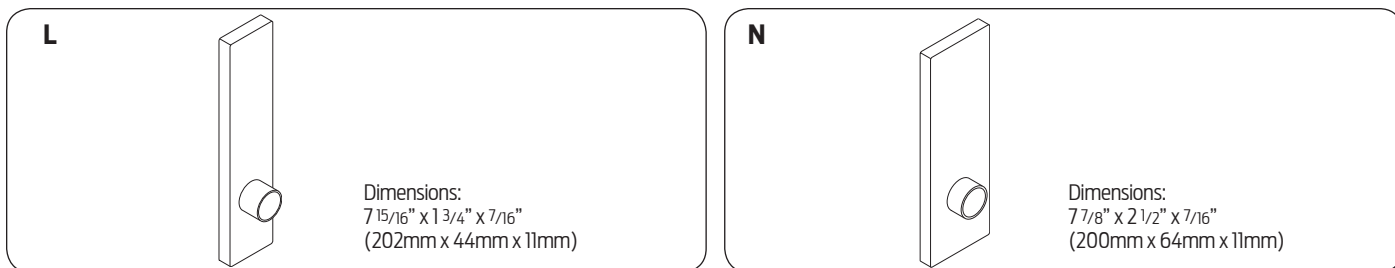
MORTISE

L-14



Note: Above images shown with L Escutcheon.

Cast/Forged (L) or Wrought (N)



L-Series (L or N Escutcheon) - Standard Collection Levers

Function	Add \$83 for Vandgard Option	Add \$844 MultiPoint Lock	Description	Lever or Knob Designs and Finishes		
				Standard Lead time: 03, 06, 07, 12 [†] , 17, OME		
				01, 02, 05, 18, 41, 42, LAT*, LON*, ACC [†] , AST [†] , MER [†] , * Not available 612, 613 † Not available 612, 613, 629, 630		
				Finishes		
				626	605 606 609 612 619 625 643e	613 629 630
Keyless Functions						
L9010		•	Passage	\$600	\$612	\$630
L9040	•		Privacy	686	698	716
L9090&91 EL&EU			Electrified Lock (keyless)	949	961	979
L9440	•		Privacy w/ Deadbolt	785	797	815
L0170			Single Dummy (N Escutcheon Only)	218	224	234
L0172			Double Dummy	442	454	472
L9175			Single Dummy with Case	321	327	337
L9176			Double Dummy with Case	533	545	563
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions						
L9050P	•	•	Entrance/Office	\$762	\$774	\$792
L9056P	•		Entrance/Office w/ Auto Unlocking	829	841	859
L9070P	•	•	Classroom	762	774	792
L9076P	•		Classroom Holdback			
L9080P	•	•	Storeroom			
L9092P&93P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (outside cylinder)	1022	1,034	1,052
L9453P	•		Entrance/Office w/ Deadbolt	785	797	815
L9456P	•		Corridor w/ Deadbolt			
L9465P			Closet/Storeroom w/ Deadbolt			
L9473P			Dorm/Bedroom w/ Deadbolt			
L9480P	•		Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	859	871	889
L9485P**	•		Faculty Restroom	829	841	859
L9492P&93P EL&EU			Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt)	1,044	1,056	1,074
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions						
L9060P	•		Apartment Entrance	\$835	\$847	\$865
L9071P	•	•	Classroom Security			
L9077P	•		Classroom Security Holdback			
L9082P	•		Institution			
L9094P&95P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder)	1,095	1,107	1,125
L9457P	•		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt	857	869	887
L9458P	•		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt & Aux Latch			
L9466P			Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	835	847	865
L9494P&95P EL&EU			Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt)	1,090	1,102	1,120
** Specify door hand for faculty restroom locks. Faculty restroom locks are furnished 0-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.						

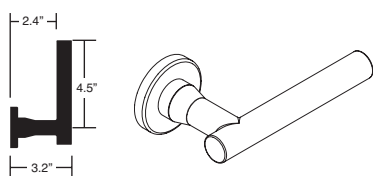
Notes: 1) For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See **Terms and Conditions** for more information.

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses

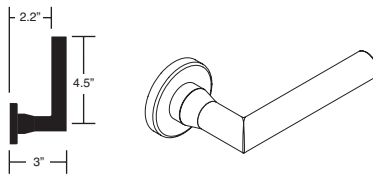
MORTISE

L-16

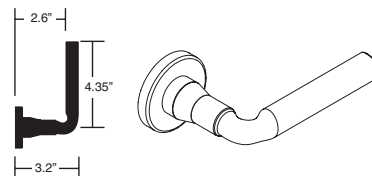
M51



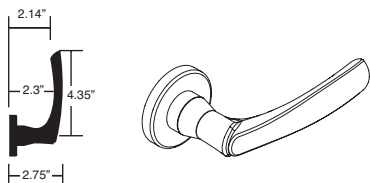
M52



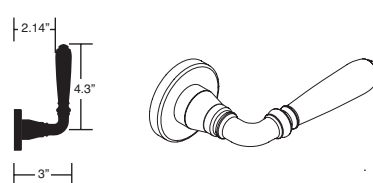
M53



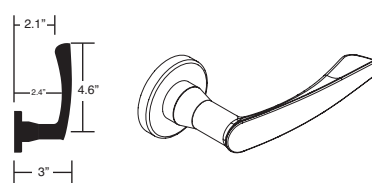
M54



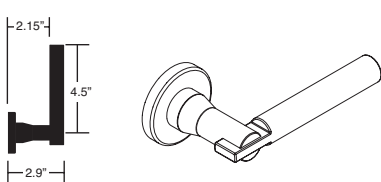
M55



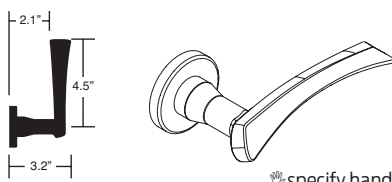
M56



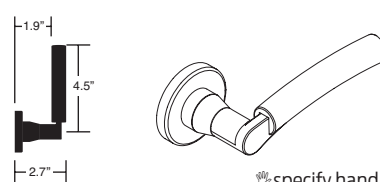
M57



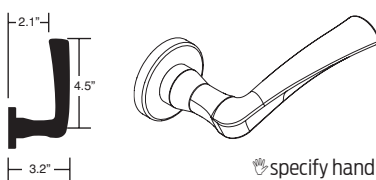
M61



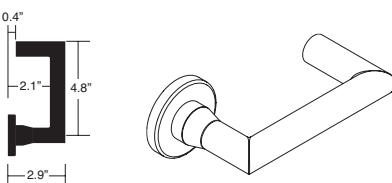
M62



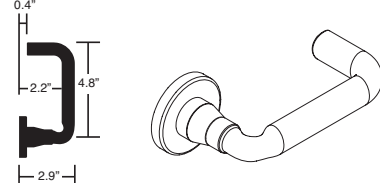
M63



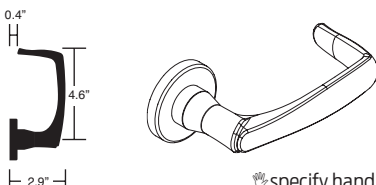
M81



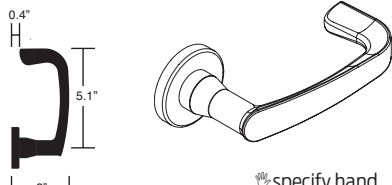
M82



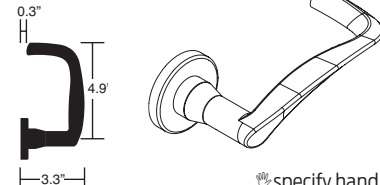
M83



M84

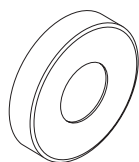


M85



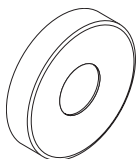
Wrought Rose Designs

A



2 1/8" (54 mm) diameter

B



2 9/16" (65mm) diameter

C (not available 612 or 613 finish)



2 5/8" (66mm) diameter

Note: Above images shown with A Rose.

L-Series (A, B or C Rose Trim) - M Collection Levers

Function	Add \$83 for Vanguard Option	Add \$844 MultiPoint Lock	Description	Lever Designs									
				Standard Lead time: M51, M52, M81									
				⌘: M54, M56, M61⌘, M63⌘, M83, M84, M85 ⌘: M53, M55, M57†, M62⌘†, M82 † Available 629 and 630 only									
				Finishes									
				605	606	609	619	625	626	629	630	643e	
Keyless Functions													
L9010		.	Passage	\$603									
LM9325			Exit - MultiPoint Lock Only	\$1,493									
L9040	.		Privacy	\$689									
L9044	.		Privacy w/ Coin Turn	\$746									
L9090&91 EL&EU			Electrified Lock (keyless)	\$952									
L9440	.		Privacy w/ Deadbolt	\$788									
L9444	.		Privacy w/ Deadbolt and Coin Turn	\$843									
L0170			Single Dummy	\$220									
L0172			Double Dummy	\$445									
L9175			Single Dummy with Case	\$323									
L9176			Double Dummy with Case	\$536									
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions													
L9050P	.	.	Entrance/Office	\$765									
L9056P	.		Entrance/Office w/ Auto Unlocking	832									
L9070P	.	.	Classroom	765									
L9076P	.		Classroom Holdback										
L9080P	.	.	Storeroom										
L9092P&93P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (outside cylinder)	1,025									
L9453P	.		Entrance/Office w/ Deadbolt	788									
L9456P	.		Corridor w/ Deadbolt										
L9465P			Closet/Storeroom w/ Deadbolt										
L9473P			Dorm/Bedroom w/ Deadbolt										
L9480P	.		Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	862									
L9485P**	.		Faculty Restroom	832									
L9486P			Faculty restroom with 09-611 "Do not disturb" indicator	861									
L9492P&93P EL&EU			Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt)	1,047									
L9496P			Privacy w/ Deadbolt & 09-611 L583-375 "Occupied" indicator	861									
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions													
L9060P	.		Apartment Entrance	838									
L9071P	.	.	Classroom Security										
L9077P	.		Classroom Security Holdback										
L9082P	.		Institution										
L9094P&95P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder)	1,098									
L9457P	.		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt	860									
L9458P	.		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt & Aux Latch										
L9466P			Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	838									
L9494P&95P EL&EU			Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt)	1,120									
**	Specify door hand for faculty restroom locks. Faculty restroom locks are furnished 0-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise. specified. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.												

Notes: 1) For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See **Terms and Conditions** for more information.

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Cast, Forged, or Wrought Escutcheons

MORTISE

L-18

M51 	M52 	M53
M54 	M55 	M56
M57 	M61 	M62
M63 	M81 	M82
M83 	M84 	M85

Cast/Forged (L) or Wrought (N)

Note: Above images shown with L escutcheon.

L Dimensions: 7 15/16" x 1 3/4" x 7/16" (202mm x 44mm x 11mm)	N Dimensions: 7 7/8" x 2 1/2" x 7/16" (200mm x 64mm x 11mm)
---	---

L-Series (L or N Escutcheon Trim) - M Collection Levers													
Function	Add \$83 for Vanguard Option	Add \$844 MultiPoint Lock	Description	Lever Designs									
				Standard Lead time: M51, M52, M81									
				⌘: M54, M56, M61⌘, M63⌘, M83, M84, M85 ⌘: M53, M55, M57†, M62⌘†, M82 † Available 629 and 630 only									
				Finishes									
				605	606	609	619	625	626	629	630	643e	
Keyless Functions													
L9010		.	Passage	\$630									
L9040	.		Privacy	716									
L9090&91 EL&EU			Electrified Lock (keyless)	979									
L9440	.		Privacy w/ Deadbolt	815									
L0170			Single Dummy (N Escutcheon only)	234									
L0172			Double Dummy	472									
L9175			Single Dummy with Case	337									
L9176			Double Dummy with Case	563									
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions													
L9050P	.	.	Entrance/Office	\$792									
L9056P	.		Entrance/Office w/ Auto Unlocking	1,079									
L9070P	.	.	Classroom	792									
L9076P	.		Classroom Holdback										
L9080P	.	.	Storeroom										
L9092P&93P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (outside cylinder)	1,052									
L9453P	.		Entrance/Office w/ Deadbolt	815									
L9456P	.		Corridor w/ Deadbolt										
L9465P			Closet/Storeroom w/ Deadbolt										
L9473P			Dorm/Bedroom w/ Deadbolt										
L9480P	.		Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	889									
L9485P**	.		Faculty Restroom	859									
L9492P&93P EL&EU			Electrified lock (outside cylinder, inside thumbturn, deadbolt)	1,074									
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions													
L9060P	.		Apartment Entrance	\$865									
L9071P	.	.	Classroom Security										
L9077P	.		Classroom Security Holdback										
L9082P	.		Institution										
L9094P&95P EL&EU			Electrified Lock (Inside and outside cylinder)	1,125									
L9457P	.		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt	887									
L9458P	.		Classroom Security w/ Deadbolt & Aux Latch										
L9466P			Storeroom w/ Deadbolt	887									
L9494P&95P EL&EU			Electrified lock (inside and outside cylinder, deadbolt)	1,120									
** Specify door hand for faculty restroom locks. Faculty Restroom locks are furnished 0-bitted with two 6-pin keys unless otherwise. specified. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.													

Notes: 1) For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See **Terms and Conditions** for more information.

MORTISE


L-20


Commercial Lever Suite**Standard Levers**

L Mortise	LT Tubular	ND Cylindrical	AL Cylindrical	S Tubular	33A/35A, 94/95, 98/99 Exit Devices (Von Duprin)
01	01				01
02	02				02
03	03	Tubular			03
05	05				05
06	06	Rhodes	Saturn	Saturn	06
07	07	Athens	Jupiter	Jupiter	07
12	12				12
17	17	Sparta	Neptune	Neptune	17
18	18				18
Latitude	Latitude				Latitude
Longitude	Longitude				Longitude
Omega	Omega	Omega	Omega		16
Asti	Asti			Flair	Asti
Merano	Merano				Merano
Accent	Accent				Accent

M Collection Levers

L Mortise	LT Tubular	33A/35A, 94/95, 98/99 Exit Devices (Von Duprin)
M51	M51	M51
M52	M52	M52
M53	M53	M53
M54	M54	M54
M55	M55	M55
M56	M56	M56
M57	M57	M57
M61	M61	M61
M62	M62	M62
M63	M63	M63
M81	M81	M81
M82	M82	M82
M83	M83	M83
M84	M84	M84
M85	M85	M85

L9000-Series Deadbolt Locks					Ligature-Resistant Trim*
		Finishes			
Part Number	Description	626	605 606 609 612 619 625 643	613 629 630	630
Keyed					
L9460P	Single cylinder outside, turn inside	\$364	\$370	\$380	\$696
L9462P	Double cylinder	442	448	458	654
L9463P 	Single cylinder outside, classroom turn inside	442	448	458	-
L9464P	Single cylinder outside, blank inside	301	307	317	415
For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See Terms and Conditions for more information.					

L400-Series Deadbolt Locks					Ligature-Resistant Trim*
		Finishes			
Part Number	Description	626	605 606 609 612 619 625 643	613 629 630	630
Keyed					
L460P	Single cylinder outside, turn inside	\$240	\$246	\$256	\$571
L462P	Double cylinder	283	289	299	495
L463P 	Single cylinder outside, classroom turn inside	283	289	299	-
L464P	Single cylinder outside, blank inside	232	238	248	346
L496P	L460 with 09-611 L583-375 "Occupied" indicator	347	353	363	-
Keyless					
L480	Door bolt	\$200	\$206	\$216	\$436
For the Everest 29 T and Everest D family of restricted keyways (Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus families. See Terms and Conditions for more information.					

Cylinder Adjustments

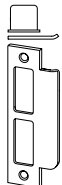





Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment (per cylinder)
Concealed Cylinder (L Escutcheon only)		
C Suffix	Concealed cylinder for L escutcheon	\$21.00
Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)		
R Suffix	Full size core (furnished 1-bitted w/ two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified)	\$61.00
J Suffix	Less full size core	N/C
Full Size Construction Core		
T Suffix	Full size construction core (assessed handling charge 50-231 per core)	\$61.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) (Not available with Hotel Functions L9485 or L9486)		
GD Suffix	Everest patented core (specify key symbol; see Terms & Conditions for more details)	\$70.00
BD Suffix	Less small format core	N/C
Small Format Construction Core & Disposable Core		
HD Suffix	Small format construction core (assessed handling charge 50-231 per core)	\$36.00
BDC Suffix	Small format disposable core	N/C
Construction Core Handling Charge		
50-231	Handling charge for construction core (assessed per core, non-refundable)	\$8.60
Notes	Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be purchased separately. See Keys & Keying . Interchangeable cores are not available with concealed cylinders.	
Ordering instructions: Add suffix to lock function. Ex: L9050J (L9050 function less full size core)		

Primus / Primus XP - available through specific channels based on security levels. See Terms & Conditions for details.

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Full-Face Primus Cylinders		
L Suffix	Order lock less cylinder; order Primus cylinder 20-787 or 20-793 separately	-\$71 per cylinder
20-787	Full-face Primus cylinder w/ compression ring & spring (for use with rose trim)	135.00
20-793	Full-face Primus cylinder only (for use with escutcheon trim)	128.00
Concealed Primus Cylinders		
W Suffix	Order lock less concealed cylinder; order Primus cylinder 20-589 separately	\$22.00
20-589	Concealed Primus cylinder (for use with L escutcheon w/ concealed cylinder only)	171.00
Full-Size Interchangeable Primus Core		
J Suffix	Order lock less full size core; order full-size Primus core 20-740 separately	N/C for J Suffix
20-740	Full-size interchangeable Primus core	\$127.00
Notes	Primus not available for Faculty Restroom function (L9485, L9486)	
Ordering instructions:	Add suffix to lock function, order Primus cylinder separately. Ex: L9050W (L9050 function less concealed cylinder) order 20-589 on separate line.	

Armor Fronts, L9000 & L400-Series

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
1 1/4" Wide (Standard armor size for 1 3/4" and larger door thicknesses)		
09-661	Blank (L9175, L9176)	N/C
09-662	Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044)	
09-663	Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082)	
09-713	Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077)	
09-664	Latch x deadbolt (L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496)	
09-665	Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464)	
09-666	Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486)	
09-717	Deadbolt armor (L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496)	
1 1/16" Wide (recommended armor size for doors thinner than 1 3/4", including 1 3/8" doors)		
09-667	Blank (L9175, L9176)	N/C
09-668	Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044)	
09-669	Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082)	
09-718	Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077)	
09-670	Latch x deadbolt (L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496)	
09-671	Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464)	
09-672	Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486)	
Ordering instructions: Specify on order only if requesting other than default.		

10-072 L9000 Standard 	10-073 L9000 Deadbolt Standard 	XL11-820 	XL11-821 	10-079 L400 Deadbolt Standard 	10-078 
--	---	--	--	--	--

Strikes, L9000 and L400 Series

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Strikes, L9000 Series		
10-072	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box, 1 3/16" lip length, standard L9000 strike	N/C
10-072 xx	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1 1/2"	
10-072 xx	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1 3/4" or 2"	\$26.00
10-073	Deadbolt lock strike, standard for L9460, L9462, L9463 and L9464	N/C
10-075	1/2" rabbeted strike	90.00
37-015	Door frame strike reinforcer (finish not applicable)	N/C
XL11-820	One hole strike for latching functions, RH & LHR doors	11.10
XL11-821	One hole strike for latching functions, LH & RHR doors	
Strikes, L400 Series		
10-078	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box	N/C
10-079	1 1/8" x 3 1/2" square corner strike + box, ANSI 115.5 prep, standard L400 strike	
Ordering instructions: Specify on order only if requesting other than default.		

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Lock Price Adjustment
Less each knob or lever	LLL for knob/lever design Example: L9050P LLL/03A x 03A	-\$22.90
Less each rose or escutcheon	LLL for rose/escutcheon design Example: L9050P 03A x 03A/LLL	-22.90
Less complete trim one side*	LLL for complete trim outside Example: L9050P LLL x 03A	-45.80
Less full face cylinder (rose trim)	L suffix Example: L9050L 03A	-71.00 per cylinder
Less full face cylinder	L suffix Example: L9050L 03L	-62.00 per cylinder
Less concealed cylinder (L escutcheon only)	W suffix Example: L9050W 03L	-62.00 per cylinder
Less hotel cylinder (rose trim)	L suffix, Faculty Restroom Function (L9485 or L9486) Example: L9485L 03A	-103.00
Less hotel cylinder (escutcheon trim)	L suffix, Faculty Restroom Function (L9485 or L9486) Example: L9485L 03L	-98.00
Less armor front	LLL for armor front Example: L9050P 03A 626 LLL 10-072	-14.00
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: L9050P 03A 612 09-663 LLL	-10.90
Less complete trim both sides	LLL for complete trim both sides Example: L9050L LLL 626 LLL 626 09-663 LLL Lock case, strike and armor front only	Sum of applicable deducts, use 06A design and specified finish for base price.
* L283-150 furnished to mount inside trim when lock is ordered less outside trim for rose designs only. Add \$33.60 per lock.		

Note: 1) L-Series locks ordered less all components are furnished as lock cases. See L Parts: Lock Cases.
 2) Not available with anti-ligature knob (SK1, XL11-000 option) or anti-ligature lever (SL1, XL12-482 option).

Locks Less Lock Case (Trim Kits)

Function	Specify	Lock Price Adjustment
L9010	Function, design, finish, LLL for armor, LLL for strike and "less lock case" Example: L9010 03A 626 LLL LLL, less lock case	-\$147.00
L9040, L9044, L9440, L9444		-183.00
L9050, L9056, L9070, L9076, L9080	Function less cylinder (use L suffix), design, finish, LLL for armor, LLL for strike, and "less lock case" Example: L9050L 06L 613 LLL LLL, less lock case	-246.00
L9453, L9456, L9465, L9473, L9480, L9485, L9486, L9486 "Occupied", L9496		-267.00
L9060, L9071, L9077, L9082, L9457, L9466		-301.00

Notes: 3) Locks less lock case are furnished less cylinder(s), armor front, and strike. Included are complete sets of outside and inside trim with spring cages, spindles, mounting screws and thru-bolts as required for the function specified.
 4) Deductions are applied to complete lock prices.
 5) Not available with SK1, XL11-000 anti-ligature knob trim or SL1, XL12-482 anti-ligature lever trim.


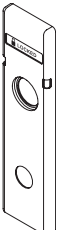


















Non Standard Door Thickness		
Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Keyless Functions		
1 3/8"	1 3/8" door thickness (not available with LV (Vandlgard) functions)	N/C
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors, specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI), Outside (EO), Equally (EE) or Differently (ED)	
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors, specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI), Outside (EO), Equally (EE) or Differently (ED)	\$85.30
Single Cylinder Functions		
1 3/8"	1 3/8" door thickness (not available with LV (Vandlgard) functions)	N/C
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors	
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI)	\$85.30
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Outside (EO), Equally (EE), or Differently (ED)	416.00
Double Cylinder Functions		
1 3/8"	1 3/8" door thickness (not available with LV (Vandlgard) functions)	N/C
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors	
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI) or Extended Outside (EO)	\$416.00
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Equally (EE) or Extended Differently (ED)	745.00
L400 Deadbolt Functions		
Thickness	For 1 3/4" - 3" thick doors, Extended Equally only	N/C
Notes	Price keyed locks less cylinders (L or W suffix) same as keyless locks	
	Locks furnished Extended Equally unless otherwise specified	
	Locks w/ N Escutcheon only available for 1 3/4" - 2 3/8" thick doors	
	Locks with small format interchangeable cores (BD, BDC, GD, HD suffix) only available for 1 3/8" - 2 1/4" thick doors	
	L9463 function is only available for doors up to 3 5/8" thick extended equally	
	LV (Vandlgard) option only available for 1 3/4" - 3" thick doors	
	Ligature resistant knob (SK1) and lever (SL1) only available on 1 3/4" doors	
Ordering instructions: Include thickness and how extended in order. EX - L9050P 03A 626 2" EE (L9050P function, 03A trim, 626, for 2" door extended equally).		

L · Options

Indicators (for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon Trim),
Tamper-resistant screws, Tactile Warning, ADA Thumbturn, Lever Trak

MORTISE

L-26

Sectional Indicator	N Escutcheon Indicator	Available Messages								
		<p>LOCKED/OCCUPIED/DO NOT DISTURB/ lock symbol is white text on red background UNLOCKED/VACANT/unlocked symbol is black text on white background</p> <table><tr><td> LOCKED</td><td> OCCUPIED</td><td>DO NOT DISTURB</td><td></td></tr><tr><td> UNLOCKED</td><td> VACANT</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	 LOCKED	 OCCUPIED	DO NOT DISTURB		 UNLOCKED	 VACANT		
 LOCKED	 OCCUPIED	DO NOT DISTURB								
 UNLOCKED	 VACANT									

Indicators (180 degree visibility - for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon Trim)

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Inside indicators: Available for L/LV9040, 9044, 9050, 9056, 9060, 9071, 9077, 9440, 9444, 9456, 9457, 9458, 9460, 9462, 9463, 9466, 9473, 9480, 9485, 9350, 9371, 460, 462, 463, 480		
L283-711	LOCKED/UNLOCKED indicator for inside of door	\$90.00
L283-712	VACANT/OCCUPIED indicator for inside of door	\$90.00
L283-713	DO NOT DISTURB indicator for inside of door	\$90.00
L283-714	symbols only indicator for inside of door	\$90.00
Outside indicators: L/LV9040, 9044, 9050, 9056, 9060, 9070, 9071, 9076, 9077, 9440, 9444, 9456, 9457, 9458, 9460, 9462, 9463, 9464, 9465, 9466, 9473, 9480, 9485, 9350, 9370, 9371, 460, 462, 463, 464		
L283-721	LOCKED/UNLOCKED indicator for outside of door	\$90.00
L283-722	VACANT/OCCUPIED indicator for outside of door	\$90.00
L283-723	DO NOT DISTURB indicator for outside of door	\$90.00
L283-724	symbols only indicator for outside of door	\$90.00
Notes:	1) Indicators available in all finishes except 612 and 613	
	2) Indicators used on L9040/L9440 functions use screwdriver for privacy override instead of emergency key	
	3) Indicator option available either inside or outside of door only.	
	4) Cylinder and sectional indicators require additional door preparation.	
Ordering instructions: add part number under "Additional Details" section of order. EX: L9050P 06N 626 L283-711 adds indicator to the inside (thumbturn side) of lock		

Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Torx Screws	Torx screws - compatible with armor, strike, rose trim, thumbturns, L escutcheon trim (1 3/4" doors only)	\$18.40
Torx Screws + XL11-848	Torx screws for armor, strike, and N escutcheon trim (1 3/4" doors only)	
Ordering instructions: include in order under "Additional Details".		

Tactile Warning

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
'8' lever prefix	Tactile warning applied to outside lever; available on 01, 003, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, M51, M52, M81 lever designs	\$39.80
Ordering instructions: Preface lever design code with 8. EX - 803, for 03, 806 for 06, 851 for M51, etc.		

ADA Thumbturn*

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
L583-363	ADA Disability thumbturn option	\$14.00
* Available w/ all thumbturn functions except L9463 and L463. Not available with ligature-resistant knob (SK1) or lever (SL1)		
Ordering instructions: include in order under "Additional Details".		

Folger Adam Co® Lever Trak™

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
503 Lever Design	Modified inside and outside 03 lever for Folger Adam Co.® Lever Trak™. Available rose trim only, not available 629 or 630 finish.	\$87.00
Ordering instructions: Specify lever design as 503.		

Special Options - NOT SUBJECT TO STANDARD DISCOUNT TERMS

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
XL11-422	Nylon latchbolt insert, for use with electric strikes	\$62.50
XL11-446	L9040 with thumbturn both sides (not available with N escutcheon trim)	63.80
XL11-543	L9482 (L9082 with deadbolt)	L9082 + 106.00
XL11-557	L9485 prison function lock. Latch retracted by key outside or knob inside. Outside knob always free spinning. Deadbolt only thrown or retracted by guard's key. Inside knob becomes fixed when deadbolt thrown. Prisoner's key only retracts latchbolt. Furnished standard with Torx® screws	171.00
XL11-635	L9460 with fixed double dummy trim	Same as L9456
XB11-720	L9463 or L463 with B100-series style thumbturn	34.90
XL11-741	L9110 active double dummy trim	Same as L9010
XL11-743	Armor front with cutout to receive deadbolt only, for use with dummy functions	76.80
XL11-886	L9460 with trim. Inside knob or lever retracts deadbolt. Outside knob or lever fixed.	Same as L9456
XL11-886	L9462 with trim. Inside knob or lever retracts deadbolt. Outside knob or lever fixed.	Same as L9082
XL11-886	L9464 with trim. Inside knob or lever retracts deadbolt. Outside knob or lever fixed.	Same as L9456
XL11-907	L9412 exit lock with deadbolt for escutcheon designs only	Same as L9080
XL11-897	L9066 storeroom lock, latchbolt retracted by key either side	L9060 + 17.00
Ordering instructions: Add XL/XB number under "Additional Details" section of order.		

Antimicrobial Coating

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
626AM or 630AM	Rose Trim: Adds silver-ion based anti-microbial coating to inside lever, bushing, rose & thumbturn and outside lever, bushing, rose, cylinder ring, and cylinder faceplate	\$42.40
626AM or 630AM	Escutcheon Trim: Adds silver-ion based anti-microbial coating to inside lever, bushing, escutcheon & thumbturn and outside lever, bushing, escutcheon, and cylinder face plate	
Ordering instructions: Specify finish as either 626AM or 630AM.		

Lead Lining

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
XL11-515	Lead lining, 1/8" thick installed on L9000 mortise lock case cover	\$295.00
XL12-216	Lead lining, 1/8" thick installed on L400 mortise deadbolt case cover	
Ordering instructions: add lock handing and appropriate XL # to order. EX: L9050P 03A 626 RH XL11-515 (L9050P, 03A trim, 626, Right Handed, Lead Lining).		

Request to Exit (RX), Latchbolt Monitor (LM), Door Position Sensor (DPS), Deadbolt Monitor (DM)

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
L909x and L949x Electrified Mortise Options		
RX	Request to Exit	\$156.00
LX	Latchbolt Monitor	
DPS	Door Position Sensor (L909x non-deadbolt models only)	
DM	Deadbolt Monitor (L949x deadbolt models only)	
Request to Exit - standard mechanical functions		
L283-263	RX added to standard L function; available L9010, L9050, L9070, L9071, L9076, L9077, L9080, L9056, L9060, L9496, L9453, L9456, L9457, L9485	\$265.00
L283-239	RX added to Vandlgard LV function; available LV9050, LV9070, LV9071, LV9076, LV9077, LV9080, LV9056, LV9060, LV9453, L9V456, LV9457, LV9485	
Ordering instructions: include in order under "Additional Details".		

L · Distributor Pack Program

MORTISE

L-28

Features

The Schlage Distributor Pack stocking program provides “flexible inventory” for the L-Series mortise lock. The Distributor Pack combines the versatile Schlage mortise lock with a variety of knob or lever options and finishes all for the same list price as a complete lockset. This allows you to maximize your mortise lock inventory dollars and meet your changing customer requirements.

The Distributor Pack is also easy to use. By combining a few different component parts, you can build a complete Schlage mortise lock.

How to Build a Mortise Lock with the Schlage Distributor Pack

- STEP 1:** Choose lock case required. Schlage mortise cases must be ordered in multiples of 10 units each. (Quantity of 1 = 1 lock case.)
- STEP 2:** Choose the knob/lever and rose/escutcheon trim designs and finishes. Order one design and finish in multiples of 4 or 10 units each. (Quantity of 1 = 1 set of outside and inside trim.)
- STEP 3:** Choose the armor front.
(Quantity of 1 = 10 armor fronts, packed 10 to a box)
- STEP 4:** Choose the strike.
(Quantity of 1 = 10 strikes, packed 10 to a box)
- STEP 5:** Choose the cylinder (if required).
(Quantity of 1 = 10 cylinders, packed 10 to a box)

These are the only component parts required to build a Schlage mortise lock. With five easy steps you can build your mortise inventory to be flexible and to respond quickly to your customers.

Miscellaneous parts in bulk quantities are also available for Schlage mortise locks with the Distributor Pack Program. (See page **L-32** for availability.)

Product Identification

Functions Available

Function	Description
L9010B	Passage
L9040B	Privacy
L9050LB	Entrance/Office
L9056LB	Entrance/Office w/ Auto Unlocking
L9070LB	Classroom
L9080LB	Storeroom
L9082LB	Institution
L9453LB	Entrance
L9456LB	Corridor
L9465LB	Closet/Storeroom
L9473LB	Dormitory/Bedroom
L9480LB	Storeroom with Deadbolt
L9485LB	Faculty Restroom

Suffix

B = Distributor Pack Lock Case
L = Less Full Face Cylinder

Available Designs and Finishes

Knob/Lever Designs		Rose/ Escutcheon	Finishes
Standard	01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, ACC, AST, LAT, LON, MER, STA, OME	A, B, C or L	605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e (not all lever designs available in each finish, see product tables for exact list)
M Collection	M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M57, M62, M62, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85		

Pricing and Discounting

Distributor Pack Program lock cases, trim sets, armor fronts, strikes, cylinders, and miscellaneous parts will receive the same discount as applied to L-Series locks.

STEP 1 - LOCK CASES (order in multiples of 10)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Standard (non-Vandlgard) lock cases		
L9010B	Passage	\$120.00
L9040B	Privacy	177.00
L9050LB	Entrance/office	194.00
L9056LB	Entrance/office with auto unlocking	261.00
L9070LB	Classroom	194.00
L9080LB	Storeroom	
L9082LB	Institution	219.00
L9090LB	Electrified chassis for L9090/L9092/L9094 functions	454.00
L9091LB	Electrified chassis for L9091/L9093/L9095 functions	
L9453LB	Entrance/office with deadbolt	219.00
L9456LB	Corridor	
L9465LB	Closet/Storeroom	
L9473LB	Dormitory/Bedroom	
L9480LB	Storeroom with deadbolt	
L9485LB	Faculty Restroom	
Vandlgard lock cases		
LV9040B	Privacy	260.00
LV9050LB	Entrance/office	278.00
LV9056LB	Entrance/office with auto unlocking	344.00
LV9070LB	Classroom	278.00
LV9080LB	Storeroom	
LV9082LB	Institution	303.00
LV9453LB	Entrance/office with deadbolt	
LV9456LB	Corridor	
LV9480LB	Storeroom with deadbolt	
LV9485LB	Faculty Restroom	
Notes	Lock cases furnished with mounting screws and templates only	
	Lock cases furnished right hand only	
Order instructions: Order part number in quantities of 10		

STEP 2 - Trim Packs (Knob/Lever and Rose/Escutcheon) (order in multiples of 4 or 10)**Standard levers with A or B roses**

Part Number	Knob/Lever design with rose for use with	03	06 07 12👉 17 OME	03 06 07 12👉 17 OME		
			👈: 01, 02, 05, 18, 41, 42, LAT*, LON* ACC👉👈†, AST👉👈†, MER👉👈† *not avail 612, 613 †not avail 612, 613, 629, 630			
		Finishes				
		626	626	605 606 609 612 619 625 643e	613 629 630	
09-454	L9010, L/LV9070, L/LV9080, L9090, L9091, L9092, L9093, L9094, L9095, L9465	\$294	\$404	\$416	\$434	
09-455	L/LV9040	302	412	424	442	
09-456	L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485	295	405	417	435	

Decorative levers with A or B roses

Part Number	Knob/Lever design with rose for use with	Standard Lead time: M51, M52, M81 0: M54, M56, M61 †, M63 †, M83, M84, M85 0: Available 05/2014: M53, M55, M57 †, M62 †, M82 † Available 629 and 630 only			
		Finishes			
		605, 606, 609, 619, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e			
09-454	L9010, L/LV9070, L/LV9080, L9090, L9091, L9092, L9093, L9094, L9095, L9465	\$434			
09-455	L/LV9040	442			
09-456	L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9456, L9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485	435			

Standard levers with L Escutcheons

Part Number	Knob/Lever design with rose for use with	03 06 07 12 17 OME 0: 01, 02, 05, 18, 41, 42, LAT*, LON* ACC †, AST †, STA †, MER † *not avail 612, 613 †not avail 612, 613, 629, 630			
		Finishes			
		626	605 606 609 612 619 625, 626 643e	613 629 630	
09-446	L9010, L9090, L9091	\$442	\$454	\$472	
09-447	L/LV9040	452	464	482	
09-449	L/LV9070, L/LV9080, L9092, L9093, L9465	436	448	466	
09-451	L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485				

Decorative levers with L Escutcheons

Part Number	Knob/Lever design with rose for use with	Standard Lead time: M51, M52, M81 0: M54, M56, M61 †, M63 †, M83, M84, M85 0: Available 05/2014: M53, M55, M57 †, M62 †, M82 † Available 629 and 630 only			
		Finishes			
		605, 606, 609, 619, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e			
09-446	L9010, L9090, L9091	\$472			
09-447	L/LV9040	482			
09-449	L/LV9070, L/LV9080, L9092, L9093, L9465	436	448	466	
09-451	L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9453, L/LV9473, L/LV9480, L/LV9485				

Notes Split designs/finishes are not available

Includes mounting screws, mounting plates, spring cages, L mounting posts, and strike boxes. For additional vandal resistance, order Vandlgard mounting posts on page L-32.

Components are for 1 3/4" thick doors only.

Concealed cylinder escutcheons are not available in the distributor pack program.

Order instructions: Specify part number, lever design + rose/escutcheon design, finish, handing if required. EX: 09-446 M61L, 626, RH. Order in quantities of 10.

STEP 3 - Armor Fronts (part numbers listed are boxes of 10)

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price per box of 10										
1 1/4" Wide (Standard armor size for 1 3/4" and larger door thicknesses)												
09-473	10 each 09-662 latch only armor for L9010, L/LV9040	\$308.00										
09-474	10 each 09-663 Latch x aux latch for L/LV9050, L/LV9056, L/LV9070, L/LV9080, L/LV9082											
09-475	10 each 09-664 Latch x deadbolt for L/LV9456, L9465, L9473											
09-477	10 each 09-666 latch x aux latch x deadbolt for L/LV9453, L/LV9480, L/LV9485											
Notes	Includes mounting screws											
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-473 626. Each box includes 10 armor fronts.												

STEP 4 - Strikes (part numbers listed are boxes of 10)

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price per box of 10										
10 each 10-072, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strikes, no box												
09-494	10 each 10-072 strikes with 1" lip	\$187.00										
09-494 1316	10 each 10-072 strikes with 1 3/16" lip											
09-494 112	10 each 10-072 strikes with 1 1/2" lip											
Notes	strike box included with distributor pack trim set											
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-494 1316 626. Each box includes 10 strikes.												

STEP 5 - Cylinders (part numbers listed are boxes of 10)

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price per box of 10										
For use with L9060 keyed functions only												
09-484 118	10 each 20-001 cylinders with 1 1/8" cylinder length (use with rose trim on 1 3/8" -2" thick doors or escutcheon trim on 1 3/8" thick doors)	\$710.00										
09-484 114	10 each 20-001 cylinders with 1 1/4" cylinder length (use with escutcheon trim on 1 3/4" thick doors)											
09-484 138	10 each 20-001 cylinders with 1 3/8" cylinder length (use with escutcheon trim on 2" thick doors)											
For use with all keyed functions other than L9060												
09-485 118	10 each 30-001 cylinders with 1 1/8" cylinder length (use with rose trim on 1 3/8" -2" thick doors or escutcheon trim on 1 3/8" thick doors)	\$710.00										
09-485 114	10 each 30-001 cylinders with 1 1/4" cylinder length (use with escutcheon trim on 1 3/4" thick doors)											
09-485 138	10 each 30-001 cylinders with 1 3/8" cylinder length (use with escutcheon trim on 2" thick doors)											
Notes	Cylinders are C keyway, 6 pin cylinder keyed 5, 0 bitted, and furnished with two 5-pin 0-bitted keys											
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-485 114 619. Each box includes 10 cylinders with compression springs and blocking rings.												

Miscellaneous Distributor Pack Parts: Escutcheon thru-bolts

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price per box of 50										
Box of 50 L escutcheon thru bolts												
09-483 138	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 1 3/8" thick doors	\$308.00										
09-483 134	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 1 3/4" thick doors											
09-483 200	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2" thick doors											
09-483 214	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2 1/4" thick doors											
09-483 212	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2 1/2" thick doors											
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-483 134 626. Each box includes 50 thru bolts.												

Miscellaneous Distributor Pack Parts: Mounting Posts & Mounting Screws

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price per box of 50										
Mountings posts for Standard L functions (box of 50)												
09-488 138	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 1 3/8" thick doors	\$485.00										
09-488 134	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 1 3/4" thick doors											
09-488 200	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2" thick doors											
09-488 214	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2 1/4" thick doors											
09-488 212	L escutcheon thru-bolts for 2 1/2" thick doors											
Mountings posts for LV Vandlgard functions (box of 50).												
Contact Technical Support												
Mounting Screws (box of 100)												
09-493	100 each mounting screw L583-066	\$34.50										
Ordering instructions: Specify part number Ex: 09-488 200 626.												

Electrified Distributor Pack Parts: RX Modules and Solid Spindles

Part Number	Description	List Price
L283-412	10 pack RX modules p/n L283-452	\$1,248
L283-450	10 pack solid spindle and spring p/n L283-054 (for use with L9091, L9093, L9095 only; supports 1 3/8" - 3" door thickness)	31.20

Levers & Knobs

Style	Lever & Knob Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	01, 02, 03*, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, 41, 42, OME	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	LAT, LON	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■
	ACC, AST, MER	■	■	■			■	■	■			■
Decorative	M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85	■	■	■			■	■	■	■	■	■
	M57, M62									■	■	

Extended Factory Lead Time specify handing

Part Number	Description	Standard Levers	Decorative Levers
09-401	Outside lever, retaining clip, insertion tool	\$151	\$166
09-402	Inside lever+bushing, mounting plate, screw pack, spanner wrench		
*	Available modified for Folger Adam Co.® Lever Track™. Specify 503 design and add \$43.50. Not available in 629 or 630 finish.		
**	Knobs and levers default for 1 3/4" doors. Knobs also available for 1 3/8" doors, levers for 1 3/8", 2", 2 1/4" and 2 1/2" doors.		

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever style, finish, door thickness if not 1 3/4". Ex: 09-401 03 626.

Roses

Style	Rose Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	A, B, C	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Decorative	MER, AVA	■	■	■			■	■	■			■

Part Number	Description	Standard and Decorative
09-403	Inside Rose (includes mounting plate and screws)	\$84.70
09-404	Outside Rose+Bushing	
09-508	Blank Outside Rose (not available MER or AVA)	

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever design + rose, finish. Ex: 09-404 03A 626. Lever design must be specified for proper bushing.

Escutcheons

Available finishes	605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Part Number	Description	L Escutcheon	N Escutcheon
-------------	-------------	--------------	--------------

Outside Escutcheon & Bushing

09-636	Blank x lever or knob	\$151	\$151
09-637	Emergency turn x lever or knob		
09-638	Concealed cylinder x lever or knob		
09-639	Full face cylinder x lever or knob		
09-640*	Concealed cylinder x occupancy indicator x lever or knob	173	
09-641*	Full face cylinder x occupancy indicator x lever or knob		

Inside Escutcheon

09-632	Blank x lever or knob	151	151
09-633**	Thumbturn x lever or knob		
09-634**	Thumbturn x blank		
09-635	Full face cylinder x lever or knob		151
L583-187	Concealed cylinder x lever or knob		

* Available with 'occupied' indicator. Specify with L583-375 and add \$15.90

** Specify door thickness: 1 3/8" or 1 3/4"

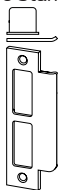
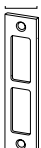



Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever + escutcheon style, finish. Ex: 09-639 03L 626 (full face cylinder, 03 lever, L escutcheon, 626 finish).

Outside Lever/Knob and Rose/Escutcheon Assemblies

Style	Lever & Knob Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, 41, 42, OME	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	LAT, LON	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	ACC, AST, MER	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪			▪
Decorative	M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	M57, M62									▪	▪	
Extended Factory Lead Time specify handing												
Part Number	Description	Standard Levers					Decorative Levers					
With A, B or C rose												
09-506	Outside Lever assembly	\$167					\$193					
With Avanti or Merano Rose												
09-655	Outside lever assembly for AST w/Avanti rose or MER w/Merano rose only	167					N/A					
With L or N Escutcheon												
09-550	Blank	222					237					
09-551	Emergency turn											
09-552	Concealed cylinder (L escutcheon only)											
09-553	Full face cylinder											
09-554*	concealed cylinder w/ indicator (L escutcheon only)											
09-555*	Full face cylinder w/ indicator (L escutcheon only)											
*	Available with "occupied" indicator. Specify with I583-375 and add \$15.90.											
Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever style, rose/escutcheon, finish. Ex: 09-506 M53A 626 (outside assembly, M53 lever, A rose, 626 finish).												

Armor Fronts, L9000 & L400-Series

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each										
1 1/4" Wide (Standard armor size for 1 3/4" and larger door thicknesses)												
09-661	Blank (L9175, L9176)	\$30.80										
09-662	Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044)											
09-663	Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082)											
09-713	Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077)											
09-664	Latch x deadbolt (L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496)											
09-665	Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464)											
09-666	Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486)											
09-717	Deadbolt armor (L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496)											
1 11/16" Wide (armor size for doors thinner than 1 3/4", including 1 3/8" doors)												
09-667	Blank (L9175, L9176)	30.80										
09-668	Latch only (L9010, L9040, L9044)											
09-669	Latch x aux latch (L9050, L9056, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9080, L9082)											
09-718	Latch x aux latch (L9076, L9077)											
09-670	Latch x deadbolt (L9444, L9456, L9457, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9496)											
09-671	Deadbolt (L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464)											
09-672	Latch x aux latch x deadbolt (L9453, L9458, L9480, L9485, L9486)											
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-662 626.												

10-072 L9000 Standard 	10-073 L9000 Deadbolt Standard 	10-079 L400 Deadbolt Standard 	10-078 	10-091 
--	---	--	--	--

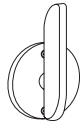
Strikes, L9000 and L400 Series

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each										
Strikes, L9000 Series												
10-072 1316	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box. 1 3/16" lip length , standard L9000 strike	\$18.70										
10-072 xx	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 7/8", 1" or 1 1/2"	18.70										
10-072 xx	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box; specify lip length (xx) as 1 3/4" or 2"	47.90										
10-073	Deadbolt lock strike, standard for L9460, L9462, L9463 and L9464	22.80										
10-075	1/2" rabbeted strike (for 1 3/4" doors, use with 1 1/16" armor front. Use 1 1/4" armor front for over 1 3/4"-2 1/4" doors extended equally)	124.00										
10-091🌀	1 1/4" x 8" square corner armor strike, no box. Specify handing	83.60										
K510-066	Strike box (finish not applicable)	6.20										
37-015	Door frame strike reinforcer (finish not applicable)	20.80										
Strikes, L400 Series												
10-078	1 1/4" x 4 7/8" square corner strike + box,	\$18.70										
10-079	1 1/8" x 3 1/2" square corner strike + box, ANSI 115.5 prep , standard L400 strike											
K510-053	Strike box for 10-079 strike (finish not applicable)	6.20										
K510-066	Strike box for 10-078 strike (finish not applicable)											
Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lip length if required, and finish. Ex: 10-072 1316 626.												

K510-330



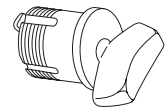
09-509

09-509
w/ ADA Thumbturn (L583-363)

L283-124



09-900











Emergency Button, Thumbturns, Coin Turns & Cylinder Turns

Available Finishes

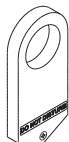
605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Emergency Button & Emergency Turn Tool		
K510-330	Emergency Button, L9040 and L9440	\$12.70
L583-233	Emergency turn tool for L9040 and L9440. Specify finish as 458.	15.90
Thumbturns		
09-509 027	Thumbturn for rose trim, 1 3/8"-1 7/8" door range, extended equally	59.20
09-509 033	Thumbturn for rose trim, >1 7/8"- 2 3/8" door range, extended equally	
09-509 040	Thumbturn for rose trim, >2 3/8"- 2 7/8" door range, extended equally	
09-509 047	Thumbturn for rose trim, >2 7/8"- 3 5/8" door range, extended equally	
L583-363 Suffix	ADA thumbturn upgrade, specify thumbturn p/n + L583-363	Add \$14.00 to 09-509 price
Coin Turns		
L283-124 19	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, 1 3/8" - 1 1/2" door range, extended equally (EE)	103.00
L283-124 23	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, 1 5/8" - 1 7/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	
L283-124 25	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >1 7/8" - 2 1/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	
L283-124 31	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 1/8" - 2 5/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	
L283-124 37	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 5/8" - 2 7/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	
L283-124 43	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 7/8" - 3 3/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	
L283-124 48	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >3 3/8" - 3 5/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	111.00
L283-056 19	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, 1 3/8" - 1 1/2" door range, EE	
L283-056 23	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, 1 5/8" - 1 7/8" door range, EE	
L283-056 25	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >1 7/8" - 2 1/8" door range, EE	
L283-056 31	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 1/8" - 2 5/8" door range, EE	
L283-056 37	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 5/8" - 2 7/8" door range, EE	
L283-056 43	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 7/8" - 3 3/8" door range, EE	119.00
L283-056 48	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >3 3/8" - 3 5/8" door range, EE	
EE = Extended Equally		
Note:	Coin turns not available in 612 or 613 finish	
Cylinder Turns 🖐️,*		
09-487 xx	Cylinder coin turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8" (replaces XL12-196)	\$104.00
09-900 xx	Cylinder turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8"	101.00
09-900 xx	Cylinder turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/2", 1 5/8" or 1 3/4"	153.00
09-904 xx	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8"	108.00
09-904 xx	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/2", 1 5/8" or 1 3/4"	160.00
09-905	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring and 1/8" blocking ring for 1 3/4" doors	119.00
09-907	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring and 1/4" blocking ring for 1 3/8" doors	
🖐️	Specify door hand for cylinder turns if used with L463 or L9463.	
*	Cylinder turns not available in 629 or 630 finish	
Ordering instructions: Specify part number, dimension if required, finish, handing. Ex: 09-900 112, 626, RH.		
Note:	Cylinder turns not available in 612 or 613 finish	

Sectional Indicator	N Escutcheon Indicator	Available Messages			
		LOCKED/OCCUPIED/DO NOT DISTURB/ lock symbol is white text on red background UNLOCKED/VACANT/unlocked symbol is black text on white background			
		 LOCKED	 OCCUPIED	DO NOT DISTURB	
		 UNLOCKED	 VACANT		

Occupancy Indicators - 180 degree visibility (for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon trim)

Part Number	Description	605	606	609	619	625	626	629	630	643e
Sectional trim - cylinder trim, for inside or outside of door										
L283-413	Indicator, Sectional, Cylinder - LOCKED/UNLOCKED									
L283-414	Indicator, Sectional, Cylinder - OCCUPIED/VACANT									
L283-415	Indicator, Sectional, Cylinder - DO NOT DISTURB									
L283-416	Indicator, Sectional, Cylinder - symbols only									
Sectional trim - thumbturn, for inside of door										
L283-417	Indicator, Sectional, Thumbturn - LOCKED/UNLOCKED									
L283-418	Indicator, Sectional, Thumbturn - OCCUPIED/VACANT									
L283-419	Indicator, Sectional, Thumbturn - DO NOT DISTURB									
L283-420	Indicator, Sectional, Thumbturn - symbols only									
Sectional trim - cointurn, for outside of door										
L283-421	Indicator, Sectional, Cointurn - LOCKED/UNLOCKED									
L283-422	Indicator, Sectional, Cointurn - OCCUPIED/VACANT									
L283-423	Indicator, Sectional, Cointurn - DO NOT DISTURB									
L283-424	Indicator, Sectional, Cointurn - symbols only									
Sectional trim - privacy, for outside of door										
L283-425	Indicator, Sectional, Privacy - LOCKED/UNLOCKED									
L283-426	Indicator, Sectional, Privacy - OCCUPIED/VACANT									
L283-427	Indicator, Sectional, Privacy - DO NOT DISTURB									
L283-428	Indicator, Sectional, Privacy - symbols only									
Escutcheon trim - cylinder trim, for inside of door										
L283-433	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Inside Cylinder - LOCKED/UNLOCKED									
L283-434	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Inside Cylinder - OCCUPIED/VACANT									
L283-435	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Inside Cylinder - DO NOT DISTURB									
L283-436	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Inside Cylinder - symbols only									
Escutcheon trim - thumbturn trim, for inside of door										
L283-437	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Thumbturn - LOCKED/UNLOCKED									
L283-438	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Thumbturn - OCCUPIED/VACANT									
L283-439	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Thumbturn - DO NOT DISTURB									
L283-440	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Thumbturn - symbols only									
Escutcheon trim -cylinder trim, for outside of door. NOTE: Only available 626 or 630 finish, with 03, 06, or 17 levers										
L283-429	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Outside Cylinder - LOCKED/UNLOCKED									
L283-430	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Outside Cylinder - VACANT/OCCUPIED									
L283-431	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Outside Cylinder - DO NOT DISTURB									
L283-432	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Outside Cylinder - symbols only									
Escutcheon trim -cointurn, for outside of door. NOTE: Only available 626 or 630 finish, with 03, 06, or 17 levers										
L283-441	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Cointurn - LOCKED/UNLOCKED									
L283-442	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Cointurn - VACANT/OCCUPIED									
L283-443	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Cointurn - DO NOT DISTURB									
L283-444	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Cointurn - symbols only									
Escutcheon trim -privacy, for outside of door. NOTE: Only available 626 or 630 finish, with 03, 06, or 17 levers										
L283-445	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Privacy - LOCKED/UNLOCKED									
L283-446	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Privacy - VACANT/OCCUPIED									
L283-447	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Privacy - DO NOT DISTURB									
L283-448	Indicator, N Escutcheon, Privacy - symbols only									
ADA Thumbturn										
L583-363 suffix	ADA thumbturn upgrade; specify indicator w/ thumbturn p/n + L583-363									Add \$14.00 to price
Note: Addition of indicator may require additional door preparation. See installation instructions on-line for details										
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish. EX: L283-437 L583-363 626 for N Escutchen Locked/Unlocked indicator w/ ADA thumbturn in 626. Outside escutcheon indicators also require lever design EX: L283-441 03 626 for N escutcheon cointurn indicator with 03 lever in 626 finish										
Parts										
L583-709	Message sign, LOCKED/UNLOCKED, for 180 degree indicator									
L583-710	Message sign, OCCUPIED/VACANT, for 180 degree indicator									
L583-711	Message sign, DO NOT DISTURB/blank, for 180 degree indicator									
L583-712	Message sign, symbols only, for 180 degree indicator									
L583-705	Cam, 180 degree indicator, thumbturn and cointurn indicators									
L583-739	Cam, 180 degree indicator, cylinder and privacy indicators									

**Occupancy Indicator - "old style" (for Sectional (rose) trim)**

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
	
Part Number	Description	Price Each										
09-611	"Do Not Disturb" occupancy indicator for rose trim. Includes driver bar L583-245	\$95.10										
09-611 L583-375	"Occupied" occupancy indicator for rose trim. Includes driver bar L583-245	111.00										
09-611 XL11-986	"Locked" occupancy indicator for rose trim. Includes driver bar L583-245											
L583-245	Occupancy indicator driver bar	4.70										

Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-611 L583-375 626

Escutcheon Thru-Bolts

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
		■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each										
L Escutcheon Thru-bolts: two required per lock												
L583-119	L escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/8" door thickness	\$5.10										
L583-120	L escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/4" door thickness											
L583-121	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2" door thickness											
L583-122	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2 1/4" door thickness											
L583-123	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2 1/2" door thickness	6.10										
L583-287	L escutcheon mounting screws for L9175 half-dummy function	4.60										
N Escutcheon Thru-Bolts: two required per lock												
K510-389	N escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/4" door thickness	6.10										
K510-390	N escutcheon thru bolts for 2" to 2 1/4" door thickness											
L583-133	N Escutcheon mounting screws for L0170 single dummy function	0.76										

Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: L583-120 626.

Mounting Posts (Ferrules)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
L Mounting Posts (Ferrules): two required per lock		
L583-211	Mounting post for 1 3/8" door thickness	\$9.80
L583-212	Mounting post for 1 3/4" door thickness	
L583-213	Mounting post for 2" door thickness	
L583-214	Mounting post for 2 1/4" door thickness	
L583-215	Mounting post for 2 1/2" door thickness	
L583-216	Mounting post for 2 3/4" door thickness	
L583-217	Mounting post for 3" door thickness	24.90
L583-218	Mounting post for 3 1/4" door thickness	
L583-219	Mounting post for 3 1/2" door thickness	
LV Mounting Posts (Ferrules): two required per lock		
L583-497	LV mounting post for 1 3/4" door thickness	\$20.40
L583-498	LV mounting post for 2" door thickness	
L583-499	LV mounting post for 2 1/4" door thickness	
L583-500	LV mounting post for 2 1/2" door thickness	
L583-501	LV mounting post for 2 3/4" door thickness	
L583-502	LV mounting post for 3" door thickness	
L583-503	LV mounting post for 3 1/4" door thickness	27.00
L583-504	LV mounting post for 3 1/2" door thickness	

Ordering instructions: Specify part number.

Spindle & Springs

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Spindle & Spring Kits (qty two each)		
L283-198	Spindles and springs for 1-3/8" - 1 7/8" doors	\$13.30
L283-199	Spindles and springs for 2" - 3 1/2" doors	15.70
Spindles & Springs (qty one each)		
L283-060	Spindle and spring for 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors (two required per lock)	\$6.60
L283-061	Spindle and spring for 2" - 3 1/2" doors (two required per lock)	8.20
L283-064	Spindle and spring, L0172, L9091/93/65, L9493/95 (one required per lock)	11.80
L283-065	Spindle and spring, L0170 half dummy (one required per lock)	6.30

Ordering instructions: Specify part number.

Lock Cases		
Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
L283-039	L9076, Classroom holdback	\$319
	L9077, Classroom security holdback	
L283-062	L9440, Privacy with deadbolt	289
	L9444, Privacy with deadbolt and coin turn	
L283-099	L460, L462, L463, L464, L480, L496, Deadbolt	189
L283-126	L9056, Entrance w/ simultaneous retraction	319
L283-131	L9010, Passage	184
L283-132	L9040, Privacy	270
	L9044 Privacy with Coin turn	
L283-133	L9050, Office	319
	L9060, Apartment entrance	
	L9070, Classroom	
	L9071, Classroom security	
L283-134	L9080, Storeroom	319
L283-137	L9453, Entrance	350
L283-138	L9456, Corridor	469
	L9457, Classroom security	
	L9496, Privacy w/ "Occupied" indicator	
L283-139	L9460, L9462, L9463, L9464, Deadbolt	242
L283-140	L9465, Closet	350
	L9466, Storeroom	
	L9473, Dormitory	
L283-141	L9480, Storeroom with deadbolt	441
	L9485, Faculty Restroom	
	L9486, Faculty Restroom	
L283-144	L9175, Single dummy	272
L283-145	L9176, Double dummy	272
L283-146	L9082, Institution	319
L283-310	L9458, Classroom security w/ deadbolt and aux latch	350
L283-314	LM9310, Passage	993
	LM9325, Exit	
L283-316	LM9350, Office and Inner Entry	1164
	LM9370, Classroom	
	LM9371, Classroom Security	
	LM9380, Storeroom	
L283-347	L9090/L9092/L9094 electrified chassis. Specify EL (electrically locking) or EU (electrically unlocking)	579
L283-395	L9091/L9093/L9095 electrified chassis. Specify EL (electrically locking) or EU (electrically unlocking)	
Notes	1) Includes lock case only. Armors, strikes, mounting screws, and cylinders must be ordered separately. 2) All lock cases are shipped right hand.	
LV Lock Cases		
Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
L283-170	LV9050, Office and Inner Entry Lock	\$402
	LV9060, Apartment Entrance Lock	
	LV9070, Classroom Lock	
	LV9071, Classroom Security Lock	
L283-171	LV9040, Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock	354
	LV9044, Privacy Lock With Coin Turn Outside	
L283-172	LV9076, Classroom Holdback Lock	402
	LV9077, Classroom Security Holdback Lock	
L283-173	LV9080, Storeroom Lock	402
L283-176	LV9453, Entrance Lock	434
L283-177	LV9456, Corridor Lock	434
	LV9457, Classroom Security Lock	
	LV9496, L9486 Lock With "OCCUPIED" Indicator	
L283-178	LV9480, Storeroom Lock With Deadbolt	524
	LV9485, Faculty Restroom	
	LV9486, Faculty Restroom w/"Do Not Disturb" Indicator	
L283-180	LV9056, L9050 Lock With Simultaneous Retraction	402
L283-181	LV9440, Privacy Lock With Deadbolt	372
	LV9444, Privacy Lock With Deadbolt and Coin Turn Outside	
L283-182	LV9082, Institution Lock	402
L283-311	LV9458, Classroom security w/ deadbolt and aux latch	434
L283-317	LMV9350, Office and Inner Entry	1,247
	LMV9370, Classroom	
	LMV9371, Classroom Security	
	LMV9380, Storeroom	

MORTISE

L-40

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
36-080	O-ring, L9080 EL/EU	\$2.60
39-042	Plastic lock case cover for display - for locks manufactured after January, 1998	79.00
K110-550	Pack of truarc ring (1), spacer (2), knobs	7.20
K510-320	Wood plug, dummy, L0170, L0172	7.40
K510-842	Electrified lock bushing, L9080 EL/EU	1.00
L283-003	Deadbolt (except L9453, L9465, L9466, L9473)	48.30
L283-004	Entrance deadbolt, L9453	48.30
L283-006	Auxiliary latchbolt assembly	15.30
L283-008	Latchbolt assembly (except L9076)	48.30
L283-010	Locking link, L9076	15.60
L283-029	(2) Spacers for ANSI A115.1 metal door preparations	30.80
L283-030	Pack of 20 truarc rings, levers	18.20
L283-031	Mounting plate, inside lever	16.70
L283-040	Spring cage (1 required per lever)	8.20
L283-049	Latchbolt assembly, L9076	48.30
L283-055	Cylinder retainer plate and screw - for locks manufactured after April, 1994	15.30
L283-057	(2) Mounting Post, (2) Screws, L-Series, OSU	24.00
L283-075	Deadbolt, L9465, L9466, L9473	48.40
L283-112	Lock case, L9000-Series - for locks manufactured after January, 1998.	48.40
L283-127	Lock case and cover, L400-Series	69.40
L283-128	Lock case, L400-Series. See L283-127 for sellable part.	—
L283-150	Mounting plate for inside rose trim on one side of door only	33.60
L283-452	RX Module for L909x series electrified mortise	156.00
L583-004	Standoff post	2.10
L583-015	Latchbolt guide	3.20
L583-019	Retractor hub (2 required per lock)	3.50
L583-020	Retractor hub spacer	3.70
L583-021	Retractor lever	3.30
L583-022	Retractor rocker	2.60
L583-023	Blocking plates	3.20
L583-024	Retractor link	6.60
L583-025	Retractor crank	6.60
L583-026	Hub spring	1.20
L583-027	Fire door fuse	2.10
L583-028	Fire door catch	2.60
L583-029	Turn hub	16.30
L583-030	Entrance hub	22.80
L583-031	Cam follower	8.80
L583-035	Turn hub spring	3.20
L583-038	Auxiliary bar guide	2.50
L583-043	Locking catch, L9080 EL/EU	16.30
L583-044	Stop spring	1.50
L583-045	Locking catch (except L9080 EL/EU)	16.70
L583-047	Catch spring	3.70
L583-048	Locking link (except L9076)	3.70
L583-049	Entrance link	6.30
L583-050	Link pin	1.50
L583-051	Transfer lever	1.50
L583-053	Simultaneous retractor (except L9040 and L9056)	6.60
L583-056	Catch pin	3.30
L583-057	Spindle anchor	26.20
L583-058	Simultaneous retractor, L9040, L9056	7.00
L583-063	Spring retainer, L9080 EL/EU	7.30
L583-064	Solenoid spring, L9080 EL/EU	2.40

Miscellaneous Parts (cont'd)		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
L583-065	Electrified link, L9080 EL/EU	\$10.20
L583-066	Mounting plate screw (2 required per lock)	1.10
L583-156	Transfer lifter	6.20
L583-174	Holdback dog, L9076	5.10
L583-192	Dog spring, L9076	0.50
L583-196	Auxiliary stop	5.00
L583-286	Mounting bar, L0170, L0172	20.40
L583-290	Mounting plate screw, knob dummy trim, L0170, L9175	1.20
L583-291	Mounting plate screw, lever dummy trim, L0170, L9175	1.20
L583-321	Mounting plate, inside knob	6.20
L583-322	Spacer for fixed levers	3.30
L583-426	Faceplate tab 1 1/4" - for locks manufactured after July, 1994	4.40
L583-427	Faceplate tab 1 1/16" - for locks manufactured after July, 1994	5.00
L583-454	Case cover screw (4 required per L9000-Series lock case; 3 required per L400-Series lock case)	1.20
L583-468	Dummy spindle anchor	111.00
L583-481	Cylinder retainer screw - for locks manufactured after April, 1994	2.40
L583-485	Lock handing screw - for locks manufactured after April, 1994	1.40
L583-490	Cylinder retainer - for locks manufactured after January, 1998	6.00
L583-492	Cylinder retainer screw plate - for locks manufactured after April, 1994	2.90
L583-494	Lock case cover, L400-Series. See L283-127 for sellable part.	21.50
L583-496	Lock case cover, L9000-Series - for locks manufactured after January, 1998	21.50

Anti-Ligature Conversion Kits - <i>for 1-3/4" thick doors only</i>				
Part Number	Converts	Contents	Conversion Instructions	Price Each
Convert to SK1 Anti-Ligature Knob				
09-155	L9010, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9076, L9077, L9080, L9092EL/EU L9082, L9095EL/EU, L9176, L9457, L9458, L9465, L9466, L9482, to anti-ligature	(2) anti-ligature knob assemblies (2) anti-ligature blocking rings	See instruction sheet	\$1,040.00
09-156	L9050, L9056, L9412, L9453, L9456, L9460 w/ pull, L9473, L9480, L9485, to anti-ligature	(2) anti-ligature knob assemblies (1) anti-ligature blocking ring (1) anti-ligature thumbturn assembly		1,302.00
09-159	L9040, L9440 to anti-ligature	(2) anti-ligature knob assemblies (1) anti-ligature thubturn assembly (1) emergency ADA turn (1) emergency button		1,302.00
Convert to SL1 Anti-Ligature Lever				
09-138	L9010, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9076, L9077, L9080, L9092EL/EU, L9082, L9095EL/EU, L9176, L9457, L9458, L9465, L9466, L9482, to anti-ligature	(2) anti-ligature lever assemblies (2) anti-ligature blocking rings (2) trim ferrules	See instruction sheet	\$1,355.00
09-139	L9050, L9056, L9412, L9453, L9456, L9460 w/ pull, L9473, L9480, L9485, to anti-ligature	(2) anti-ligature lever assemblies (1) anti-ligature blocking ring (1) anti-ligature thumbturn assembly (2) trim ferrules		1,618.00
09-189	L9040, L9440 to anti-ligature	anti-ligature lever assemblies (1) anti-ligature thubturn assembly (1) emergency ADA turn (1) emergency button (2) trim ferrules		1,618.00
Deadbolt conversion to anti-ligature				
09-157	L462, L464, L9462, L9464 to anti-ligature	(2) anti-ligature blocking rings		\$124.00
09-158	L460, L480, L9460 to anti-ligature	(1) anti-ligature blocking ring (1) anti-ligature thumbturn assembly		648.00
Notes	1) For 1 3/4" doors w/ sectional trim only.			
	2) Available in 630 (Satin Stainless Steel) or 630AM (Satin Stainless Steel Anti-Microbial) finish only.			
	3) If applicable please specify "P" for (P) cylinder types, "R" for (R,I,F,T) cylinder types, and "BD" for (BD, BDC, GD, HD) cylinder types following the part number. Not available with the "L" cylinder option (lock less cylinder).			

Classroom Security Function Conversion Kits

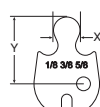
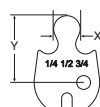


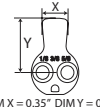
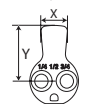
Part Number	Converts	Contents	Conversion Instructions	Price Each
Rose Trim				
38-090	L9070P to L9071P L9076P to L9077P	(1) 30-001-118 Cylinder (2) 36-082-018 Blocking Ring	Add cylinder and 1 blocking ring to inside. Add 1 blocking ring to outside.	\$104.00
38-091	L9070R to L9071R L9076R to L9077R	(1) 30-008 Cylinder (2) 36-082-050 Blocking Ring	Add cylinder and 1 blocking ring to inside. Use 1 blocking ring to replace existing outside blocking ring.	166.00
38-092	L9070BD to L9071BD L9076BD to L9077BD	(1) 80-108 Cylinder (2) 36-082-050 Blocking Ring		104.00
L Escutcheon Trim				
38-093	L9070P to L9071P L9076P to L9077P	(1) 30-001-118 Cylinder (includes Compression Spring and Ring) (1) 36-082-012 Blocking Ring (1) 09-635 Escutcheon	Replace existing inside escutcheon. Add cylinder and compression spring only to inside. Add compression ring only to outside.*	\$232.00
38-094	L9070R to L9071R L9076R to L9077R	(1) 30-008 Cylinder (1) 36-082-012 Blocking Ring (1) 09-635 Escutcheon	Replace existing inside escutcheon. Add cylinder and blocking ring to inside.	232.00
38-095	L9070BD to L9071BD L9076BD to L9077BD	(1) 80-108 Cylinder (1) 09-635 Escutcheon	Replace existing inside escutcheon. Add cylinder to inside.	165.00
* Also add blocking ring to outside of 1 5/8" doors. Use compression spring only on outside of 1 7/8" doors.				
Notes	1) Specify finish and keying.			
	2) Subject to same discount as L-Series Locks.			
	3) Use of these kits requires drilling hole in door for inside cylinder.			

Vandlgard Retrofit Kit - *Specify door thickness (1 3/4" - 3 5/8") when ordering*

Part Number	Converts	Contents	Conversion Instructions	Note	Price Each
Rose Trim					
39-034	L to LV L9040 L9076 L9496 L9044 L9080 L9060 L9440 L9453 L9071 L9444 L9456 L9077 L9050 L9480 L9082 L9056 L9485 L9457 L9070 L9486	(1) L283-200 Mounting Post Pack (1) L583-345 24061897 Catch Retractor (1) L283-147 Retractor Assembly (1) L583-383 Crank Retractor (1) L583-386 Bottom Hub (1) L583-387 Top Hub (1) P515-528 Handing Label (1) P515-683 Instruction Sheet	Please refer to instruction sheet.	For L9080, L9480, L9485 and L9486 functions, add to kit (1) L283-040 Spring Cage.	\$53.00
39-234	L9082 and L9482 to LV9082 and LV9482	(1) L283-200 Mounting Post Pack (1) L583-346 Spacer (1) L583-386 Bottom Hub (1) L583-387 Top Hub (1) P515-528 Handing Label (1) P515-683 Instruction Sheet	Please refer to instruction sheet. For first time users, an instructional video is available.	Add to kit (2) L283-040 Spring Cages	48.70

Screw Packs												
Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each										
Standard Screw Packs												
C203-736	Lock Case Screws: contains (2) C603-256, #12-24 WMS PFH. Specify 455 Finish.	\$5.50										
C203-736	Strike Screws: Contains: (2) C603-256, #12-24 WMS PFH.											
K110-020	Armor Front Screws: Contains (2) K510-210, #8-32 x 1/4" MS PFH	0.74										
K110-947	Rose Trim Thumbturn screws: Contains: (2) K510-445, #4 x 1/2" POH AB	6.80										
L283-100	Trim Mount Screws & Posts, 1 3/4" door: Contains: (2) L583-066, #8-32 x 1/2" PFH (2) L583-212, 1 3/4" posts. Finish not required.	24.00										
L283-101	L escutcheon thru-bolts, 1 3/4" doors Contains: (2) L583-120	9.60										
MS = Metal Screw WMS = Wood/Metal Screw PFH = Phillips Flat Head POH = Phillips Oval Head												
Torx® Screw Packs*												
L283-121	Rose trim w/o thumbturn. Contains: (2) armor screws, #8-32 x 1/4" (T-15) (2) strike screws, #12-24 x 1/2" (T-20)	\$18.40										
L283-122	Rose trim w/ thumbturn. Contains: (2) armor screws, #8-32 x 1/4" (T-15) (2) strike screws, #12-24 x 1/2" (T-20) (2) thumbturn screws, #4 x 1/2" (T-8)											
L283-123	L Escutcheon for 1 3/4" doors. Contains: (2) armor screws, #8-32 x 1/4" (T-15) (2) esc. screws, 1/4-28 x 2 1/8" (T-30) (2) strike screws, #12-24 x 1/2" (T-20)											
XL11-848	N Escutcheon for 1 3/4" doors. Contains: (2) armor screws, #8-32 x 1/4" (T-15) (2) strike screws, #12-24 x 1/2" (T-20) (2) esc. screws, #8-32 x 1 1/2" (T-20)											
*	Torx screw packs furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool.											
⌘	Extended lead time											
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: L283-123 626.												
Special Parts - NOT SUBJECT TO STANDARD DISCOUNT TERMS												
Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each										
XL11-422	Solid latchbolt (nylon insert) for use with electric strikes. Finish not required. Price listed is adder to lock	\$62.50										
XB11-720	Mortise cylinder turn unit with ADA complaint style thumbturn. Price listed is adder to 09-900, 09-904, 09-905 or 09-907	34.90										
XK10-992	10-072 strike with >2" thru 6" lip. Specify lip length on order	118.00										
XL11-515	1/8" thick lead plate. Specify lock function and door hand on order	295.00										
XL11-634	Blank inside L escutcheon	184.00										
XL11-636	Blank outside L or N escutcheon. Specify L or N on order.	252.00										
XL11-743	Armor front with cutout to receive deadbolt only, for use with L9110, L9175 and L9176 dummy functions	76.80										
XL11-820	Strike, 1 3/16" lip, one hole for latching functions, RH & LHR doors	24.90										
XL11-821	Strike, 1 3/16" lip, one hole for latching functions, LH & RHR doors											

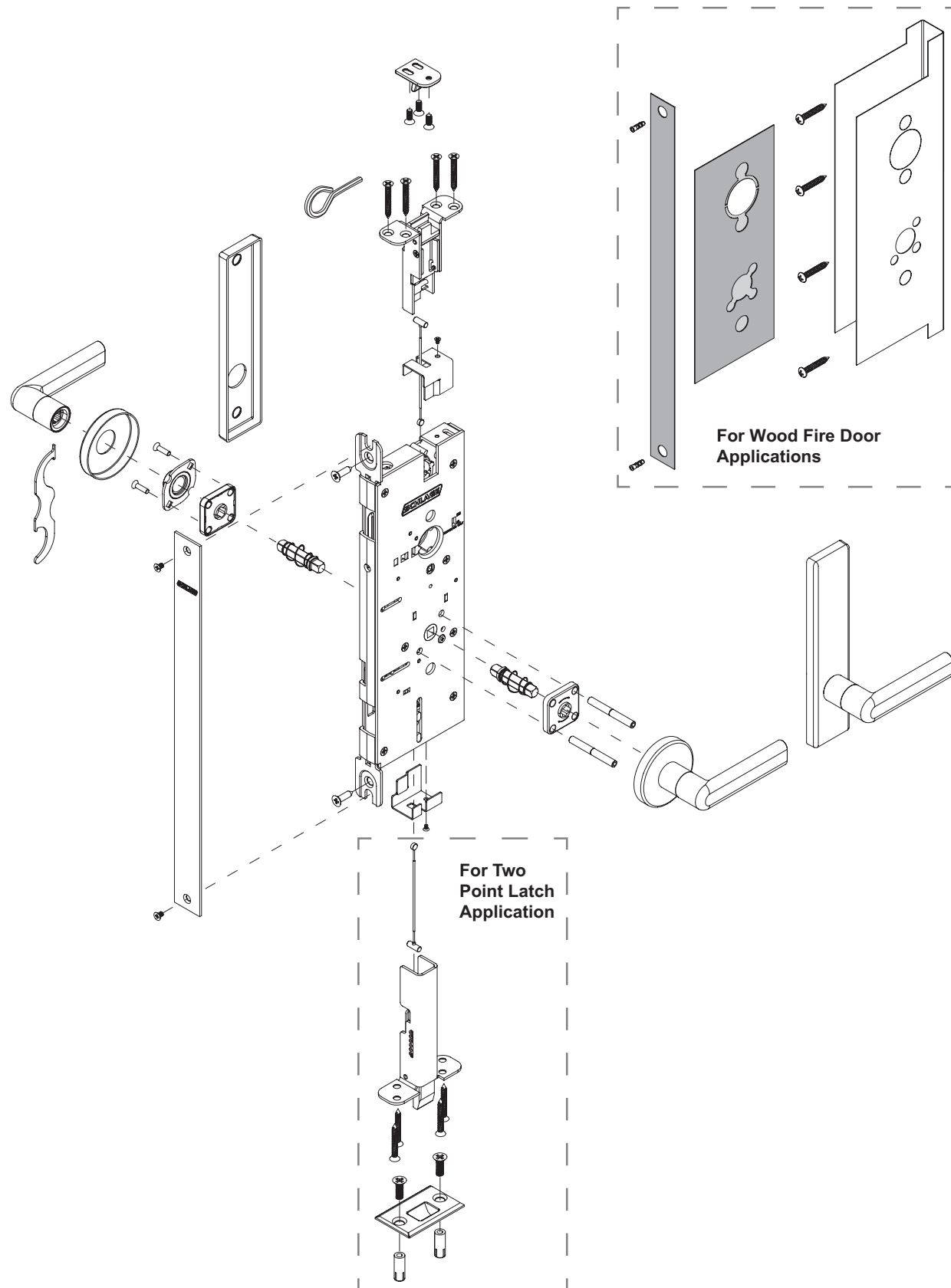
Mortise Cylinders

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
L583-474 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  Dim. X = .261 Y = .644 L583-475 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  Dim. X = .261 Y = .644	Cylinder Only: L & N Escutcheons	Conventional	30-021	\$62.00	\$76.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-793	128.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-793-XP	128.00	
		Primus UL437	20-593	155.00	
		Primus XP UL437	20-593-XP	155.00	
		Hotel Function (Conventional)	30-022 	98.00	112.00
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: Rose Trim	Conventional	30-001	71.00	85.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-787	135.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-787-XP	135.00	
		Primus UL437	20-587	162.00	
		Primus XP UL437	20-587-XP	162.00	
		Primus Lockout	20-717	183.00	
		Primus XP Lockout	20-717-XP	183.00	
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-517	198.00	
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-517-XP	198.00	
	Hotel Function (Conventional)	30-002 	103.00	117.00	
Schlage L9060 Outside and Other Straight Cam Applications					
L583-476 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72" L583-477 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72"	Cylinder Only: L & N Escutcheons	Conventional	26-021	\$62.00	\$76.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-701	128.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-701-XP	128.00	
		Primus UL437	20-501	155.00	
		Primus XP UL437	20-501-XP	155.00	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: Rose Trim	Conventional	20-001	71.00	85.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-700	135.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-700-XP	135.00	
		Primus UL437	20-500	162.00	
		Primus XP UL437	20-500-XP	162.00	
		Primus Lockout	20-715	183.00	
		Primus XP Lockout	20-715-XP	183.00	
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-515	198.00	
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-515-XP	198.00	

Allegion Connect Harnesses - Prices listed are net, discounting does not apply		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on both ends (for use with Hollow Metal Doors)		
CON-6	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106190-00)	\$9.40
CON-12	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106191-00)	12.50
CON-26	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106192-00)	14.00
CON-32	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106193-00)	15.10
CON-38	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106194-00)	16.60
CON-44	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106195-00)	16.10
CON-50	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106196-00)	16.60
CON-192	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106197-00)	39.50
Harnesses with Molex Connector on one end, crimped pins on other w/ attachable Molex connector (for use with Wood Doors)		
CON-6P	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106201-00)	\$12.00
CON-12P	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106202-00)	15.10
CON-26P	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106203-00)	16.60
CON-32P	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106204-00)	17.70
CON-38P	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106205-00)	18.20
CON-44P	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106206-00)	18.70
CON-50P	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106207-00)	19.20
CON-192P	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106208-00)	41.60
Harness with Molex Connector on one end, stripped leads on other (for connection to power supply)		
CON-6W	6" extension to power supply (internal p/n 106210-00)	\$12.00
Service Kit		
CON-KIT	Connector Service Kit (internal p/n 050823-00-00) contains: -100 each male & female terminals -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin male connectors -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin female connectors -1 extraction tool"	\$98.80

LM9200 • Series

Concealed two-point latching system for wood or hollow metal doors



NOTE: LM9200 series requires unique factory-prepped doors; please contact sales representative for list of compatible door manufacturers.

LM9200 • Series

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	1	LM9250P	06A	626	17B	643e	RH	LBL	–	134	–	7'0"	KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + cylinder code. No suffix is required for non-firerated wood or hollow metal doors; use 'F' suffix for firerated wood doors and 'M' suffix for firerated hollow metal doors.

Outside Des: Outside lever design + rose/escutcheon code

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design + rose/escutcheon code; specify only if different from outside

Inside Fin: Inside finish; specify only if different from outside

Hand: Hand of door (LH, LR, RH, RR)

Latch: specify LBL (Less Bottom Latch) if top-latch only solution desired

Strike: Not applicable; product ships with standard strikes only

Dr Thk: Door Thickness; leave blank for standard thickness (1 3/4") or specify if non standard. Example: 200 = 2", 214 = 2 1/4"

Ext: Extension, enter one of the following when door thickness 2" or greater are specified: EE = Extended Equally, EI = Extended Inside, EO = Extended Outside

Dim: Height of door (6'8"-10'0" for non-fire rated openings, 6'8"-8'0" for fire rated openings)

Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	👤 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

Table of Contents

Functions

Complete Locks

Standard Lever Collection A, B or C Rose Trim	LM-6
Standard Lever Collection Escutcheon Trim	LM-8
M Lever Collection A, B or C Rose Trim	LM-10
M Lever Collection Escutcheon Trim	LM-12

Options

Cylinder Options	LM-14
Locks Less Components	LM-15
Non-Standard Door Thickness	LM-15
Indicators (for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon Trim) ..	LM-16
Tactile Warning	LM-16
ADA Thumbturn	LM-16
Lever Trak	LM-16
Anti-Microbial Coating	LM-16

Parts

Levers & Knobs, Roses, Escutcheons	LM-17
Outside Lever/Knob Assemblies.....	LM-18
Armor Fronts & Strikes	LM-18
Buttons, Thumbturns, Coin Turns, Cylinder Turns.....	LM-19
Occupancy Indicators	LM-19
Thru-Bolts	LM-20
Mounting Posts	LM-20
Springs & Spindles	LM-20
Lock Cases	LM-21
Latch Kits	LM-21
Strikes	LM-21
Cables	LM-21
Fire Rated Components	LM-21
Miscellaneous Parts	LM-22
Mortise Cylinders	LM-23
Allegion Connect Harnesses	LM-24

Complete Cylinders

How To Order

See Cylinders Section
Forms & Examples

BAA/ARRA

Contact your local SSC or
Sales Rep. for ordering details

Product Identification

LM92 **50** **F** **P**

Cylinder Suffix

- P** = 6-Pin Full Face Mortise Cylinder with Schlage Logo*
- L** = Less Full Face Cylinder
- W** = Less Concealed Cylinder
- R** = Full Size Interchangeable Core with Schlage Logo
- J** = Less Full Size Interchangeable Core
- F** = Full Size Interchangeable Core Less Schlage Logo
- T** = Full Size Construction Core
- BD** = Less SFIC
- BDC** = Disposable SFIC
- GD** = Everest 29 Patented SFIC
- HD** = Construction SFIC

UL Listing Suffix

- F** = UL Listed for wood doors
- M** = UL listed for hollow metal doors

Function


Lock Series Prefix

SFIC = Small Format (Best® Style) Interchangeable Core

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
629	(US 32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
630AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Certifications	Wood door applications: available UL listed for 45 minute fire door with two point latch or 20 minute fire door with top latch only.	
	Hollow metal door applications: available UL listed for 90 minute fire door with two point latch or top latch only.	
Case Size	4 7/16" x 12 3/8" x 1"	
Armor Front	1 1/4" x 15 7/8"	
Backset	2 3/4"	
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different	
Door Range	1 3/4"	
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6 pin, S123 section	



LM9200 · Series Functions

Mechanical Functions

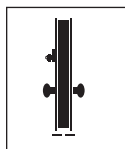
LM9210



Passage Lock

Latches retracted by lever from either side at all times. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

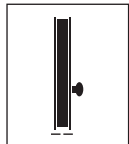
LM9270



Classroom Lock

Latches retracted by lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside. Outside lever remains locked until unlocked by key. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

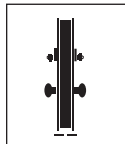
LM9225



Exit Lock

Latches retracted by lever from inside at all times. No trim on outside.

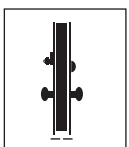
LM9271



Classroom Security Lock

Latches retracted by lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key from either side. Outside lever remains locked until unlocked by key either side. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

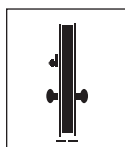
LM9250



Office/Entry Lock

Latches retracted by lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. Outside lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical or unlocked by key. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

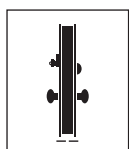
LM9280



Storeroom Lock

Latches retracted by outside lever after key inserted and turned 280° or by inside lever. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

LM9256

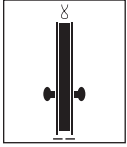


Office/Entry with automatic unlocking

Latches retracted by lever from either side unless outside is made inoperative by key outside or by turning inside thumbturn. Outside lever remains locked until thumbturn is returned to vertical, unlocked by key, or rotating inside lever. Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

All electrified locks feature automatic detection and operation with 12 or 24V DC, and a case-mounted switch that allows customer selection of EL (fail safe) or EU (fail secure) operation. Please specify lock function as EL or EU for default switch position. Locks also come standard with Allegio Connect moxex connector with 3" lead. Allegio Connect is a moxex connector system that allows rapid installation of lock when used with Allegio connect harnesses (see last page of this section of pricebook) and Allegio connect Hinges (see lves pricebook). For more information speak to your sales representative. The moxex connector can also be cut off so that the lock can be installed with traditional splicing. Request to Exit (RX) is not an available option for the LM9200 series.

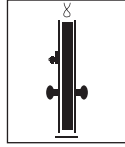
LM9290EL LM9290EU



Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, no cylinder

Outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside lever). Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

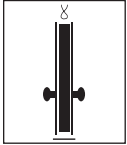
LM9293EL LM9293EU



Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Outside cylinder

Inside and outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside. EL is fail safe (power failure allows either lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks both levers).

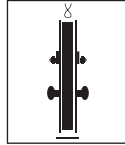
LM9291EL LM9291EU



Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, no cylinder

Inside and outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. EL is fail safe (power failure allows either lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks both levers).

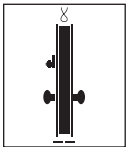
LM9295EL LM9295EU



Electrically locking/unlocking both levers, Inside and outside cylinder

Inside and outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key inside or outside. EL is fail safe (power failure allows either lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks both levers).

LM9292EL LM9292EU



Electrically locking/unlocking outside lever, Outside cylinder

Outside lever continuously locked (EL) or unlocked (EU) by 12 or 24V DC. Latchbolt retracted by key outside or lever inside. EL is fail safe (power failure allows outside lever to retract latchbolt); EU is fail secure (power failure locks outside lever). Inside lever always free for immediate egress.

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses

MULTIPOINT

LM9200-6

01 	02 	03 	05
06 	07 	12 	17
18 	LAT 	LON 	OME
Accent (ACC) 	Asti (AST) 	Merano (MER) 	

Note: Above images shown with A Rose. (except for ligature resistant trim)

Wrought Rose Designs

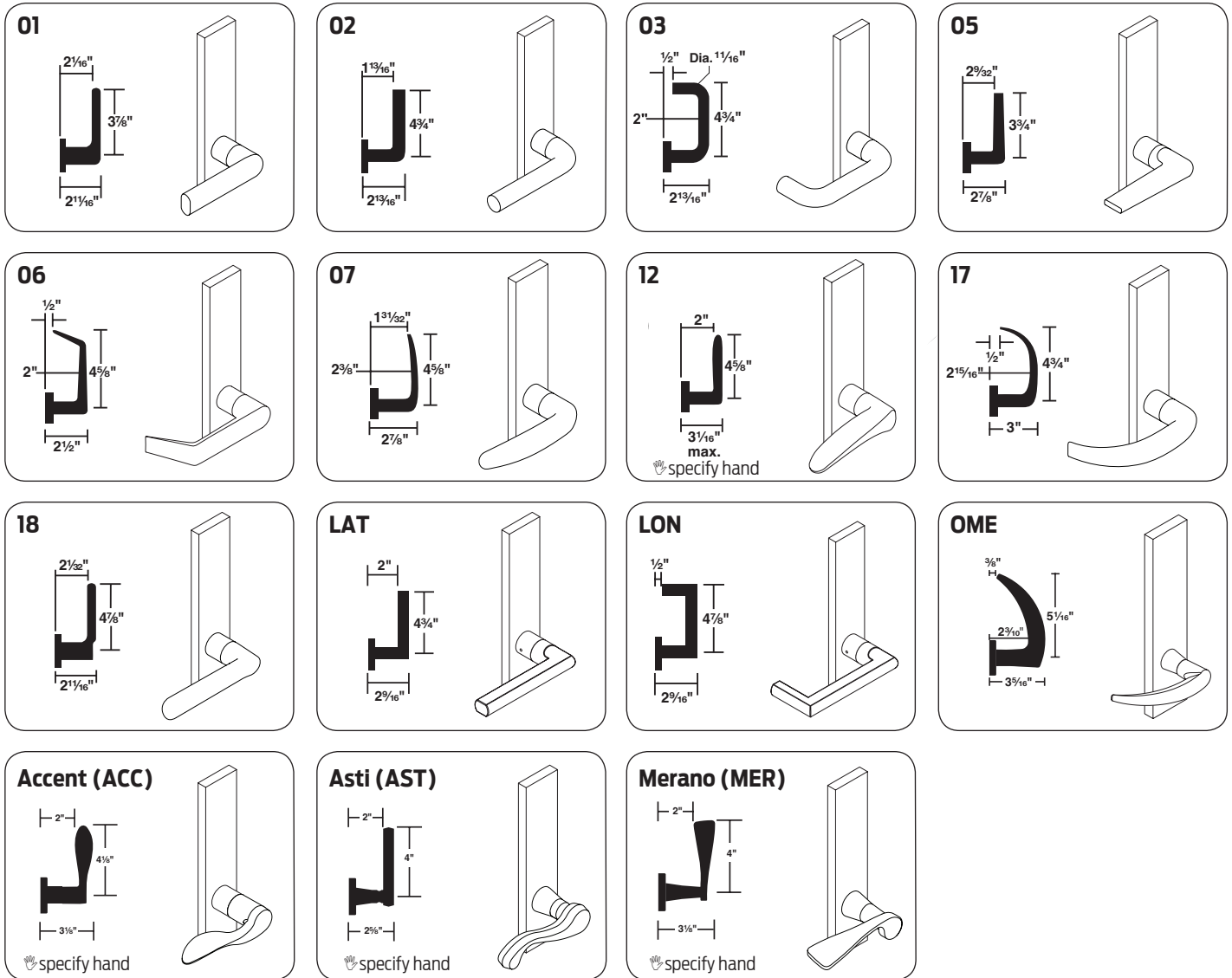
A 2 1/8" (54 mm) diameter	B 2 9/16" (65mm) diameter	C (not available 612 or 613 finish) 2 5/8" (66mm) diameter	AVA (ACC lever only) 2 5/8" (66mm) diameter	MER (MER lever only) 2 5/8" (66mm) diameter
---	---	--	---	---

LM9200 (A, B or C Rose Trim) - Standard Collection levers						
Function	Description	Lever Designs				
		03	06 07 12 17 OME	03 06 07 12 17 OME		
			⚙: 01, 02, 05, 18, LAT*, LON * ACC⬆, AST⬆, MER⬆ * Not available 612, 613 † Not available 629, 630			
		Finishes				
		626	626	605 606 609 612 619 625 643e	613 629 630	Adjustment for Less Bottom Latch (LBL option code)
FOR NON FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" - 10'0 door range, specify height on order)						
Keyless Functions						
LM9210	Passage	\$2,698	\$2,808	\$2,820	\$2,838	-109
LM9225	Exit					
LM9290EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,041	3,151	3,163	3,181	
LM9291EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks					
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions						
LM9250P	Office/Entry	\$2,854	\$2,964	\$2,976	\$2,994	-109
LM9256P	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	2,917	3,027	3,039	3,057	
LM9270P	Classroom	2,854	2,964	2,976	2,994	
LM9280P	Storeroom	3,114	3,224	3,236	3,254	
LM9292ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks					
LM9293EPL or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock					
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions						
LM9271	Classroom Security	\$2,924	\$3,034	\$3,046	\$3,064	-109
LM9295ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,184	3,294	3,306	3,324	
FOR UL FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" - 8'0" door range, specify height on order)						
Keyless Functions						
LM9210F	Passage	\$2,848	\$2,958	\$2,970	\$2,988	-109
LM9225F	Exit					
LM9290FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,191	3,301	3,313	3,331	
LM9291FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks					
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions						
LM9250FP	Office/Entry	\$3,004	\$3,114	\$3,126	\$3,144	-109
LM9256FP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,067	3,177	3,189	3,207	
LM9270FP	Classroom	3,004	3,114	3,126	3,144	
LM9280FP	Storeroom	3,264	3,374	3,386	3,404	
LM9292FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks					
LM9293FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock					
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions						
LM9271FP	Classroom Security	\$3,074	\$3,184	\$3,196	\$3,214	-109
LM9295FEPL or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,334	3,444	3,456	3,474	
FOR UL FIRERATED HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)						
Keyless Functions						
LM9210M	Passage	\$2,698	\$2,808	\$2,820	\$2,838	-109
LM9225M	Exit					
LM9290MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,041	3,151	3,163	3,181	
LM9291MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks					
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions						
LM9250MP	Office/Entry	\$2,854	\$2,964	\$2,976	\$2,994	-109
LM9256MP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	2,917	3,027	3,039	3,057	
LM9270MP	Classroom	2,854	2,964	2,976	2,994	
LM9280MP	Storeroom	3,114	3,224	3,236	3,254	
LM9292MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks					
LM9293MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock					
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions						
LM9271MP	Classroom Security	\$2,924	\$3,034	\$3,046	\$3,064	-109
LM9294MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,184	3,294	3,306	3,324	
LM9295MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock					

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Cast, Forged, or Wrought Escutcheons

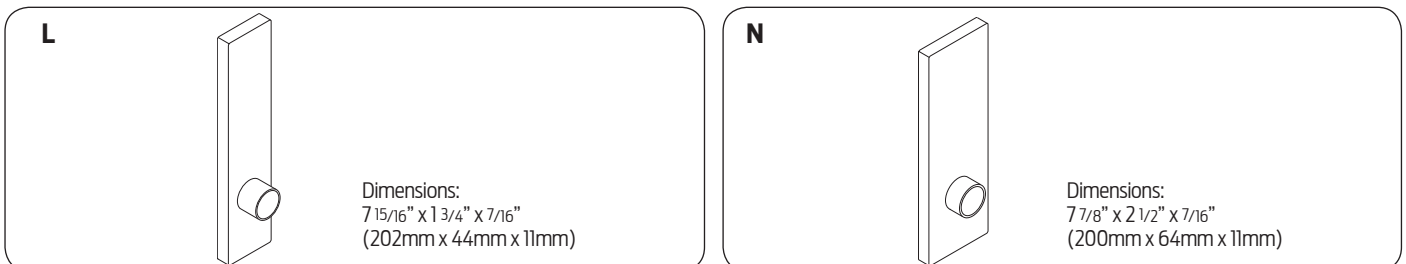
MULTIPOINT

LM9200-8



Note: Above images shown with L Escutcheon.

Cast/Forged (L) or Wrought (N)



LM9200 (L or N Escutcheon) - Standard Collection levers

Function	Description	Lever Designs			
		03 06 07 12 17 OME	03 06 07 12 17 OME		
		01, 02, 05, 18, LAT*, LON* ACC†, AST†, MER† * Not Available 612, 613 † Not available 629, 630			
		Finishes			
		626	605 606 609 612 619 625 643e	613 629 630	Adjustment for Less Bottom Latch (LBL option code)

FOR NON FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" to 10'0" door range; specify height on order)

Keyless Functions					
LM9210	Passage	\$2,835	\$2,847	\$2,865	-109
LM9225	Exit				
LM9290EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,178	3,190	3,208	
LM9291EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks				
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions					
LM9250P	Office/Entry	\$2,991	\$3,003	\$3,021	-109
LM9256P	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,054	3,066	3,084	
LM9270P	Classroom	2,991	3,003	3,021	
LM9280P	Storeroom				
LM9292ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,251	3,263	3,281	
LM9293ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock				
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions					
LM9271P	Classroom Security	\$3,061	\$3,073	\$3,091	-109
LM9295ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,321	3,333	3,351	

FOR UL FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" - 8'0" door range; specify height on order)

Keyless Functions					
LM9210F	Passage	\$2,985	\$2,997	\$3,015	-109
LM9225F	Exit				
LM9290FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,328	3,340	3,358	
LM9291FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks				
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions					
LM9250FP	Office/Entry	\$3,141	\$3,153	\$3,171	-109
LM9256FP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,204	3,216	3,234	
LM9270FP	Classroom	3,141	3,153	3,171	
LM9280FP	Storeroom				
LM9292FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,401	3,413	3,431	
LM9293FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock				
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions					
LM9271FP	Classroom Security	\$3,211	\$3,223	\$3,241	-109
LM9295FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,471	3,483	3,501	

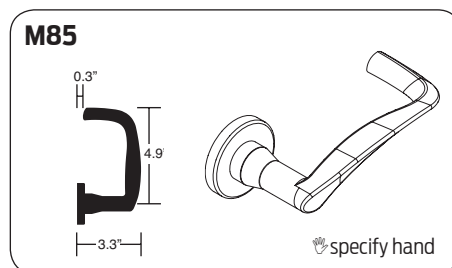
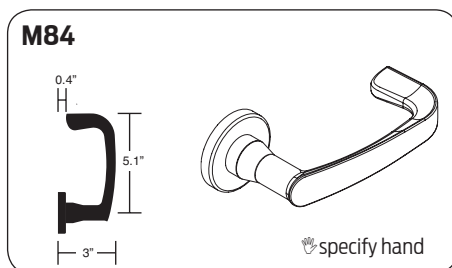
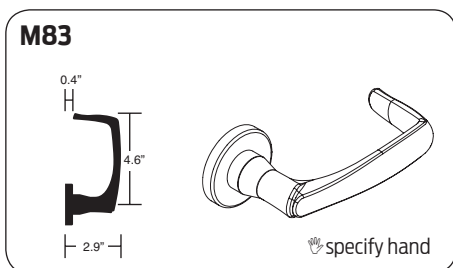
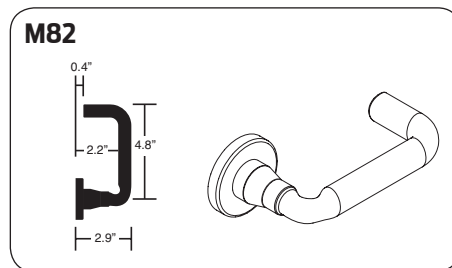
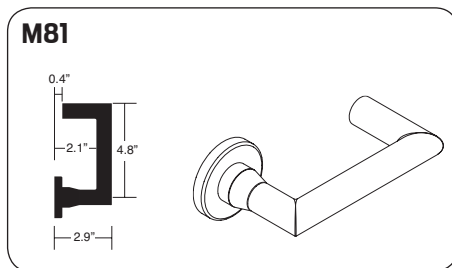
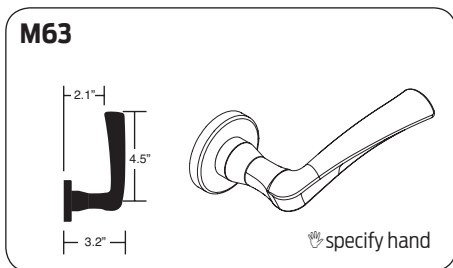
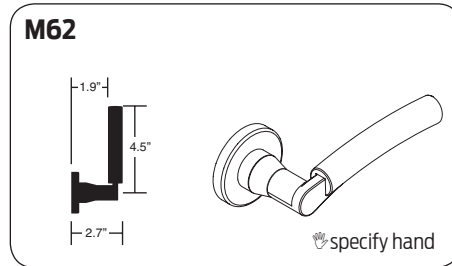
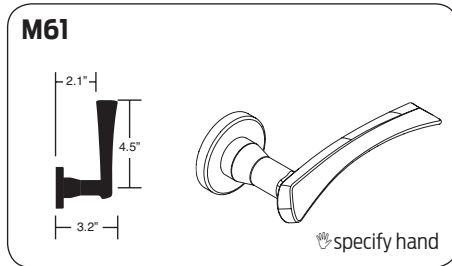
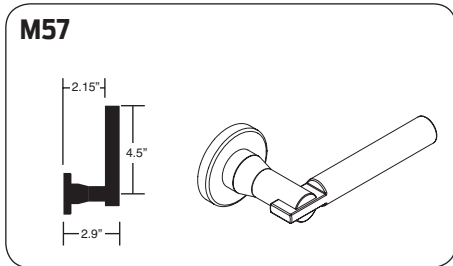
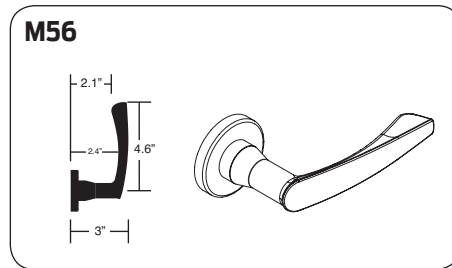
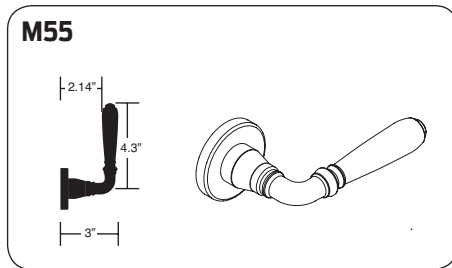
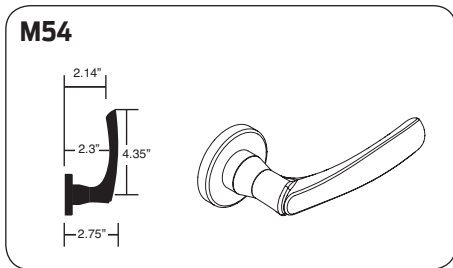
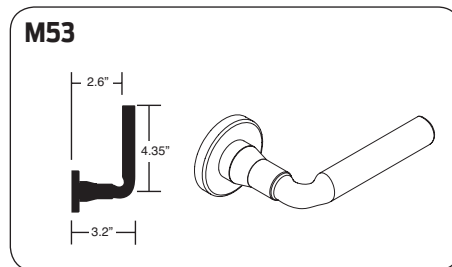
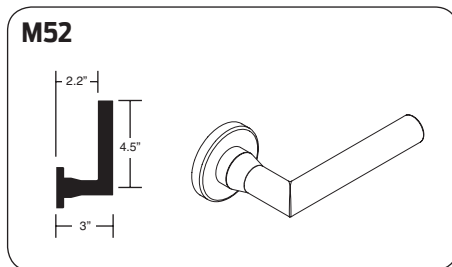
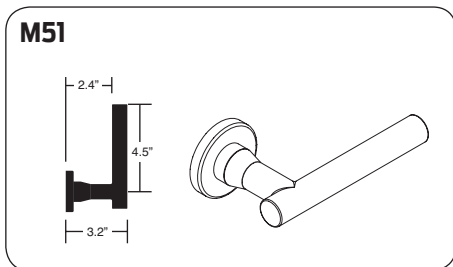
FOR UL FIRERATED HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)

Keyless Functions					
LM9210M	Passage	\$2,835	\$2,847	\$2,865	-109
LM9225M	Exit				
LM9290MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,178	3,190	3,208	
LM9291MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks				
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions					
LM9250MP	Office/Entry	\$2,991	\$3,003	\$3,021	-109
LM9256MP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,054	3,066	3,084	
LM9270MP	Classroom	2,991	3,003	3,021	
LM9280MP	Storeroom				
LM9292MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,251	3,263	3,281	
LM9293MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock				
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions					
LM9271MP	Classroom Security	\$3,061	\$3,073	\$3,091	-109
LM9294MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,321	3,333	3,351	
LM9295MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock				

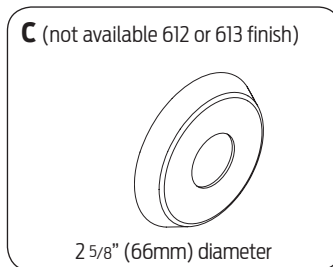
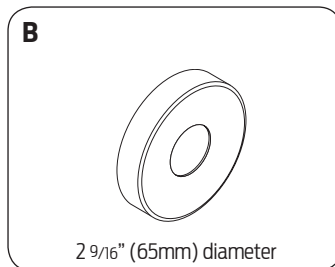
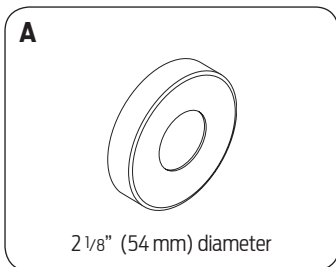
Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses

MULTIPOINT

LM9200-10



Wrought Rose Designs



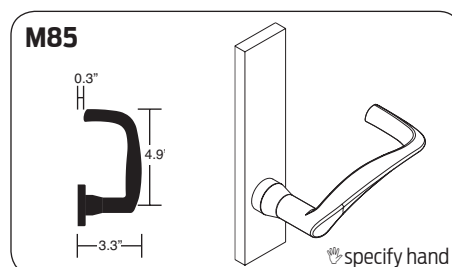
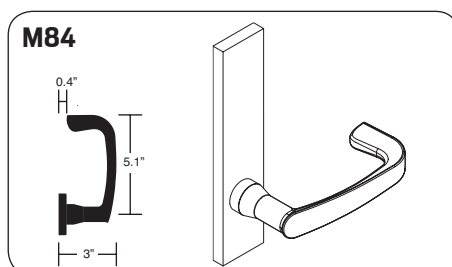
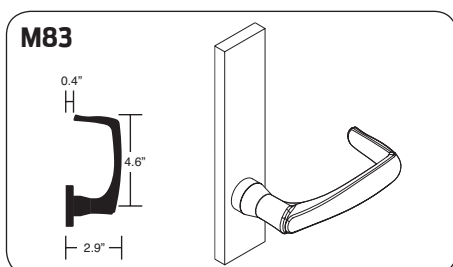
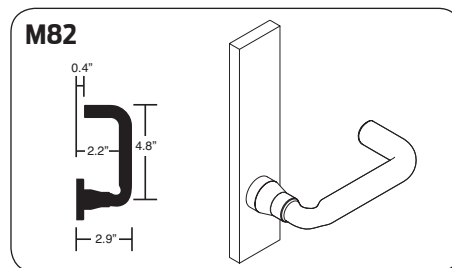
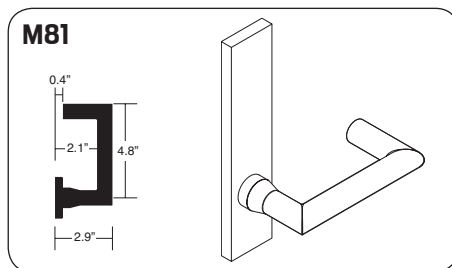
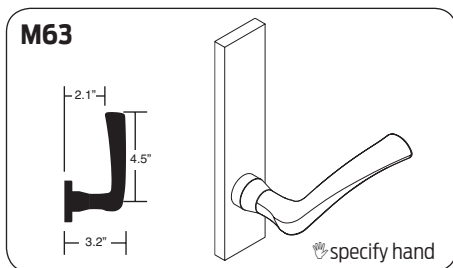
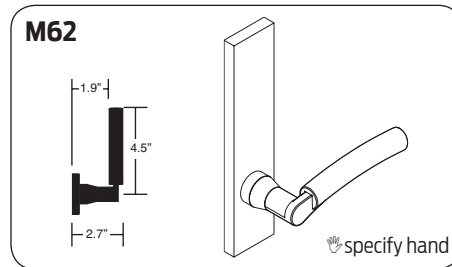
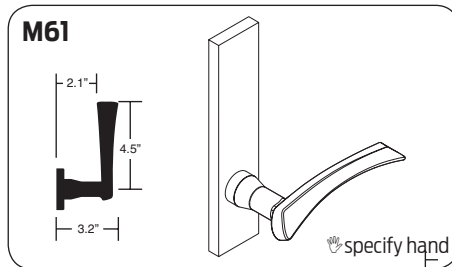
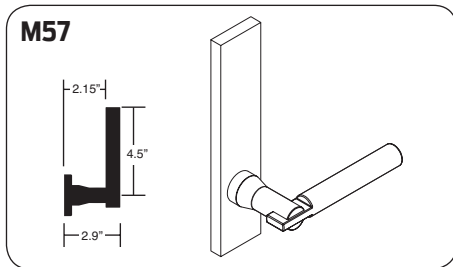
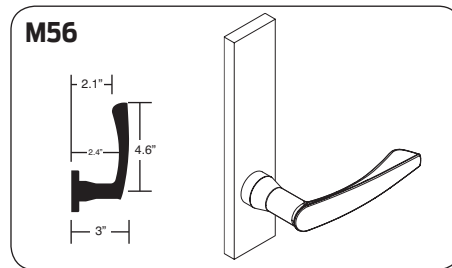
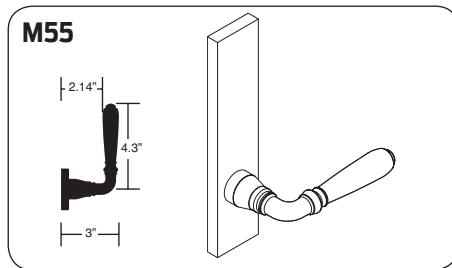
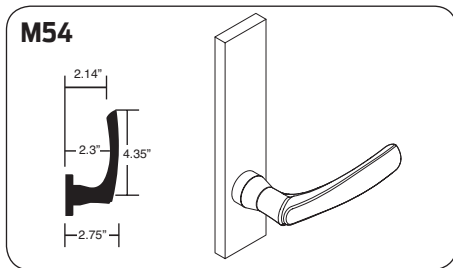
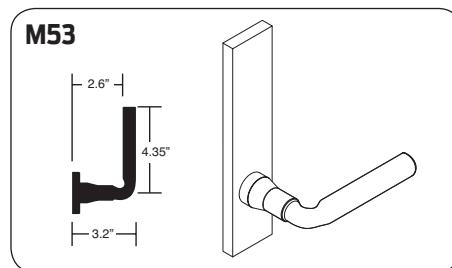
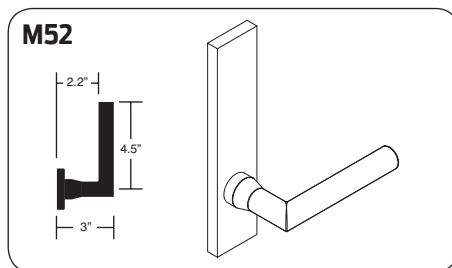
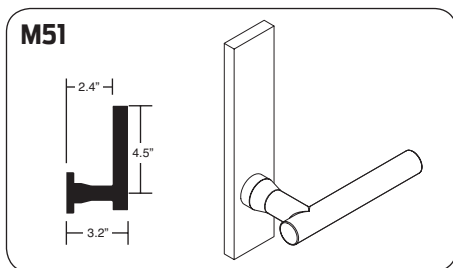
Note: Above images shown with A Rose.

LM9200 (A, B or C Rose Trim) - M Collection levers			
Function	Description	Lever Designs	
		Standard Lead-time: M51, M52, M81	
		⌘: M53, M54, M55, M56, M57†, M61⌘, M62⌘†, M63⌘, M82, M83, M84, M85 † Available 629 and 630 only	
		Finishes	
		605, 606, 609, 619, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e	Adjustment for Less Bottom Latch (LBL option code)
FOR NON FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" to 10'0" door range; specify height on order)			
Keyless Functions			
LM9210	Passage	\$2,838	-109
LM9225	Exit		
LM9290EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,181	
LM9291EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks		
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions			
LM9250P	Office/Entry	\$2,994	-109
LM9256P	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,057	
LM9270P	Classroom	2,994	
LM9280P	Storeroom		
LM9292ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,254	
LM9293ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock		
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions			
LM9271P	Classroom Security	\$3,064	-109
LM9295ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,324	
FOR UL FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)			
Keyless Functions			
LM9210F	Passage	\$2,988	-109
LM9225F	Exit		
LM9290FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,331	
LM9291FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks		
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions			
LM9250FP	Office/Entry	\$3,144	-109
LM9256FP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,207	
LM9270FP	Classroom	3,144	
LM9280FP	Storeroom		
LM9292FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,404	
LM9293FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock		
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions			
LM9271FP	Classroom Security	\$3,214	-109
LM9295FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,474	
FOR UL FIRERATED HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)			
Keyless Functions			
LM9210M	Passage	\$2,838	-109
LM9225M	Exit		
LM9290MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,181	
LM9291MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks		
Keyed Single Cylinder Functions			
LM9250MP	Office/Entry	\$2,994	-109
LM9256MP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,057	
LM9270MP	Classroom	2,994	
LM9280MP	Storeroom		
LM9292MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,254	
LM9293MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock		
Keyed Double Cylinder Functions			
LM9271MP	Classroom Security	\$3,064	-109
LM9294MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,324	
LM9295MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock		

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Cast, Forged, or Wrought Escutcheons

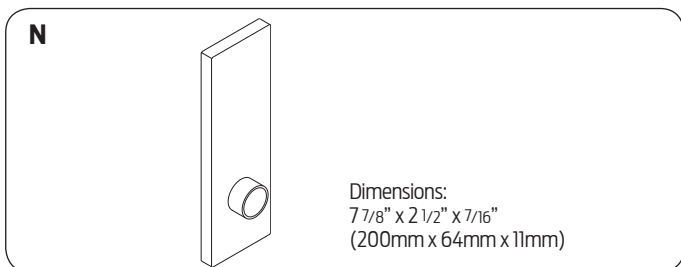
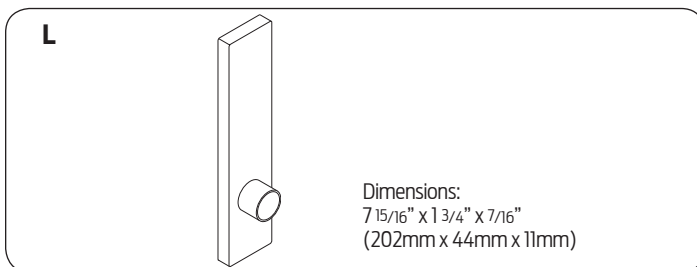
MULTIPOINT

LM9200-12



Cast/Forged (L) or Wrought (N)

Note: Above images shown with L escutcheon.



LM9200 (L or N Escutcheon) - M Collection levers

Function	Description	Lever Designs	
		Standard Lead-time: M51, M52, M81	
		⌘: M53, M54, M55, M56, M57†, M61⌘, M62⌘†, M63⌘, M82, M83, M84, M85 † Available 629 and 630 only	
		Finishes	
		605, 606, 609, 619, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e	Adjustment for Less Bottom Latch (LBL option code)

FOR NON FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" to 10'0" door range; specify height on order)**Keyless Functions**

LM9210	Passage	\$2,865	-109
LM9225	Exit		
LM9290EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,208	
LM9291EL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks		

Keyed Single Cylinder Functions

LM9250P	Office/Entry	\$3,021	-109
LM9256P	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,084	
LM9270P	Classroom	3,021	
LM9280P	Storeroom		
LM9292ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,281	
LM9293ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock		

Keyed Double Cylinder Functions

LM9271P	Classroom Security	\$3,091	-109
LM9295ELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,351	

FOR UL FIRERATED WOOD DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)**Keyless Functions**

LM9210F	Passage	\$3,015	-109
LM9225F	Exit		
LM9290FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,358	
LM9291FEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks		

Keyed Single Cylinder Functions

LM9250FP	Office/Entry	\$3,171	-109
LM9256FP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,234	
LM9270FP	Classroom	3,171	
LM9280FP	Storeroom		
LM9292FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,431	
LM9293FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock		

Keyed Double Cylinder Functions

LM9271FP	Classroom Security	\$3,241	-109
LM9295FELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock	3,501	

FOR UL FIRERATED HOLLOW METAL DOORS (6'8" to 8'0" door range; specify height on order)**Keyless Functions**

Keyless Functions			
LM9210M	Passage	\$2,865	-109
LM9225M	Exit		
LM9290MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, outside lever locks	3,208	
LM9291MEL or EU	Electrified lock, no cylinders, both levers locks		

Keyed Single Cylinder Functions

Keyed Single Cylinder Functions			
LM9250MP	Office/Entry	\$3,021	-109
LM9256MP	Office/Entry w/Automatic Unlocking	3,084	
LM9270MP	Classroom	3,021	
LM9280MP	Storeroom		
LM9292MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, outside lever locks	3,281	
LM9293MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, outside cylinder, both levers lock		

Keyed Double Cylinder Functions

LM9271MP	Classroom Security	\$3,091	-109
LM9294MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, outside lever locks	3,351	
LM9295MELP or EUP	Electrified lock, inside and outside cylinders, both levers lock		

Cylinder Adjustments

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment (per cylinder)
Concealed Cylinder (L Escutcheon only)		
C Suffix	Concealed cylinder for L escutcheon	\$21
Full Size Interchangeable Core (FSIC)		
R Suffix	Full size core (furnished 1-bitted w/ two 6-pin keys unless otherwise specified)	\$61.00
J Suffix	Less full size core	N/C
Full Size Construction Core		
T Suffix	Full size construction core (assessed handling charge 50-231 per core)	\$61.00
Small Format Interchangeable Core (SFIC) (Not available with Hotel Functions L9485 or L9486)		
GD Suffix	Everest patented core (specify key symbol; see Terms & Conditions for more details)	\$70.00
BD Suffix	Less small format core	N/C
Small Format Construction Core & Disposable Core		
HD Suffix	Small format construction core (assessed handling charge 50-231 per core)	\$36.00
BDC Suffix	Small format disposable core	N/C
Construction Core Handling Charge		
50-231	Handling charge for construction core (assessed per core, non-refundable)	\$8.60
Notes	Control keys are not furnished with locks and must be purchased separately. See Keys & Keying . Interchangeable cores are not available with concealed cylinders.	
Ordering instructions: Add suffix to lock function. Ex: LM9250J (LM9250 function less full size core)		

Primus / Primus XP - available through specific channels based on security levels. See Terms & Conditions for details.

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Full-Face Primus Cylinders		
L Suffix	Order lock less cylinder; order Primus cylinder 20-787 or 20-793 separately	-\$71 per cylinder
20-787	Full-face Primus cylinder w/ compression ring & spring (for use with rose trim)	135.00
20-793	Full-face Primus cylinder only (for use with escutcheon trim)	128.00
Concealed Primus Cylinders		
W Suffix	Order lock less concealed cylinder; order Primus cylinder 20-589 separately	\$22.00
20-589	Concealed Primus cylinder (for use with L escutcheon w/ concealed cylinder only)	171.00
Full-Size Interchangeable Primus Core		
J Suffix	Order lock less full size core; order full-size Primus core 20-740 separately	N/C for J Suffix
20-740	Full-size interchangeable Primus core	\$127.00
Notes	Primus not available for Faculty Restroom function (L9485, L9486)	
Ordering instructions:	Add suffix to lock function, order Primus cylinder separately. Ex: LM9250W (LM9250 function less concealed cylinder) order 20-589 on separate line.	

Locks Less Components		
Description	Specify	Lock Price Adjustment
Less each knob or lever	LLL for knob/lever design Example: LM9250P LLL/03A x 03A	-\$22.90
Less each rose or escutcheon	LLL for rose/escutcheon design Example: LM9250P 03A x 03A/LLL	-22.90
Less complete trim one side*	LLL for complete trim outside Example: LM9250P LLL x 03A	-45.80
Less full face cylinder (rose trim)	L suffix Example: LM9250L 03A	-71.00 per cylinder
Less full face cylinder	L suffix Example: LM9250L 03L	-62.00 per cylinder
Less concealed cylinder (L escutcheon only)	W suffix Example: LM9250W 03L	-62.00 per cylinder





















Non Standard Door Thickness		
Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
Keyless Functions		
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors, specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI), Outside (EO), Equally (EE) or Differently (ED)	N/C
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors, specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI), Outside (EO), Equally (EE) or Differently (ED)	\$85.30
Single Cylinder Functions		
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors	N/C
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI)	\$85.30
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Outside (EO), Equally (EE), or Differently (ED)	416.00
Double Cylinder Functions		
thickness & how applied (xx)	For > 1 3/4" - 2 1/2" thick doors	N/C
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Inside (EI) or Extended Outside (EO)	\$416.00
	For > 2 1/2" - 4" thick doors - specify (xx) Extended Equally (EE) or Extended Differently (ED)	745.00
Notes	Price keyed locks less cylinders (L or W suffix) same as keyless locks	
	Locks furnished Extended Equally unless otherwise specified	
	Locks w/ N Escutcheon only available for 1 3/4" - 2 3/8" thick doors	
	Locks with small format interchangeable cores (BD, BDC, GD, HD suffix) only available for 1 3/8" - 2 1/4" thick doors	
Ordering instructions: Include thickness and how extended in order. EX - LM9250P 03A 626 2" EE (LM9250P function, 03A trim, 626, for 2" door extended equally).		

LM9200 - Options

Indicators (for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon Trim),
Tactile Warning, ADA Thumbturn, Lever Trak

MULTIPOINT

LM9200-16

Sectional Indicator	N Escutcheon Indicator	Available Messages								
		<p>LOCKED/OCCUPIED/DO NOT DISTURB/ lock symbol is white text on red background UNLOCKED/VACANT/unlocked symbol is black text on white background</p> <table><tr><td> LOCKED</td><td> OCCUPIED</td><td>DO NOT DISTURB</td><td></td></tr><tr><td> UNLOCKED</td><td> VACANT</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	 LOCKED	 OCCUPIED	DO NOT DISTURB		 UNLOCKED	 VACANT		
 LOCKED	 OCCUPIED	DO NOT DISTURB								
 UNLOCKED	 VACANT									

Indicators (for Sectional (rose) or N Escutcheon Trim)

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
inside indicators available for: LM9250, LM9256, LM9271		
L283-711	LOCKED/UNLOCKED indicator for inside of door	\$90.00
L283-712	VACANT/OCCUPIED indicator for inside of door	\$90.00
L283-713	DO NOT DISTURB indicator for inside of door	\$90.00
L283-714	symbols only indicator for inside of door	\$90.00
outside indicators available for: LM9250, LM9256, LM9270, LM9271		
L283-721	LOCKED/UNLOCKED indicator for outside of door	\$90.00
L283-722	VACANT/OCCUPIED indicator for outside of door	\$90.00
L283-723	DO NOT DISTURB indicator for outside of door	\$90.00
L283-724	symbols only indicator for outside of door	\$90.00
Notes:	1) Indicators available in all finishes except 612 and 613	
	2) Sectional indicators available for cylinder functions only until May 2015	
	3) Indicator option available either inside or outside of door only.	
	4) Cylinder and sectional indicators require additional door preparation.	
Ordering instructions: add part number under "Additional Details" section of order. EX: LM9250P 06N 626 L283-711 adds indicator to the inside (thumbturn side) of lock		

Tactile Warning

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
'8' lever prefix	Tactile warning applied to outside lever; available on 01, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, M51, M52, M81 lever designs	\$39.80
Ordering instructions: Preface lever design code with 8. EX - 803 for 03, 806 for 06, 851 for M51, etc.		

ADA Thumbturn*

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
L583-363	ADA Disability thumbturn option	\$14.00
Ordering instructions: include in order under "Additional Details".		

Folger Adam Co® Lever Trak™

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
503 Lever Design	Modified inside and outside 03 lever for Folger Adam Co.® Lever Trak™. Available rose trim only, not available 629 or 630 finish.	\$87.00
Ordering instructions: Specify lever design as 503.		

Antimicrobial Coating

Specify	Description	Lock Price Adjustment
626AM or 630AM	Rose Trim: Adds silver-ion based anti-microbial coating to inside lever, bushing, rose & thumbturn and outside lever, bushing, rose, cylinder ring, and cylinder faceplate	\$42.40
626AM or 630AM	Escutcheon Trim: Adds silver-ion based anti-microbial coating to inside lever, bushing, escutcheon & thumbturn and outside lever, bushing, escutcheon, and cylinder face plate	
Ordering instructions: Specify finish as either 626AM or 630AM.		

Levers													
Style	Lever Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e	
Standard	01, 02, 03*, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, OME	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
	LAT, LON	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
	ACC, AST, MER, STA	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪			▪	
Decorative	M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	
	M57, M62									▪	▪		
Extended Factory Lead Time specify handling													
Part Number	Description	Standard Levers					Decorative Levers						
09-401	Outside lever, retaining clip, insertion tool	\$151					\$166						
09-402	Inside lever+bushing, mounting plate, screw pack, spanner wrench												
*	Available modified for Folger Adam Co.® Lever Track™. Specify 503 design and add \$43.50. Not available in 629 or 630 finish.												
Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 09-401 03 626.													

Roses												
Style	Rose Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	A, B, C	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Decorative	MER, AVA	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪			▪
Part Number	Description	Standard and Decorative										
09-403	Inside Rose (includes mounting plate and screws)	\$84.70										
09-404	Outside Rose+Bushing											
09-508	Blank Outside Rose (not available MER or AVA)											
Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever design + rose, finish. Ex: 09-404 03A 626. Lever design must be specified for proper bushing.												

Escutcheons																
Available finishes						605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
						▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	L Escutcheon					N Escutcheon									
Outside Escutcheon & Bushing																
09-636	Blank x lever	\$151					\$151									
09-637	Emergency turn x lever															
09-638	Concealed cylinder x lever															
09-639	Full face cylinder x lever															
09-640*	Concealed cylinder x occupancy indicator x lever	173														
09-641*	Full face cylinder x occupancy indicator x lever															
Inside Escutcheon																
09-632	Blank x lever	151					151									
09-633**	Thumbturn x lever															
09-634**	Thumbturn x blank															
09-635	Full face cylinder x lever						151									
L583-187	Concealed cylinder x lever															
*	Available with "occupied" indicator. Specify with L583-375 and add \$15.90															
**	Specify door thickness: 1 3/8" or 1 3/4"															
Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever + escutcheon style, finish. Ex: 09-639 03L 626 (full face cylinder, 03 lever, L escutcheon, 626 finish).																

Outside Lever/and Rose/Escutcheon Assemblies

Style	Lever Design	605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, OME	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	LAT, LON	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	ACC, AST, MER, STA	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪			▪
Decorative	M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85	▪	▪	▪			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	M57, M62									▪	▪	

Extended Factory Lead Time specify handling

Part Number	Description	Standard Levers	Decorative Levers
-------------	-------------	-----------------	-------------------

With A, B or C rose

09-506	Outside Lever assembly	\$167	\$193
--------	------------------------	-------	-------

With Avanti or Merano Rose

09-655	Outside lever assembly for AST w/Avanti rose or MER w/Merano rose only	167	N/A
--------	--	-----	-----

With L or N Escutcheon



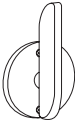

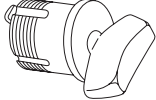
09-550	Blank	222	237
09-551	Emergency turn		
09-552	Concealed cylinder (L escutcheon only)		
09-553	Full face cylinder		
09-554*	concealed cylinder w/ indicator (L escutcheon only)		
09-555*	Full face cylinder w/ indicator (L escutcheon only)		

* Available with "occupied" indicator. Specify with I583-375 and add \$15.90.

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever style, rose/escutcheon, finish. Ex: 09-506 M53A 626 (outside assembly, M53 lever, A rose, 626 finish).

Armor Fronts, LM9200 Series

Part Number	Description	Price Each
24647307 605	LM9200 Armor Front - 605 (bright brass) finish	\$62.40
24647315 606	LM9200 Armor Front - 606 (satin brass) finish	
24647323 609	LM9200 Armor Front - 609 (antique bronze) finish	
24647356 619	LM9200 Armor Front - 619 (satin nickel) finish	
24647364 625	LM9200 Armor Front - 625 (bright chrome) finish	
24647380 629	LM9200 Armor Front - 629 (bright stainless) finish	
24647398 316	LM9200 Armor Front - 643e (aged bronze) finish	
K110-020 xx	Armor front screws; contains (2) K510-210, #8-32 x 1/4" MS PFH; specify finish as xx	0.74

K510-330	09-509	09-509 w/ ADA Thumbturn (L583-363)	L283-124	09-900
				

Emergency Button, Thumbturns, Coin Turns & Cylinder Turns

Available Finishes	605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪

Part Number	Description	Price Each
-------------	-------------	------------

Emergency Button & Emergency Turn Tool

K510-330	Emergency Button, L9040 and L9440	\$12.70
L583-233	Emergency turn tool for L9040 and L9440. Specify finish as 458.	15.90

Thumbturns

09-509 027	Thumbturn for rose trim, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" door range, extended equally	59.20
09-509 033	Thumbturn for rose trim, >1 7/8" - 2 3/8" door range, extended equally	
09-509 040	Thumbturn for rose trim, >2 3/8" - 2 7/8" door range, extended equally	
09-509 047	Thumbturn for rose trim, >2 7/8" - 3 5/8" door range, extended equally	
L583-363 Suffix	ADA thumbturn upgrade, specify thumbturn p/n + L583-363	Add \$14.00 to 09-509 price

Coin Turns

L283-124 19	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, 1 3/8" - 1 1/2" door range, extended equally (EE)	103.00
L283-124 23	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, 1 5/8" - 1 7/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	
L283-124 25	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >1 7/8" - 2 1/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	
L283-124 31	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 1/8" - 2 5/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	
L283-124 37	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 5/8" - 2 7/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	
L283-124 43	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >2 7/8" - 3 3/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	
L283-124 48	Coin turn, L9044 and L9444, >3 3/8" - 3 5/8" door range, extended equally (EE)	111.00
L283-056 19	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, 1 3/8" - 1 1/2" door range, EE	
L283-056 23	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, 1 5/8" - 1 7/8" door range, EE	
L283-056 25	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >1 7/8" - 2 1/8" door range, EE	
L283-056 31	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 1/8" - 2 5/8" door range, EE	
L283-056 37	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 5/8" - 2 7/8" door range, EE	
L283-056 43	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >2 7/8" - 3 3/8" door range, EE	
L283-056 48	Coin turn w/ torx screws, L9044 and L9444, >3 3/8" - 3 5/8" door range, EE	

EE = Extended Equally

Note: Coin turns not available in 612 or 613 finish**Cylinder Turns** 🛠️*

09-487 xx	Cylinder coin turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8" (replaces XL12-196)	\$104.00
09-900 xx	Cylinder turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8"	101.00
09-900 xx	Cylinder turn, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/2", 1 5/8" or 1 3/4"	153.00
09-904 xx	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/8", 1 1/4" or 1 3/8"	108.00
09-904 xx	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring, specify dimension (xx) as 1 1/2", 1 5/8" or 1 3/4"	160.00
09-905	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring and 1/8" blocking ring for 1 3/4" doors	119.00
09-907	Cylinder turn w/ compression ring and 1/4" blocking ring for 1 3/8" doors	

🛠️ Specify door hand for cylinder turns if used with L463 or L9463.

* Cylinder turns not available in 629 or 630 finish

Ordering instructions: Specify part number, dimension if required, finish, handing. Ex: 09-900 112, 626, RH.

Note: Cylinder turns not available in 612 or 613 finish**Occupancy Indicators**

Available Finishes	605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪

Part Number	Description	Price Each
-------------	-------------	------------

09-611	"Do Not Disturb" occupancy indicator for rose trim. Includes driver bar L583-245	\$95.10
09-611 L583-375	"Occupied" occupancy indicator for rose trim. Includes driver bar L583-245	111.00
09-611 XL11-986	"Locked" occupancy indicator for rose trim. Includes driver bar L583-245	
L583-245	Occupancy indicator driver bar	4.70

Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: 09-611 L583-375 626

Escutcheon Thru-Bolts

Available Finishes		605	606	609	612	613	619	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each										
L Escutcheon Thru-bolts: two required per lock												
L583-119	L escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/8" door thickness	\$5.10										
L583-120	L escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/4" door thickness											
L583-121	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2" door thickness											
L583-122	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2 1/4" door thickness											
L583-123	L escutcheon thru bolts for 2 1/2" door thickness	6.10										
L583-287	L escutcheon mounting screws for L9175 half-dummy function	4.60										
N Escutcheon Thru-Bolts: two required per lock												
K510-389	N escutcheon thru bolts for 1 3/4" door thickness	6.10										
K510-390	N escutcheon thru bolts for 2" to 2 1/4" door thickness											
L583-133	N Escutcheon mounting screws for L0170 single dummy function	0.76										
Ordering instructions: Specify part number and finish. Ex: L583-120 626.												

Mounting Posts (Ferrules)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
L Mounting Posts (Ferrules): two required per lock		
L583-211	Mounting post for 1 3/8" door thickness	\$9.80
L583-212	Mounting post for 1 3/4" door thickness	
L583-213	Mounting post for 2" door thickness	
L583-214	Mounting post for 2 1/4" door thickness	
L583-215	Mounting post for 2 1/2" door thickness	
L583-216	Mounting post for 2 3/4" door thickness	
L583-217	Mounting post for 3" door thickness	
L583-218	Mounting post for 3 1/4" door thickness	24.90
L583-219	Mounting post for 3 1/2" door thickness	
LV Mounting Posts (Ferrules): two required per lock		
L583-497	LV mounting post for 1 3/4" door thickness	\$20.40
L583-498	LV mounting post for 2" door thickness	
L583-499	LV mounting post for 2 1/4" door thickness	
L583-500	LV mounting post for 2 1/2" door thickness	
L583-501	LV mounting post for 2 3/4" door thickness	
L583-502	LV mounting post for 3" door thickness	
L583-503	LV mounting post for 3 1/4" door thickness	27.00
L583-504	LV mounting post for 3 1/2" door thickness	
Ordering instructions: Specify part number.		

Spindle & Springs

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Spindle & Spring Kits (qty two each)		
L283-198	Spindles and springs for 1-3/8" - 1 7/8" doors	\$13.30
L283-199	Spindles and springs for 2" - 3 1/2" doors	15.70
Spindles & Springs (qty one each)		
L283-060	Spindle and spring for 1 3/8" - 1 7/8" doors (two required per lock)	\$6.60
L283-061	Spindle and spring for 2" - 3 1/2" doors (two required per lock)	8.20
L283-064	Spindle and spring, L0172 full dummy (one required per lock)	11.80
L283-065	Spindle and spring, L0170 half dummy (one required per lock)	6.30
Ordering instructions: Specify part number.		

Lock Cases

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
24759599	LM9210, Passage	\$1,404.00
	LM9225, Exit	
24759623	LM9250, Office/Entry	1,560.00
	LM9270, Classroom	
	LM9271, Classroom Security	
	LM9280, Storeroom	
24616914	LM9256, Office/Entry w/ auto unlock	1,623.00
24759656	LM9290/LM9292/LM9294 Electrified	1,820.00
24759664	LM9291/LM9293/LM9295 Electrified	1,820.00

Cables

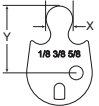
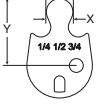
Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
24665002	Top strike - includes strike, strike shims and screw pack (VD 23945223)	\$38.50
24664997	Bottom strike - includes strike, anchors and screw pack (VD 24664997)	21.80
24647265	LM9200 bottom cable	46.80
24691750	LM9200 top cable, 6'8"-7'0" door opening	46.80
24691768	LM9200 top cable, 7'1"-8'0" door opening	46.80
24691776	LM9200 top cable, 8'1"-9'0" door opening	52.00
24691784	LM9200 top cable, 9'1"-10'0" door opening	52.00

Fire-rated components

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
24750408	Fire barrier	\$133.00
24756504	Intumescent for fire barrier	62.20
24792558	Intumescent for armor front	62.20
48968887	Fire pin kit - includes fire pin, fire pin sleeve, fire pin strike, and screws	140.00

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Lock Function and Description	Price Each
24616922	Link, top, LM9200	\$15.00
24302960	Electrified locking catch, LM9200	13.10
24511081	Spool assembly, LM9200	62.90
24624892	Hub spring, LM9200	10.90
24625642	Retractor, LM9200	12.80
24683542	Tilting link compression spring, LM9200	1.20
24865057	Faceplate tab, LM9200 1 1/4"	24.50
24869893	Electrified link, LM9200	79.80
24869901	Electrified hub, LM9200	67.50
49001704	Capacitor holder, LM9200	17.70
24616930	Link, bottom, LM9200	13.60
24625667	Bell crank cover, LM9200	63.40
24625717	Tilting link, LM9200	17.60
24641714	Turn hub spring, LM9200	13.40
24653917	Lock Case, Subassembly, LM9200	267.00
24653925	Link subassembly, LM9200	264.00
L283-055	Cylinder retainer plate and screw	15.30
L283-344	L909x/LM929x PCB assembly	183.00
L283-680	L909x/LM929x motor assembly	83.00
L583-015	Latchbolt guide	3.20
L583-019	Retractor hub (2 required per lock)	3.50
L583-020	Retractor hub spacer	3.70
L583-021	Retractor lever	3.30
L583-022	Retractor rocker	2.60
L583-023	Blocking plate	3.20
L583-024	Retractor link	6.60
L583-025	Retractor Crank	6.60
L583-029	Turn Hub	16.30
L583-045	Locking catch	16.70
L583-048	Locking link	3.70
L583-050	Link pin	1.50
L583-454	Case cover screw (7 required)	1.20
L583-485	Lock handing screw	1.40
L583-490	Cylinder retainer	6.00
L283-030	Pack of 20 truarc rings, levers	18.20
L283-031	Mounting Plate, inside lever	16.70
L283-040	Spring Cage (1 required per lever)	8.20
L283-150	Mounting Plate for inside rose trim on one side of door only	33.60
L583-066	Mounting plate screw (2 required per lock)	1.10

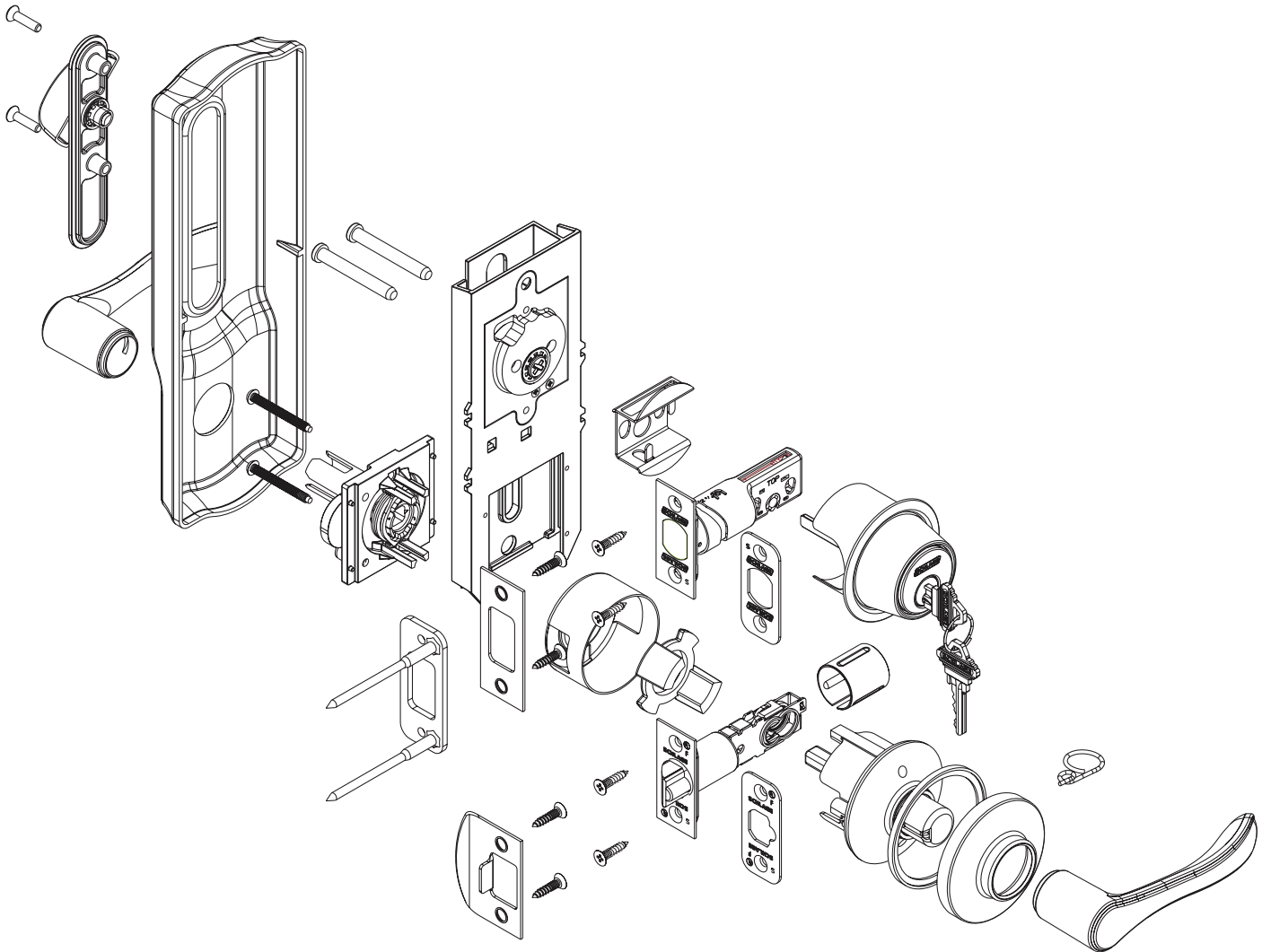
Mortise Cylinders					
Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
L583-474 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  Dim. X = .261 Y = .644	Cylinder Only: L & N Escutcheons	Conventional	30-021	\$62.00	\$76.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-793	128.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-793-XP	128.00	
		Primus UL437	20-593	155.00	
		Primus XP UL437	20-593-XP	155.00	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: Rose Trim	Conventional	30-001	71.00	85.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-787	135.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-787-XP	135.00	
		Primus UL437	20-587	162.00	
		Primus XP UL437	20-587-XP	162.00	
		Primus Lockout	20-717	183.00	
		Primus XP Lockout	20-717-XP	183.00	
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-517	198.00	
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-517-XP	198.00	
L583-475 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  Dim. X = .261 Y = .644					

Allegion Connect Harnesses - Prices listed are net, discounting does not apply

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Harnesses with Molex Connectors on both ends (for use with Hollow Metal Doors)		
CON-6	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106190-00)	\$9.40
CON-12	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106191-00)	12.50
CON-26	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106192-00)	14.00
CON-32	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106193-00)	15.10
CON-38	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106194-00)	16.60
CON-44	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106195-00)	16.10
CON-50	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106196-00)	16.60
CON-192	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106197-00)	39.50
Harnesses with Molex Connector on one end, crimped pins on other w/ attachable Molex connector (for use with Wood Doors)		
CON-6P	6" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106201-00)	\$12.00
CON-12P	12" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106202-00)	15.10
CON-26P	26" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106203-00)	16.60
CON-32P	32" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106204-00)	17.70
CON-38P	38" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106205-00)	18.20
CON-44P	44" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106206-00)	18.70
CON-50P	50" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106207-00)	19.20
CON-192P	192" Wire Harness (internal p/n 106208-00)	41.60
Harness with Molex Connector on one end, stripped leads on other (for connection to power supply)		
CON-6W	6" extension to power supply (internal p/n 106210-00)	\$12.00
Service Kit		
CON-KIT	Connector Service Kit (internal p/n 050823-00) contains: -100 each male & female terminals -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin male connectors -10 each 4-pin and 8-pin female connectors - 1 extraction tool"	\$98.80

CS Series

GRADE 2 INTERCONNECT LOCK



INTERCONNECTED

CS210-1

H-Series

S200-Series

CS Series

GRADE 2 INTERCONNECT LOCK

INTERCONNECTED

CS210-2

H-Series

S200-Series

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Function	Cyl Type	Outside		Inside		Escutcheon		Dr Thk	Handing	Latch		Strike	
				DES	FIN	DES	FIN	DES	FIN			DES	FIN	DES	FIN
1	10	CS210-B60	P	SAT	626	ACC	605	CAM	605	134	RH	12-339	606	10-109	605

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + Cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door: Only one nad allowed per line item. Example: RH=right hand, LH=left hand, RR=right reverse, LR=left reverse

Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.

Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.

Dr Thk: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8"

Ext: Extension: Enter for 1 3/8" doors. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently

Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional

Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements



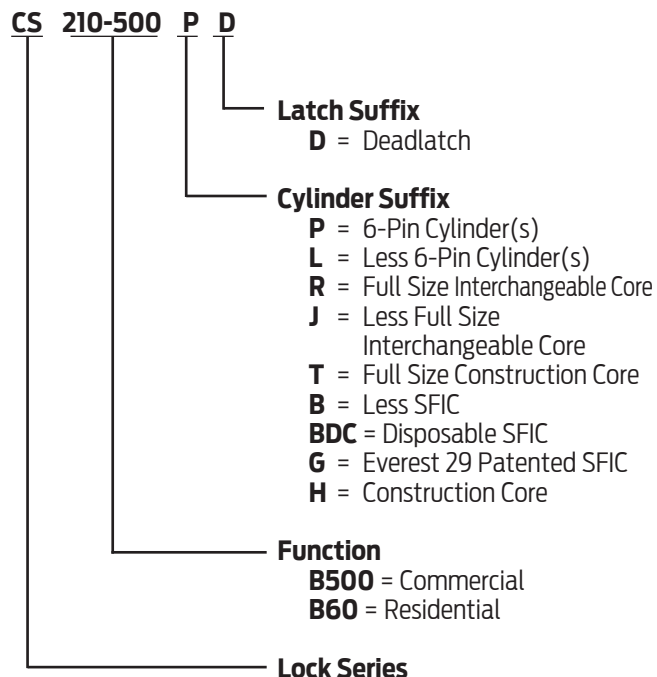
Common Pricing Information	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	 denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

Table of Contents

Functions	CS210-4
Complete Locks	CS210-5
Options	CS210-8
Deadbolts/Deadlatches	CS210-8
Deadbolt Strikes	CS210-8
Strike Combinations	CS210-8
Locks Less Components	CS210-8
Parts	CS210-9
Deadbolts	CS210-9
Deadlatches	CS210-9
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations	CS210-9
Deadbolt Strikes	CS210-9
Deadlatch Strikes	CS210-9
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike	
Combinations	CS210-9
Finished Trim Subassemblies/	
Components	CS210-10
Miscellaneous Subassemblies/	
Components	CS210-10
Screw/Screw Packs	CS210-10
Cylinders	CS210-10
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
643e	(US 11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features



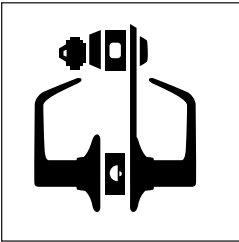
Certification:	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2013, Grade 2, UL listed for 3-hour fire door With SFIC interchangeable core cylinders: Grade 3 Security
Deadbolt:	1 X 2-1/4", dual option faceplate, (square corner standard, round corner included in package), 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Latch	1" x 2-1/4" dual option faceplate (square corner standard, round corner included in package). 1" edge bore required
Strikes:	1-1/8" X 2-3/4", Square corner (deadbolt) and 1-5/8" X 2-1/4", Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" (Deadlatch)
Backset:	Adjustable backset, fits 2-3/8" or 2-3/4"
Cylinders:	6-pin, solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range:	1-3/4" to 2" standard (1-3/8" available, must be specified)
Keys:	Nickel silver cut keys, 6-pin, S123 section
Center to Center:	Fits 4" or 5 1/2" (factory default) center to center door preps

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.12-2013, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

SCHLAGE ANSI

CS210PD F95

Entrance, Single Locking
Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Latch retracted by lever from either side. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit.

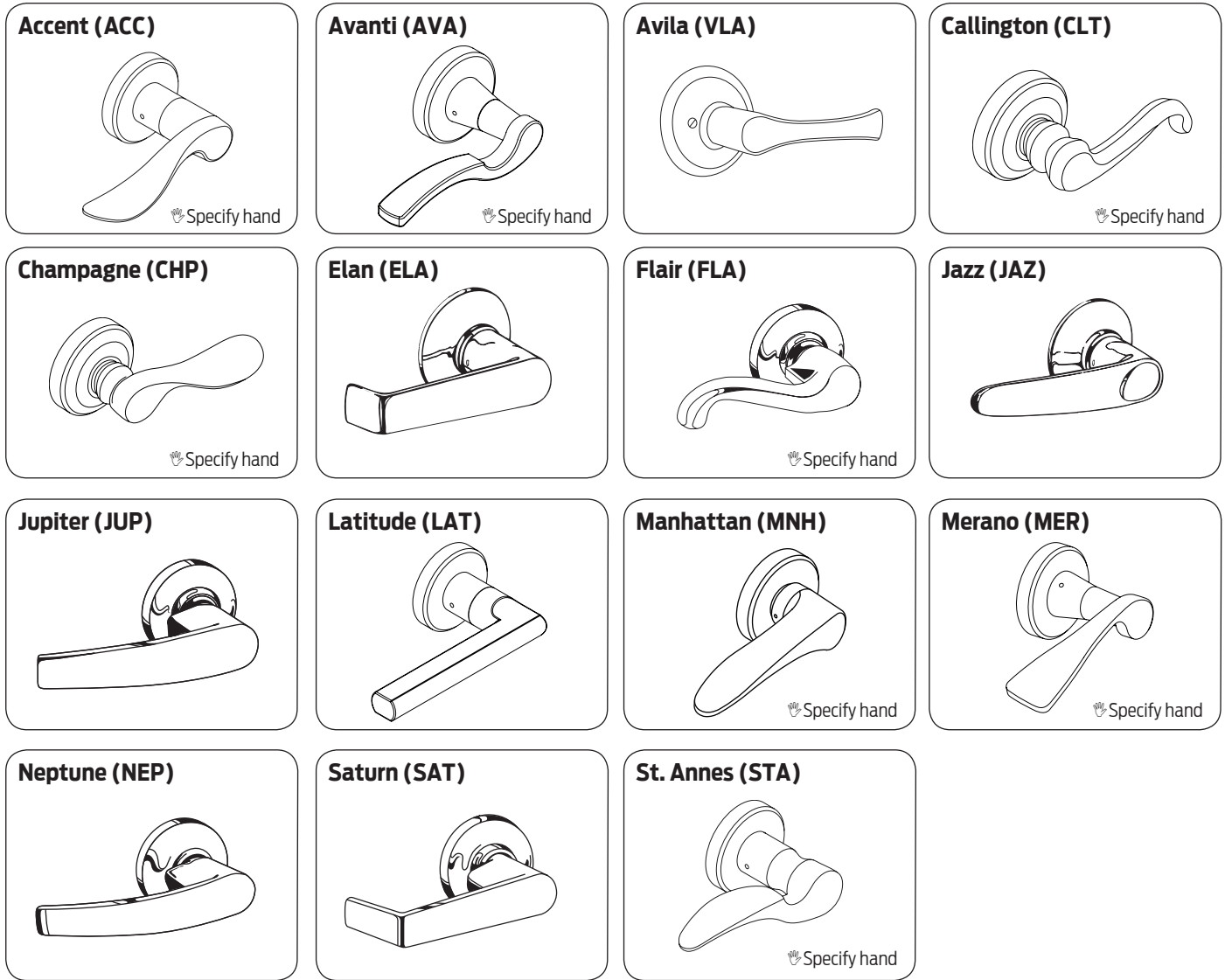


INTERCONNECTED

CS210-4

H-Series

S200-Series

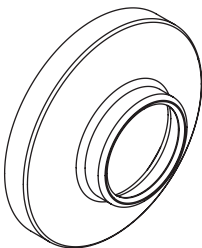


Commercial Lever Suite

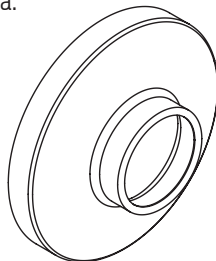
CS200 Lock*	F Lock	S Lock	98/99 Exit	ND Levers	AL Lock	L Lock Levers
Jupiter	Jupiter	Jupiter	07	Athens	Jupiter	07
Neptune	Neptune	Neptune	17	Sparta	Neptune	17
Saturn	Saturn	Saturn	06	Rhodes	Saturn	06
Flair	Flair	Flair	Asti			Asti
* The remainder of the CS200 lever options suite with the F Lock line						

Roses

Inside/Outside Rose - Saturn
Levers: JUP, NEP, SAT
Size: 2 1/2" dia.

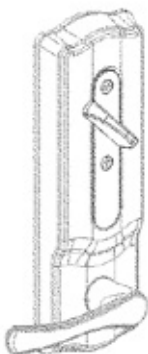


Outside Rose - Georgian
Levers: OME
Size: 2 1/2" dia.

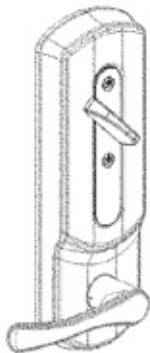


Escutcheons

Camelot (CAM)

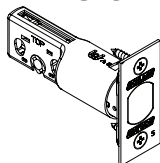


Plymouth (PLY)

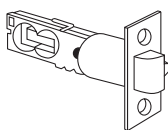


Latches

12-340



16-260

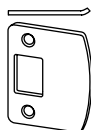


Strikes, Deadbolts

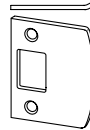
10-094
Standard



10-092



10-095

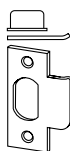


10-116

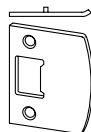


Strikes, Deadlatches

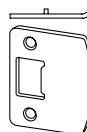
10-001



10-026
Standard



10-027



Function	Description	Design and Finishes		Primary Cylinder Adjustments Available Levers Available Finishes					
Keyed, Single Cylinder		ACC AVA VLA CLT CHP ELA FLA JAZ JUP LAT MNH MER NEP SAT STA		LD CD	RD TD*	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD*
				ALL					
				605 609 619 625 626 643e					
		626	605 609 619 625 643e		LD CD	RD TD	JD	BD BDC	GD	HD
CS210-B500	Entrance with Commercial Spin Ring	334	346	-53	32	-29	N/C	+70	+36
CS210-B60**	Entrance with Residential Spin Ring						N/A	N/A	N/A
SECONDARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENT	EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY								
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)				+14.00				
*	Temporary cores (TD and HD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$8.90 and will be added to the price of the lock.								
**	B60 spin ring accepts the KIL and FSIC formats only								

INTERCONNECTED

CS210-7

H-Series

S200-Series

Deadbolts/Deadlatches

Combo Part Number	Deadbolt	Deadlatch	Backset - Hsg Dia. - Description	Lock Adjustment
12-339	12-340	12-260	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" - Dual Option, 1" x 2 1/4", standard (square corner standard, round corner included in the package)	N/C

Deadbolt Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-095	1 1/8" - 1/4" Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-116	N/A - Round corner strike, no lip, 1 1/8" X 2 3/4"	

Deadlatch Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	

Strike Combinations

Deadbolt Strike	Deadlatch Strike	Specify Combo Number	Add to Lock Price
10-094	10-001	10-109	N/C
10-094	10-026	10-121	
10-116	10-027	10-122	
10-092	10-027	10-123	
10-095	10-026	10-124	

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less deadbolt strike	LLL for deadbolt strike Example: CS210PD SAT 12-339 LLL/10-001	N/C
Less deadlatch strike	LLL for deadlatch strike Example: CS210PD SAT 12-339 LLL/10-094	N/C
Less both levers	LLL for both Levers Example: CS210PD LLL/SAT LLL	\$9.80

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Deadbolts						
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	625 626 643e
12-340, 12-291, 12-633			▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Backset - Description	Price Each				
12-340	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4" Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4", included	\$36.50				
12-291	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	77.30				
12-633	5" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"					

Deadlatches						
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	625 626 643e
16-260, 16-228, 16-132			▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Backset - Description	Price Each				
16-260	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4" Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4", included	\$31.20				
16-228	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"					
16-132	5" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	40.40				

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations						
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	625 626 643e
12-339, 16-483, 16-484			▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Backset - Description	Deadbolt	Deadlatch	Price Each		
12-339	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Dual Option, 1" x 2-1/4"	12-340	16-260	\$67.60		
16-483	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	12-291	16-228			
16-484	5" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	12-633	16-132	116.00		

Deadbolt Strikes						
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	625 626 643e
10-094, 10-092, 10-095			▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Price Each				
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	\$12.10				
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.50				
10-095	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"					
10-116	N/A - Round corner strike, no lip, 1 1/8" X 2 3/4"	13.00				

Deadlatch Strikes						
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	625 626 643e
10-001, 10-026, 10-027			▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Price Each				
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	\$6.20				
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	7.20				
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"					

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike Combinations						
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	625 626 643e
10-109, 10-121, 10-122, 10-123, 10-124			▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Deadbolt Strike	Deadlatch Strike	Price Each			
10-109	10-094	10-001 1 1/8" lip	\$18.30			
10-121	10-094	10-026	19.20			
10-122	10-116	10-027				
10-123	10-092	10-027	14.70			
10-124	10-095	10-026				

Finished Trim Subassemblies/Components

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	609	619	625	626	643e
S206-501, S206-516, S206-515, S206-518, S206-517, 08-029, F506-864, F206-493 06-242		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each					
S206-501	Assembly, cylinder, DB, OUTSIDE, CS200	\$50.00					
S206-516	Assembly, housing, cylinder, IC, THIN DOOR, CS200	196.00					
S206-515	Assembly, housing, cylinder, IC, CS200	185.00					
S206-518	Assembly, housing, cylinder, SFIC, THIN DOOR, CS200	125.00					
S206-517	Assembly, housing, cylinder, SFIC, CS200	108.00					
08-029* **	Rose SAT PLY (Snap On Only)	10.70					
F506-864	Escutcheon CAM PLY	78.80					
F206-493	Plate, escutcheon assembly	39.70					
06-242**	Kit, levers	48.70					
*	Rose - Lever Combination Saturn - Saturn, Neptune, Jupiter Plymouth - Accent, Avanti, Avila, Callington, Champagne, Elan, Flair, Jazz, Jupiter, Latitude, Manhattan, Merano, St. Annes						
**	The CS200 product line transitioned from crimp-on roses (not removeable) to snap on roses (removable) in AUGUST 2015. The Rose - Lever Combination needs to be considered for changing levers for locks with crimp-on roses. Snap-on roses can be identified by retention dimples at the base of the rose. If not compatible, an outside chassis with a crimp-on rose can be updated with the following items: - 06-242 Kit, levers - 08-029 Rose SAT PLY (Snap on) - A501-945 Ring reinf rose - F206-496 Outside Chassis Assy, Interconnect						

Miscellaneous Subassemblies/Components

Part Number	Description	Price Each
S206-502	Interconnect assembly, mechanical	\$82.70
F206-494	Inside chassis assembly, interconnect	31.50
F206-496	Outside chassis assy, interconnect	29.40
A501-945	Ring reinf rose, LUN-ORB-TUL	0.44
F506-878	Driver bar	2.80

Screw/Screw Packs

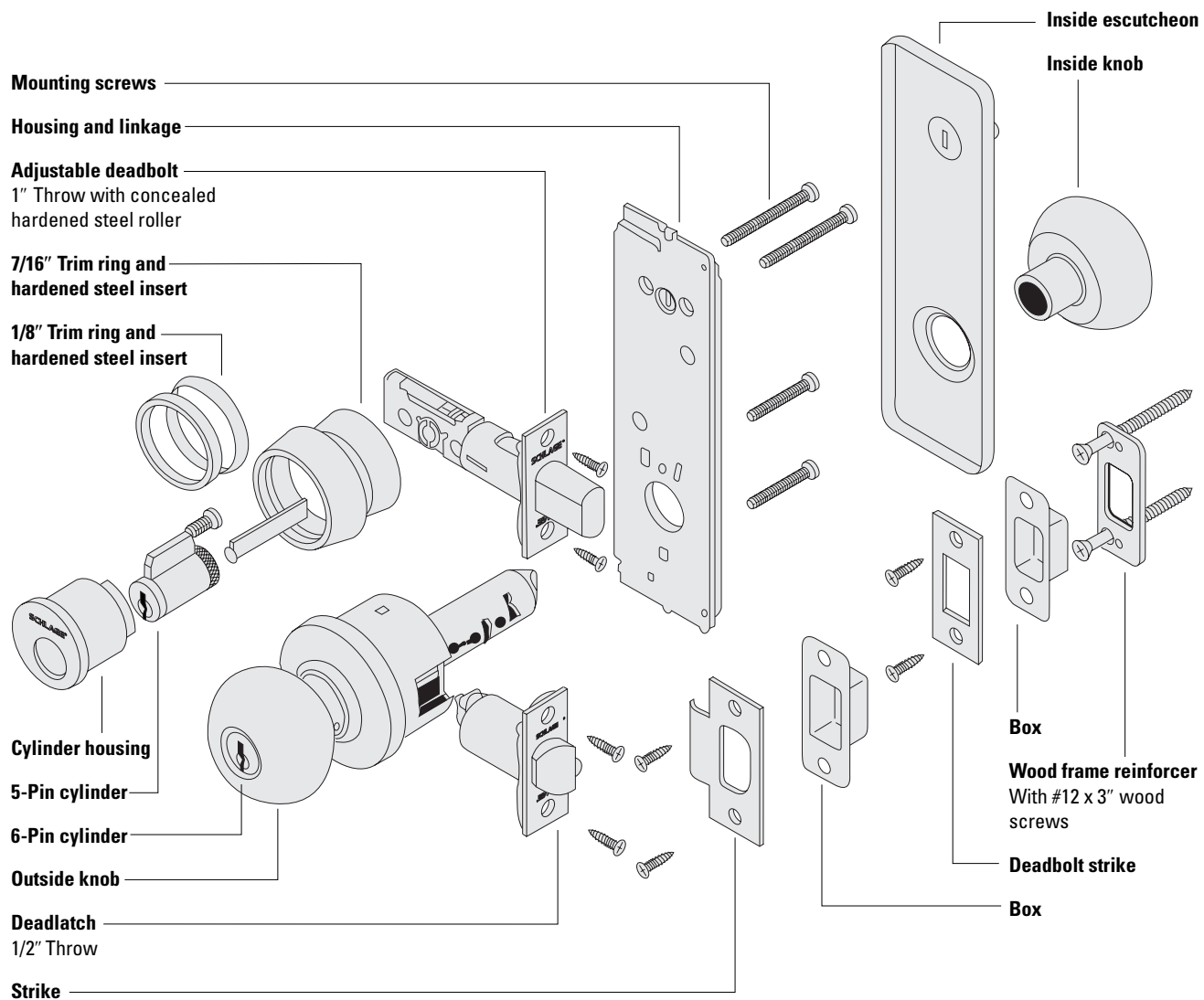
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	609	619	625	626	643e
B202-578, S206-504			▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each					
B202-578	Latch and strike	(4) C603-897	\$4.80					
S206-504	Chassis & trim	(2) B600-100 (2) B520-621 (2) F506-278	5.40					
B502-873*	Screw, reinf. strike	-	0.26					
*	Order in multiples of 100							

Cylinder Reference Table

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				606	626
22-093					
Part Number	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
22-093	Conventional	Standard Functions	All	\$53.00	\$67.00

H Series

INTERCONNECT LOCK



H Series

INTERCONNECT LOCK

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	H110PD	ORB	626	PLY	613	-	19-071	10-250	238	EE	-	-

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + Cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door: N/A for H lock

Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.

Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.

Dr Thk: Door thickness: Enter door thickness if non-standard. Example: 138=1 3/8", 214=2 1/4"

Ext: Extension: Enter for doors 2" or greater. Example: EE=extended equally, EI=extended inside, EO=extended outside, ED=extended differently

Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional

Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information



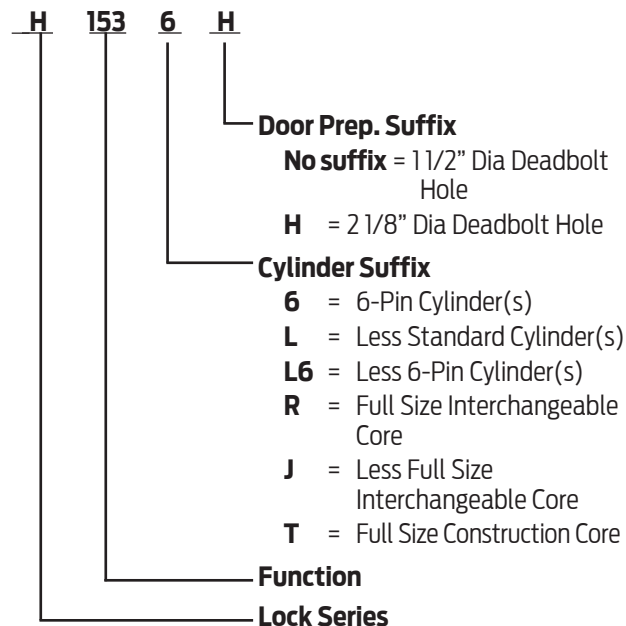
- Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
- Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
- Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
-  denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
-  denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
- For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
- Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
- Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
- Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
- Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
- Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
- Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
- Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
- Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

Table of Contents

Functions	H-4
Complete Locks	H-5
Options	H-8
Deadbolts/Deadlatches	H-8
Deadbolt Strikes	H-8
Deadlatch Strikes	H-8
Strike Combinations	H-8
Locks Less Components	H-9
Non-Standard Door	H-9
Parts	H-10
Knobs/Levers and Related Parts	H-10
Roses	H-10
Escutcheons	H-10
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations	H-11
Deadbolts	H-11
Deadbolt Strikes	H-11
Latch Strikes	H-11
Deadbolt/Latch Strike Combinations	H-12
Miscellaneous Parts	H-12
Plunger Parts	H-13
Reinforcements and Adapters	H-13
Screws	H-13
Cylinders	H-14
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated

Standard Features

H Knobs and Levers

Certification	UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Deadbolt	1" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Latch	1" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 7/8" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strikes	1 1/8" x 2 3/4" Square corner, box (deadbolt) and 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", square corner T-strike, box (latch)
Reinforcement	Door frame strike reinforcer with 3" screws
Backset	2 3/8"
Cylinder(s)	6-Pin upper cylinder and 6-pin lower cylinder, solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD), upper and lower cylinders are keyed alike
Door Range	1 3/8" – 1 3/4"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

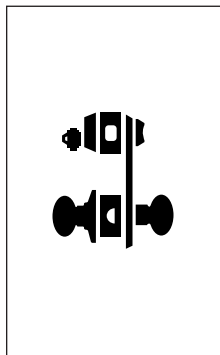
H · Functions

UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Interconnected Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

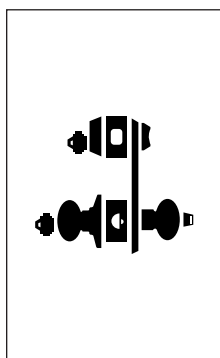
H110 F95



Entrance, Single Locking

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key in upper lock from outside or by inside turn unit. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Latchbolt retracted by knob/lever from either side. Inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt and deadlatch simultaneously for immediate exit.

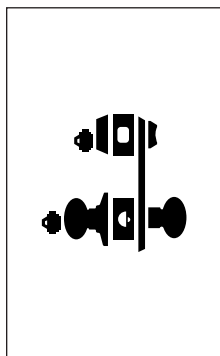
H153 F97



Entrance, Double Locking

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key in upper lock from outside or by inside turn unit. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Deadlatch retracted by key in outer knob when locked by pushing turn-button in inner knob/lever. Outer knob may be fixed in locked position by rotating turn-button. Inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt and deadlatch simultaneously for immediate exit.

H180 F98



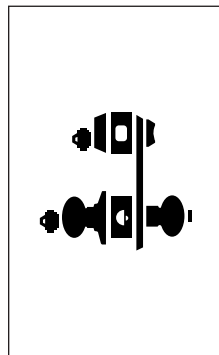
Storeroom Lock

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key from outside or by inside turn unit. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Outside knob is fixed. Entrance by key only. Turning inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit.

Interconnected Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

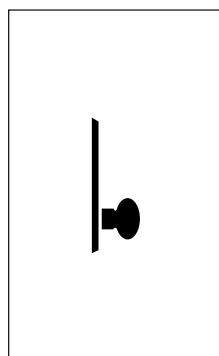
H185 F100



Hotel-Motel Lock*

Deadbolt thrown or retracted by key in upper lock from outside or by inside turn unit. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Deadlatch retracted by key in outer fixed knob. Push-button in inner knob/lever activates visual occupancy indicator, allowing only emergency masterkey to operate. Turning inside knob/lever or closing door releases visual occupancy indicator. Rotation of inside spanner-button provides lockout feature by keeping indicator thrown. Turning inside knob/lever retracts deadbolt simultaneously for immediate exit.

H170



Single Dummy Inside Trim

Snap-on rose and knob/lever. Concealed mounting screws.

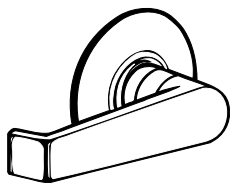
INTERCONNECTED

CS200-Series

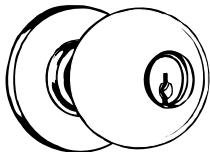
H-4

S200-Series

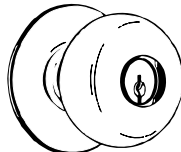
Levon (LEV) *



Orbit (ORB)



Plymouth (PLY)



* LEV lever is available as inside trim only on keyed, double locking functions.
Not available in 606 and 609.

Commercial Lever Suite

Schlage H Lock	A Lock
Levon	Jupiter
Orbit	Neptune
Plymouth	Saturn

H · Complete Locks

INTERCONNECTED

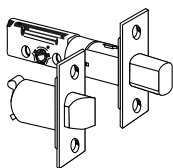
CS200-Series

H-6

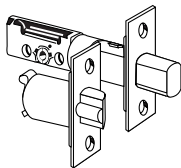
S200-Series

Latches

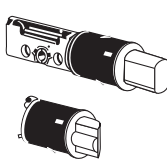
19-071
Standard



19-077
Standard

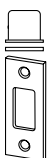


19-079



Strikes, Deadbolts

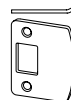
10-055
Standard



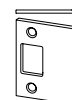
10-064



10-092

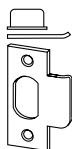


10-095

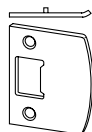


Strikes, Deadlatches

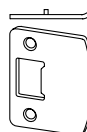
10-001
Standard



10-026



10-027



10-058



Function	Description	Design and Finishes			Primary Cylinder Adjustments Available Levers Available Finishes		
		LEV* ORB PLY			LD	RD TD**	JD
		626	605 606 609 612 625	613			
Keyless					PLY ORB	ORB	
H170	Single Dummy	270	282	300	605 606 609 612 613 625 626		
Keyed, Single Cylinder					LD	RD TD	JD
H110PD	Entrance	414	426	444	-53	+32	-29
Keyed, Double Cylinder					LD CD	RD TD	JD
H153PD	Entrance	414	426	444	-106	+64	-58
H180PD	Storeroom						
H185PD	Hotel-Motel				-132		
Secondary Cylinder Adjustment	EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY - DOES NOT APPLY TO PRIMUS						
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)					+14	
	PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP - ORDER THE LOCK LESS CYLINDER AND THE CYLINDER SEPERATELY (PRICES BELOW)						
	SINGLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. H110LD & 1 EA. 20-729(-XP)					+118	
	DOUBLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. H153LD & 1 EA. 20-729(-XP) 1 EA. 20-724(-XP)					+236	
	SINGLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. H180JD & 1 EA. 20-740(-XP)					+127	
	DOUBLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. H153JD & 2 EA. 20-740(-XP)					+254	
*	On keyed functions the LEV lever is available for inside trim only for double locking functions; not available in 606 or 609.						
**	Temporary cores (TD options) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$8.60 and will be added to the price of the lock.						

INTERCONNECTED

CS200-Series

H-7

S200-Series

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations

Combo Part Number	Deadbolt	Deadlatch	Backset - Hsg Dia. - Description	Lock Adjustment
Deadbolt/Springlatch Combinations for Single Locking Functions (H110)				
19-071	12-288	11-068	2 3/8" - 1" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
19-072	12-289	11-069	2 3/8" - 1" - Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
19-073	12-290	11-110	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular, drive-in, 626 only for bolt (605 & 626 only)	
19-074	12-288	11-111	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
19-075	12-289	11-112	2 3/4" - 1" - Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
19-076	12-290	11-113	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular, drive-in, 626 only for bolt (605 & 626 only)	
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations for Double Locking Functions (H153, H180, H185)				
19-077	12-288	11-085	2 3/8" - 1" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
19-078	12-289	11-088	2 3/8" - 1" - Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
19-079	12-290	11-104	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular, drive-in, 626 only for bolt (605 & 626 only)	
19-080	12-288	11-091	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
19-081	12-289	11-092	2 3/4" - 1" - Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
19-082	12-290	11-105	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular, drive-in, 626 only for bolt (605 & 626 only)	

Deadbolt Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-055	N/A - Square corner, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-064	N/A - Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 494 (626 only)	
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-095	1 1/8" - 1/4" Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	

Deadlatch Strikes

Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-004	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-058	1 7/32" - Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter (605 & 626 only)	

Strike Combinations

Latch Strike	Deadbolt Strike	Specify Combo Number	Lock Adjustment
10-001, 1 1/8" Lip	10-055	10-250	N/C
10-001, 1 1/8" Lip	10-064	10-251	
10-026	10-055	10-252	
10-026	10-064	10-253	
10-027	10-055	10-255	
10-027	10-064	10-256	
10-027	10-092	10-257	
10-058	10-064	10-258	
10-026	10-095	10-259	

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Locks Less Components		
Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less each knob or lever	LLL for knob or lever design Example: HI53 LLL/PLY x PLY	-8.30
Less each rose or escutcheon	LLL for rose or escutcheon design Example: HI53 PLY x PLY/LLL	-6.40
Less deadbolt	LLL for deadbolt Example: HI53 PLY 626 LLL/11-068 10-250	-12.80
Less springlatch	LLL for springlatch Example: HI10 PLY 606 12-228/LLL 10-250	-10.70
Less deadlatch	LLL for deadlatch Example: HI53 PLY 626 12-288/LLL 10-250	-18
Less deadbolt strike	LLL for deadbolt strike Example: HI53 PLY 613 19-057 LLL 10-001	-4.90
Less latch strike	LLL for latch strike Example: HI53 PLY 613 19-057 10-055/LLL	-10.20
Lock chassis only - Chassis for non-ORB designs is furnished unless ORB design is specified. Includes housing and linkage	LLL for all possible components Example: HI53L LLL 626 LLL LLL	Sum of all applicable deducts*

* Use PLY design for base price

Non-Standard Door		
Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Preparation for 2 1/8" diameter deadbolt hole	H suffix Example: HI10H ORB 626	+13.10
Extended Inside (EI), from 2" – 2 1/2"	Door thickness and how door is extended Example: 2", EI	+59.10

Knobs/Levers and Related Parts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626
01-008, 01-009, 01-026, 01-018		▪				▪		▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
01-008*	Knob or lever - closed, LEV ORB** PLY	\$34.40						
01-009*	Knob or lever - open, LEV ORB** PLY							
01-026*	Knob - FSIC, ORB**	64.60						
01-018	Cylinder knob and sleeve	48.00						
01-081	Sleeve for cylinder knob	8.90						
01-053	Full size core driver and retainer	11.10						
A501-941	Full size core retainer	4.20						
C604-307	Full size core driver, universal	8.10						
* Specify part number, style & finish. Ex: 08-020 SAT 626								
** ORB knob requires modified chassis								

Roses

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626
01-001 PLY		▪		⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
01-001 TUL		▪		⌘	▪	▪		▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
01-001	Outside Rose, PLY (for PLY & LEV); TUL (for ORB)	\$25.90						

Escutcheons

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	612	613	625	626
07-057, 07-035, 36-056		▪				▪		▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
07-057	Inside escutcheon assembly MET	\$104.00						
07-035	Inside escutcheon, dummy - H170 MET	73.00						
36-056	Outside trim, tie-in escutcheon MET	36.10						

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626
19-071, 19-072, 19-073, 19-074, 19-075, 19-076, 19-077, 19-078, 19-079, 19-080, 19-081, 19-082				▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Combo Part Number	Deadbolt	Deadlatch*	Backset - Hsg Dia - Description	Price Each						
Deadbolt/Springlatch Combinations for Single Locking Functions (H110)										
19-071	12-288	11-068	2 3/8" - 1" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	\$86.40						
19-072	12-289	11-069	2 3/8" - 1" - Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"							
19-073	12-290	11-110	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular, drive-in, 626 only for bolt (605 & 626 only)							
19-074	12-288	11-111	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"							
19-075	12-289	11-112	2 3/4" - 1" - Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"							
19-076	12-290	11-113	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular, drive-in, 626 only for bolt (605 & 626 only)							
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations for Double Locking Functions (H153, H180, H185)										
19-077	12-288	11-085	2 3/8" - 1" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	86.40						
19-078	12-289	11-088	2 3/8" - 1" - Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"							
19-079	12-290	11-104	2 3/8" - 1" - Circular, drive-in, 626 only for bolt (605 & 626 only)							
19-080	12-288	11-091	2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"							
19-081	12-289	11-092	2 3/4" - 1" - Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"							
19-082	12-290	11-105	2 3/4" - 1" - Circular, drive-in, 626 only for bolt (605 & 626 only)							
* To price deadlatches separately, see A Lock parts										

Deadbolts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626
12-288, 12-289, 12-290				▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Lip Length - Description			Price Each						
12-288	2 3/8" to 2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"			\$32.20						
12-289	2 3/8" to 2 3/4" - 1" - Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"									
12-290	2 3/8" to 2 3/4" - 1" - Circular, drive-in, 626 only for bolt (605 & 626 only)			36.40						

Deadbolt Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626
10-055, 10-064, 10-092, 10-095				▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Lip Length - Description			Price Each						
10-055	N/A - Square corner, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"			\$14.40						
10-064	N/A - Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 494 (626 only)									
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"			7.80						
10-095	1 1/8" - 1/4" Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"									

Latch Strikes

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626
10-001, 10-004, 10-026, 10-027, 10-058				▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Lip Length - Description			Price Each						
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"			\$6.40						
10-004	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"			10.00						
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"			7.50						
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"									
10-058	1 7/32" - Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter (605 & 626 only)			10.80						

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike Combinations

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	612	613	625	626
10-250, 10-251, 10-252, 10-253, 10-255, 10-256, 10-257, 10-258, 10-259				▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Deadbolt Strike	Deadlatch Strike	Price Each							
10-250	10-055	10-001, 1 1/8" lip	\$21.00							
10-251	10-064	10-001, 1 1/8" lip	21.00							
10-252	10-055	10-026	21.90							
10-253	10-064	10-026	21.90							
10-255	10-055	10-027	21.90							
10-256	10-064	10-027	21.90							
10-257	10-092	10-027	15.30							
10-064	10-055	10-058	25.30							
10-095	10-064	10-026	15.30							

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A201-370	Cam & driver - H180	\$8.20
A301-386	Spindle & catch, ins. - H153, H180, H185	8.30
A301-387	Spindle & catch, out. - H110	
A301-402	Cam unit, out. - H153, H185	
A501-305	Hub plate, ins.	6.60
A501-615	Spindle wedge - H180, H185	6.20
A501-710	Swivel sleeve - H185	6.30
A501-901	Plate, out. - H180, H185	4.40
A508-399	Plate, out. - H110, H153	
A508-597	Spring separator - H153, H180, H185	6.30
A508-598	Frame	10.10
A508-600	Housing	13.90
A508-605	Slide spring	6.30
A590-158	Slide, restoring - H185	
A590-159	Slide, non-restoring - H153, H180	
A590-181	Slide, non-restoring - H110	
C503-008*	Cotter pin	0.58
G105-209	Housing and spindle, RH inside, dummy - H170	25.00
G105-023	Housing and linkage	97.70
G105-249	Housing and spindle, LH inside, dummy - H170	25.00
G570-232	Plug, spindle, lever designs only - H110	11.50
*	Order in multiples of 100	

Plunger Parts													
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts							605	606	609	612	613	625	626
01-060, 01-063							■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Dimension - Design - Door Range - Description						Price Each						
01-060*	360 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A53						\$13.50						
	424 - Non-ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53												
	449 - Non-ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53												
	428 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A53												
	492 - ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53												
	517 - ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A53												
01-063*	363 - Non-ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A85						\$29.50						
	427 - Non-ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85												
	452 - Non-ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85												
	431 - ORB - 1 3/8" – 1 7/8" - Plunger unit, ins. - A85												
	497 - ORB - over 1 7/8" – 2 1/4", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85												
	520 - ORB - over 2 1/4" – 2 1/2", EI - Plunger unit, ins. - A85												
* Specify part number, dimension, design & finish. Ex: 01-060 492 ORB 626													

Reinforcements and Adapters		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
37-001	Metal door reinforcer kit, fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings - Specify door thickness, includes A501-567 and A501-565 or A501-566	\$32.40
A501-565	Reinforcer for 1 3/8" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	16.40
A501-566	Reinforcer for 1 3/4" thick non-reinforced metal doors. Fits both 7/8" and 1" diameter housings.	
A501-567	3 1/2" Long latch housing sleeve used to reinforce joint between latch and backset link or to hold latch in metal doors	10.30
A501-878**	Faceplate adapter to adapt 1" faceplate to 1 1/8" door preparation	0.66
G506-815	1" Long latch housing sleeve to adapt 7/8" housing to 1" bore	5.80
**	Order in multiples of 100	

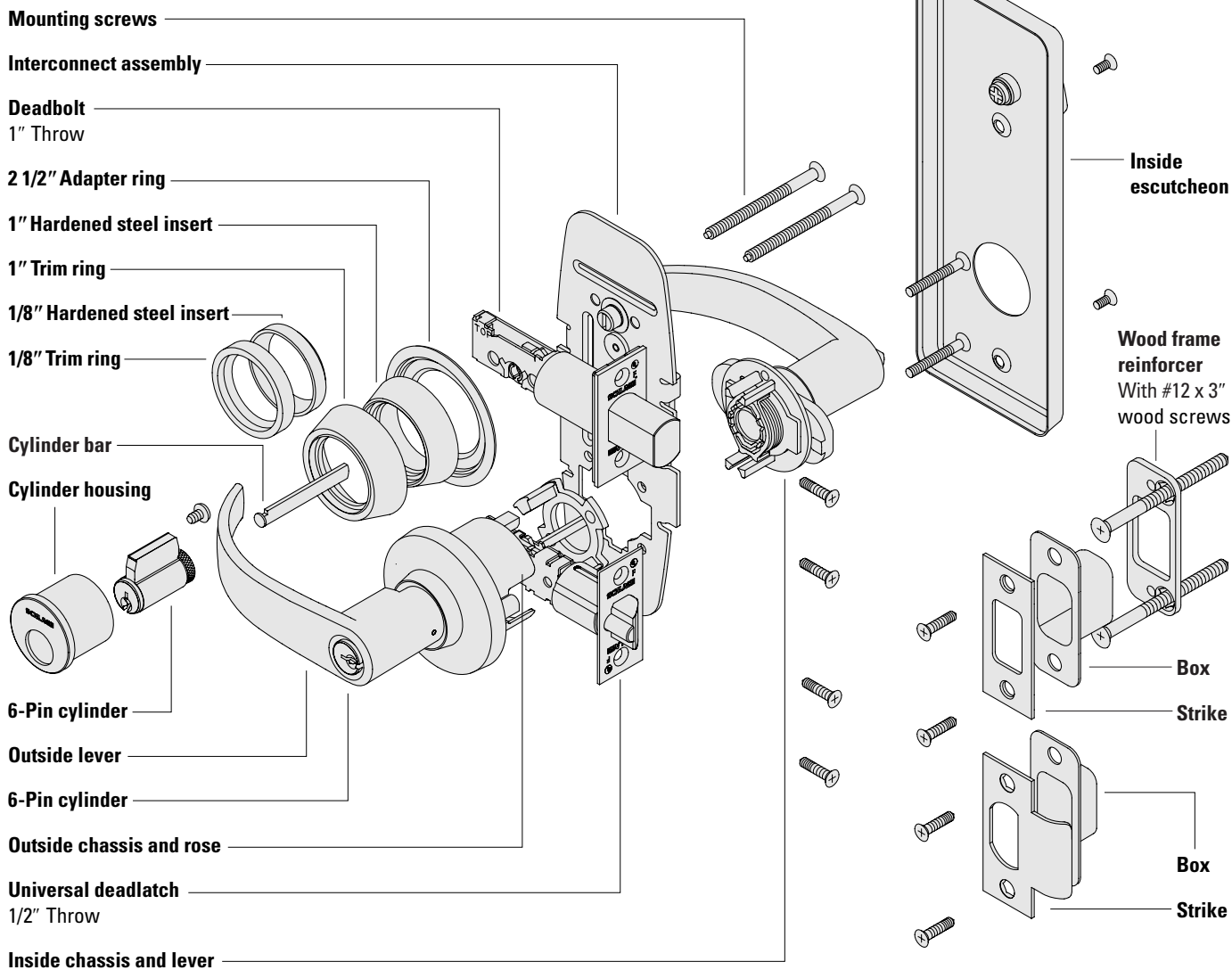
Screws											
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts					605	606	609	612	613	625	626
A501-818, E505-315, E505-366					■	⌘	⌘	■	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Type	Size	Price Each							
A501-818***	Mounting screw, upper cylinder 5-pin, 2 required	POH Mach.	10-32 x 2 1/16"	\$1.00							
E505-315***	Mounting screw, lower chassis 2 required	POH Mach.	10-32 x 1 1/2"	1.20							
E505-366***	Mounting screw, upper cylinder 6-pin, 2 required	POH	10-32 x 2 5/16"	0.94							
***	Order in multiples of 100										

Cylinder Reference Table

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				606	626
21-002/122, 20-724/XP/122, 20-524/XP/122, 21-003/168, 22-001, 22-002, 24-729/XP, 24-529/XP				Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
Part Number	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design		
21-002	Conventional	Keyed Levers All Functions Except H185	Except Orbit	\$53.00	\$67.00
20-724	Primus			118.00	
20-724-XP	Primus XP			145.00	
20-524	Primus UL437		Orbit	53.00	67.00
20-524-XP	Primus UL437 XP			118.00	
21-002-122	Conventional			145.00	
20-724-122	Primus				
20-724-XP-122	Primus XP				
20-524-122	Primus UL437				
20-524-XP-122	Primus UL437 XP				
21-003	Conventional	Keyed Levers H185	Except Orbit	79.00	93.00
21-003-168			Orbit	79.00	93.00
22-001	Conventional - 5-pin			53.00	67.00
22-002	Conventional - 6-pin			53.00	67.00
24-729	Primus	Deadbolts All Functions	All	118.00	
24-729-XP	Primus-XP			145.00	
24-529	Primus UL437				
24-529-XP	Primus UL437-XP				

S200 Series

INTERCONNECT LOCK



INTERCONNECTED

CS200-Series

H-Series

S200-1

S200 Series

INTERCONNECT LOCK

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	S251PD	NEP	626	FLA	613	RH	12-339	10-109	-	-	-	-

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + Cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design: Specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish: Specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door: Only one nad allowed per line item. Example: RH=right hand, LH=left hand, RR=right reverse, LR=left reverse

Latch: Product latch: Leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required.

Strike: Product strike: Leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required.

Dr Thk: Door thickness: N/A for S200 line

Ext: Extension: N/A for S200 line

Dim: Dimension: Enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

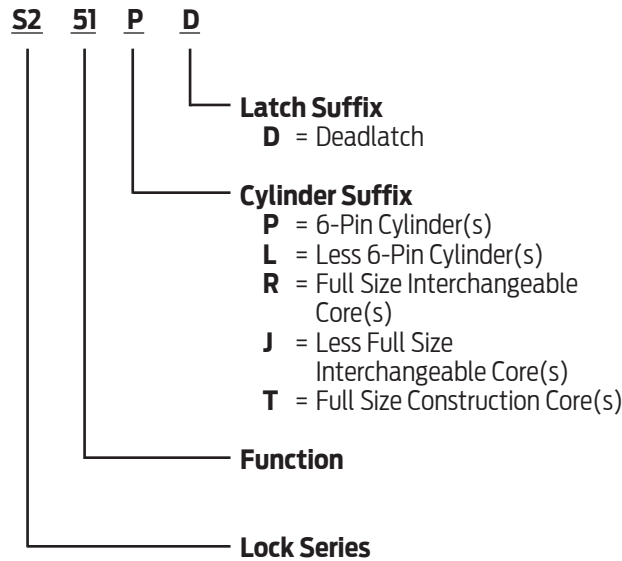
Common Pricing Information

1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 ¾" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
5.	👤 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
6.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
7.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
8.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
9.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
10.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
11.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
12.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
13.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
14.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

Table of Contents

Functions	S200-4
Complete Locks	S200-5
Options	S200-7
Deadbolts/Deadlatches	S200-7
Deadbolt Strikes	S200-7
Deadlatch Strikes	S200-7
Strike Combinations	S200-7
Locks Less Components	S200-7
Primus® / Primus XP	S200-7
Parts	S200-8
Levers and Related Parts	S200-8
Escutcheons	S200-8
Trim Combinations	S200-8
Deadbolts	S200-8
Deadlatch	S200-9
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations	S200-9
Deadbolt Strikes	S200-9
Deadlatch Strikes	S200-9
Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike Combinations	S200-9
Miscellaneous Parts/Adapters	S200-10
Screws	S200-10
Screw Packs	S200-10
Cylinders	S200-10
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated

Standard Features

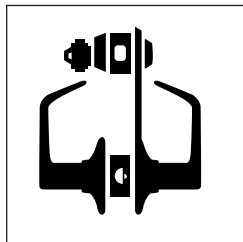
Certification	UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Deadbolt	1 x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1" throw
Deadlatch	1 x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 1" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strikes	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, box (deadbolt) and 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, T-strike, box (deadlatch)
Reinforcement	Metal dust box reinforcer with three – 3" screws
Backset	Adjustable for 2 3/8" or 2 3/4"
Cylinder(s)	6-Pin upper cylinder and 6-pin lower cylinder, solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD) — upper and lower cylinders are keyed alike
Door Range	1 3/8" – 2"
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section

S200 · Functions

UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

SCHLAGE ANSI

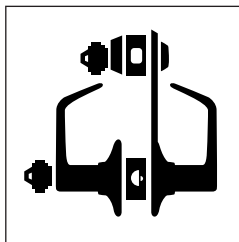
S210PD F95



Entrance, Single Locking

Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Latch retracted by lever from either side. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit.

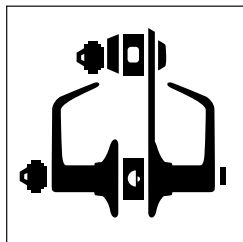
S280PD F98



Storeroom Lock

Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Outside lever fixed when locked. Entrance by key unlocking lever for access. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit. Latch automatically deadlocks when door is closed.

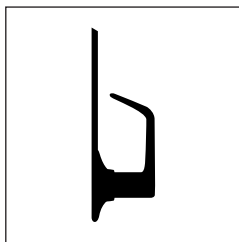
S251PD F97



Entrance, Double Locking

Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Outside lever unlocked by key from outside when locked by turn button in inside lever. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit. Latch automatically deadlocks when door is closed.

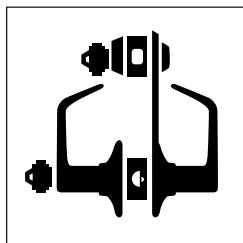
S290



Single Dummy Trim

Dummy trim for inside of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

S270PD



Classroom Lock

Deadbolt operated by key from outside or by turn unit from inside. Bolt automatically deadlocks when fully thrown. Outside lever is locked and unlocked by key from outside. Turning inside lever retracts deadbolt and latch simultaneously for immediate exit. Latch automatically deadlocks when door is closed.

INTERCONNECTED

CS200-Series

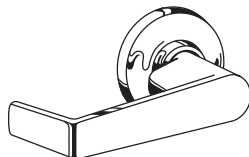
H-Series

S200-4

Neptune (NEP)



Saturn (SAT)



Jupiter (JUP)



Flair (FLA)



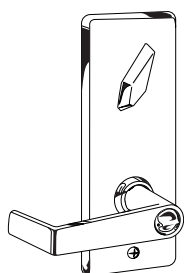
Specify hand

Commercial Lever Suite

S200 Lock	S Lock	98/99 Exit	ND Levers	AL Lock	L Lock Levers
Jupiter	Jupiter	07	Athens	Jupiter	07
Neptune	Neptune	17	Sparta	Neptune	17
Saturn	Saturn	06	Rhodes	Saturn	06
Flair	Flair	Asti			Asti

Escutcheons

Saturn (SAT)

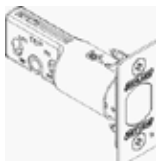


Flair (FLA)

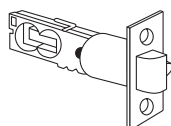


Latches

12-288



16-480



Strikes, Deadbolts

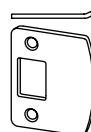
10-094



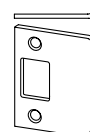
10-064



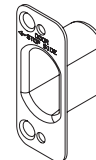
10-092



10-095

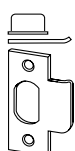


10-112

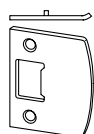


Strikes, Deadlatches

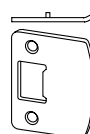
10-001



10-026



10-027



10-058






S200 · Complete Locks

INTERCONNECTED

CS200-Series

H-Series

S200-6

Function	Description	Design and Finishes			Primary Cylinder Adjustments Available Levers Available Finishes		
		SAT JUP NEP  FLA			LD	RD TD*	JD
		626	 605 606 609 619 625	613			
Keyless					ALL	SAT JUP NEP	
S290	Single Dummy	263	269	279	605 606  609 613 619 625		
Keyed, Single Cylinder					LD	RD TD	JD
S210PD	Entrance	402	414	432	-53	+32	-29
Keyed, Double Cylinder					LD CD	RD TD	JD
S251PD	Entrance	526	538	556	-106	+64	-58
S270PD	Classroom						
S280PD	Storeroom						
Secondary Cylinder Adjustment	EVEREST AND RESTRICTED KEYWAY - DOES NOT APPLY TO PRIMUS						
	EVEREST D & T FAMILY & RESTRICTED KEYWAYS (QUAD, NUMBERED, REVERSE)				+14.00		
	PRIMUS/PRIMUS XP - ORDER THE LOCK LESS CYLINDER AND THE CYLINDER SEPERATELY (PRICES BELOW)						
	SINGLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. S210LD & 1 EA. 20-769(-XP)				+118		
	DOUBLE KIL EXAMPLE: 1 EA. S251LD & 1 EA. 20-769(-XP) 1 EA. 20-752(-XP)				+236		
	SINGLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. S280JD & 1 EA. 20-740(-XP)				+127		
	DOUBLE FSIC EXAMPLE: 1 EA. S251JD & 2 EA. 20-740(-XP)				+254		
*	Temporary cores (TD option) require non-refundable core handling charge (50-231) of \$8.60 and will be added to the price of the lock.						

Deadbolts/Deadlatches				
Combo Part Number	Deadbolt	Deadlatch	Backset - Hsg Dia. - Description	Lock Adjustment
16-481	12-288	16-480	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	N/C
16-482	12-289	16-204	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" - Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	
16-483	12-291	16-228	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	
16-484	12-633	16-132	5" - 1" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4", deadbolt, and square corner, 1" x 2 1/4", deadlatch (Includes G506-815 housing sleeve for latch and bolt for 1 1/8" preparation)	+26.80

Deadbolt Strikes		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-064	N/A - Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 494 (626 only)	
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-095	1 1/8" - 1/4" Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	

Deadlatch Strikes		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description	Lock Adjustment
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	N/C
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-027	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"	
10-058	1 7/32" - Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter (605 & 626 only)	

Strike Combinations			
Deadbolt Strike	Deadlatch Strike	Specify Combo Number	Lock Adjustment
10-094	10-001, 1 1/8" Lip	10-109	N/C
10-064	10-001, 1 1/8" Lip	10-251	
10-094	10-026	10-110	
10-064	10-026	10-253	
10-094	10-027	10-111	
10-064	10-027	10-256	
10-092	10-027	10-257	
10-064	10-058	10-258	
10-095	10-026	10-259	

Locks Less Components		
Description	Specify	Lock Adjustment
Less deadbolt	LLL for deadbolt strike Example: S251PD NEP 626 LLL/16-480 10-109	-17.20
Less deadlatch	LLL for deadlatch strike Example: S251PD NEP 626 12-288/LLL 10-109	-19.80
Less deadbolt strike	LLL for deadbolt strike Example: S251PD NEP 626 16-481 LLL/10-001	-2.00
Less deadlatch strike	LLL for deadlatch strike Example: S251PD NEP 626 16-481 10-094/LLL	-4.40

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

Levers and Related Parts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	613	619	625	626
08-020, 08-027, 08-030		▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
08-020*	Lever - keyed, JUP NEP SAT IFLA	\$65.20						
08-027*	Lever - FSIC, JUP NEP SAT	65.50						
08-030*	Lever - FSIC, driver, retainer (converts PD to JD), JUP NEP SAT	79.10						
S605-242	Full size core driver	8.00						
S605-241	Full size core retainer	3.60						
* Specify part number, style & finish. Ex: 08-020 SAT 626								

Escutcheons

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	613	619	625	626
08-032, 36-056		▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
08-032	Inside escutcheon assembly SAT	\$96.50						
36-056	Outside trim, tie-in escutcheon MET	42.10						


Trim Combinations

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	613	619	625	626
68-001, 68-003, 68-004, 08-034, 08-035		▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each						
68-001*	S210 - Outside Chassis, Rose and Lever JUP NEP SAT IFLA	\$92.00						
68-003*	S251, S270 - Outside Chassis and Rose SAT	71.60						
68-004*	S280 - Outside Chassis and Rose SAT							
08-034*	S210, S270, S280 - Inside Chassis and Lever JUP NEP SAT IFLA	97.90						
08-035*	S251 - Inside Chassis and Lever JUP NEP SAT IFLA	109.00						
* Specify part number, style & finish. Ex: 68-001 JUP 626								

Deadbolts

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts		605	606	609	613	619	625	626
12-288, 12-289, 12-091, 12-633		▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
39-030		▪				▪		
Part Number	Backset - Description	Price Each						
12-288	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	\$32.20						
12-289	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"							
12-291	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	36.40						
12-633	5" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	77.30						
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations.	48.40						

Deadlatch									
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	609	613	619	625	626
16-480, 16-204, 16-228, 16-132			▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
39-030			▪				▪		
Part Number	Backset - Description		Price Each						
16-480	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"		\$31.20						
16-204	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Round corner, 1" x 2 1/4"								
16-228	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"								
16-132	5" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"		40.40						
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit - adapts square corner latches and 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preparations.		48.40						

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Combinations										
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	613	619	625	626
16-481, 16-482, 16-483, 16-484				▪	▪		▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Backset - Description	Deadbolt	Deadlatch	Price Each						
16-481	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	12-288	16-480	\$63.40						
16-482	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Round corner, 1"x 2 1/4"	12-289	16-204	63.40						
16-483	2 3/8" or 2 3/4" - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	12-291	16-228	67.60						
16-484	5" - Square corner, 1" x 2 1/4"	12-633	16-132	116.80						

Deadbolt Strikes									
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	609	613	619	625	626
10-094, 10-064, 10-092, 10-095			▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Lip Length - Description		Price Each						
10-094	N/A - Square corner, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"		\$12.10						
10-064	N/A - Circular drive-in, thimble strike, 1 3/16" diameter, 494 (626 only)		13.90						
10-092	1 1/8" - 1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"		7.50						
10-095	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"								
10-112	N/A - Metal dust box with screws		11.10						

Deadlatch Strikes									
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	609	613	619	625	626
10-001, 10-026, 10-027			▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
10-058			▪				▪		
Part Number	Lip Length - Description		Price Each						
10-001	1 1/8" - Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"		\$6.20						
10-026	1 1/8" - Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4",		7.20						
10-027	1/4" Radius round corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4"								
10-058	1 7/32" - Circular, adjustable, 1 3/4" diameter, 605 and 626 only		10.40						

Deadbolt/Deadlatch Strike Combinations									
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts			605	606	609	613	619	625	626
10-109, 10-251, 10-110, 10-253, 10-111, 10-256, 10-257, 10-258, 10-259			▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Deadbolt Strike	Deadlatch Strike	Price Each						
10-109	10-094	10-001, 1 1/8" lip	\$18.30						
10-251	10-064	10-001, 1 1/8" lip	20.10						
10-110	10-094	10-026	19.30						
10-253	10-064	10-026	21.10						
10-111	10-094	10-027	19.30						
10-256	10-064	10-027	21.10						
10-257	10-092	10-027	14.70						
10-258	10-064	10-058	24.30						
10-259	10-095	10-026	14.70						

Miscellaneous Parts/Adapters

Part Number	Description	Price Each
G506-815	1" Long bolt or latch housing sleeve to adapt 7/8" diameter housing to 1" bore	\$5.80
08-000	Interconnect assembly	90.90
F506-867	Rotational stop	3.80

Screws

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	613	619	625	626
C603-897, S605-297				▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Type	Size	Price Each						
B502-998*	Mounting, upper cylinder	PFH Cross Recess	10-32 x 2 1/4"	\$1.10						
C603-897*	Latch and strike	PFH Combo	#8 x 3/4"	0.74						
S605-289*	Mounting, lower chassis	PFH	8-32 x 1 1/4"	1.30						
S605-297*	Escutcheon (2 req.)	POH	6-32 x 3/8"	1.40						
*	Order in multiples of 100									

Screw Packs

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	613	619	625	626
S306-151				▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each							
S306-151	Mounting screws and tailpiece	(2) S605-289 (2) B502-998	\$8.30							

Torx Screw Packs

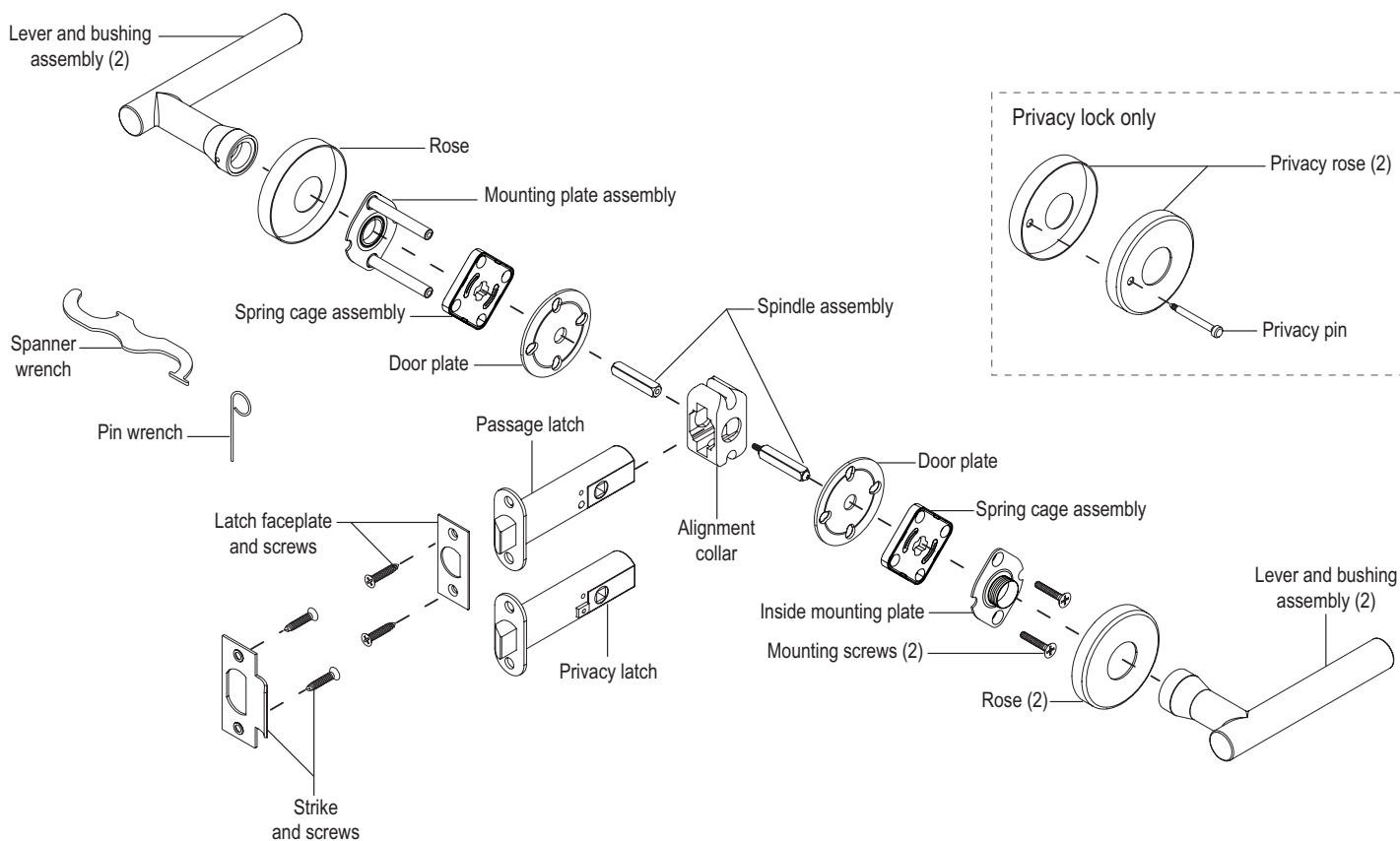
Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				605	606	609	613	619	625	626
C203-311				▪	▪	⌘	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each							
C203-311*	Latch and strike (2 req.)	(4) C503-766 (T-15)	\$17.70							
* Torx screw packs are furnished with appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)										

Cylinder Reference Table

Available Finishes - Specify for Listed Parts				606	626
21-059, 20-752/XP, 20-552/XP, 22-081, 24-769/XP, 24-569/XP					
Part Number	Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Design	Price Each Open	Price Each Restricted
21-059	Conventional	Keyed Levers	All	\$53.00	\$67.00
20-752	Primus				
20-752-XP	Primus-XP				
20-552	Primus UL437				
20-552-XP	Primus UL437-XP				
22-081	Conventional - 6-pin	Deadbolts		\$53.00	\$67.00
24-769	Primus				
24-769-XP	Primus-XP				
24-569	Primus UL437				
24-569-XP	Primus UL437-XP				

LT Series

GRADE 2 TUBULAR LEVERED LOCK



LT Levers

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage LT locks, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	LT40	M63B	630				THP-8201	10-004	2"			

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function

Outside Des: Lever design + rose code

Outside Fin: Finish

Inside Des: Not applicable for the LT Series, leave blank. (mixed trim not available)

Inside Fin: Not applicable for the LT Series, leave blank. (mixed trim not available)

Hand: Specify RH or LH for single dummy functions only (universal design does not require handing on functions with two levers)

Latch: Product latch, leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard

Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard

Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank for standard thickness or specify if non-standard (2" maximum)

Ext: Not applicable for the LT series, leave blank.

Dim: Not applicable for the LT Series, leave blank.

Additional

Details: Enter any special requirements

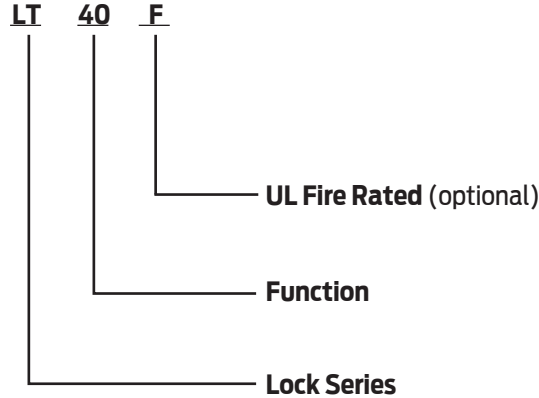
Common Pricing Information

1. Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2. Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3. Split finishes and designs are not available for the LT Series.
4. Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X" and are not subject to standard discounting.
5. ⌚ denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6. 🖐 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.

Table of Contents

Functions	LT-4
Complete Locks	LT-4
Options	LT-8
Parts	LT-9
Levers, Roses, and Latches & Strikes.....	LT-9
Miscellaneous Parts	LT-10
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US3)	Bright Brass
606	(US4)	Satin Brass
609	(US5)	Antique Brass
619	(US15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
626AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Chromium
629	(US32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
630AM		Antimicrobial Coating on Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features

Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.



Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified ANSI A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2. Available UL Listed for 20 minute fire door.
Latch	1 1/8" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 7/8" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, T-strike, Box
Backset	2 3/4" standard, 2 3/8" optional
Door Range	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"

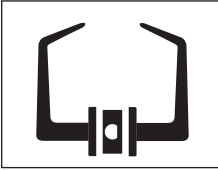
LT · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, Available UL listing

Non-Keyed Locks

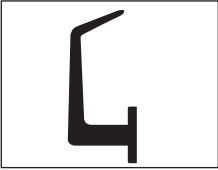
SCHLAGE ANSI

LT10



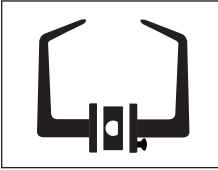
Passage Latch
Both levers always unlocked.

LT170



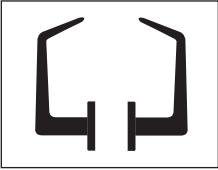
Single Dummy Trim
Dummy trim for one side of door.

LT40



Privacy Lock
Both levers unlocked unless outside lever locked by push-button on inside rose. Turning inside lever or inserting emergency key into outside rose unlocks outside lever. Restoring feature unlocks outside lever by closing the door.

LT172



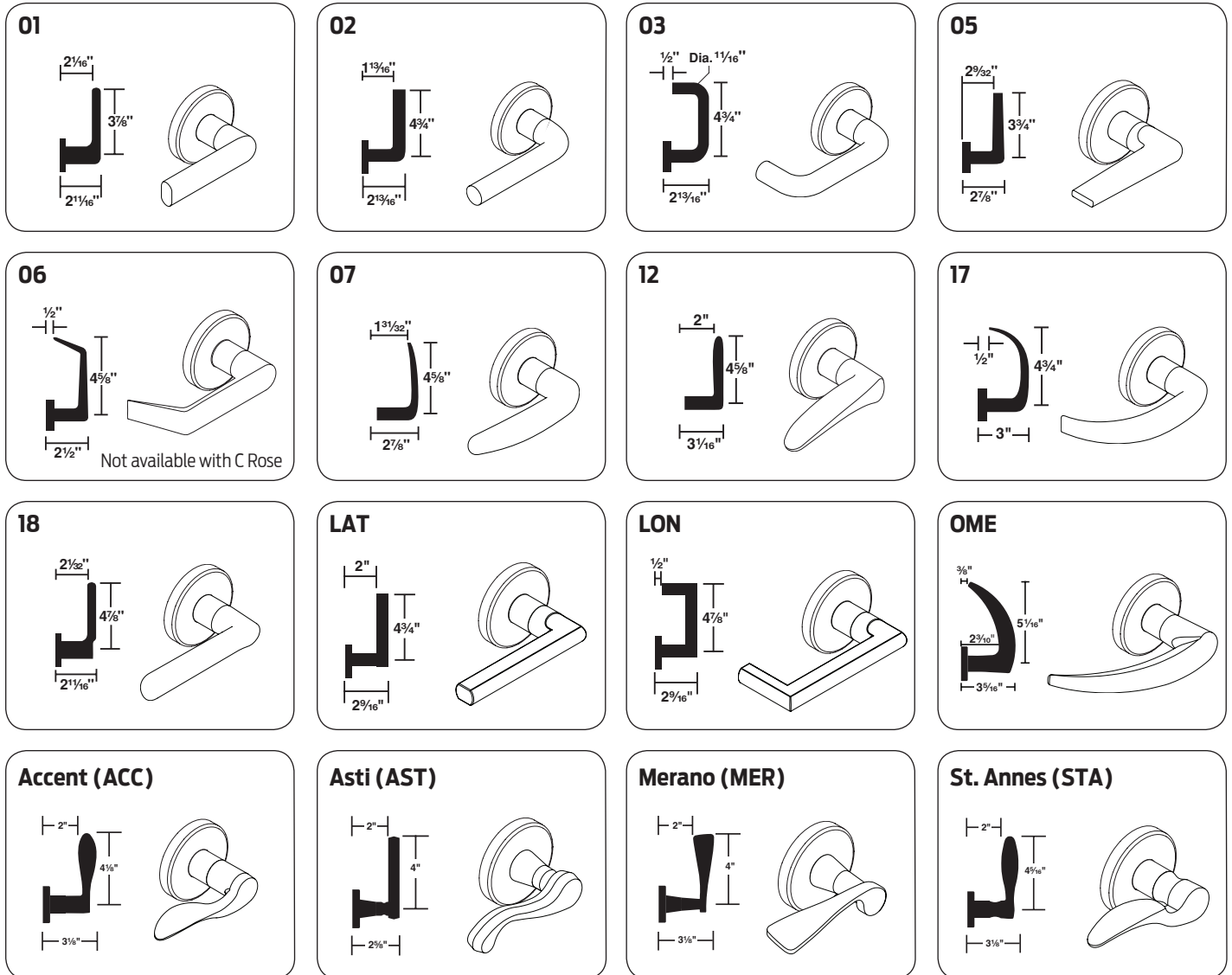
Pair Dummy Trim
Dummy trim for both sides of door.

LT · Complete Locks*

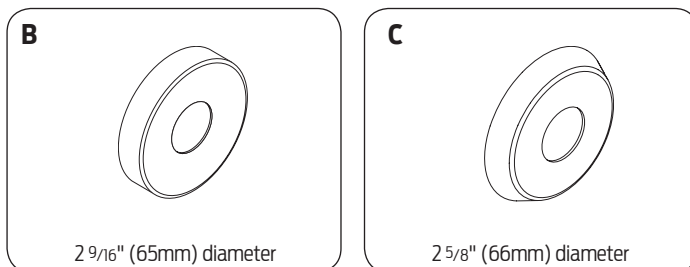
Standard Lever Collection*B or C Rose Trim

LT-Series (B or C Rose Trim) - Standard Levers									
Function	Description	Lever Designs							
		Standard Lead time: 03, 06, 07, 12, 17, OME							
		☒: 01, 02, 05, 18, LAT, LON, ACC†, AST†, STA†, MER† † Not available 629, 630							
		Finishes							
		605	606	609	619	625	626	629	630 643e
Keyless Functions									
LT10	Passage								\$216.00
LT10F	Passage, Firerated								222.00
LT40	Privacy								227.00
LT40F	Privacy, Firerated								233.00
LT170	Single Dummy								103.00
LT172	Pair Dummy								206.00

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses



Wrought Rose Designs



Note: Above images shown with B Rose. Design of LT lock allows the inside and outside levers to be interchanged; as a result, it is not necessary to specify handing.

TUBULAR

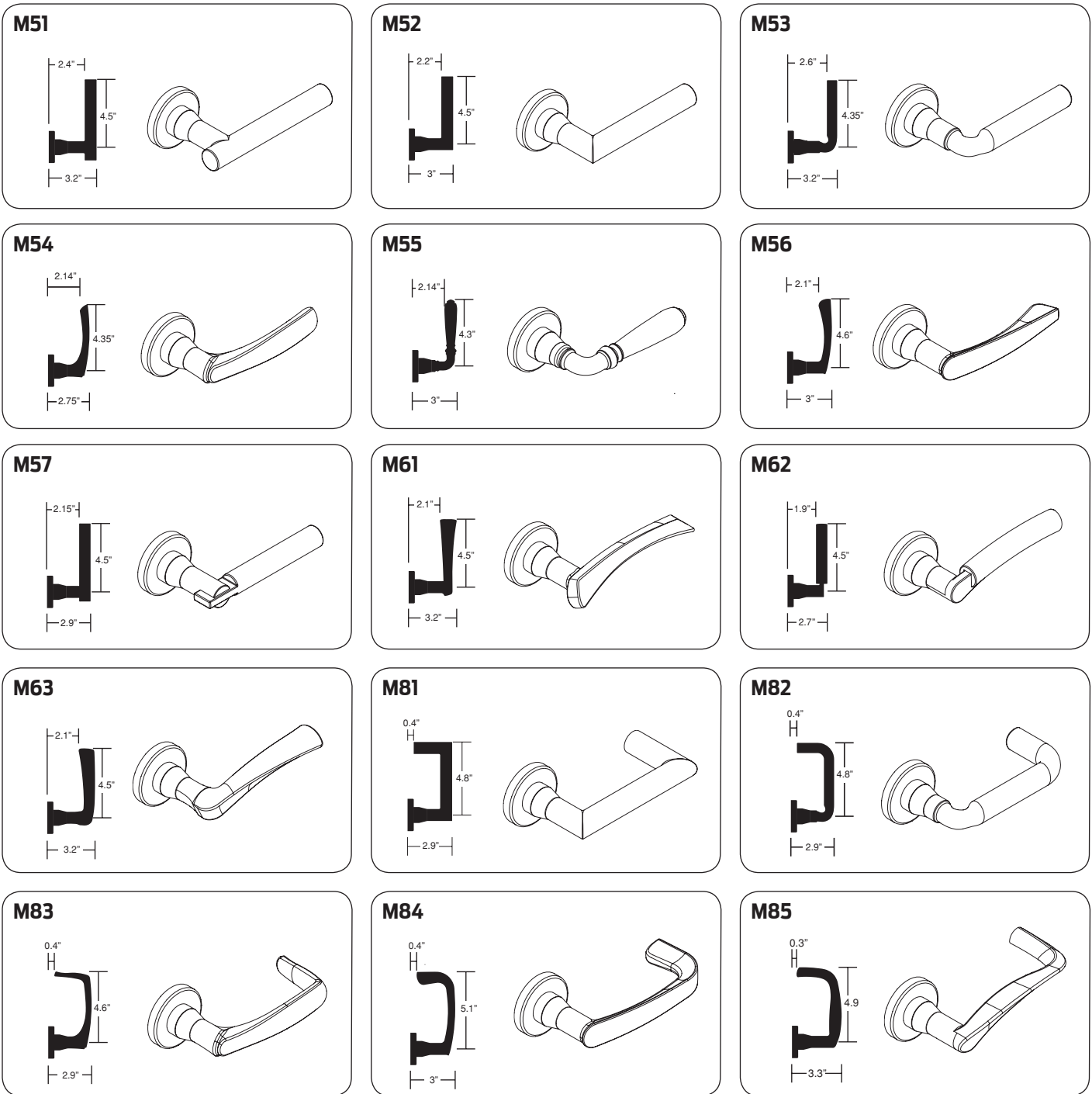
LT-6

S-Series

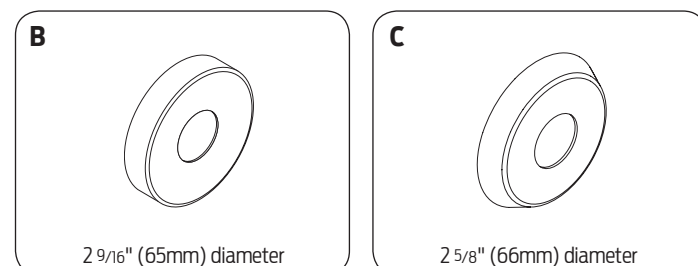
LT-Series (B or C Rose Trim) - M Collection Levers

Function	Description	Lever Designs									
		Standard Lead time: M51, M52, M81									
		∞: M53, M54, M55, M56, M57†, M61, M62†, M63, M82, M83, M84, M85 † Available 629 and 630 only									
		Finishes									
		605	606	609	619	625	626	629	630	643e	
Keyless Functions											
LT10	Passage										\$216.00
LT10F	Passage, Firerated										222.00
LT40	Privacy										227.00
LT40F	Privacy, Firerated										233.00
LT170	Single Dummy										103.00
LT172	Pair Dummy										206.00

Cast or Forged Lever Designs with Wrought Roses



Wrought Rose Designs



Note: Above images shown with B Rose. Design of LT lock allows the inside and outside levers to be interchanged; as a result, it is not necessary to specify handing except with single dummy function.

Latches

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
Non-Firerated Latches		
THP-8301	Passage Latch, 2 3/4" backset. 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Standard, typical for > 1 3/4" thick doors.	N/C
THP-8201	Passage Latch, 2 3/8" backset. 1" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" thick doors.	
THP-8319	Privacy Latch, 2 3/4" backset. 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Standard, typical for > 1 3/4" thick doors.	
THP-8219	Privacy Latch, 2 3/8" backset. 1" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" thick doors.	
Firerated Latches		
THP-8301-F	Passage Latch, 2 3/4" backset. 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Standard, typical for > 1 3/4" thick doors.	N/C
THP-8201-F	Passage Latch, 2 3/8" backset. 1" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" thick doors.	
THP-8319-F	Privacy Latch, 2 3/4" backset. 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Standard, typical for > 1 3/4" thick doors.	
THP-8219-F	Privacy Latch, 2 3/8" backset. 1" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" thick doors.	

Strikes

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length (standard strike)	N/C
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	\$6.10
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	N/C
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	
10-025 xx	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", specify lip length as 1 3/8" or 1 1/2"	12.50
K510-066	Box for 10-025 ANSI strike	N/C
10-026	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	
10-027	Round corner (1/4" radius), full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	
C603-623	Box for 10-026 or 10-027 full lip strike	
Ordering instructions: specify desired strike on order only if requesting different from standard		

Non Standard Door Thickness

Description	Specify	List Price Adjustment
Door thickness	Extension kit for doors > 1 3/4" up to 2" thick, extended equally	8.60
Ordering instructions: Include thickness dimension in order. EX: LT40 06B 626 2" (LT40 function, 06B trim, 626, 2" door thickness)		

Antimicrobial Coating

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
626AM or 630AM	Adds silver-ion based antimicrobial coating to inside and outside lever, bushing, rose, and privacy pin (if applicable)	\$42.40
Ordering instructions: Specify finish as either 626AM or 630AM		

Levers

Levers & Knobs

Style	Lever & Knob Design	605	606	609	619	625	626	629	630	643e
Standard	01, 02, 03, 05, 06, 07, 12, 17, 18, OME	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	LAT, LON	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	ACC, AST, MER, STA	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪				▪
Decorative	M51, M52, M53, M54, M55, M56, M61, M63, M81, M82, M83, M84, M85	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
	M57, M62							▪	▪	
Extended Factory Lead Time specify handing										
Part Number	Description	Standard Levers				Decorative Levers				
09-402	Lever+bushing, inside mounting plate, screw pack, spanner wrench	\$151				\$166				
Ordering instructions: Specify part number, lever style, finish. Ex: 09-402 03 626										

Roses

Roses

Available Finishes		605	606	609	619	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
09-403 xx	Passage Rose; specify (xx) as either B or C Rose design	\$84.70								
09-486	Privacy Rose, 'B' design									
09-459	Privacy Rose, 'C' design									
Ordering instructions: Specify part number + finish. Ex: 09-403 B 626										

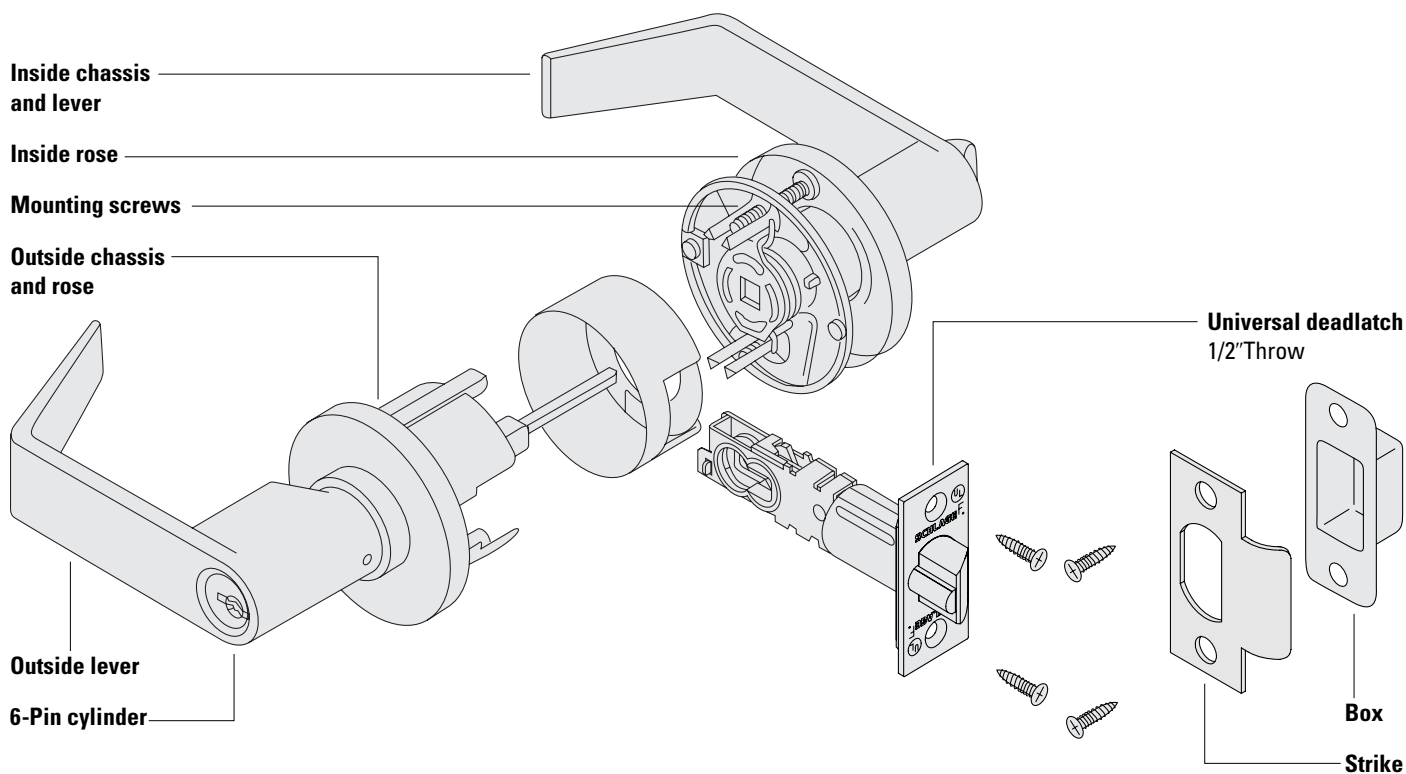
Latches & Strikes

Available Finishes		605	606	609	619	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
Springlatches										
THP-8301-CH	Passage Latch Assembly, 2 3/4" backset, 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for > 1 3/4" doors. Includes screws.	\$54.10								
THP-8301-F-CH	Passage Latch Assembly, 2 3/4" backset, 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for > 1 3/4" doors. Includes screws. UL-20 minute firerated.	57.20								
THP-8201-CH	Passage Latch Assembly, 2 3/8" backset, 1 " x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" doors. Includes screws.	54.10								
THP-8201-F-CH	Passage Latch Assembly, 2 3/8" backset, 1 " x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" doors. Includes screws. UL 20 minute firerated.	59.30								
THP-8319-CH	Privacy Latch Assembly, 2 3/4" backset, 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for > 1 3/4" doors. Includes screws.	54.10								
THP-8319-F-CH	Privacy Latch Assembly, 2 3/4" backset, 11/8" x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for > 1 3/4" doors. Includes screws. UL 20 minute firerated.	59.30								
THP-8219-CH	Privacy Latch Assembly, 2 3/8" backset, 1 " x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" doors. Includes screws.	54.10								
THP-8219-F-CH	Privacy Latch Assembly, 2 3/8" backset, 1 " x 2 1/4" square faceplate. Typical for 1 3/8" doors. Includes screws. UL 20 minute firerated.	59.30								
Strikes										
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length (standard strike)	\$6.20								
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	12.90								
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	9.60								
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	13.60								
10-025 xx	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", specify lip length as 1 3/8" or 1 1/2"	37.90								
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike (finish not applicable)	6.00								
10-026	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	7.20								
10-027	Round corner (1/4" radius), full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length									
C603-623	Box for 10-026 or 10-027 full lip strike (finish not applicable)	0.58								
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish. if applicable.										

Miscellaneous Parts										
Available Finishes		605	606	609	619	625	626	629	630	643e
		▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each								
THP-022	Privacy Pin	18.40								
THP-021	Privacy Pin Stand off (for > 1 3/4" to 2" thick doors) (finish not applicable)	5.40								
THP-S88806-IR	Spindle Assembly (finish not applicable)	17.30								
L583-685	Latch Alignment Collar (finish not applicable)	5.40								
L283-031	Inside Mounting Plate	16.70								
L283-340	Outside Mounting Plate Assembly, 1 3/8" - 1 3/4" thick doors (finish not applicable)	32.50								
L283-378	Outside Mounting Plate Assembly, > 1 3/4" - 2" thick doors (finish not applicable)	37.90								
L283-341	LT Springcage (finish not applicable)	19.50								
L583-682	Door Plate (finish not applicable)	13.00								
L583-684	Dummy Springcage for LT0170 & LT0172 functions (finish not applicable)	26.00								
L583-708	wrench, pin (emergency pin for privacy function) (finish not applicable)	2.20								
B202-517	Strike and Latch Screws (4 screw total)	6.90								
L583-584	Mounting Plate screws (requires 2 per lock)	3.20								
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish, if applicable										

S Levers

GRADE 2 TUBULAR LEVERED LOCK



TUBULAR

LT-Series

S-1

S Levers

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	S51PD	FLA	626	FLA	613	RH	16-204	10-025			1316	KA

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product function + cylinder code

Outside Des: Outside lever design

Outside Fin: Outside finish

Inside Des: Inside lever design, specify only if different from the outside lever design

Inside Fin: Inside lever finish, specify only if different from the outside finish

Hand: Hand of door, specify only for Flair (FLA) lever design

Latch: Product latch, leave blank for standard latch or specify part number if non-standard latch is required. LLL = less latch

Strike: Product strike, leave blank for standard strike or specify part number if non-standard strike is required. LLL = less strike

Dr Thk: Door thickness, leave blank (S lock only has standard compatibility with 1 3/8" -2" doors except for S40D, 1 3/8" - 1 7/8")

Ext: Extension, leave blank for S lock

Dim: Dimension, enter only for non-standard strike lip length

Additional

Details: Enter additional detail for keying information or special requirements

Common Pricing Information



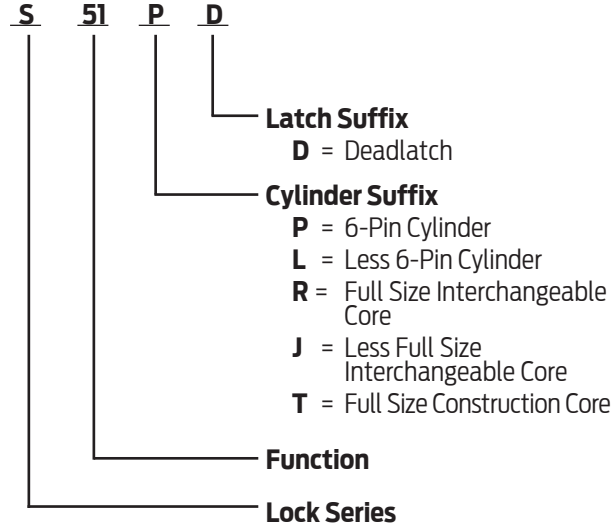
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X" and are not subject to standard discounting.
5.	 denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

Table of Contents

Functions	S-4
Complete Locks	S-5
Options	S-7
DeadLatches	S-7
Strikes	S-7
Locks Less Components	S-7
Tactile Warning and Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws	S-7
Parts	S-8
Levers, Roses, and Chassis Parts	S-8
Latches & Strikes	S-8
Adapters	S-9
Screws	S-9
Standard Screw Packs	S-9
Torx Screw Packs	S-9
Special Parts	S-9
Cylinders	S-10
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated

Standard Features

Certification	ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.
Latch	1" x 2 1/4", Square corner faceplate, 7/8" housing diameter, 1/2" throw
Strike	1 1/8" x 2 3/4", Square corner, T-strike, box
Backset	Dual backset latch, fits either 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backsets
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	1 3/8" – 2" (except S40D: 1 3/8" – 1 7/8")
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section



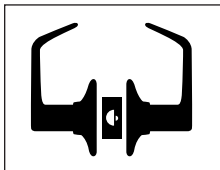
S · Functions

ANSI/BHMA Certified A156.2-2011, Series 4000, Grade 2, UL Listed for 3-hour fire door.

Non-Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

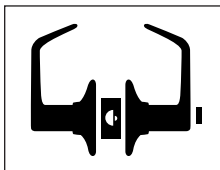
S10D F75



Passage Latch

Both levers always unlocked.

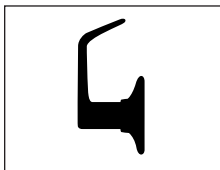
S40D F76



Bath/Bedroom Privacy Lock

Push-button locking. Can be unlocked from outside with small circular tool. Turning inside lever releases button. Closing the door does not release button (restoring).

S170



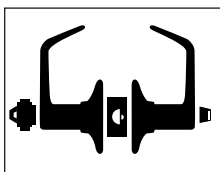
Single Dummy Trim

Dummy trim for one side of door. Used for door pull or as matching inactive trim.

Keyed Locks

SCHLAGE ANSI

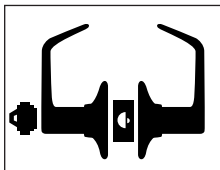
S51PD F81



Entrance Lock

Outside lever locked and unlocked by key or by thumbturn inside. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress. Turning inside lever does not unlock outside lever.

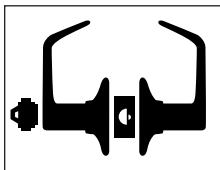
S70PD F84



Classroom Lock

Outside lever locked and unlocked by key. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

S80PD F86



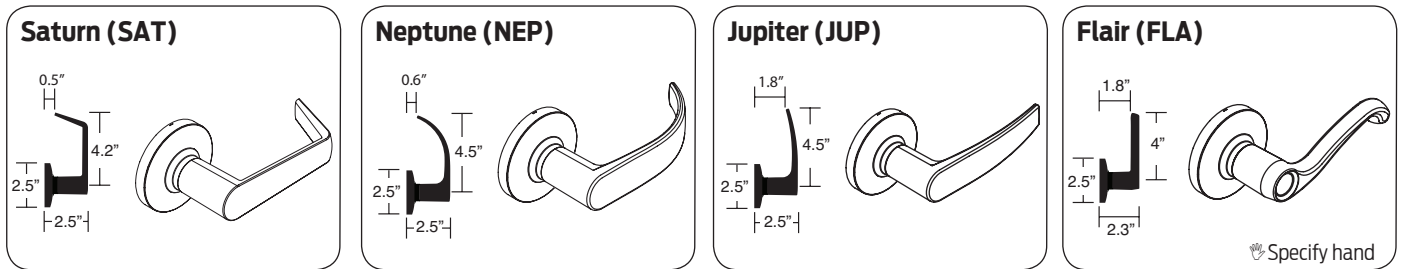
Storeroom Lock

Outside lever fixed. Entrance by key only. Inside lever always unlocked for immediate egress.

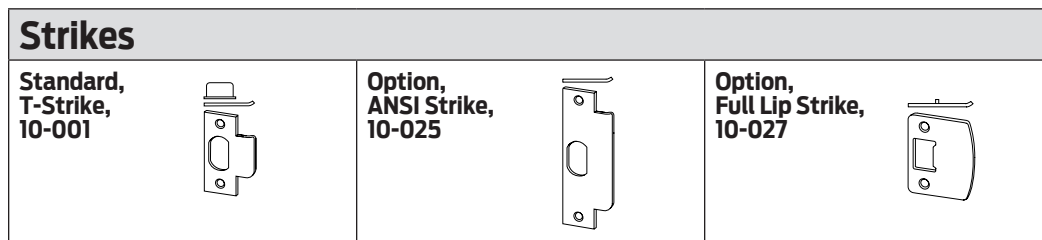
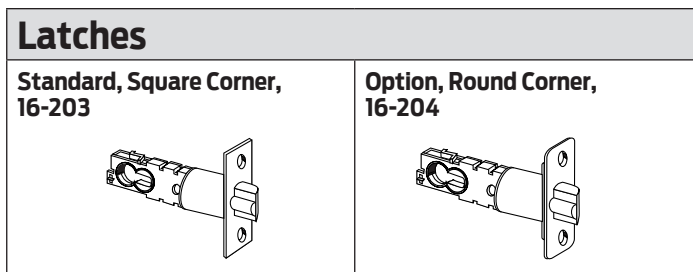
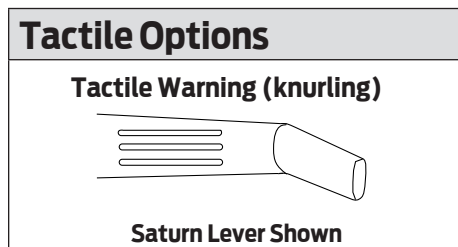
TUBULAR

LT-Series

S-4



Commercial Lever Suite				
S Lock (tubular)	L Lock (mortise)	ND Lock (cylindrical)	AL Lock (cylindrical)	Von Duprin (Exit Devices)
Saturn	06	Rhodes	Saturn	06
Neptune	17	Sparta	Neptune	17
Jupiter	07	Athens	Jupiter	07
Flair	Asti			Asti





S - Complete Locks

TUBULAR

LT-Series

S-6

Function	Description	Designs and Finishes			PRIMARY CYLINDER ADJUSTMENTS			
		SAT NEP JUP FLA 			LD = Less standard 6-pin cylinder			
		626	605 606 619 625 609	613	JD = Less Full Size Core			
					RD = FSIC (Full Size Interchangeable Core)			
					TD* = Full Size Construction Core			
Keyless					SAT NEP JUP FLA 	SAT NEP JUP		
S10D	Passage	\$173	\$185	\$203				
S40D	Privacy	214	226	244				
S170	Single Dummy	81	87	97				
Keyed, Single Cylinder					LD	JD	RD	TD*
S51PD	Entrance	\$271	\$283	\$301	-53	-29	+32	
S70PD	Classroom							
S80PD	Storeroom							
Notes	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.							
*	Full size construction core locks are assessed a one-time non-refundable handling charge (50-231) per core							
Ordering instructions: To change cylinder type from default 6-pin standard, change lock suffix as appropriate. Ex: S51JD for S51 function less full size core.								

Primus / Primus XP - available through specific channels based on security levels. See Terms & Conditions for details.		
Specify	Description	Price Each
Primus Cylinders		
LD Suffix	Order lock less cylinder; order Primus cylinder 20-752 separately	-53 (deduct from lock price)
20-752	Primus Cylinder	118
Full-Size Interchangeable Primus Core		
JD Suffix	Order lock less full size core; order Primus core 20-740 separately	-29 (deduct from lock price)
20-740	Full-size interchangeable Primus core	127
Ordering instructions: Add suffix to lock function, order Primus cylinder separately.		

DeadLatches

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
16-203	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" square corner (standard latch) (includes A501-878 latch adapter for 1 1/8" prep & G506-815 sleeve for 1" housing)	N/C
16-204	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" round corner (1/4" radius)	
16-132	5" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" square corner (includes A501-897 latch adapter for 1 1/8" prep & G506-815 sleeve for 1" housing)	\$8.00
Ordering instructions: specify desired latch on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Strikes

Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length (standard strike)	N/C
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	\$5.90
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	N/C
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	
10-025 xx	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", specify lip length as 1 3/8" or 1 1/2"	12.00
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	N/C
10-026	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	
10-027	Round corner (1/4" radius), full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	
Ordering instructions: specify desired strike on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Locks Less Components

Description	Specify	List Price Adjustment
Less standard cylinder	LD cylinder suffix Example: S5ILD Sat 626	-\$53.00
Less deadlatch	LLL for latch Example: S5IPD Sat 626 LLL 10-001	-17.00
Less strike	LLL for strike Example: S5IPD Sat 626 16-203 LLL	-3.70
Ordering instructions: specify on order only if requesting different from standard.		

Tactile Warning and Tamper Resistant Torx® Screws



Specify	Description	List Price Adjustment
'8' lever prefix	Tactile warning applied to outside lever; specify lever design as 8SA for tactile on Saturn lever, 8JU for tactile on Jupiter, etc.	\$37.50
Torx screws	Tamper-resistant Torx screws; specify under "additional details"	15.30

Levers, Roses, and Chassis Parts


Available Finishes		605	606	609	613	625	626
		▪	▪	▪ ⌚	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each					
Inside Chassis & Lever Assembly, Inside Rose							
68-011 xxx	Inside chassis & lever assembly for S10, S70, S80 function. Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA ⌚ lever design	\$94.20					
68-012 xxx	Inside chassis & lever assembly for the S40 function. Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA ⌚ lever design	104.00					
68-013 xxx	Inside chassis & lever assembly for the S51 function. Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA ⌚ lever design						
08-021	Rose for inside chassis & lever assembly	22.90					
Outside Chassis, Rose and Lever (NON-KEYED)							
68-001 xxx	Outside chassis, rose & lever assembly for the S10 function. Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA ⌚ lever design	\$92.00					
68-002 xxx	Outside chassis, rose & lever assembly for the S40 function Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA ⌚ lever design	91.90					
Outside Chassis & Rose (KEYED)							
68-003	Outside chassis and rose assembly for S51 and S70 function. Requires outside lever (see section below)	\$71.60					
68-004	Outside chassis and rose assembly for S80 function. Requires outside lever (see section below)						
Outside Keyed Lever, Standard Cylinder							
08-020 xxx	Outside lever for use with standard cylinder. specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP FLA ⌚	\$65.20					
Outside Keyed Lever, Interchangeable Core, and Related Parts							
08-027 xxx	Full size core lever, specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP only	\$65.50					
08-030 xxx	Full size core lever, driver, retainer (converts PD to JD). Specify (xxx) as SAT NEP JUP only	79.10					
S605-241	Full size core retainer	3.60					
S605-242	Full size core driver	8.00					
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.							

Latches & Strikes

Available Finishes		605	606	609	613	625	626
		▪	▪	▪ ⌚	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each					
Deadlatches							
16-203	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" square corner (standard latch) (includes A501-878 latch adapter for 1 1/8" prep & G506-815 sleeve for 1" housing)	\$31.20					
16-204	Adjustable 2 3/8" or 2 3/4" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" round corner (1/4" radius)						
16-132	5" backset, 1" x 2 1/4" square corner (includes A501-897 latch adapter for 1 1/8" prep & G506-815 sleeve for 1" housing)	40.40					
39-030	Rabbeted latch and strike kit, 605 and 626 finish only (adapts square corner & 2 3/4" high square corner strikes to 1/2" rabbeted door and frame preps)	48.40					
Strikes							
10-001	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length (standard strike)	6.20					
10-001 xx	Square corner, T-strike, box, 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", specify lip length (xx) as 1", 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4", 2"	12.40					
10-004	Round corner (1/4" radius), T-strike, box 1 1/8" x 2 3/4", 1 1/8" lip length	9.60					
10-025 1316	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/16" lip length	13.60					
10-025 138	ANSI, no box, 1 1/4" x 4 7/8", 1 3/8" lip length	36.40					
K510-066	Box for ANSI strike	6.00					
10-026	Square corner, full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length	7.20					
10-027	Round corner (1/4" radius), full lip, no box, 1 5/8" x 2 1/4", 1 1/8" lip length						
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.							

38-018 	A501-878 	G506-815 
---	---	---

Adapters

Available Finishes		605	606	609	613	625	626
		■	■	■ 	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each					
38-018	Thin door extension ring (2 required per lock)	\$10.90					
A501-878	Latch front adapter (use with 1" faceplate in 1 1/8" door prep). Order in multiples of 100. Finish not applicable.	0.66					
G506-815	1" long latch housing sleeve to adapt 7/8" diameter housing to 1" bore. Finish not applicable.	5.80					
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.							

Screws

Available Finishes		605	606	609	613	625	626
		■	■	⌚	■	■	■
Part Number	Description	Price Each					
Individual Screws							
C603-256	ANSI Strike screws, PFH combo, 12-24 x 1"	\$0.88 (order multiples of 100)					
C603-897	Latch or standard strike screws, PFH combo, 8-32 x 3/4"	0.74 (order multiples of 100)					
F506-278	Mounting screws, RPH Machine, 8-32 x 1 1/2" (finish not applicable)	0.96 (order multiples of 100)					
F506-237	Mounting screws, wood, #8 x 3/4" (finish not applicable)	0.70 (order multiples of 100)					
PFH = Phillips Flat Head RPH = Round Phillips Head							

Screw Packs

Part Number	Description	Price Each
S306-180	Mounting Screws, S170 (finish not applicable) Contains: (2) S506-960	4.20
S306-182	Mounting Screws, latch & strike Contains: (2) F506-278 (4) C603-897 (1) M504-271	9.80
S306-183	Mounting screws, latch & ANSI Strike Contains: (2) F506-278 (4) C603-256 (2) C603-897 (1) M504-271	9.80

Torx Screw Packs

C203-311	Latch and standard strike Contains: (4) C503-766 (T-15)	17.70
C203-312	Latch and ANSI strike Contains: (4) C503-766 (T-15) (2) L583-371 (T-20)	

Notes Torx screw packs are furnished with the appropriate T-xx installation tool(s)

Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish if applicable.

Special Parts ⌚Extended Lead Time Not subject to standard discount terms

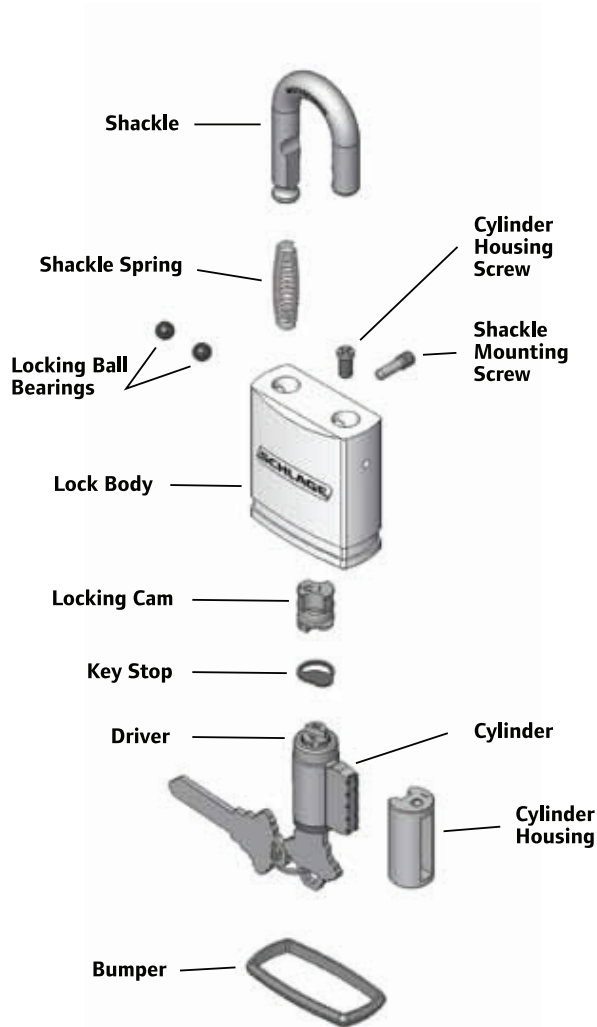
Available Finishes		605	606	609	613	625	626
		▪	▪	⌚	▪	▪	▪
Part Number	Description	Price Each					
XQ07-351	10-025 strike, 7/8" flat lip	\$24.80					
XQ07-351 xxx	10-025 strike, lips through 6" (except 7/8", 1 3/16", 1 3/8" and 1 1/2"). Specify (xxx) lip length in part number	120.00					
Ordering Instructions: Specify part number and finish.							

Cylinder Reference				
Cylinder Mechanism	Design	Complete Cylinder	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
Conventional	Keyed Levers	21-059	\$53.00	\$67.00
Primus®		20-752	118.00	
Primus-XP		20-752-XP	118.00	
Primus UL437		20-552	145.00	
Primus UL437-XP		20-552-XP	145.00	

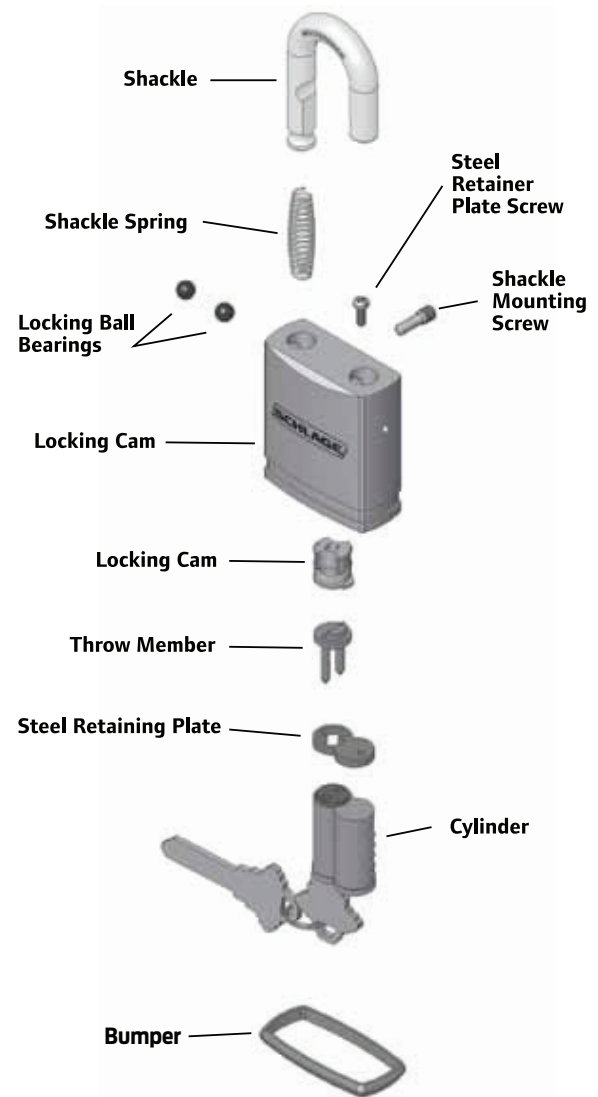
Portable Security

KS-Series Padlock Parts

Conventional Key-in-Knob

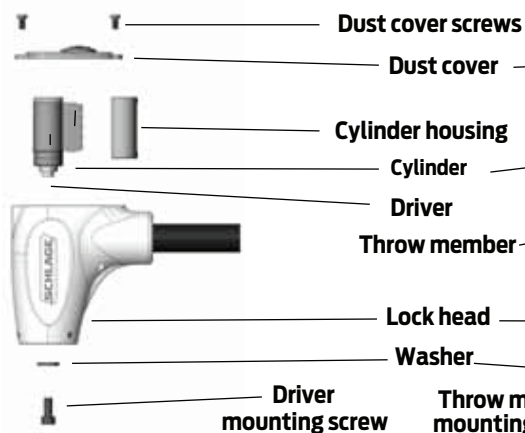


Small Format Interchangeable Core

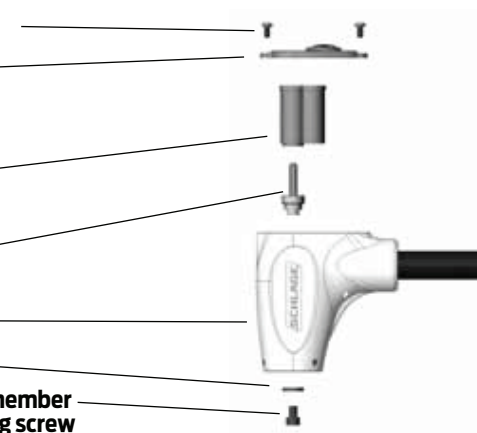


KS-Series Cable

Conventional Key-in-Knob



Small Format Interchangeable Core



Portable Security

Important Portable Security Ordering Information

All products in this section are stocked and must be ordered in case quantities. Case quantity is listed with each product. All prices listed are unit prices.

Note: Keyed different products ship with key in knob cylinders.
 All cylinders ordered for use with Less Cylinder products will ship separately.

Common Pricing Information	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Keyed different products ship with Key in Knob keyed different cylinders only. For other Key in Knob cylinder options order less cylinder padlocks from page PS-6 and cylinders separately.
3.	For Custom Engraving, see page PS-9.
4.	Key in Knob less cylinder padlocks ship with key stop, cylinder housing, and cylinder housing screw.
5.	For cylinder and keying options, refer to Cylinders and Keys & Keying sections.
6.	SFIC less cylinder product is shipped without cylinder.

Table of Contents

PL Series Cross Reference	PS-4
Key-In-Knob with Cylinder	PS-5
Keyed Different	PS-5
Chain Only	PS-5
Key-In-Knob Less Cylinder	PS-6
SFIC Less Cylinder	PS-7
Full Size IC Core	PS-8
Less Cylinder - Brass	PS-8
Custom Engraving Brass Padlocks and Chrome Plated Brass Padlocks	PS-9
Parts and Accessories	PS-10
Flex Security	PS-13
Padlocks	PS-13
Security Chains	PS-14
Security Cables and Locking Cables	PS-14

Standard Features for Commercial Series Padlocks

Certification	Meets or exceeds ASTM standards for standard steel shackle, shackle cutting and corrosion resistance
Lock Body	Solid steel, brass and chrome plated brass - Solid steel resists impact, solid brass and chrome plated brass resist corrosion
Shackle	Hardened alloy steel, double deadbolt locking mechanism
Cylinder*	Conventional Key-In-Knob, 6-pin solid brass, pinned 5, C keyway, keyed different (KD) unless otherwise specified
Cylinder Finish	606 Satin Brass
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, branded Schlage

* Cylinders must be ordered as a separate line item for all products except conventional key in knob KD stocked.

Standard Features for Commercial Series Cables

Lock Head	Die-cast zinc, 407 satin finish
Cable	Braided steel vinyl coated for greater cut resistance than twisted cables
Cylinder*	Conventional Key-In-Knob, 6-pin solid brass, pinned 5, C keyway, keyed different (KD)
Cylinder Finish	606 Satin Brass
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, branded Schlage

* Cylinders must be ordered as a separate line item for all products except conventional key in knob KD stocked.

Standard Features for Commercial Series Chains

Certification	Padlock meets or exceeds ASTM standards for tensile force, shock, shackle cutting, cycle test and corrosion
Padlock*	Recommended for use with KS72F2300 - Round style padlock with 2" shackle
Lock Body	2 5/8" Solid steel resists impact
Shackle	Molybdenum hardened steel, patented interchangeable design, double deadbolt locking mechanism
Cylinder	Conventional Key-In-Knob, 6-pin solid brass, pinned 5, C keyway, keyed different (KD)
Cylinder Finish	606 Satin Brass
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, branded Schlage
Chain	Triple heat treated Boron Manganese steel; unique six-sided chain links resist attack

* Padlocks and chains must be ordered separately.

Portable Security • PL Series Cross Reference

Portable Security

PS-4

PL Part #/KS Part

PL Series Part #	KS Series Part #
PL1001J	KS23D2200
PL1002J	KS23F2200
PL1003J	KS23F2200
PL2001J	KS43D2200
PL2002J	KS43F2200
PL2003J	KS43F2200
PL3001J	KS43D2200
PL3002J	KS43F2200
PL4001J	KS43D3200
PL4002J	KS43F3200
PL4003J	KS43F3200

PL Series - Discontinued

Part #	Body Size			Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)			Cylinder Type
	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	A	B	C	
PL1001J	1 3/4"	2 1/8"	3/4"	5/16"	1 1/8"	3/4"	8mm	29mm	19mm	KNK
PL1002J					2"			51mm		
PL1003J					3"			76mm		
PL2001J	2"	2 1/8"	3/4"	3/8"	1 1/8"	3/4"	9.5mm	29mm	19mm	KNK
PL2002J					2"			51mm		
PL2003J					3"			76mm		
PL3001J	2 1/4"	2 3/8"	7/8"	7/16"	1 1/8"	5/16"	11mm	29mm	24mm	KNK
PL3002J					2"			51mm		
PL4001J	2"	2 1/4"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/8"	3/4"	9.5mm	29mm	19mm	IC
PL4002J					2"			51mm		
PL4003J					3"			76mm		

KS Series - Replacement

Part #	Body Size			Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)			Cylinder Type
	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	A	B	C	
KS23D2200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	KNK
KS23F2200					2"			51mm		
KS43D2200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	KNK
KS43F2200					2"			51mm		
KS43D3200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	IC
KS43F3200					2"			51mm		

NOTES: 1) Padlocks must be ordered and are shipped less cylinder

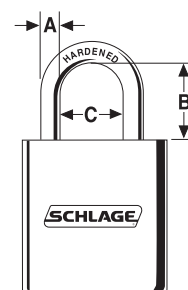
– Keys & Keying must appear as a separate line item

2) Reference Schlage Keys & Keying section for specific options and cylinders

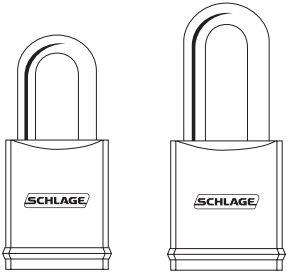
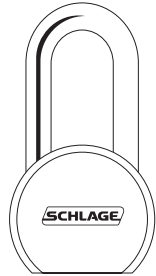
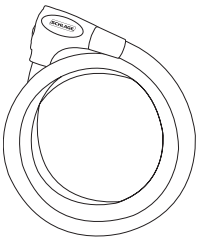
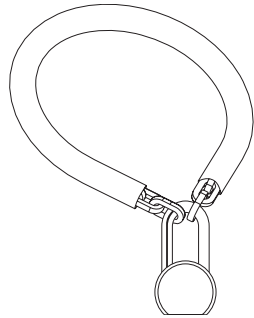
– All Key & Keying adders and deducts apply

3) Key retaining cams for Classic KNK padlocks - KZ32CB1 - ordered as separate line item and ships separately

4) Key retaining is not an option on Full Size IC products



Shackle Dimensions

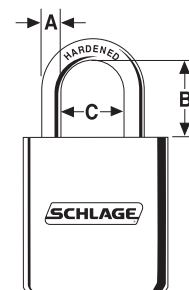
Available in: 606 Brass  KS23D KS43F	Available in: 652 Steel  KS72F	Locking Head is 407 Satin Finish  KC Series	Padlock is 652 Steel  KK Series
--	---	--	--

Body Size Dimension															ShackleShackle Dimension (metric)		
UPC 720018-	Part #	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	A	B	C	Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each			
KEYED DIFFERENT - BRASS																	
997412	KS23D2300	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	\$53.70			
997405	KS23F2300	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	2"	3/4"	8mm	51mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	\$3.90			
997290	KS43D2300	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	\$7.10			
997283	KS43F2300	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	\$7.40			
KEYED DIFFERENT - STEEL																	
997764	KS72F2300	2 5/8"	2 3/8"	1 3/32"	7/16"	2"	7/8"	11mm	51mm	22mm	KNK	6	18	\$61.80			

Cable Size		Cable Size (metric)				Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
UPC 720018-	Part #	Length	Diameter	Length	Diameter				
KEYED DIFFERENT									
997719	KC215E220	6'	5/8"	182cm	15mm	KNK	1	5	\$83.00

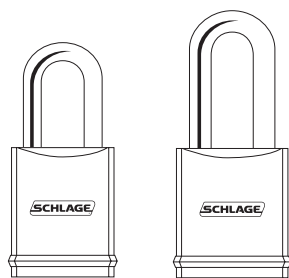
		Chain Size	Chain Size (metric)	Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)						
UPC	Part #	Length	Length	A	B	C	A	B	C	Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
720018 -													
CHAIN ONLY													
999478	999478	5'	150 cm		N/A			N/A		N/A	1	1	\$80.70
999461	999461	3' 3"	100 cm		N/A			N/A		N/A	1	1	42.70

NOTE: 1) For master keyed or keyed alike products, order chain, padlocks and cylinders separately.
Order chains #999478 or #999461 with padlock KS72F2300.
Prices are for chains only.
Chains and Padlocks must be ordered separately.



Shackle Dimensions

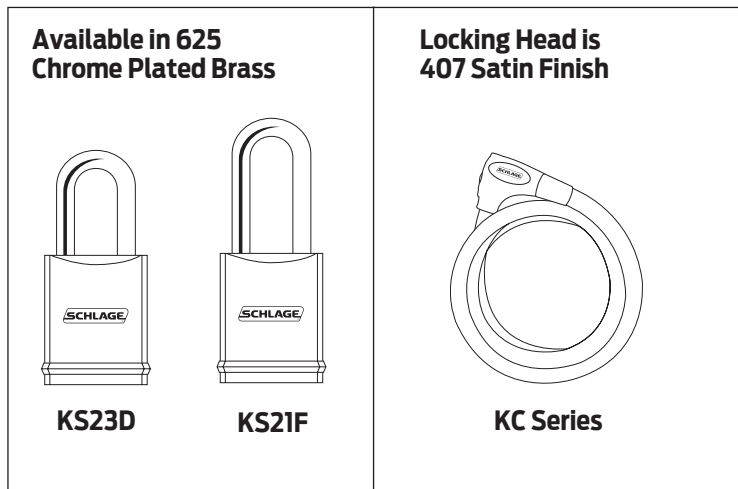
Available in 606 Brass



KS23D

KS43F

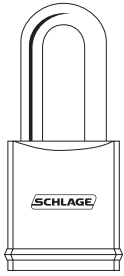
UPC 720018- LESS CYLINDER - BRASS														
UPC 720018-	Part #	Body Size			Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)			Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
		Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	A	B	C				
000259	KS23D2200	1 125/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	\$44.80
000266	KS23F2200	1 125/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	2"	3/4"	8mm	51mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	45.00
000297	KS43D2200	1 115/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	48.20
000303	KS43F2200	1 115/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	KNK	6	24	48.50



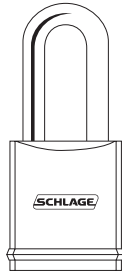
Body Size					Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)			Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
UPC 720018-	Part #	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	A	B	C				
LESS CYLINDER - CHROME PLATED BRASS														
997658	KS11D1200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	1/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	6.4mm	38mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	\$26.70
997641	KS11F1200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	1/4"	2"	3/4"	6.4mm	51mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	27.80
997498	KS21D1200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	28.30
997481	KS21F1200	1 25/32"	2 3/16"	7/8"	5/16"	2"	3/4"	8mm	51mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	29.60
997375	KS41D1200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	28.30
997368	KS41F1200	1 15/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	SFIC	6	24	29.60

Cable Size			Cable Size (metric)			Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each
UPC 720018-	Part #	Length	Diameter	Length	Diameter				
LESS CYLINDER - SMALL FORMAT INTERCHANGEABLE CORE									
998747	KC215A130	2'	5/8"	60cm	15mm	SFIC	1	5	\$53.70
998754	KC215B130	4'	5/8"	121cm	15mm	SFIC	1	5	57.50

Available in 606 Brass



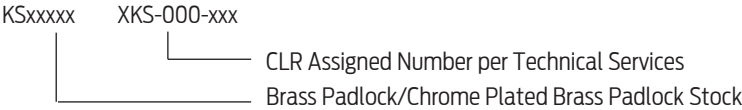
KS43D



KS43F

Body Size															Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)		
UPC 720018-	Part #	Width	Height	Depth	A	B	C	A	B	C	Cylinder Type	Case Pack	Master Pack	List Price Each						
LESS CYLINDER - BRASS																				
999140	KS43D3200	115/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	11/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	IC	6	24	\$55.50						
999157	KS43F3200	115/16"	2 3/16"	7/8"	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	IC	6	24	58.80						

Custom Engraving - Optional



- NOTES:** 1) A one time set up cost of \$85 net will be added to the first order under part number 50-020.
- 2) A \$8.00 net per piece engraving fee will be added to net product cost.
- 3) Custom engraving requires submission of completed "Custom Logo Request" form (see **Forms**) and scaleable logo line art in DXF format to TSSEC@irco.com.
- 4) Minimum order quantity is 6.
- 5) XKS-000-XXX part number is assigned by Technical Services and is keyed in the accessory field as part of the product part number.

Custom engraving is available on the following parts.

Brass Padlocks - Listed on page

KS23D2300	
KS23F2300	PS-5
KS43D2300	
KS43F2300	
<hr/>	
KS23D2200	
KS23F2200	PS-6
KS43D2200	
KS43F2200	
<hr/>	
KS43D3200	PS-8
KS43F3200	

Chrome Plated Brass Padlocks - Listed on page

KS11D1200	
KS11F1200	
KS21D1200	PS-7
KS21F1200	
KS41D1200	
KS41F1200	

Portable Security • Stocked Parts and Accessories

Portable Security

PS-10

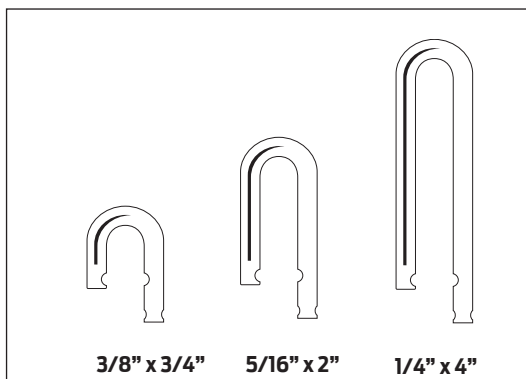


FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

- Must be ordered in box quantity
- Replacement parts and accessories discounted at full lock discount

UPC 720018-	Part #	Description	Box Quantity	Carton Quantity	List Price Each
SERVICE REPAIR KIT - PADLOCK & CABLES - CONVENTIONAL KEY-IN-KNOB & SFIC					
997818	KZ390AL	Service Repair Kit — Includes 10 of each part below except KZ35AC1, KZ35AC2, KZ36EB0 - Qty 20; KZ37000 - Qty 1 and also includes pliers	1	6	\$401.00
PADLOCK PARTS - CONVENTIONAL KEY-IN-KNOB					
998204	KZ32CB1	Key Retaining Locking Cam, 10, 20, 40, 80, 90 Series	30	240	\$2.10
997788	KZ32DA0	Driver	30	240	2.10
PADLOCK PARTS - SFIC					
998259	KZ31CB1	Key Retaining Locking Cam, 10, 20, 40, 80, 90 Series	30	240	\$1.20
998303	KZ31DA0	Throw Member	30	240	2.40
ACCESSORIES					
997900*	KZ200AL	9" Nickel Plated Steel Retaining Chain	6	36	\$6.90

* Fits shackles diameters 1/4" - 3/8".



FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

- Parts and Accessories discounted at full lock discount.
- Must be ordered in box quantity.

Shackle Dimension										
Shackle Dimension (metric)										
UPC 720018-	Part #	A	B	C	A	B	C	Box Quantity	Carton Quantity	List Price Each
HARDENED STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 10 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997214	KZ11A10	1/4"	3/4"	3/4"	6.4mm	19mm	19mm	6	36	\$4.50
997184	KZ11D10	1/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	6.4mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	5.50
997153	KZ11F10	1/4"	2"	3/4"	6.4mm	51mm	19mm	6	36	5.60
997122	KZ11G10	1/4"	4"	3/4"	6.4mm	102mm	19mm	6	36	7.80
HARDENED STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 20 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997207	KZ11A20	5/16"	3/4"	3/4"	8mm	19mm	19mm	6	36	\$5.50
997177	KZ11D20	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	6.80
997146	KZ11F20	5/16"	2"	3/4"	8mm	51mm	19mm	6	36	7.10
997115	KZ11G20	5/16"	4"	3/4"	8mm	102mm	19mm	6	36	9.90
HARDENED STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 40 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997139	KZ11F40	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	6	36	\$8.80
997108	KZ11G40	3/8"	4"	3/4"	9.5mm	102mm	19mm	6	36	12.20
BRASS SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 10 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997061	KZ12D10	1/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	6.4mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	\$5.50
997009	KZ12G10	1/4"	4"	3/4"	6.4mm	102mm	19mm	6	36	7.80
BRASS SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 20 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997054	KZ12D20	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	\$6.80
996996	KZ12G20	5/16"	4"	3/4"	8mm	102mm	19mm	6	36	9.90
BRASS SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 40 SERIES PADLOCKS										
997047	KZ12D40	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	\$8.50
997016	KZ12F40	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	6	36	8.80
996989	KZ12G40	3/8"	4"	3/4"	9.5mm	102mm	19mm	6	36	12.20
STAINLESS STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 10 SERIES PADLOCKS										
001270	KZ13D10	1/4"	1 1/2"	3/4"	6.4mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	\$5.50
001287	KZ13F10	1/4"	2"	3/4"	6.4mm	51mm	19mm	6	36	5.60
STAINLESS STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 20 SERIES PADLOCKS										
001294	KZ13D20	5/16"	1 1/2"	3/4"	8mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	\$6.80
001300	KZ13F20	5/16"	2"	3/4"	8mm	51mm	19mm	6	36	7.10
STAINLESS STEEL SHACKLES - FOR USE WITH 40 SERIES PADLOCKS										
001317	KZ13D40	3/8"	1 1/2"	3/4"	9.5mm	38mm	19mm	6	36	\$8.50
001324	KZ13F40	3/8"	2"	3/4"	9.5mm	51mm	19mm	6	36	8.80

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

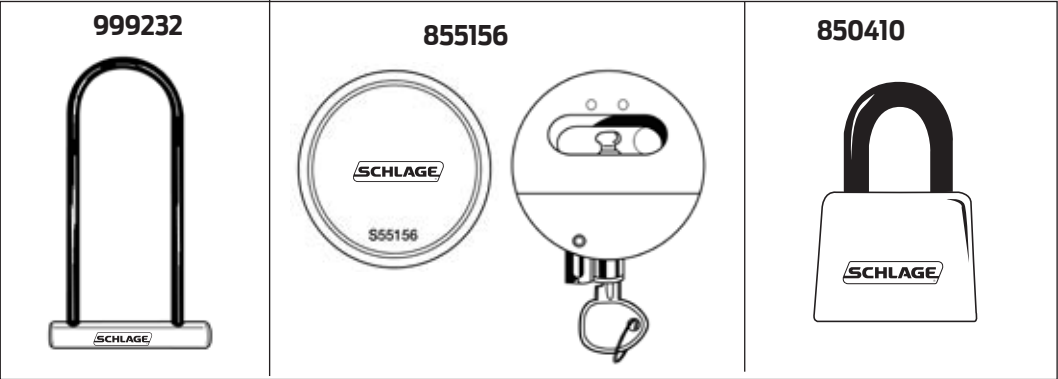
- Must be ordered in box quantity
- Replacement parts and accessories discounted at full lock discount
- **While supplies last**

UPC 720018-	Part #	Description	Box Quantity	Carton Quantity	List Price Each
PADLOCK PARTS - CONVENTIONAL KEY-IN-KNOB & SFIC					
997801	KZ35AA1	Shackle Spring, 10 Series	30	240	\$0.44
997795	KZ35AA2	Shackle Spring, 20, 80 Series	30	240	0.44
996972	KZ35AA3	Shackle Spring, 40, 90 Series	30	240	0.44
996958	KZ35AB1	Shackle Mounting Screw, 10, 20, 40 Series	30	240	1.20
997894	KZ35AC1	Locking Ball Bearing, 10, 20, 40, 80, 90 Series	30	240	0.98
PADLOCK PARTS - CONVENTIONAL KEY-IN-KNOB					
998167	KZ32BB0	Cylinder Housing Screw	30	240	\$0.96
998174	KZ32CA1	Locking Cam, 10, 20, 40, 80, 90 Series	30	240	2.10
998228	KZ32CC0	Key Stop	30	240	0.44
PADLOCK & CABLE PARTS - CONVENTIONAL KEY-IN-KNOB					
998143	KZ38BA1*	Cylinder Housing, 20, 40, 70, 80, 90, KC Series	20	160	\$7.30
PADLOCK PARTS - SFIC					
998235	KZ31CA1	Locking Cam, 10, 20, 40, 80, 90 Series	30	240	\$2.10
998273	KZ31CC1	Steel Retainer Plate, 10, 20, 40, 80, 90 Series	30	240	1.20
998297	KZ31CD0	Steel Retainer Plate Screw	30	240	1.50
998433	KZ37000	Installation Tool	6	36	3.10
CABLE PARTS					
998365	KZ34DA0	Driver, Key-In-Knob	30	240	2.20
997665	KZ34ED0	Cylinder Cap Pin, Key-In-Knob	30	240	0.68

*Cable series can use either Cylinder Housing part KZ38BA1 or KZ38BA2.

FLEX SECURITY FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

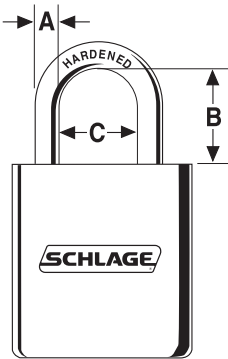
- Non rekeyable
- Retail vis-packed
- Must be ordered in case quantity multiples



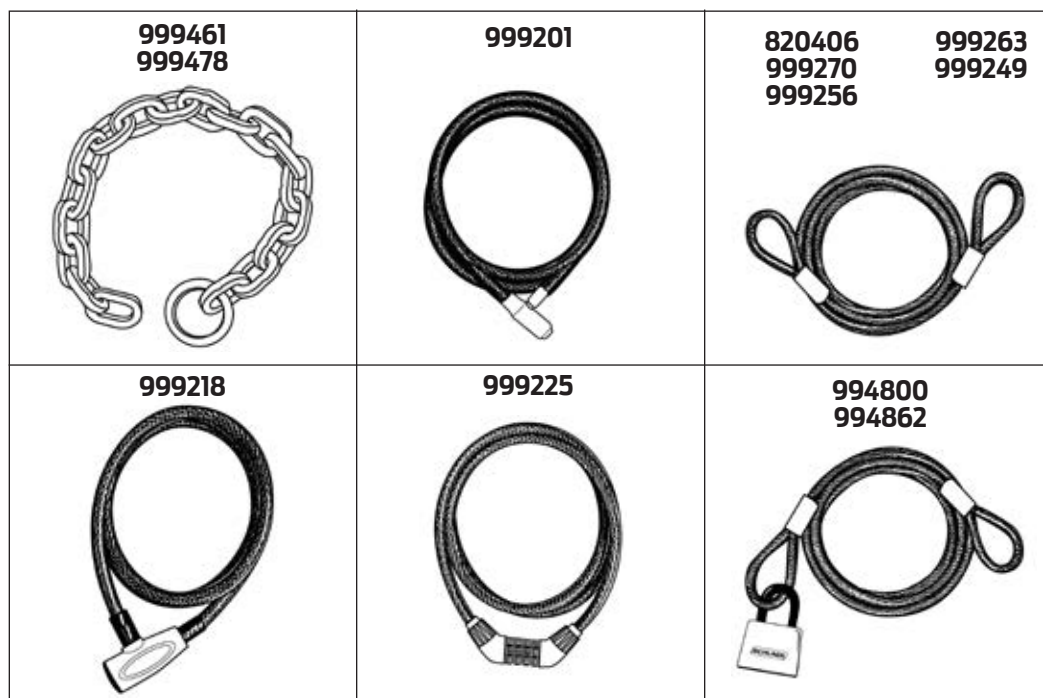
Special Use Padlocks										
UPC	Part Number	Shackle Dimension			Shackle Dimension (metric)			Padlock Width	Case Qty.	Price Each
		A	B	C	A	B	C			
Extra Large Padlock										
720018999232	999232	1/2"	11"	4"	12mm	275mm	102mm	7 1/4"	5	\$32.60
Shackle-less Padlock										
720018855156	855156	—	—	—	—	—	—	2 7/8"	6	\$41.00

Covered Laminated Steel Padlocks							
UPC	Part Number	Shackle Dimension			Padlock Width	Case Qty.	Price Each
		A	B	C			
Covered Laminated Steel Padlocks							
720018850410 *	850410 *	1/4"	1 1/8"	3/4"	1 1/2"	3	\$22.40

* 2 KA units per pack. 6 Packs keyed different per case.



Shackle Dimensions



FLEX SECURITY FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS

- Non rekeyable
- Retail vis-packed
- Must be ordered in case quantity multiples

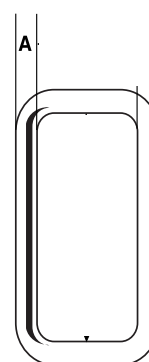
Security Chains

UPC	Part Number	Link Dimension	Chain Length	Case Qty.	Price Each
		A			
Cinch Ring Security Chains					
720018999478	999478	1/2"	5'	1	\$80.70
720018999461	999461	1/2"	3' 3"	1	42.70

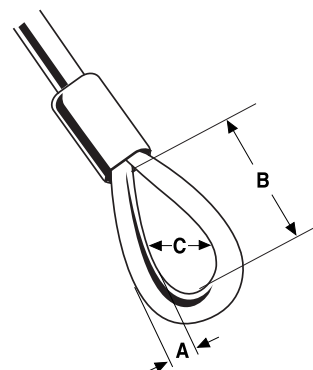
Security Cables and Locking Cables

	Part Number	Cable Dia.	Loop Dimension		Cable Length	Case Qty.	Price Each
		A	B	C			
Heavy Duty Locking Cable - Schlage Rekeyable							
720018999201	999201	5/8"	—	—	6'	5	\$60.00
Heavy Duty Flexible Steel Cables							
720018820406	820406	5/8"	3 3/8"	1 5/8"	7'	5	\$36.90
Flexible Steel Cables							
720018999270	999270	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	30'	4	\$47.10
720018999263	999263	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	15'	4	29.30
720018999256	999256	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	7'	4	17.40
720018999249	999249	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	4'	4	13.50
Key Cable							
720018999218	999218	1/2"	—	—	5'	4	\$24.80
Resettable Combination Cable							
720018999225	999225	3/8"	—	—	5'	4	\$25.80
Flexible Steel Cable and Covered Laminated Steel Padlock							
720018994800	994800	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	4'	4	\$23.30
720018994862	994862	3/8"	2 1/4"	1 1/8"	15'	4	36.60

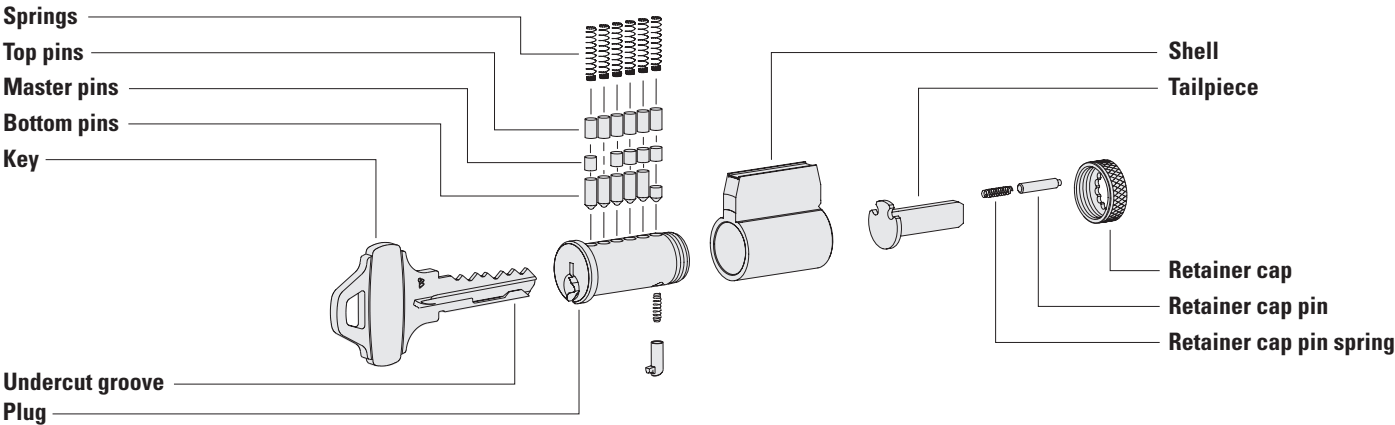
Link Dimensions



Loop Dimensions



Exploded View - Everest Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinder



CYLINDERS

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	10	20-001 S125		626								118	

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product number + keyway

Outside Des: Not Applicable

Outside Fin: Cylinder face finish color (for Key in Lever cylinders, choose plug face color - 606 or 626)

Inside Des: Not Applicable

Inside Fin: Not Applicable

Hand: Not Applicable

Latch: Not Applicable

Strike: Not Applicable

Dr Thk: Not Applicable

Ext: Not Applicable

Dim: for mortise cylinder length (Written as 1 1/8" = 118, 1 3/4" - 134 etc.)

Additional

Details: Keying instructions (KA, KD, O-bitted), Primus XP #, Everest 29 Facility Code, Locksmith ID#, Additional stamping instructions



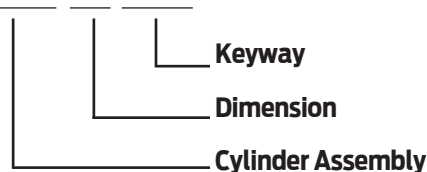
Common Pricing Information	
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1 3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X" and are not subject to standard discounting.
5.	 denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and O-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or O-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If O-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied O-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as O-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.
16.	Specify LKB if O-bitted Primus cylinders are required "Less Key Blanks." Deduct \$15.00 per cylinder.
17.	For hotel function cylinders: Not available in Primus. Furnished O-bitted. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.

Table of Contents

Multiple Tailpiece Cylinders	CYL-4
Bulk Pack Cylinders	CYL-5
Primus Cylinders-Sub-Assembled	CYL-7
A & H, AD, AL, CL, D, ND, KS, S & S200	CYL-8
Tailpieces & Actuators	CYL-14
Miscellaneous Parts	CYL-15
B500	CYL-16
Standard Cylinders & Housings	CYL-16
Tailpieces, Drivers & Parts	CYL-17
B100, B250, B400, E/B, F100, H, MD, S200	CYL-18
Deadbolt Cylinders	CYL-18
IC Cylinders & Miscellaneous Parts	CYL-19
Collars, Tailpieces and Reference Tables	CYL-20
B600/700/800	CYL-22
Reference Table	CYL-22
Miscellaneous Parts and Tailpieces	CYL-24
IC Housings and Parts	CYL-25
Mortise	CYL-26
Standard Cylinders, L-Series	CYL-26
Standard Cylinders for Adams Rite, Adams Rite, Lori & Corbin Russwin	CYL-27
Concealed Shell Cylinders	CYL-28
Cams, Cam Screws, Dummy Cylinder	CYL-29
Full Size Interchangeable Core	CYL-30
Small Format Interchangeable Core	CYL-32
Cylinder Lengths and Collars By Application	CYL-34
Schlage cylinders for Falcon & Von Duprin	CYL-37
Rim Cylinders	CYL-38
Interchangeable Cores	CYL-40
Full Size Interchangeable Cores	CYL-40
Small Format Interchangeable Cores	CYL-41
Competitor Retrofit Cylinders	CYL-42
Corbin Russwin, Sargent, Yale Key-in-Knob/Lever	CYL-42
Reference Tables	CYL-42
Corbin Russwin Master Ring	CYL-44
Cams to Operate Competitor Locks	CYL-45
Letter/Mail Box	CYL-46
Special Cylinders	CYL-47
Pins, Springs & Pinning Components	CYL-48
Full Size	CYL-48
Small Format	CYL-49
Plugs	CYL-51
Shells	CYL-51

Product Identification

20-001 118 XXXX



Full Size Cylinders and Cores

When ordering full size cylinders, specify the conventional or Primus cylinder number, dimension (where required), keyway (e.g. C, CP, C123, S123 etc) or keyway family (e.g. Obverse, Everest® Family, Everest D Family, Everest 29 T) and finish. If no keyway is specified, master keyed products will default to Everest 29 S145 and non-master keyed products will default to S123.

Small Format Interchangeable Cores

Small format cores are available only in Everest and Everest 29 restricted keyways and certain Best® keyways. Small format cores cannot be keyed into the same system as full size cylinders and cores because the keyways are different.

See **Schlage Cylinder & Keyway Terminology** for more details on Schlage's terminology.

Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
606	(US 4)	Satin Brass
609	(US 5)	Antique Brass
612	(US 10)	Satin Bronze
613	(US 10B)	Oil Rubbed Bronze
619	(US 15)	Satin Nickel
625	(US 26)	Bright Chromium Plated
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated
629	(US 32)	Bright Stainless Steel
630	(US 32D)	Satin Stainless Steel
643e	(US11)	Aged Bronze

Standard Features*

Certification	BHMA certified to ANSI A156.5, 2001, Grade 1 Operational
Key Patents	Primus XP keys are protected against unauthorized duplication by U S utility patents 7 159 424 Everest and Everest Primus XP keys are protected by U S design patents 428,324 and 426,452. Everest 29 and Everest 29 Primus XP keys are protected by U S patent US 7,665,337
Standard Cylinder	Solid Brass 6 pin plugs and shells. Mortise and Rim cylinders utilize a two piece Stainless Steel sintered housing secured by 2 Torx® screws. Standard keyway is Everest 29 S123, furnished Keyed Different (KD) with two 6 pin nickel silver keys (except F series knobs and levers). Mortise cylinder standard lengths are 1 1/8" for conventional cylinders, 1 1/2" for large format interchangeable core and 1 3/8" for small format interchangeable core.
SFIC	Everest 29 R and Everest B combined cores includes 2 change keys. Small format cores are available either uncombined or combined. Control keys must be ordered separately.
FSIC	Full size conventional cores are furnished 1-bitted. Primus cores are furnished 0-bitted. Primus
Primus	XP cylinders are furnished MK, KA, KD, or Less Key Blank (LKB). See Terms & Conditions: Primus Sales Policy for additional details.

Conventional non-IC cylinders: Available 0-Bitted. 1-Bitted is not available and if specified, 0-bitted will be furnished.

Conventional FSIC cylinders: Furnished 1-bitted. 0-Bitted is not available and if specified, 1-bitted will be furnished.

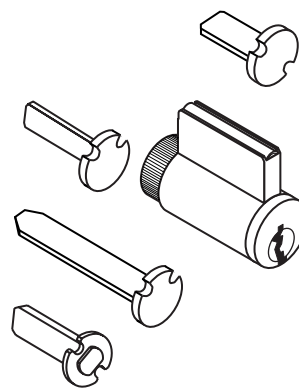
Primus cylinders: Furnished 0-bitted. 1-Bitted is not available and if specified, 0-bitted is furnished.

Reduce Cylinder Inventory

Multiple tailpiece cylinders allow high inventory flexibility with low investment. Included with each cylinder are tailpieces to suit these locks:

- A-Series (all designs)
- AL-Series
- D-Series Knobs
- H-Series Knobs (all designs)
- ND-Series Levers

Cylinders are furnished 0-bitted. Conventional cylinders are furnished with two (2) blank keys. Not available in Faculty Restroom (hotel) function.



Multiple Tailpiece Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders

Keyway	Contents	Part Number	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
All Keyways Everest, Everest 29 and Classic Families	(1) Pre-assembled cylinder 0-bitted, less tailpiece (1) A301-338 tailpiece, A & H-Series Orbit (1) A700-031 tailpiece, A, AL, H-Series (except Orbit) (1) C603-524 tailpiece, D-Series Knobs (1) N523-022 tailpiece, ND-Series Levers (yellow) (2) C503-115 cap pin springs (2) C503-116 cap pins (2) Key Blanks 35-009 (Everest C) OR 35-002 (Everest D) OR 35-270 (Everest 29 S) OR 35-268 (Everest 29 T)	40-100	53.00	67.00
Primus / Primus XP All Keyways (Classic, Everest and Everest 29)	(1) Pre-assembled cylinder 0-bitted, less tailpiece, LESS keys (1) A301-338 tailpiece, A & H-Series Orbit (1) A700-031 tailpiece, AL-Series (1) C603-524 tailpiece, D-Series Knobs (1) N523-022 tailpiece, ND-Series Levers (yellow) (2) C503-115 cap pin springs (2) C503-116 cap pins ****Primus Keys must be ordered separately****	40-700* / 40-700-XP Controlled Access	118.00	118.00
		40-500* / 40-500-XP UL437 Listed	145.00	145.00
Order Examples:	40-100 626 S123			
	40-700-XP 606 S123 (must specify Primus account information and provide necessary Primus documents)			

* Primus key blanks must be ordered separately.

Key Large Jobs Faster!

Bulk Packs are kits that contain all of the components needed to build 10 cylinders. For added convenience the shells are pre-loaded with pins and springs and slid onto a follower. Cams and tailpieces are sold separately in economical 10-packs to maximize flexibility. **Keys and Primus components are also sold separately.** The unit price of the unassembled cylinder is up to 15% less than buying it completely assembled. In addition to this savings, labor time is reduced since cylinders don't have to be taken apart before being pinned in the field. Not available in Faculty Restroom (hotel) functions. Must specify finish color, length and keyway.

09-764*

Everest Primus and Everest 29 Primus
Bulk Pack

(Includes 10 of each item shown)

10-Piece Bulk Pack Key-in-Knob/Lever Cylinders

Contents (10 each)	Cylinder Mechanism	Keyway Type	Bulk Pack Number	Price Each Pack	
				Open	Restricted
Loaded shells Plugs Caps Cap pins Cap pin springs Check pins (Everest and Everest 29 Conventional only) <i>Check pin springs</i>	Conventional	Classic	09-409	\$418.00	\$558.00
		Everest and Everest 29 Family	09-751	418.00	558.00
	Primus/Primus XP	Everest and Everest 29	09-764	829.00	
	Primus/Primus XP	Classic	09-833	829.00	

10-Piece Bulk Pack Mortise Cylinders

Contents (10 each)	Cylinder Mechanism	Keyway Type	Bulk Pack Number	Price Each Pack	
				Open	Restricted
Loaded shells Plugs Cam Screws Check pins (Everest and Everest 29 conventional only) <i>Check pin springs</i>	Conventional	Classic	09-412	\$494.00	\$634.00
		Everest and Everest 29 Family	09-754	494.00	634.00
	Primus/Primus XP	Everest and Everest 29	09-767	907.00	
	Primus/Primus XP	Classic	09-835	907.00	

See next page for cams, collars sold separately.
Available in 1 1/8" and 1 1/4" only.

10-Piece Bulk Pack Rim Cylinders

Contents (10 each)	Cylinder Mechanism	Keyway Type	Bulk Pack Number	Price Each Pack	
				Open	Restricted
Loaded shells Plugs Caps Cap Pins Collars Tailpieces Drivers Cap pin springs Screws & back plate packs Check pins (Everest and Everest 29 Conventional only) Check pin springs	Conventional	Classic	09-410	\$574.00	\$714.00
		Everest and Everest 29 Family	09-752	574.00	714.00
	Primus/Primus XP	Everest and Everest 29	09-765	939.00	
	Primus/Primus XP	Classic	09-834	939.00	

10-Piece Bulk Pack Interchangeable Cores

Contents (10 each)	Cylinder Mechanism	Keyway Type	Bulk Pack Number	Price Each Pack	
				Open	Restricted
Loaded shells Plugs Caps Cap pins & springs Actuating rings Actuating pins Control pins Check pins (Everest and Everest 29 Conventional only) Check pin springs	Conventional	Classic	09-411	\$506.00	\$646.00
		Everest and Everest 29 Family	09-753	506.00	646.00
	Primus/Primus XP	Everest and Everest 29	09-766	992.00	
	Primus/Primus XP	Classic	09-836	992.00	

Bulk Pack Modular Cylinder Cams and Collars

Keyway Type	Description	Contents (10 each)	Bulk Pack Part Number	Price Each Pack
All (Classic/ Everest & Primus, etc)	Straight Cam - Modular cylinders length (1-1/8; 1-3/8; 1-5/8)	L583-476	09-195	\$26.00
	Straight Cam - Modular cylinders length (1-1/4; 1-1/2; 1-3/4)	L583-477	09-196	26.00
	L-Series Cam - Modular cylinders length (1-1/8; 1-3/8; 1-5/8)	L583-474	09-197	26.00
	L-Series Cam - Modular cylinders length (1-1/4; 1-1/2; 1-3/4)	L583-475	09-198	26.00
	Adam's Rite Kit - Modular cylinders length (1-1/8; 1-3/8; 1-5/8)	L583-446 36-079-037 B220-050	09-199*	129.00
	Adam's Rite Kit - Modular cylinders length (1-1/4; 1-1/2; 1-3/4)	L583-447 36-079-037 B220-050	09-200*	129.00

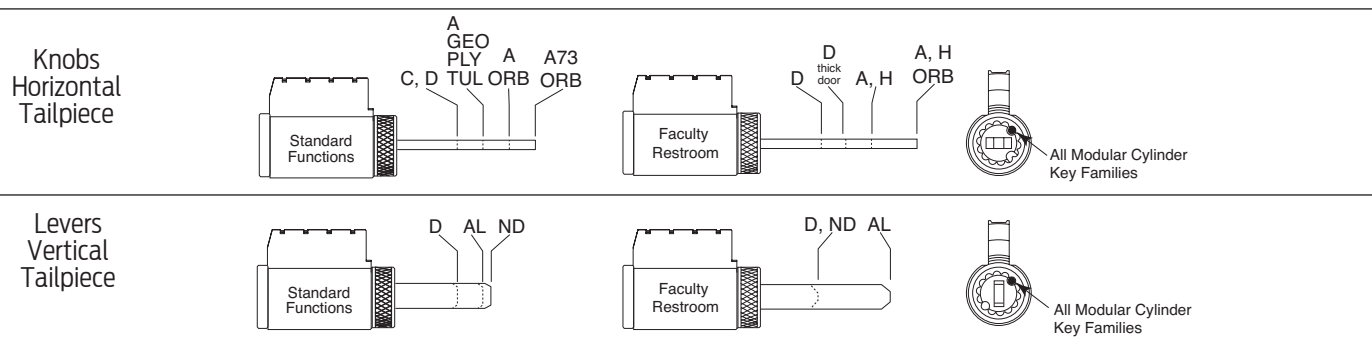
* Specify finish 605, 606, 612, 613, 625 or 626.

10-Piece Tailpiece Packs for Bulk Pack Cylinders (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus)

Cylinder Mechanism	Description	Contents (10 each)	Bulk Pack Part Number	Price Each Pack
All Modular Cylinders (Classic, Everest & Primus)	A-Series (except Orbit)	A301-337 with C603-098 security disc	09-756	\$54.00
	A-Series Orbit (except A73)	A301-338	09-757	11.00
	AL-Series	A700-031	09-416	
	D-Series Levers	C604-243	09-418	
	D-Series Knob	C603-524	09-417	
	ND-Series Levers	N523-022 (yellow)	09-019	

Primus Cylinders-Sub-Assembled			
Part Number		Description	Price Each
20-200	Primus Classic, Everest or Everest 29 (Specify Keyway)	Primus classic Key in Lever sub-assembled multiple tailpiece (A & H series Orbit A301-338, AL-Series A700-031, D-Series Levers and knobs C604-243, ND Series N523-022). *	\$82.00
20-201		Primus Classic Mortise Cylinder (specify 1-1/4" or 1-1/8") sub assembled multiple cams – Schlage (L583-474 or L583-475), AR (L583-476 or L583-477) and Standard (L583-446 or L583-447).*	94.00
20-202		Primus Classic Rim Cylinder sub-assembled. *	97.00
20-203		Primus Classic FSIC sub-assembled.	86.00
20-204		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 Key in Lever sub-assembled multiple tailpiece. (A & H-Series Orbit A301-338, AL-Series A700-031, D-Series Levers and knobs C604-243, ND-Series N523-022). *	82.00
20-205		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 Mortise Cylinder (1-1/4" or 1-1/8") sub-assembled multiple cams-Schlage (L583-474 or L583-475), AR (L583-476 or L583-477) and Standard (L583-446 or L583-447).	94.00
20-206		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 Rim Cylinder sub-assembled. *	97.00
20-207		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 FSIC sub-assembled. *	86.00
20-208	Primus Classic, Everest or Everest 29 UL 437 (Specify Keyway)	Primus Classic UL437 Key in Lever sub-assembled multiple tailpiece. (A & H -Series Orbit A301-338, AL-Series A700-031, D-Series Levers and knobs C604-243, ND-Series N523-022). *	104.00
20-209		Primus Classic UL437 Mortise Cylinder (specify 1-1/4" or 1-1/8") sub assembled. Multiple cams – Schlage (L583-474 or L583-475), AR (L583-476 or L583-477) and Standard (L583-446 or L583-447).*	115.00
20-210		Primus Classic UL 437 Rim Cylinder sub-assembled. *	118.00
20-211		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 UL 437 Key in Lever sub-assembled. Multiple tailpiece (A & H-Series Orbit A301-338, AL-Series A700-031, D-Series Levers and knobs C604-243, ND-Series N523-022). *	104.00
20-212		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 UL437 Mortise Cylinder (specify 1-1/4" or 1-1/8") sub assembled. Multiple cams – Schlage (L583-474 or L583-475), AR (L583-476 or L583-477) and Standard (L583-446 or L583-447).*	115.00
20-213		Primus Everest and Primus Everest 29 UL 437 Rim Cylinder sub-assembled. *	118.00
* Please order separately: Keys, plug pins, Primus finger pins and finger pins springs, side bar and side bar springs.			

Primus Competitor Cylinders-Sub-Assembled			
Part Number		Description	Price Each
20-221	Primus Classic, Everest or Everest 29 (Specify Keyway)	Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Corbin Russwin CL3300 C	\$86.00
20-219		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Corbin Russwin CL3400, CL3600	
20-218		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Corbin Russwin CK4200	
20-214		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 7, 8, 10 Line Levers	
20-215		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 7, 8, 9 Line Knobs	
20-216		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 6 Line Except B Knob	
20-220		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob for Yale 5300LN, 5400LN Levers	
20-217		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob Yale 5300, 5400, 6200 Knobs	
20-222	Primus Classic, Everest or Everest 29 UL437 (Specify Keyway)	Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 7, 8, 10 Line Levers	118.00
20-223		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 7, 8, 9 Line Knobs	
20-224		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Sargent 6 Line Except B Knob	
20-225		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob Yale 5300, 5400, 6200 Knobs	
20-228		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob for Yale 5300LN, 5400LN Levers	
20-226		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Corbin Russwin CK4200	
20-227		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Corbin Russwin CL3400, CL3600	
20-229		Primus, sub-assembly, key-in-knob cylinder for Corbin Russwin CL3300	



A & H-Series Knob Cylinder Reference Table

Function	Design	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-14)
				Open	Restricted				
Standard Functions	Except Orbit	Conventional	21-002	\$53.00	\$67.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A301-337
			Everest & Everest 29			33-138	A508-653	A301-337	
		Primus	20-724	118.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	A301-337
		Primus-XP	20-724-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437	20-524	145.00		Classic	33-154		
		Primus UL437-XP	20-524-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	Orbit Except A73 Function	Conventional	21-002-122	53.00	67.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A301-338
			Everest & Everest 29			33-138	A508-653	A301-338	
		Primus	20-724-122	118.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	A301-338
		Primus-XP	20-724-122-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437	20-524-122	145.00		Classic	33-154		
		Primus UL437-XP	20-524-122-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	A73 Orbit	Conventional	Complete cylinder discontinued but may be assembled in the field.	-		Classic	33-137	A508-653	A301-339
		Primus				Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-653	A301-339
		Primus-XP				Classic	33-136	A508-655	A301-339
		Primus UL437				Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437-XP				Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
A85, H185 Faculty Restroom	Except Orbit	Conventional	21-003	79.00	93.00	Classic	33-216	A508-653	A501-991 & C503-767
			Everest & Everest 29			33-235	A508-653		
	Orbit		21-003-168	79.00	93.00	Classic	33-216	A508-653	A501-693
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235	A508-653	

AD-Series Cylinder Reference Table									
Function	Design	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-14)
				Open	Restricted				
All Cylindrical Exit (993R, 993S, 993M) with ATH, 8AT design only	All	Conventional	23-013	\$53.00	\$67.00	Classic	33-137	A508-654	C604-243
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus	20-750	118.00	Classic	33-136	A508-655	C604-243	
					Everest & Everest 29	33-134			
		Primus XP	20-750-XP	118.00	Classic	33-136			
					Everest & Everest 29	33-134			
		Primus UL437	20-550	145.00	Classic	33-154			
					Everest & Everest 29	33-221			
		Primus UL437 XP	20-550-XP	145.00	Classic	33-154			
					Everest & Everest 29	33-221			
MS, MD	All	Conventional	23-118	53.00	67.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	23538085
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus	20-854	118.00	Classic	33-136	A508-655	23538085	
					Everest & Everest 29	33-134			
		Primus XP	20-854-XP	118.00	Classic	33-136			
					Everest & Everest 29	33-134			
		Primus UL437	20-554	145.00	Classic	33-154			
					Everest & Everest 29	33-221			
		Primus UL437 XP	20-554-XP	145.00	Classic	33-154			
					Everest & Everest 29	33-221			
993R 993S 993M	Except ATH, 8AT	Conventional	23-118	53.00	67.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	23538085
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus	20-854	118.00	Classic	33-136	A508-655	23538085	
					Everest & Everest 29	33-134			
		Primus XP	20-854-XP	118.00	Classic	33-136			
					Everest & Everest 29	33-134			
		Primus UL437	20-554	145.00	Classic	33-154			
					Everest & Everest 29	33-221			
		Primus UL437 XP	20-554-XP	145.00	Classic	33-154			
					Everest & Everest 29	33-221			

AL-Series Cylinder Reference Table

Function	Design	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-14)
				Open	Restricted				
Standard Functions	All	Conventional	21-020	\$53.00	\$67.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A700-031
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus	20-728	118.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	A700-031
		Primus-XP	20-728-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437	20-528	145.00		Classic	33-154		
		Primus UL437-XP	20-528-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
AL85 Faculty Restroom		Conventional	21-021	79.00	93.00	Classic	33-216	A508-653	A700-023
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		

D-Series Knob Cylinder Reference Table

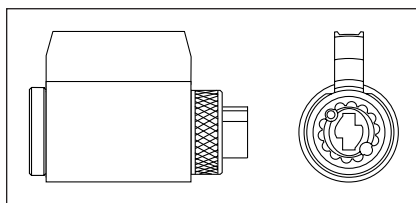
Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-14)
				Open	Restricted				
Standard Functions	Standard	Conventional	23-001	\$53.00	\$67.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	C603-524
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus	20-748	118.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Primus-XP	20-748-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437	20-548	145.00		Classic	33-154		
		Primus XP UL437	20-548-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	2" - 2 1/2"	Conventional	21-002	53.00	67.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A301-337
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus	20-724	118.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	A301-337
		Primus-XP	20-724-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437	20-524	145.00		Classic	33-154		
		Primus XP UL437	20-524-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
A85, H185 Faculty Restroom	Standard	Conventional	23-003	79.00	93.00	Classic	33-216	A508-653	C604-106 w/ C503-767
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		
	2" - 2 1/2"	Conventional	21-003-098	79.00	93.00	Classic	33-216		C604-107 w/ C503-767
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		

D-Series Lever Cylinder Reference Table

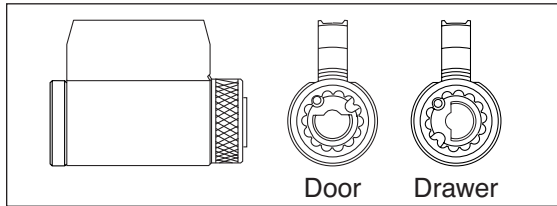
Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-14)
				Open	Restricted				
Standard Functions	Standard	Conventional	23-013	\$53.00	\$67.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	C604-243
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus	20-750	118.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Primus-XP	20-750-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437	20-550	145.00		Classic	33-154		
		Primus UL437-XP	20-550-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
D85 Faculty Restroom		Conventional	23-014	79.00	93.00	Classic	33-216	A508-653	C604-348 w/ C503-767
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		

ND-Series Lever Cylinder Reference Table

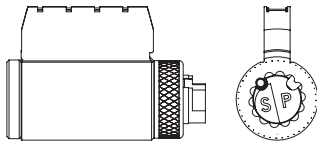
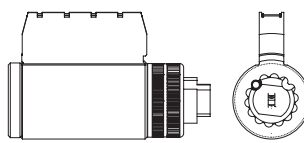
Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-14)
				Open	Restricted				
Standard Functions	Standard	Conventional	23-065	\$53.00	\$67.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	N523-022
						Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
		Primus	20-765	118.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
		Primus-XP	20-765-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
		Primus UL437	20-565	145.00		Classic	33-154		
		Primus UL437-XP	20-565-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
ND85 Faculty Restroom		Conventional	23-000	79.00	93.00	Classic	33-216	A508-653	N523-123 w/ C503-767
						Everest & Everest 29	33-235		

**S, S200 (Lever Only) Cylinder Reference Table**

Cylinder Mechanism	Design	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-14)	Sleeve
			Open	Restricted					
Conventional	Keyed Levers	21-059	\$53.00	\$67.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	S605-231	S605-192
					Everest & Everest 29	33-138			
Primus		20-752	118.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655		
Primus-XP		20-752-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119			
Primus UL437		20-552	145.00		Classic	33-154			
Primus UL437-XP		20-552-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221			

**CL-Series Cabinet Lock Cylinder Reference Table**

Application	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Actuator (See CYL-15)
			Open	Restricted				
Door	Conventional	20-172	\$53.00	\$67.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	CL10-360
					Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
	Primus	20-772	118.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
	Primus XP	20-772-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
	Primus UL437	20-572	145.00		Classic	33-154		
	Primus XP UL437	20-572-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
Drawer	Conventional	20-174	53.00	67.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	
					Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
	Primus	20-774	118.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
	Primus XP	20-774-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
	Primus UL437	20-574	145.00		Classic	33-154		
	Primus XP UL437	20-574-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		

KS-Series Padlocks**KC-Series Cables****Portable Security Cylinders**

Application	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Actuator (See CYL-15)
			Open	Restricted				
KS-Series	Conventional	47-413	\$53.00	\$67.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	KZ32DA0
					Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
	Primus®	47-743	118.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
	Primus XP	47-743-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
	Primus UL437	47-542	145.00		Classic	33-154		
	Primus XP UL437	47-542-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
KC-Series	Conventional	47-414	53.00	67.00	Classic	33-137	A508-653	KZ34DA0
					Everest & Everest 29	33-138		
	Primus	47-744	118.00		Classic	33-136	A508-655	
	Primus XP	47-744-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
	Primus UL437	47-543	145.00		Classic	33-154		
	Primus XP UL437	47-543-XP			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		

For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-50**.

Tailpieces and Actuators

Part Number	Lockset	Description	Price Each
A201-934	A73 Orbit	Classic conventional non modular cylinders	\$7.90
A301-337	A, H	Modular cylinders all keyway families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus) <i>A301-337 requires C503-767 driver.</i>	7.30
A301-338	A, H Orbit		1.50
A301-339	A73 Orbit		7.90
A501-693	A85, H185 Orbit	Faculty Restroom function. <i>Requires C503-767 driver.</i>	2.70
A501-991	A85, H185	Faculty Restroom function. <i>Requires C503-767 driver.</i>	
A508-606	A, H	Classic conventional non modular.	2.70
A508-614	Orbit	Classic conventional non modular.	1.50
A700-031	AL	All except hotel function.	1.50
A700-023	AL85	Faculty Restroom function for Modular Cylinder. <i>Requires C503-767 driver.</i>	5.30
C604-243	D	Knobs & levers, see reference table.	1.50
C604-106	D85	Knobs, hotel function. <i>Requires C503-767 driver.</i>	5.30
C604-107	D85	Knobs, hotel function, thick door. <i>Requires C503-767 driver.</i>	9.30
C604-348	D85	Levers, hotel function. <i>Requires C503-767 driver.</i>	5.50
N523-022	ND	Modular cylinders all keyway families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus).	1.50
N523-023	ND	Classic Conventional (silver) non modular.	1.50
N523-123	ND85	Faculty Restroom function. <i>Requires C503-767 driver.</i>	5.00
S605-228	S, S200	Classic Conventional non modular.	2.40
S605-231	S, S200	Modular cylinders all keyway families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus).	8.30

Hotel Function Indicator Pins, Etc.

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-767	Driver for hotel tailpieces	\$1.70
C603-195*	Obstruction pin, Classic	1.30
C604-144	Indicator pin spring, Classic (order in multiples of 100)	0.20
C604-362	Obstruction pin, Everest & Everest 29	1.30
C604-368	Indicator pin, Everest & Everest 29	4.20
C604-369	Indicator pin spring, Everest & Everest 29 (order in multiples of 100)	0.20
C604-371	Indicator pin, Classic (except Reverse sections)	4.40
C604-372	Indicator pin, Classic (Reverse sections)	4.40

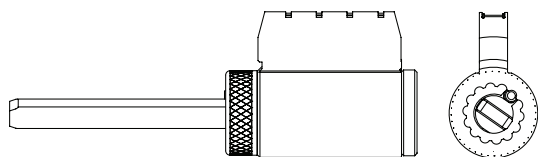
* Not compatible with Quad keyway cylinders manufactured before 1999.

AD Series Lock - Tailpieces

Part Number	Description	Keyway	Lever Style	Price Each
C603-524	All AD Cylindrical Locks - CY	Classic non modular	All	\$1.30
	AD Exit - 993R, 993S, 993M		ATH, 8AT	
C604-243	All AD Cylindrical Locks	Modular Cylinders all keyway families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus)	All	1.50
	AD Exit - 993R, 993S, 993M		ATH, 8AT	
23538077	All AD Mortise locks - MS, MD	Classic non modular	All	1.60
	AD Exit - 993R, 993S, 993M		Except ATH, 8AT	
23538085	All AD Mortise locks - MS, MD	Modular Cylinders all keyway families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus)	All	1.60
	AD Exit - 993R, 993S, 993M		Except ATH, 8AT	

For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-50**.

Miscellaneous Parts		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL10-301	CL-Series cylinder retaining screw	\$0.38
CL10-360	CL-Series driver	2.20
CL10-361	CL-Series actuator, 7/8" to 1 1/8" door or drawer	2.20
CL10-362	CL-Series actuator, 1 3/8" door or drawer	2.20
F605-038	F Series plug retainer (order in multiples of 100)	0.18
KZ32BB0	KS Padlocks-Series cylinder housing screw (order in multiples of 30)	0.96
KZ32DA0	KS Padlocks-Series cylinder driver (order in multiples of 30)	2.10
KZ33DC0	KC Cable-Series driver mounting screw (order in multiples of 30)	1.20
KZ34CA0	KC Cable-Series cylinder cap (order in multiples of 30)	1.80
KZ34ED0	KC Cable-Series cylinder cap pin (order in multiples of 30)	0.68
KZ34DA0	KC Cable-Series driver (order in multiples of 30)	2.20
KZ38BA1**	KS Padlocks 20, 40, 70, 80, 90 and KC-Series cylinder housing (order in multiples of 20)	7.30
KZ38BA2**	KS Padlock10 and KC-Series cylinder housing (order in multiples of 20)	7.30
S605-192	S, S200 sleeve	1.60
S605-228	S, S200 driver	2.40
XA10-594*	Spacer for 5-pin cylinder in 6-pin A or H-Series knob	6.30
* Subject to Specials discounting and extended factory lead time.		
** KC-Series Cables accept both the KZ38BA1 and the KZ38BA2 cylinder housings.		



B500 Series Cylinders - Single Cylinder Deadbolts

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
22-003	Conventional	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	\$53.00	\$67.00
22-004	Conventional	1 3/4" - 2 1/4"		
20-188	Primus	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"	118.00	
20-188-XP	Primus XP	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"		
20-189	Primus	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"		
20-189-XP	Primus XP	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"		
20-190	Primus UL	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"	145.00	
20-190-XP	Primus XP UL	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"		
20-191	Primus UL	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"		
20-191-XP	Primus XP UL	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"		

B500 Series Cylinders - Double Cylinder Deadbolts*

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
22-645	Conventional	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	\$53.00	\$67.00
22-646	Conventional	1 3/4" - 2 1/4"		
20-745	Primus	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"	118.00	
20-745-XP	Primus XP	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"		
20-746	Primus	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"		
20-746-XP	Primus XP	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"		
20-545	Primus UL	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"	145.00	
20-545-XP	Primus XP UL	1 3/8" - 1 7/8"		
20-546	Primus UL	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"		
20-546-XP	Primus XP UL	1 7/8" - 2 1/4"		

* Part numbers for double sided cylinders represent one cylinder only.

B500 Series Cylinders - B561 One-Way Deadbolt

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each	
			Open	Restricted
22-069	Conventional	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	\$53.00	\$67.00
20-071	Primus	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	118.00	
20-071-XP	Primus XP	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"		
20-072	Primus UL	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	145.00	
20-072-XP	Primus XP UL	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"		

B500 Series Cylinder Parts

Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Keyway Type	Plug	Shell
Conventional	See single & double cylinder part numbers listed above	Classic	33-137	A508-653
		Everest & Everest 29	33-138	
Primus/Primus XP		Classic	33-136	A508-655
		Everest & Everest 29	33-119	
Primus UL/Primus XP UL		Classic	33-154	
		Everest & Everest 29	33-221	

Tailpieces

Part Number	Description	Door Thickness	Price Each
Single Cylinder, B560P, B563P	B520-651	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	\$2.30
	B520-652	<1 3/4" - 2 1/4"	
Single Cylinder, B560GD, B560BD, B563GD, B563BD	B202-957	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	
Single Cylinder, B560R, B563R	B600-041	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	
Single Cylinder, B561	B520-667	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	
Double Cylinder, B562P (Classic Non-Modular)	B600-045*	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	
	B600-046*	<1 3/4" - 2 1/4"	
Double Cylinder, B562P (Everest/Primus, Classic Modular)	B600-085*	1 3/8" - 1 3/4"	
	B600-086*	<1 3/4" - 2 1/4"	
Double Cylinder, B562GD, B562BD	B202-580*	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	
Double Cylinder, B562R	B600-040*	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	
Keyless B580, B581	B600-041	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	
Keyless B571	B520-653	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	
* Order two of each for double cylinder deadbolts.			

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
36-086*	Collar (Trim ring)	\$8.00
B600-071	Washer	0.68
B300-108	Cylinder Retaining Screw	1.10
B520-541	Security insert for collar	8.70
B302-043*	Housing, outside cylinder, conventional	27.40
B520-648	Housing, inside cylinder, conventional	27.40
B600-092*	Inside snap-on faceplate only, for all non-IC double cylinder deadlocks	2.30
* Specify finish: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, and 643e.		

B500 Series IC Housings

Cylinder Type	Housing	Part Number*	Door Thickness	Price Each
Single Cylinder, Small Format Interchangeable Core	Outside	B610-204	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	\$47.80
Single Cylinder, Full Size Interchangeable Core	Outside	B610-203	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	51.40
Double Cylinder, Small Format Interchangeable Core	Outside	B610-204	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	47.80
	Inside	B610-281**	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	47.80
Double Cylinder, Full Size Interchangeable Core	Outside	B610-205	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	51.40
	Inside	B610-028**	1 3/8" - 2 1/4"	49.20
* Specify finish: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, and 643e.				
** Inside housing does not include snap-on faceplate.				

Miscellaneous Parts for B500 Series IC Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B600-029	Driver, B560/562J	\$4.40
B610-032	Cotter pin for tailpiece, B560/562J (1 = pack of 50)	37.70
B600-106	Driver, SFIC	14.10
B600-107	Throw member, SFIC	2.60
B600-108	Waldes retaining ring, B560/562BD (multiples of 100)	0.28
B610-014*	Inside snap-on faceplate for SFIC double cylinder deadlocks	7.90
B610-031*	Inside snap-on faceplate for full size IC double cylinder deadlocks	8.40
B610-040	Tailpiece and cotter pin, B562J	12.30
B610-041	Tailpiece and cotter pin, B560J	12.00
* Specify finish: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, and 643e.		

**Cylinders Only, B250, H, and S200-Series
(S200 ordered before Feb, 2008)**

Description	Part Number	Price Each	
		Open	Restricted
5-Pin C, CE, E, F only	22-001	\$53.00	\$67.00
6-Pin Conventional	22-002		
Primus	20-729*	118.00	
Primus XP	20-188-XP		
Primus UL 437	20-529*	145.00	
Primus XP UL437	20-529-XP*		

** Must be used in locks with universal housings (B202-824 or B202-825).*

* Must be used in locks with universal housings (B202-824 or B202-825).

**Cylinders Only
S200 ordered after Feb, 2008**

Description	Part Number	Price Each	
		Open	Restricted
6-Pin Conventional	22-081	\$53.00	\$67.00
Primus	24-769	118.00	
Primus XP	24-769-XP		
Primus UL 437	24-569	145.00	
Primus XP UL437	24-569-XP		

Cylinders CS200-Series

Description	Part Number	Price Each	
		Open	Restricted
6-Pin Conventional	22-093	\$53.00	\$67.00

**Housings With and Without Cylinders
(S200 ordered before Feb, 2008)**

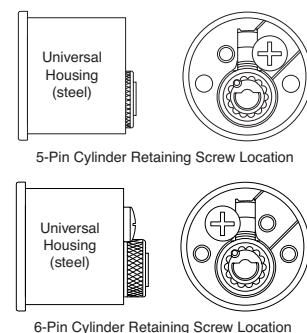
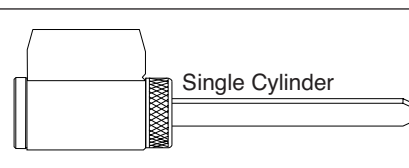
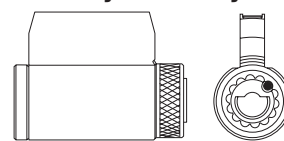
Series	Housing	Description	Outside	Inside	Price Each	
					Open	Restricted
B250, B400, E/B (Primus only), H (except HI60), S200	Universal (steel)	5-Pin C, CE, E, F	22-017	22-018	\$79.00	\$93.00
		6-Pin Conventional	22-019	22-020	79.00	93.00
		Primus	20-730	20-731	144.00	
		Primus XP	20-730-XP	20-731-XP	144.00	
		Primus UL437	20-530	20-531	171.00	
		Primus UL437 XP	20-530-XP	20-531-XP	171.00	
		Housing only	B202-824	B202-825	23.60	

**Cylinders & Housings, S200-Series
(For Locks after Feb 26, 2008)**

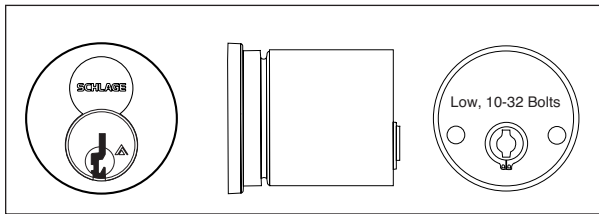
Description	Part Number	Price Each	
		Open	Restricted
6-Pin Conventional	22-082	\$79.00	\$93.00
Primus	24-770	144.00	
Primus XP	24-770-XP	144.00	
Primus UL437	24-570	171.00	
Primus XP UL437	24-570-XP	171.00	
Housing only	B202-824	23.60	

Cylinder Retaining Screw

Description	Part Number	Price Each
B520-298	Retaining screw for all models above	\$0.64

Cylinder Only

6-Pin Cylinder Retaining Screw Location



B250, H and S200-Series Interchangeable Core Cylinders

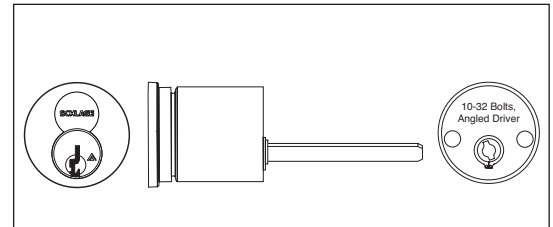
Series	Core Mechanism	Side	Part Number	Price Each
B250, H, S200	Housing Less Core	Outside	22-061	\$58.00
		Inside	22-062	

Finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 625 and 626 for housings; 606 and 626 for cores and cylinders only.

Cylinders S200-Series (For Locks after Feb 26, 2008)

Description	Part Number	Price Each
Housing Less Core	S306-135	\$60.00

Finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 625 and 626 for housings; 606 and 626 for cores and cylinders only.



Miscellaneous Parts for B250 Style IC Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
36-086*	Collar (Trim ring)	\$8.00
B520-235	Driver	4.40
B520-240	Waldes retainer (order in multiples of 100)	0.46
B520-541	Security insert for collar	8.70

* Specify finish: 605, 609, 612, 613, 625, 626.

Miscellaneous S200-Series (For Locks after Feb 26, 2008)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
36-086*	Collar (Trim ring)	\$8.00
B520-541	Security insert for collar	8.70
B600-029	Driver	4.40
B600-032	Cotter Pin (order in multiples of 100)	0.44
B600-041	Tailpiece (IC)	2.30
B520-685	Tailpiece	2.30
B600-071	Washer	0.68

For cores,
see **CYL-42**

Collars (Trim Rings and Security Inserts), B250, H, and S200-Series

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
02-037	·	MD160 Series decorative cylinder rose, specify design	\$8.70
36-066	·	Trim ring, 1/8"	7.60
36-067	·	Trim ring, 7/16"	10.50
36-068		Security insert, 1/8"	4.70
36-069		Security insert, 7/16"	9.10
36-070		Security insert pack, 36-068 1/8" and 36-069 7/16"	14.00
36-071	·	Trim ring and security insert pack, 36-066 and 36-068 1/8"	12.20
36-072	·	Trim ring and security insert pack, 36-067 and 36-069 7/16"	19.50
B520-541		Security insert, 1" for interchangeable core	8.70
36-085	·	Trim ring and security insert pack, B520-541 and 36-086 1"	22.50
36-086	·	Trim ring, 1"	8.00

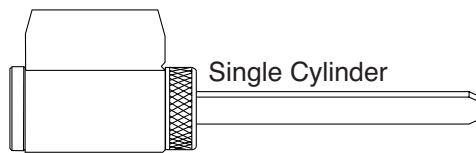
Lazy Tailpieces, B250, H, and S200-Series

Part Number	Description	Price Each	Part Number	Description	Price Each
B202-267	Single cylinder 1.180"	\$2.10	B220-032	Double cylinder 1.031"	\$2.20
B202-269	Double cylinder 0.810"	2.10	B220-036	Double cylinder 1.375"	6.00
B202-369	Double cylinder 0.685"	2.10	B502-999	S200 2.500"	3.10
B202-370	Double cylinder 0.550"	2.10	B520-236	Double cylinder 1.325"	4.40
B202-453	Double cylinder 0.622"	7.20	B520-237	Double cylinder 1.100"	4.40
B202-557	Single cylinder 1.850"	2.10	B520-242	Single cylinder 2.200"	10.20
B202-558	Single cylinder 2.000"	2.10	B520-243	Single cylinder 2.600"	10.20
B202-580	Double cylinder 0.450"	2.30	B590-443	Single cylinder 1.470"	2.30
B202-957	Single cylinder 1.410"	2.30	E205-204	Single cylinder 3" breakoff	7.20

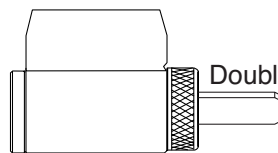
Drivers for Lazy Tailpieces

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-375	Classic Non Modular	\$2.30
B502-949	Modular Cylinder All Keyway Families (Classic, Everest, Everest 29 & Primus)	1.30

Tailpieces and Collars Application Chart, B250, H, and S200-Series (Continued)				
Model/Function	Cylinder	Door Thickness	Tailpiece (See CYL-20)	Collar(s) (See CYL-20)
B250	5-Pin	1 5/16" – 1 5/8"	B202-558	7/16" + 1/8"
		1 11/16" – 2 1/4"	B202-558	7/16"
		over 2 1/4" – 2 9/16"	B202-558	1/8"
	6-Pin	1 5/16" – 1 3/8"	B202-558	Two 1/8" & One 7/16"
		1 7/16" – 1 15/16"	B202-558	7/16" + 1/8"
		2" – 2 3/8"	B202-558	7/16"
		over 2 3/8" – 2 9/16"	E205-204	7/16"
		2 5/8" – 2 3/4"	B202-558	1/8"
	IC	1 5/16" – 1 1/2"	B520-242	1" + 1/8"
		over 1 1/2" – 2 1/8"	B520-242	1"
		over 2 1/8" – 2 3/8"	B520-243	
		over 2 3/8" – 2 5/8"	B520-243	7/16" + 1/8"
		over 2 5/8" – 3 1/8"	B520-242	7/16"
B252	5-Pin	1 5/16" – 1 3/8"	B202-370	7/16" + 1/8"
		1 1/2" – 1 5/8"	B202-269	
		1 11/16" – 1 15/16"	B202-580	7/16"
		2" – 2 3/8"		B202-269
		2 7/16" – 2 11/16"	B202-453	1/8"
		2 3/4" – 2 7/8"	B202-269	
	6-Pin	1 3/16" – 1 3/8"	B202-269	Two 1/8"
		1 7/16" – 1 1/2"	B202-370	7/16" + 1/8"
		1 9/16" – 1 15/16"	B202-369	
		2" – 2 3/16"	B202-370	7/16"
		2 1/4" – 2 11/16"	B202-269	
		2 3/4" – 2 13/16"	B202-370	1/8"
		2 7/8" – 3 1/8"	B202-369	
	IC	1 5/16" – 1 5/8"	B520-237	1" + 1/8"
		over 1 5/8" – 1 7/8"	B520-237	1"
		over 1 7/8" – 2 1/8"	B520-236	1"
		over 2 1/8" – 2 3/8"	B520-236	7/16" + 1/8"
		over 2 5/8" – 3 1/8"	B520-236	7/16"
H except discontinued H160	5-Pin	1 3/8"	B202-558	7/16" + 1/8"
		1 3/4"		7/16"
	6-Pin	1 3/8"		7/16" + two 1/8"
		1 3/4"		7/16" + 1/8"
	IC	1 3/8"	B520-242	1" + 1/8"
		1 3/4"		1"
S200 (for locks ordered before February 2008)	6-Pin	1 3/8" – 1 5/8"	B502-999	1" + 1/8"
		1 5/8" – 2"		1"
	IC	1 3/8" – 1 5/8"	B520-242	1" + 1/8"
		1 5/8" – 2"	B520-243	1"



Single Cylinder



Double Cylinder

**B600/700/800-Series Cylinder Reference Table**

Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Less Housing	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-26)
				Open	Restricted				
B600-Series Conventional	B660, B663	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	22-644	\$53.00	\$67.00	Classic	33-167	A508-653	B610-084
	B661, B664	1 3/8" – 2"	22-642			Everest & Everest 29	33-186		B610-082
						Classic	33-167		
		2" – 2 1/2"	22-643			Everest & Everest 29	33-186		B610-083
						Classic	33-167		
	B662	1 3/8" – 2"	22-085			Everest & Everest 29	33-186		B610-085
						Classic	33-167		
		2" – 2 1/2"	22-086			Everest & Everest 29	33-186		B610-086
						Classic	33-167		
	B700 -Series Primus	B760, B763	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"			20-744	118.00			Classic	33-136	A508-655	B610-084
B761, B764		1 3/8" – 2"	20-742	Everest & Everest 29	33-119	B610-082			
				Classic	33-136				
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-743	Everest & Everest 29	33-119	B610-083			
				Classic	33-136				
B762		1 3/8" – 2"	20-745	Everest & Everest 29	33-119	B610-085			
				Classic	33-136				
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-746	Everest & Everest 29	33-119	B610-086			
				Classic	33-136				
B700 -Series Primus-XP		B760-XP, B763-XP	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-744-XP	118.00			Classic		33-136	A508-655		B610-084
	B761-XP, B764-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-742-XP	Everest & Everest 29			33-119	B610-082	
				Classic			33-136		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-743-XP	Everest & Everest 29			33-119	B610-083	
				Classic			33-136		
	B762-XP	1 3/8" – 2"	20-745-XP	Everest & Everest 29			33-119	B610-085	
				Classic			33-136		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-746-XP	Everest & Everest 29			33-119	B610-086	
				Classic			33-136		

B600/700/800-Series Cylinder Reference Table (continued)											
Cylinder Mechanism	Function	Door Thickness	Cylinder Less Housing	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece (See CYL-26)		
				Open	Restricted						
B800-Series Primus UL437	B860, B863	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"	20-544	\$145.00		Classic	33-154	A508-655	B610-084		
	B861, B864	1 3/8" – 2"	20-542			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		B610-082		
						Classic	33-154		B610-083		
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-543			Everest & Everest 29	33-221		B610-085		
						Classic	33-154		B610-086		
	B862	1 3/8" – 2"	20-545			Everest & Everest 29	33-221				
						Classic	33-154				
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-546			Everest & Everest 29	33-221				
						Classic	33-154				
	B800-Series Primus-XP UL437	B860-XP, B863-XP	1 3/8" – 2 1/2"			20-544-XP				Classic	33-154	A508-655	B610-084
B861-XP, B864-XP		1 3/8" – 2"	20-542-XP			Everest & Everest 29		33-221		B610-082	
						Classic		33-154		B610-083	
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-543-XP			Everest & Everest 29		33-221		B610-085	
						Classic		33-154		B610-086	
B862-XP		1 3/8" – 2"	20-545-XP			Everest & Everest 29		33-221			
						Classic		33-154			
		2" – 2 1/2"	20-546-XP			Everest & Everest 29		33-221			
						Classic		33-154			

CYLINDERS / KEYS / AUXILIARY

CYL-23

Keys

CL-Series

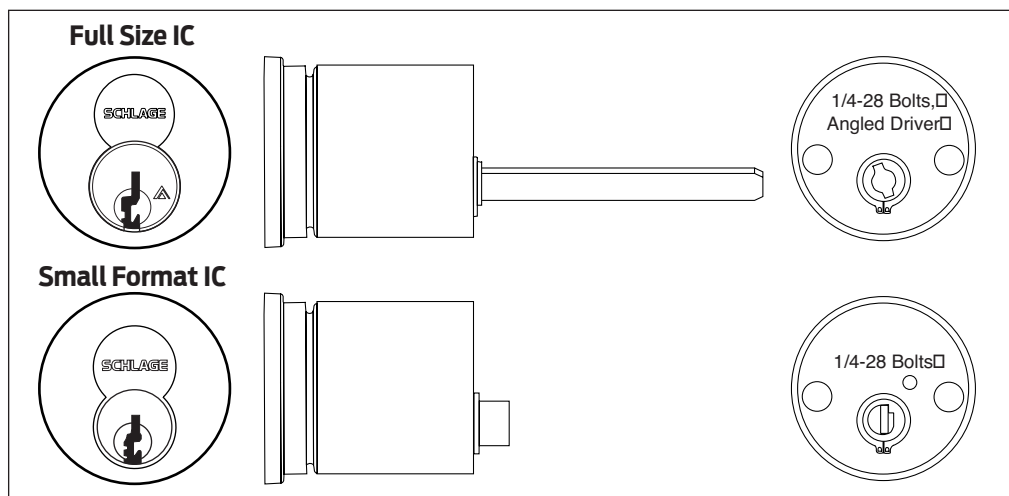
Miscellaneous Parts, B600/700/800-Series

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-298	Cylinder retaining screw	\$0.64
B600-015*	7/8" Collar (trim ring) for 1 5/8" – 2 1/2" door (standard)	51.90
B600-089*	1 1/8" Collar (trim ring) for 1 3/8" – 1 5/8" door	55.10
B600-090	Inside housing only (for B662, B762 & B862)	27.10
B600-092*	Inside snap-on face plate	2.30
B610-024*	Dummy cylinder faceplate and outside housing	42.90
B610-025*	Housing, outside	27.10
B610-071	Washer	0.68
C603-098	Security disc (Order in multiples of 100)	0.30
* Specify finish: 605, 609, 612, 613, 625 and 626.		

Tailpiece and Retainer Packs, B600/700/800-Series

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B610-041	B680 (non-keyed)	\$12.00
B610-042	B661, B664 Classic Conventional Non Modular	6.20
B610-043	B661, B664 Classic Conventional thick door Non Modular	6.20
B610-044	B660, B663 Classic Conventional Non Modular	6.20
B610-045	B662 Classic Conventional Non Modular	8.20
B610-046	B662 Classic Conventional thick door Non Modular	8.20
B610-082	B661, B664 Classic Conventional Modular	5.80
B610-083	B661, B664 Classic Conventional thick door Modular	7.00
B610-084	B660, B663 Classic Conventional Modular	11.30
B610-085	B662 Classic Conventional Modular	11.30
B610-086	B662 Classic Conventional thick door Modular	11.30

For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-50**.



B600/700-Series IC Housings Less Core

Cylinder Type	Housing	Part Number	Price Each
Full Size Interchangeable Core	Outside B660, B661, B663	B610-203*†	\$51.40
	Outside B662	B610-205 †	
	Inside	B610-028	49.20
Small Format Interchangeable Core	Outside	B610-204*†	47.80
	Inside	B610-281	

* Specify finish: 605, 609, 612, 613, 625, 626.

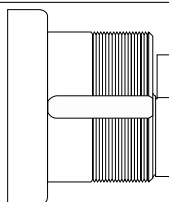
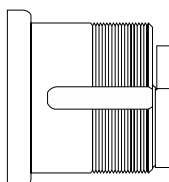
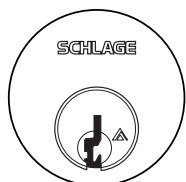
† For deadbolts purchased before 10/01/2012, also requires firecups B520-657.

Miscellaneous Parts for B600/700-Series IC Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B202-370	Tailpiece, B662BD	\$2.10
B202-453	Tailpiece, B662BD thick door	7.20
B202-557	Tailpiece, B660BD	2.10
B220-032	Tailpiece, B661BD	2.10
B600-016*	1 1/8" Collar, B600 all IC models	55.10
B520-240	Waldes retaining ring B662J (order in multiples of 100)	0.46
B600-029	Driver, B660/662J/663J	4.40
B610-032	Cotter pin for tailpiece, B660/662J/663J (1 = pack of 50)	37.70
B600-106	Driver, SFIC	14.10
B600-107	Throw member for SFIC models	2.60
B600-108	Waldes retaining ring B660/662BD (order in multiples of 100)	0.28
B610-014*	Inside snap-on faceplate for SFIC double cylinder deadlocks	7.90
B610-031*	Inside snap-on faceplate for full size IC double cylinder deadlocks	8.40
B610-040	Tailpiece and cotter pin, B662J	12.30
B610-041	Tailpiece and cotter pin, B660J, B661J, B663J	12.00

* Specify finish: 605, 609, 612, 613, 625, 626.

For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-50**.



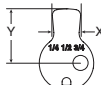
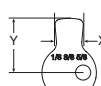


Cylinder Only

Cylinder with Compression Ring & Spring

Mortise Cylinders

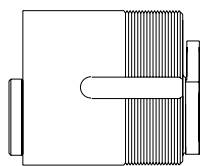
Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Finishes Available: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e	
				Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
L583-474 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8" Dim. X = .261 Y = .644	Cylinder Only: L & N Escutcheons	Conventional	30-021	\$62.00	\$76.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-793	128.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-793-XP	128.00	
		Primus UL437	20-593	155.00	
		Primus XP UL437	20-593-XP	155.00	
		Hotel Function (Conventional)	30-022	98.00	112.00
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: Rose Trim	Conventional	30-001	71.00	85.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-787	135.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-787-XP	135.00	
		Primus UL437	20-587	162.00	
Primus XP UL437		20-587-XP	162.00		
Primus Lockout		20-717	183.00		
Primus XP Lockout		20-717-XP	183.00		
Primus UL437 Lockout		20-517	198.00		
Primus XP UL437 Lockout		20-517-XP	198.00		
Hotel Function (Conventional)		30-002	103.00	117.00	
Schlage L9060 Outside and Other Straight Cam Applications					
L583-476 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8" DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72" L583-477 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4" DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72" Note: For inverted cams for dogging cylinders, add XQ11-949 Also for Schlage K-Series (discontinued), Falcon® non- deadbolt functions, Adams Rite® 2331 deadlocks, Baldwin® mortise locks, Corbin Russwin® ML2242 inside and ML2255.	Cylinder Only: L & N Escutcheons	Conventional	26-021	\$62.00	\$76.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-701	128.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-701-XP	128.00	
		Primus UL437	20-501	155.00	
		Primus XP UL437	20-501-XP	155.00	
		Conventional	20-001	71.00	85.00
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: Rose Trim	Primus Controlled Access	20-700	135.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-700-XP	135.00	
		Primus UL437	20-500	162.00	
		Primus XP UL437	20-500-XP	162.00	
		Primus Lockout	20-715	183.00	
		Primus XP Lockout	20-715-XP	183.00	
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-515	198.00	
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-515-XP	198.00	
		Cylinder with Comp. Ring & 1/8" Blocking Ring: Adams Rite 2331	Conventional (available in 1-1/8" only)	20-002	79.00	93.00

Mortise Cylinders (cont'd)					
Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
Adams Rite MS, 4500 and 4700 Series; Lori 4500 and Corbin Russwin DL3000 Series					
<div>L583-446</div> <div>For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"</div> <div></div> <div>Dim. X = .19 Y = .57</div> <div>L583-447</div> <div>For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"</div> <div></div> <div>Dim. X = .19 Y = .57</div> <div>Cylinders with these cams include set screw pack B220-050 for Adams Rite locks.</div>	Cylinder only	Conventional	26-072	\$62.00	\$76.00
	Cylinder With Compression Ring and Spring	Primus Lockout	20-718	183.00	
		Primus XP Lockout	20-718-XP	183.00	
		Primus UL437 Lockout	20-518	198.00	
		Primus XP UL437 Lockout	20-518-XP	198.00	
	Cylinder With 3/8" Blocking Ring	Conventional	20-013	71.00	85.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-706	135.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-706-XP	135.00	
		Primus UL437	20-506	162.00	
		Primus XP UL437	20-506-XP	162.00	
Adams Rite 4070 Series					
<div>B520-743</div> <div>For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"</div> <div></div> <div>Dim. X = .33 Y = .63</div> <div>B520-744</div> <div>For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"</div> <div></div> <div>Dim. X = .33 Y = .63</div>	Cylinder Only	Conventional	26-073	\$62.00	\$76.00
		Primus Controlled Access	20-708	128.00	
		Primus XP Controlled Access	20-708-XP	128.00	
		Primus UL437	20-508	162.00	
		Primus XP UL437	20-508-XP	162.00	
Notes:	Prices apply to 1 1/8", 1 1/4" and 1 3/8". For 1 1/2", 1 5/8" and 1 3/4" add \$37.70. Everest hotel function cylinders are available 1 1/8", 1 1/4" and 1 3/8" only. See Special Cylinders for 2" - 5" long cylinders.				
	1 1/8" (Dim = 118) cylinders are furnished unless otherwise specified. Cylinder lengths depend on function, trim and door thickness. See page CYL-36 for required dimension.				

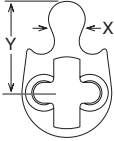
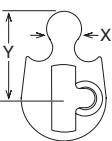
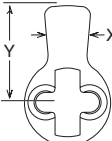
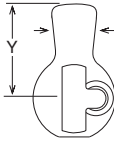
For keying in the field, order 10-piece Bulk Pack Cylinders.

Cylinders are sub-assembled to save time!

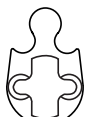
See CYL-5



Concealed Shell Mortise Cylinders

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Finishes Available: 606, 626		
				Price Each		
				Open	Restricted	
Schlage L-Series (except L9060 outside)						
L583-254 Classic Conventional  Dim. X = .252 Y = .638	L583-153 Everest & Primus  Dim. X = .252 Y = .638	Cylinder Only: L Escutcheon	Conventional	30-004	\$79.00	\$93.00
			Primus Controlled Access	20-789	144	
			Primus XP Controlled Access	20-789-XP	144	
			Primus UL437	20-589	171	
			Primus XP UL437	20-589-XP	171	
			Hotel Function (Conventional)	30-005*	118	
Schlage L9060 Outside						
B502-191 Classic Conventional  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71	B502-948 Everest Conventional  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71	Cylinder Only: L Escutcheon	Conventional	26-023	\$79.00	\$93.00
			Primus Controlled Access	24-767	144	
			Primus Controlled Access-XP	24-767-XP	144	
			Primus UL437	24-567	171	
			Primus XP UL437	24-567-XP	171	
* Specify hand for hotel function cylinders. Not available in Primus. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.						
Notes:	Prices apply to 1 1/8", 1 1/4" and 1 3/8". For 1 1/2", 1 5/8" and 1 3/4" add \$37.80. Extended lengths are available. See Special Cylinders. Everest hotel function cylinders are available 1 1/8", 1 1/4" and 1 3/8" only.					
	1 1/8" (Dim = 118) cylinders are furnished unless otherwise specified. Cylinder lengths depend on function, trim and door thickness. See page CYL-36 for required dimension.					
	Finishes: 606 and 626.					

Cams for Competitors' Cylinders in Schlage Locks*

**L583-197**

Sargent and Yale non-IC (was XL11-758)

L583-198

Corbin Russwin non-IC (was XL11-545)

**XL11-895**

Corbin Russwin

* Sold separately only.

Cams Non Modular Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B502-191	L9060 Straight Classic Conventional	\$2.90
B502-292	Adams Rite MS Classic Conventional	2.90
B502-380	Adams Rite 4070 Classic Conventional	10.30
B502-944	Adams Rite MS Everest® & Primus®	2.90
B502-945	Adams Rite 4070 Everest & Primus	10.30
B502-948	L9060 Straight Everest & Primus	2.90
L583-153	L-Series Everest & Primus	2.90
L583-197	L-Series for Sargent and Yale non-IC cylinders	10.30
L583-198	L-Series for Corbin Russwin non-IC cylinders	10.30
L583-254	L-Series Classic Conventional	2.90
XQ11-935*	Inverted straight Everest and Primus (dogging)	2.90
XL11-895	L-Series for Corbin Russwin	10.30
B520-254	Cam for Falcon Exit Trim	10.30

* Subject to Specials discounting and extended factory lead time.

Cams - Modular Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
L583-476	L9060 for cylinder lengths 1-1/8", 1-3/8" and 1-5/8"	\$2.60
L583-477	L9060 for cylinder lengths 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4"	2.60
B520-743	Cam, Cylinder Mortise. A/R 4070 for cylinder lengths 1-1/8", 1-3/8" and 1-5/8"	10.30
B520-744	Cam, Cylinder Mortise. A/R 4070 for cylinder lengths 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4"	10.30
L583-446	Adams Rite MS for cylinder lengths 1-1/8", 1-3/8" and 1-5/8"	2.60
L583-447	Adams Rite MS for cylinder lengths 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4"	2.60
L583-474	L-Series for cylinder lengths 1-1/8", 1-3/8" and 1-5/8"	2.60
L583-475	L-Series for cylinder lengths 1-1/4", 1-1/2" and 1-3/4"	2.60

Cam Screws For Non Modular Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)
B502-468	Classic Conventional up to 1 3/8"	\$0.26
B502-942	Everest & Primus up to 1 3/8"	0.40
B502-943	Everest & Primus over 1 3/8"	0.54
B590-295	Classic Conventional over 1 3/8"	0.40

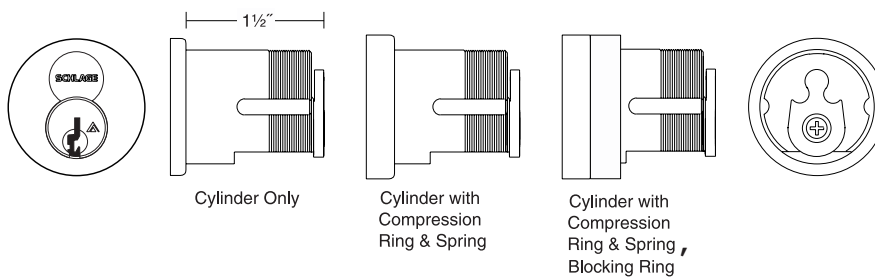
Cam Screws For Modular Cylinders

Part Number	Description	Price Each (Order in multiples of 100)
B520-690	Camscrew, (5-40 x 1/2") for 1-1/8" & 1-1/4" cylinder length	\$0.18
B520-691	Camscrew, (5-40 x 3/4") for 1-3/8" & 1-1/2" cylinder length	0.38
B520-692	Camscrew, (5-40 x 1") for 1-5/8" & 1-3/4" cylinder length	0.48
Modular Cylinder Housing Screws		
B520-693	Modular Housing Screw (8-32 x 7/8")	\$1.40

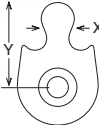
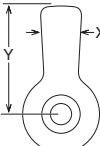
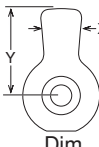
Dummy Cylinder

Part Number	Description	Length	Price Each
38-070	Dummy cylinder only, less ring and cam	1 1/8", 1 1/4", 1 3/8", 1 1/2"	\$50.00

Note: 1) For thumbturn cylinders see page L-36.



Full Size Interchangeable Core

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Finishes Available: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e		
				Price Each		
				Open	Restricted	
Schlage L-Series (except L9060 outside)						
<div>L583-255</div> <div></div> <div>Dim. X = .252 Y = .638</div>	Housing Only	Housing Less Core	30-016	\$50.00		
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: L & N Escutcheons	Conventional Core	30-008*	119.00	133.00	
		Primus® Core	20-798	199.00		
		Primus® XP Core	20-798-XP	199.00		
		Primus® XP Core	20-798-XP	199.00		
		Faculty Res. Function Core	30-010**	119.00		
		Housing Less Core	30-007	58.00		
	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring & 3/8" Blocking Ring Rose Trim	Conventional Core	30-138*	130.00	144.00	
		Primus Core	20-776	212.00		
		Primus XP Core	20-776-XP	212.00		
		Faculty Res. Function Core	30-140**	130.00		
		Housing Less Core	30-137	69.00		
Schlage L9060 Outside						
<div>K510-680</div> <div></div> <div>Dim. X = .338 Y = .778</div>	Housing Only	Housing Less Core	30-032	\$50.00		
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: L & N Escutcheons	Conventional Core	30-030*	119.00	133.00	
		Primus Core 20-782	20-782	199.00		
		Primus XP Core	20-782-XP	199.00		
	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring & 1/2" Blocking Ring Rose Trim	Primus XP Core 20-783	20-783	212.00		
		Primus XP Core	20-783-XP	212.00		
Von Duprin, Monarch and Other Straight Cam Applications						
<div>K510-730</div> <div></div> <div>Dim. X = .338</div> <div>Also for Schlage X-Series (discontinued), Falcon® non-deadbolt functions, Von Duprin & Monarch exit devices, Adams Rite® 2331 deadlocks, Baldwin® mortise locks, Corbin Russwin® ML2242 inside and ML2255, Best 30H latch function.</div> <div>For dogging cylinders for Von Duprin exit devices, specify complete cylinder (with core) and XQ11-948.**** Available at no additional charge.</div>	Housing Only	Housing Less Core	20-059	\$50.00		
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring	Conventional Core	26-091*	119.00	133.00	
		Primus Core 20-763	20-763	199.00		
		Primus XP Core	20-763-XP	199.00		
	Housing Only with compression ring and spring	Housing Less Core	26-064	59.00		
	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring & 3/8" Blocking Ring	Conventional Core	20-061*	130.00	144.00	
		Primus Core 20-711	20-771	212.00		
		Primus XP Core	20-771-XP	212.00		
		Housing Less Core	26-094	68.00		
* To order with construction core, see Keys and Keying: Full Size Construction Core Program for additional details. ** Specify hand for hotel function cylinders. Not available in Primus. Emergency key must be ordered separately. *** For this configuration with conventional core, order 30-030 cylinder and 36-082-050 blocking ring. **** Subject to Specials discounting and extended factory lead time.						

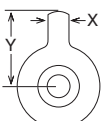
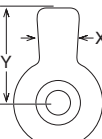
* To order with construction core, see **Keys and Keying: Full Size Construction Core Program** for additional details.

** Specify hand for hotel function cylinders. Not available in Primus. Emergency key must be ordered separately.

*** For this configuration with conventional core, order 30-030 cylinder and 36-082-050 blocking ring.

**** Subject to Specials discounting and extended factory lead time.

Full Size Interchangeable Core (cont'd)

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
Adams Rite MS, 4500, 4700 Series					
<div><p>Dim. X = .187 Y = .562</p><p>Cylinders with this cam include set screw pack B220-050 for Adams Rite locks.</p></div>	Cylinder Only	Housing Less Core	20-060	\$50.00	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring	Conventional Core	26-098*	119.00	133.00
	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring 3/16" and 3/8" Blocking Rings	Conventional Core	20-062*	139.00	153.00
		Primus® Core	20-766	224.00	
		Primus® XP Core	20-766-XP	224.00	
Adams Rite 4070 Series					
<div><p>Dim. X = .323 Y = .627</p></div>	Cylinder Only	Housing Less Core	20-090	\$50.00	
	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring 3/16" and 3/8" Blocking Rings	Conventional Core	20-091*	139.00	153.00
		Primus Core	20-722	224.00	
		Primus XP Core	20-722-XP	224.00	
Note: 2 1/4" through 5" cylinders are available. See Special Cylinders CYL-51 for more information.					

Interchangeable Core Cams

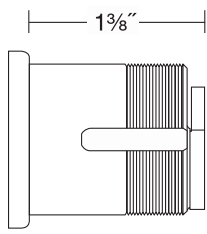
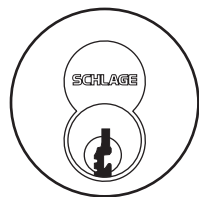
Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-378	Adams Rite 4070	\$10.30
K510-680	L9060 Outside	2.90
K510-711	Adams Rite MS	2.90
K510-730	Straight cam	2.90
L583-255	L-Series (except L9060 outside)	2.90
B520-698	Falcon Series MA Mortise Lock	10.50
K510-730	Cam for Falcon Exit Device Trims	10.30

Other Full Size IC Mortise Cylinder Parts

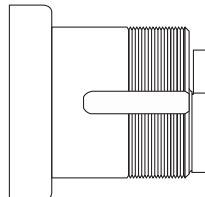
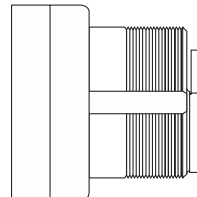
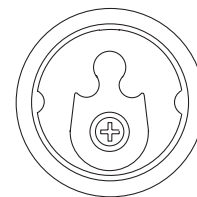
Part Number	Description	Price Each
L583-200	Cam screw (order in multiples of 100)	\$0.32
C604-334*	Driver, universal	5.20
K510-474	Friction washer	2.30

* Will upgrade housings manufactured before March 1992 to accept Everest and Primus cores.

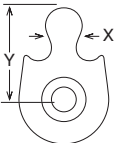
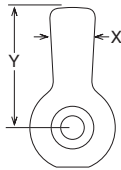
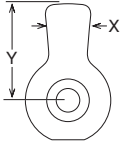
For plugs, shells, pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-51, CYL-52, CYL-53, CYL-55.**



Cylinder Only

Cylinder with
Compression
Ring & SpringCylinder with
Compression
Ring & Spring,
Blocking Ring

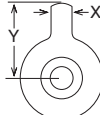
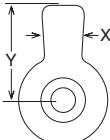
Small Format Interchangeable Core

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism		Complete Cylinder	Price Each
Schlage L-Series (except L9060 outside)					
<div>L583-255</div> <div></div> <div>Dim. X = .252 Y = .638</div>	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: L & N Escutcheons	Everest & Everest 29 Combined Core		80-308	\$128.00
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-115	60.00
			Keyed	80-138	90.00
		Housing less Core		80-108	60.00
	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring; and 1/4" Blocking Ring: Rose Trim	Everest & Everest 29 Combined Core		80-301	131.00
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-109	67.00
			Keyed	80-131	102.00
		Housing less Core		80-101	67.00
Schlage L9060 Outside					
<div>K510-680</div> <div></div> <div>Dim. X = .338 Y = .778</div>	Cylinder With Compression Ring & Spring: L & N Escutcheons*	Everest & Everest 29 Combined Core		80-304	\$128.00
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-112	60.00
			Keyed	80-134	102.00
		Housing less Core		80-104	60.00
		Von Duprin, Monarch and Other Straight Cam Applications			
<div>K510-730</div> <div></div> <div>Dim. X = .338 Y = .71</div> <div>Also for Schlage K-Series (discontinued), Falcon® non-deadbolt functions, Von Duprin® exit devices, Adams Rite® 2331 deadlocks, Baldwin® mortise locks, Corbin Russwin® ML2242 inside and ML2255. To order dogging cylinders for Von Duprin® and Monarch® exit devices, specify complete cylinder (with core) and XQ11-948**. Available at no additional charge.</div>	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring & 1/4" Blocking Ring	Everest & Everest 29 Combined Core		80-302	\$137.00
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-110	67.00
			Keyed	80-132	102.00
		Housing less Core		80-102	67.00
		* For rose trim also order 36-082-050 blocking ring. ** Subject to Specials discounting and extended factory lead time.			

* For rose trim also order 36-082-050 blocking ring.

** Subject to Specials discounting and extended factory lead time.

Small Format Interchangeable Core (cont'd)

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each Open	
Adams Rite MS, 4500 and 4700-Series					
<div>K510-711</div> <div></div> <div>Dim. X = .187 Y = .562</div>	Cylinder With 7/16" Blocking Ring	Everest & Everest 29 Combined Core	80-303	\$137.00	
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-111	67.00
			Keyed	80-133	102.00
		Housing less Core	80-103	67.00	
Adams Rite 4070 Series					
<div>B520-378</div> <div></div> <div>Dim. X = .323 Y = .627</div>	Cylinder With Compression Ring, Spring & 1/4" Blocking Ring	Everest & Everest 29 Combined Core	80-305	\$137.00	
		Construction Core	Disposable	80-113	67.00
			Keyed	80-135	102.00
		Housing less Core	80-105	67.00	
Notes:	Housing finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625 and 626.				
	All SFIC cylinders with Adams Rite MS or 4070 cams are furnished with set screw pack B220-050.				
	Cylinder and Blocking Ring combinations are based on 1-3/4" door thickness.				

Interchangeable Core Cams

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-378	Adams Rite 4070	\$10.70
K510-680	L9060 Outside	3.00
K510-711	Adams Rite MS	3.00
K510-730	Straight cam	3.00
L583-255	L-Series (except L9060 outside)	3.00

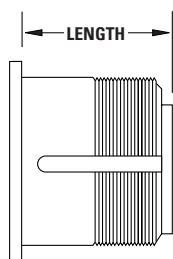
Other SFIC Mortise Cylinder Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-484	Cam screw (order in multiples of 100)	\$0.34
B520-483	Throw member (driver)	5.20
B220-050	Adams Rite set screw pack	2.30

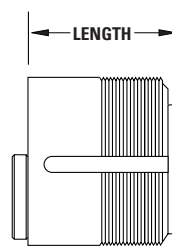
For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-50**.

How to Measure Mortise Cylinder Lengths, LV

Full Face and Interchangeable Core



Concealed



Cylinder and Length Requirements, L-Series

Function		Trim	Cylinder	Door Thickness			
				13/8"	13/4"	2"	2 1/4"
				Dimension			
L9050, L9056,L9070, L9076,L9080, L9080EL/ EU, L9453, L9456, L9460 per XL11-886 or XL-635, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9473,L9480	L460, L464, L9460, L9464	Rose	30-001	118			
	—	Escutcheon	30-021	118	114	138	112
	—	Concealed	30-004	118	114	138	112
L9485 per XL11-557	—	Rose	30-002	—	118		
		Escutcheon	30-022	—	114	138	112
		Concealed	30-005	—	114	138	112
L9486	—	Rose	30-002	114	138	112	158
		Escutcheon	30-022	118	114	138	112
		Concealed	30-005	118	114	138	112
L9496	—	Rose	30-001	114	138	112	158
		Escutcheon	30-021	118	114	138	112
		Concealed	30-004	118	114	138	112
L9060, L9071, L9077, L9082, L9082EL/EU*, L9457, L9462 per XL11-886, L9464, L9466, L9482	L462, L463, L9462, L9463	Rose	30-001	118			
	—	Escutcheon	30-001	114	—	—	—
	30-021		—	118	114	138	
	—	Concealed	30-004	—	118	114	138
L9060 Outside	—	Rose	20-001	118			
		Escutcheon	20-001	114	—	—	—
			26-021	—	118	114	138
		Concealed	26-023	—	118	114	138
Note:		Blocking rings and/or compression rings may be required and must be ordered separately.					

Dimensions for Mortise Cylinders

Cylinder Length	Dimension
1 1/8"	118
1 1/4"	114
1 3/8"	138
1 1/2"	112
1 5/8"	158
1 3/4"	134

Full Size IC Cylinder Blocking Ring Requirements, L-Series, LV-Series

Function	Trim	Door Thickness			
		13/8"	13/4"	2"	21/4"
		Dimension			
L9050, L9056, L9070, L9076, L9080, L9080EL/EU, L9453, L9456, L9460 per XL11-886 or XL-635, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9473, L9480	Rose	050	037	025	025
	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L9485 per XL11-557	Rose	—	037	025	025
	Escutcheon	—	012	N/R	N/R
L9486, L9496	Rose	012	N/R	N/R	N/R
	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L9060*, L9071*, L9077*, L9082*, L9457*, L9462* per XL11-886, L9466*, L9482*	Rose	—	050	043	031
	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L460, L464, L9460, L9464	Rose	050	037	025	025
L462*, L463*, L9462*, L9463*	Rose	—	050	043	031
Notes:	Specify blocking ring (36-082), finish and dimension.				
	Blocking ring (36-082) must be used with compression ring (36-083).				
	N/R = None Required.				
	* 2 Blocking rings required.				

Small Format IC Cylinder Blocking Ring Requirements, L-Series, LV-Series

Function	Trim	Door Thickness			
		13/8"	13/4"	2"	21/4"
		Dimension			
L9050, L9056, L9070, L9076, L9080, L9080EL/EU, L9453, L9456, L9460 per XL11-886 or XL-635, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9473, L9480	Rose	037	025	012	N/R
	Escutcheon**	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
L9060*, L9071*, L9077*, L9082*, L9082EL/EU*, L9457*, L9462* per XL11-886, L9464*, L9466*, L9482*	Rose	—	050	037	025
	Escutcheon	018	N/R	N/R	N/R
L9496	Rose	025	012	N/R	N/R
	Escutcheon	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
L460, L464, L496, L9460, L9464	Rose	037	025	012	N/R
L462*, L463*, L9462*, L9463*	Rose	—	050	037	025
Notes:	Specify blocking ring (36-082), finish and dimension.				
	Blocking ring (36-082) must be used with compression ring (36-083).				
	N/R = None Required.				
	* 2 Blocking rings required.				
	** Compression ring not required for doors over 1 9/16" thick.				

Dimensions for Blocking Rings

Blocking Ring	Length Dimension
1/8"	012
3/16"	018
1/4"	025
5/16"	031
3/8"	037
7/16"	043
1/2"	050

Blocking and Compression Rings

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
36-079*	•	Blocking ring for use without compression ring	\$11.70
36-082*	•	Blocking ring for use with compression ring	10.20
36-083	•	Compression ring and spring	8.40
L583-195		Compression ring spring	1.20

Allegion Compatible Cams

Description	Cams for Schlage Cylinders				
	Modular Cylinder 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"	Modular Cylinder 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"	Interchangeable Core SFIC and FSIC	Classic Conventional Not available with cylinder	Everest and Primus non-IC Not available with cylinder
Schlage L-Series, Except L9060 O/S	L583-474	L583-475	L583-255	L583-254	L583-153
Schlage L9060 O/S	L583-476	L583-477	K510-680	B502-191	B502-948
Schlage K-Series (Discontinued)	L583-476	L583-477	K510-730	B502-191	B502-948
Falcon M-Series Non-deadbolt functions (Discontinued)	L583-476	L583-477	K510-730	B502-191	B502-948
Falcon M-Series Deadbolt functions (Discontinued)	B520-738	B520-739	XB12-046	A09894-001-00*	B502-907
Falcon MA-Series except MA381 function	L583-638	L583-639	B520-698	N/A	N/A
Von Duprin mortise exit device	L583-476	L583-477	K510-730	B502-191	B502-948
Von Duprin mortise exit device with dogging	L583-476	L583-477	K510-730 PER XQ11-948	B502-191	B502-948
Glynn-Johnson HL-6, except 9060 O/S	L583-474	L583-475	L583-255	L583-254	L581-153
Glynn-Johnson HL-6 9060 O/S	L583-476	L583-477	K510-680	B502-191	B502-948
Schlage CM5500, CM5600, PRO5500, VIP5500, 650 Keyswitch	L583-476	L583-477	K510-680	B502-191	B502-948
Falcon 718C Trim (Manufactured after 2/28/2011)	B520-730	B520-731	K510-730	B520-254	B520-366
Falcon 24/25 exit device with trims (except 718C and 718NL)	N/A	N/A	N/A	A09897-024-00*	A09897-024-00*
Falcon 24/25 exit device with trims (only 718C and 718NL) Falcon #24 cam	N/A	N/A	N/A	A09894-021-00*	A09894-021-00*

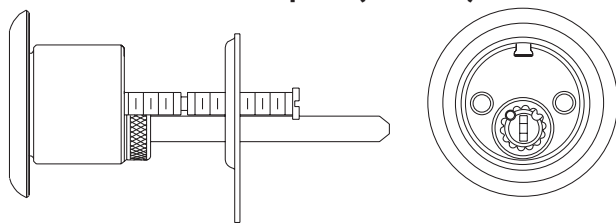
* Falcon cam available through the Falcon price book.

Cam	Price	Cam	Price	Cam	Price
B502-191	\$2.90	K510-680	\$2.90	L583-474	\$2.60
B502-907	2.90	K510-730	2.90	L583-475	
B502-948	2.90	L583-153	2.90	L583-476	
B520-254	10.30	L583-254	2.90	L583-477	
B520-698	10.50	L583-255	2.90	L583-638	10.30
B520-738	10.30			L583-639	
B520-739	10.30			XB12-046	
B520-740	OBSOLETE - USE L583-476				
B520-741	OBSOLETE - USE L583-477				
B520-295	10.30				

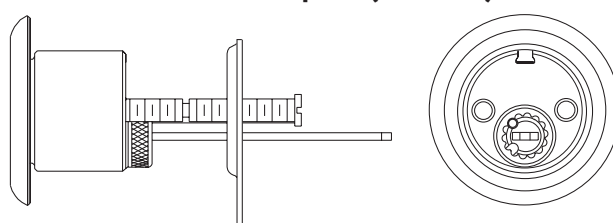
Falcon Retrofit Cylinder Reference Table								
Side View	Lock Series	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each	Keyway Type	Plug	Shell	Tailpiece/ Cam
	B611, T381 IS & W, all except 561	Conventional	21-020	\$53.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	A700-031
		Primus Primus XP	20-728	118.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
			20-728-XP		Classic	33-136		
		Primus UL Primus XP UL	20-528	145.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
			20-528-XP		Classic	33-154		
					Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	T, all except 381 IS & 571	Conventional	24-031	53.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	030730-001*
		Primus Primus XP	24-761	118.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
			24-761-XP		Classic	33-136		
		Primus UL Primus XP UL	24-561	145.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
			24-561-XP		Classic	33-154		
					Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	T571	Conventional	24-032	53.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	030730-002*
		Primus Primus XP	24-762	118.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
			24-762-XP		Classic	33-136		
		Primus UL Primus XP UL	24-562	145.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
			24-562-XP		Classic	33-154		
					Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	W561, knobs	Conventional	24-033	53.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	Q330-252*
		Primus Primus XP	24-763	118.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
			24-763-XP		Classic	33-136		
		Primus UL Primus XP UL	24-563	145.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
			24-563-XP		Classic	33-154		
					Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	W561, levers	Conventional	24-034	53.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	Q330-165*
		Primus Primus XP	24-764	118.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
			24-764-XP		Classic	33-136		
		Primus UL Primus XP UL	24-564	145.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
			24-564-XP		Classic	33-154		
					Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	MA, DB functions	Conventional	24-035	71.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	See Cam chart on page CYL-38 for proper cam
		Primus Primus XP	24-765	135.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
			24-765-XP		Classic	33-136		
		Primus UL Primus XP UL	24-565	162.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
			24-565-XP		Classic	33-154		
					Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	MA, Non DB functions	Conventional	20-001	71.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	
		Primus Primus XP	20-700	135.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
			20-700-XP		Classic	33-136		
		Primus UL Primus XP UL	20-500	162.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
			20-500-XP		Classic	33-154		
					Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
	B, all except 611	Conventional	23-013	53.00	Classic	33-137	A508-652	C604-243
		Primus Primus XP	20-750	118.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-138	A508-655	
			20-750-XP		Classic	33-136		
		Primus UL Primus XP UL	20-550	145.00	Everest & Everest 29	33-119		
			20-550-XP		Classic	33-154		
					Everest & Everest 29	33-221		
* These part numbers represent Falcon part numbers and are available to order through Falcon.								

* These part numbers represent Falcon part numbers and are available to order through Falcon.



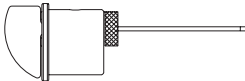
Verticle Tailpiece (No. 1 bar)



Horizontal Tailpiece (No. 2 bar)



Rim Cylinders

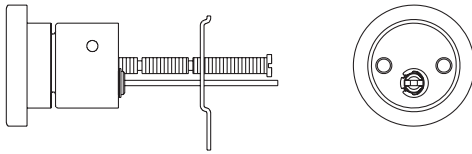
Type	Cylinder Mechanism	Tailpiece	Complete	Finishes Available: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e	
				Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
Standard (non-IC) 	Conventional	Horizontal	20-022	\$67.00	\$81.00
		Vertical	20-021		
	Primus	Horizontal	20-710	132.00	
		Vertical	20-709		
	Primus XP	Horizontal	20-710-XP	132.00	
		Vertical	20-709-XP		
	Primus UL437	Horizontal	20-510	165.00	
		Vertical	20-509		
	Primus XP UL437	Horizontal	20-510-XP	165.00	
		Vertical	20-509-XP		
Lockout 	Primus	Horizontal	20-716	182.00	
	Primus XP		20-716-XP		
	Primus UL437		20-516	198.00	
	Primus XP UL437		20-516-XP		
	Thumbturn 	None	Horizontal	XB11-979	89.00
Notes	Housing finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625 and 626.				
	All items include collar, mounting screws and backplate.				
	Tailpiece orientation may be changed in the field. For Von Duprin, Monarch and most other applications, tailpiece should be horizontal.				
	To order less logo, specify: "with K510-612 faceplate" for standard cylinder. "with 23-031 core" for full size interchangeable core cylinder.				
	Standard (non-IC) cylinders are available for application that is thicker than 3" (combined door & device trim thickness) over 3" thick and available with special mounting screw locations for Sargent exit devices. See Special Cylinders CYL-51.				

For keying in the field, order 10-piece Bulk Pack Cylinders.

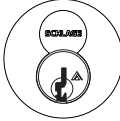

Cylinders are sub-assembled to save time!

See CYL-5

20-057



Rim Cylinders

Type	Cylinder Mechanism	Tailpiece	Complete	Finishes Available: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629, 630, 643e	
				Price Each	
				Open	Restricted
Full Size Interchangeable Core 	Conventional Core	Convertible	20-057*	\$113.00	\$127.00
	Primus Core		20-757	179.00	
	Primus XP Core		20-757-XP	179.00	
	Housing only-less core		20-079	50.00	
Small Format Interchangeable Core 	Everest & Everest 29 Combined Core	Horizontal	80-329**	119.00	
	Keyed Construction Core		80-159***	82.00	
	Disposable Construction Core		80-116	50.00	
	Housing only-less core		80-129	50.00	

* To order with construction core, see **Keys and Keying: Full Size Construction Core Program**.

** Key symbol must be specified. Everest B and Everest 29 R Families keyways are restricted. See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.

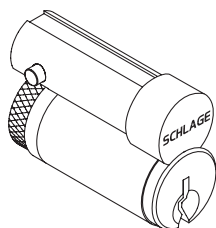
*** Specify GRN for green or BRN for brown construction cores. A non-refundable handling charge (50-231) is assessed per core. See **Keys and Keying: Small Format Construction Core Program** for details.

Rim Cylinder Parts

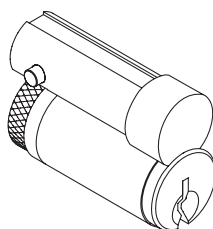
Part Number	Description	Price Each
36-066	Collar, IC cylinders	\$7.60
B202-328	Screws and backplate pack	6.60
B220-001*	Tailpiece & driver, full size IC	11.00
B502-200	Backplate	1.30
B502-209	Mounting screw	1.30
B502-310-604	Driver, standard (non-IC) cylinder	1.20
B502-899	Tailpiece, standard (non-IC) cylinder and SFIC housing	2.60
B520-153	Ring, cylinder, NL	7.50
B520-361*	Tailpiece retainer, full size IC (order in multiples of 100)	0.28
B600-107	Throw member for SFIC models	2.60
<p>* Not compatible with housings manufactured before July 1997. For replacement of older parts, order housings less core (20-079).</p>		

For plugs, shells, pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-50, CYL-52, CYL-53, CYL-55.**

23-030



23-031



For keying in the field, order 10-piece Bulk Pack Cores.

Cores are sub-assembled to save time!

See CYL-5

Full Size Cores

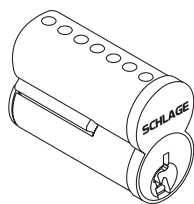
Description	Part Number	Finishes Available: 606, 626	
		Price Each	
		Open	Restricted
Conventional core	23-030	\$61.00	\$75.00
Conventional core less logo	23-031	61.00	75.00
Primus core	20-740	127.00	
Primus XP core	20-740-XP	127.00	
Primus core less logo	20-741	127.00	
Primus XP core less logo	20-741-XP	127.00	
Hotel function conventional core for L9485 and L9486	30-120*	61.00	75.00
Hotel function conventional core, less logo, for L9485 and L9486	30-121*	61.00	75.00
* Specify hand for hotel function cores. Emergency keys must be ordered separately.			
Note: Control keys must be ordered separately.			

Full Size Core Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-115	Cap pin spring (Order in multiples of 100)	\$0.18
C503-118	Cap (Order in multiples of 25)	1.40
C603-827	Cap pin (Order in multiples of 100)	0.20
C603-956	Actuating ring	5.90
C603-964	Actuating pin (control top pin)	0.56
C603-967	Control bottom pin (Order in multiples of 100)	0.20
23446339	Driver, FSIC, AD-Series CY, MS, MD, 993R, 993 S, 993M	4.10

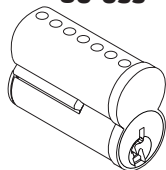
For plugs, shells, pins, springs, etc., see **CYL-50, CYL-52, CYL-53, CYL-55.**

80-037

**Everest® & Everest 29™ Patented Keyway Small Format Interchangeable Cores**

Description	Part Number	Price Each
Everest combined core, includes master keying	80-037	\$70.00
Everest uncombined core (Does not include keys, pins or springs)	80-036	47.00
Finishes: 606, 626 and 613 (simulated).		

80-033

**Best® Keyway Small Format Interchangeable Cores**

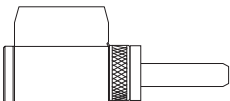
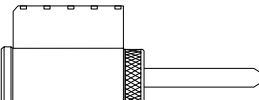
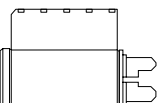
Description	Part Number	Price Each
7-Pin uncombined, specify keyway	80-033	\$32.00
6-Pin uncombined, specify keyway	80-043	32.00
Notes:	Finishes: 606 and 626.	
	Uncombined cores are furnished less keys, pins and springs. Factory keying is not available.	
	Specify keyway using B suffix: AB = A, BB=B, CB=C, DB = D, DDB=DD, EB = E, FB = F, GB = G, HB = H, JB = J, KB = K, LB = L, NB=N, MB = M, RB=R, TBB=TB, TDB=TD, QB=Q.	

AD-Series Tailpiece for Small Format Core

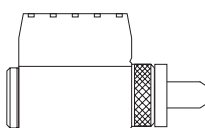
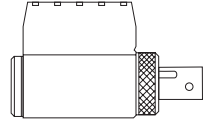
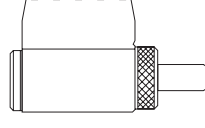
Chassis	Lever Design	Description	Tailpiece	Price Each
CY, MS, MD	All	SFIC Driver	23446347	\$10.20
		SFIC Driver, Spacer (for 6 pins core) and Instruction sheet	46929456	11.30
993R, 993S, 993M	Except ATH, 8AT	SFIC Driver	N523-091	11.20
		SFIC Driver, Spacer (for 6 pins core) and Instruction sheet	09-774	12.50
	ATH, 8AT	SFIC Driver	23446347	10.20
		SFIC Driver, Spacer (for 6 pins core) and Instruction sheet	46929456	11.30

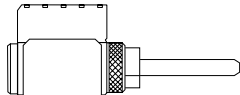
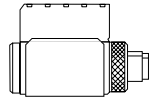
For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-51**.

Corbin Russwin® Retrofit Cylinder Reference Table

Side View	Lock Series	Cylinder Mechanism	Price Each		Complete Cylinder	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece
			Open	Restricted					
	CL3300	Conventional	\$53.00	\$67.00	24-022	Classic	33-137	A508-653	N523-022
		Primus Primus XP	118.00	20-762	Classic	33-136			
				20-762-XP	Everest & Everest 29	33-119	A508-655		
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	145.00	20-562	Classic	33-154			
				20-562-XP	Everest & Everest 29	33-221			
	CL3400 CL3600	Conventional	\$53.00	\$67.00	24-139	Classic	33-137	A508-653	A301-338
		Primus Primus XP	118.00	20-739	Classic	33-136			
				20-739-XP	Everest & Everest 29	33-119	A508-655		
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	145.00	20-539	Classic	33-154			
				20-539-XP	Everest & Everest 29	33-221			
	CK4200 UT5200 (since 1963)	Conventional	\$53.00	\$67.00	24-127	Classic	33-060	A201-690	None
		Primus Primus XP	118.00	20-727	Classic	33-081	A201-690		
				20-727-XP	Everest & Everest 29	33-222			
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	145.00	20-527	Classic	33-080			
				20-527-XP	Everest & Everest 29	33-223			

Sargent® Retrofit Cylinder Reference Table

Side View	Lock Series	Cylinder Mechanism	Price Each		Complete Cylinder	Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece
			Open	Restricted					
	7L, 8L, 10 Line Levers	Conventional	\$53.00	\$67.00	24-119	Classic	33-007	A201-849	C604-243
		Primus Primus XP	118.00		20-719	Everest & Everest 29	33-231	A100-050	C604-243
					20-719-XP	Classic	33-163	A201-683	C604-243
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	145.00		20-519	Classic	33-162		
					20-519-XP	Everest & Everest 29	33-225		
	7, 8, 9 Line Knobs	Conventional	\$53.00	\$67.00	24-120	Classic	33-007	A100-045	C303-437 Assembly with cap
		Primus Primus XP	118.00		20-720	Everest & Everest 29	33-231	A100-049	
					20-720-XP	Classic	33-163	A100-047	
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	145.00		20-520	Classic	33-162		
					20-520-XP	Everest & Everest 29	33-225		
	6 Line Except 8 Knob	Conventional	\$53.00	\$67.00	24-126	Classic	33-007	A100-046	C604-243
		Primus Primus XP	118.00		20-726	Everest & Everest 29	33-231	A100-050	C604-243
					20-726-XP	Classic	33-163	A100-048	C604-243
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	145.00		20-526	Classic	33-162		
					20-526-XP	Everest & Everest 29	33-225		

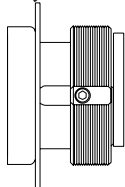
Yale® Retrofit Cylinder Reference Table									
Side View	Lock Series	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		Keyway Type	Plug (See CYL-53)	Shell (See CYL-55)	Tailpiece
				Open	Restricted				
	5300LN 5400LN Levers	Conventional	24-147	\$53.00	\$67.00	Classic	33-007	A201-849	A301-043
		Primus Primus XP	20-747 20-747-XP	118.00		Everest & Everest 29	33-231	A100-050	
						Classic	33-163	A201-683	
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	20-547 20-547-XP	145.00		Everest & Everest 29	33-224		
						Classic	33-162		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-225		
	5300, 5400, 6200 Series Knobs	Conventional	24-123	\$53.00	\$67.00	Classic	33-007	A201-849	B520-409
		Primus Primus XP	20-723 20-723-XP	118.00		Everest & Everest 29	33-231	A100-050	
						Classic	33-163	A201-683	
		Primus UL437 Primus XP UL437	20-523 20-523-XP	145.00		Everest & Everest 29	33-224		
						Classic	33-162		
						Everest & Everest 29	33-225		

Tailpieces and Actuators		
Part Number	Locksets	Price Each
A301-043	Yale Levers	\$4.20
A301-338	Corbin Russwin CL3400/CL3600	1.50
B520-409	Yale Knobs	26.20
C303-437	Sargent 7, 8, 9 (Assembly with cap)	11.50
C604-243	Sargent 6, 7L, 8L, 10 Line	1.50

Miscellaneous		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
A501-783	Blocking disc, Yale levers	\$4.40
B520-408	Sleeve, Yale cylinders	5.20
B520-407	Washer, Sargent	5.50
C607-062	Spacer, Corbin Russwin CL3300	3.10

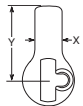
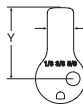
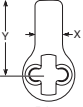
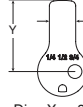
For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-51**.

20-009, 20-505, 20-705



For old black cast iron case mortise locks only.

Mortise Cylinders, Corbin Russwin Master Ring

Cam	Description	Cylinder Mechanism	Complete Cylinder	Price Each		
				Open	Restricted	
Corbin Russwin Master Ring						
B502-946 Everest & Primus  Dim. X = .328 Y = .893	B520-728 For cyl. length 1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"  Dim. X = .34 Y = .90	Master Ring (includes bushing)	Conventional	20-009	\$173.00	\$187.00
			Primus Controlled Access	20-705	267.00	
			Primus XP Controlled Access	20-705-XP	267.00	
B502-486 Classic Conventional  Dim. X = .328 Y = .893	B520-729 For cyl. length 1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"  Dim. X = .34 Y = .90	Master Ring (includes bushing)	Primus UL437 20-505	20-505	295.00	
			Primus XP UL437	20-505-XP	295.00	
Notes	Prices apply to 1 1/8", 1 1/4" and 1 3/8". For 1 1/2", 1 5/8" and 1 3/4" Primus add \$37.70. For 1 1/2", 1 5/8" and 1 3/4" Conventional add \$10.30.					
	Finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 625 and 626.					
	To order less Schlage logo specify cylinder "with K510-612 faceplate".					

Bushings, Corbin Russwin Master Ring

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B202-339	Reducing bushing and screws	\$78.40

Cams, Corbin Russwin Master Ring

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B502-486	Classic Conventional - Non Modular Cylinders	\$27.10
B502-946	Everest & Primus - Non Modular Cylinders	31.80
XB11-825*	Interchangeable core - Non Modular Cylinders	28.10
B520-728	Modular Cylinders (all keyways) length 1-1/8", 1-3/8", 1-5/8"	31.70
B520-729	Modular Cylinders (all keyways) length 1-1/4", 1-1/2", 1-3/4"	31.70

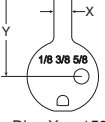
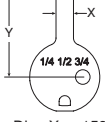



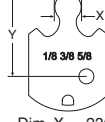
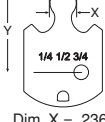



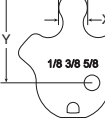
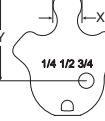



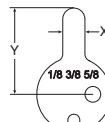
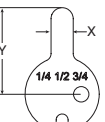

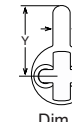

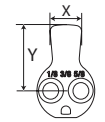
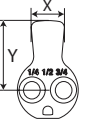

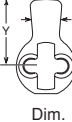

*Not subject to standard discount terms.

Trim Collars Corbin Russwin Master Ring

Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
38-033	.	Trim collar	\$9.30

For plugs, shells, pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-50, CYL-52, CYL-53, CYL-55.**

Cam and Cam Substitutions for Schlage Mortise Cylinders to Operate Other Manufacturer's Locks

	Modular Cylinder (introduced in July 2010)		Interchangeable Core FSIC & SFIC	Classic Conventional Non-IC	Everest, Primus Non-IC
CAM Substitutions only allowed on these cylinder numbers: Order Example: 20-001 X B210-731 626 S123	20-001, 20-002, 20-500, 20-501, 20-515, 20-700, 20-701, 20-715, 26-021		20-059, 20-061, 26-064, 20-763, 20-771, 26-091, 26-094, 80-302, 80-110, 80-132, 80-102	For Conventional Cylinders Manufactured before July 2010 Not Available with Cylinder	For Primus & Everest Cylinders Manufactured before July 2010 Not Available with Cylinder
	1 1/8", 1 3/8", 1 5/8"	1 1/4", 1 1/2", 1 3/4"	N/A	N/A	N/A
Corbin Russwin® DL4000 Series (Old Corbin 420 and Russwin 1503)	B520-730  Dim. X = .153 Y = .761	B520-731  Dim. X = .153 Y = .761	B520-254 (was XB11-426) 	B520-295 (was XB11-458)  Dim. X = .155 Y = .775	B520-366 (was XB11-656) 
Corbin Russwin® ML2200 Series (Old Corbin 7000-9000 and Russwin 4000-5000) All functions except ML2255 and ML2242 inside (see straight cam)	B520-732  Dim. X = .236 Y = .731	B520-733  Dim. X = .236 Y = .731	B520-253 (was XB11-352) 	B520-233 (was XB08-899)  Dim. X = .232 Y = .729	B520-309 (was XB11-629) 
Corbin Russwin A65 ML2200 master ring deadbolt functions manufactured before 6/10/93 and old Russwin cast iron residential locks. For all Best 40H Series & 30H Deadbolt function	B520-734  Dim. X = .242 Y = .757	B520-735  Dim. X = .242 Y = .757	B520-360 (was XB11-817) 	B520-223 (was XB03-142)  Dim. X = .235 Y = .729	B520-367 (was XB11-887) 
Yale® 2160 Arrow® #004 Sargent® 13-0660 All functions except 16 inside and 50 outside	B520-736  Dim. X = .187 Y = .727	B520-737  Dim. X = .187 Y = .727	B520-296 (was XB11-461, replaces XB11-484) 	B520-256 (was XB11-430, replaces XB10-659)  Dim. X = .186 Y = .718	B520-329 (was XB11-631, replaces XB11-630) 
Best 30 Latch Function	L583-476  DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72"	L583-477  DIM X = 0.35" DIM Y = 0.72"	K510-730  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71	B502-191 Classic Conventional  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71	B502-948 Everest & Primus  Dim. X = .338 Y = .71
Cam substitution with Cylinders shown above are No Charge				Not available for substitution	

Cam	Price	Cam	Price	Cam	Price
B502-191	\$2.90	B520-296	\$10.30	B520-732	\$10.30
B502-948		B520-309		B520-733	
B520-223	10.30	B520-329		B520-734	
B520-233		B520-360		B520-735	
B520-253		B520-366		B520-736	
B530-254		B520-367		B520-737	
B520-256		B520-730		K510-730	2.90
		B520-731			

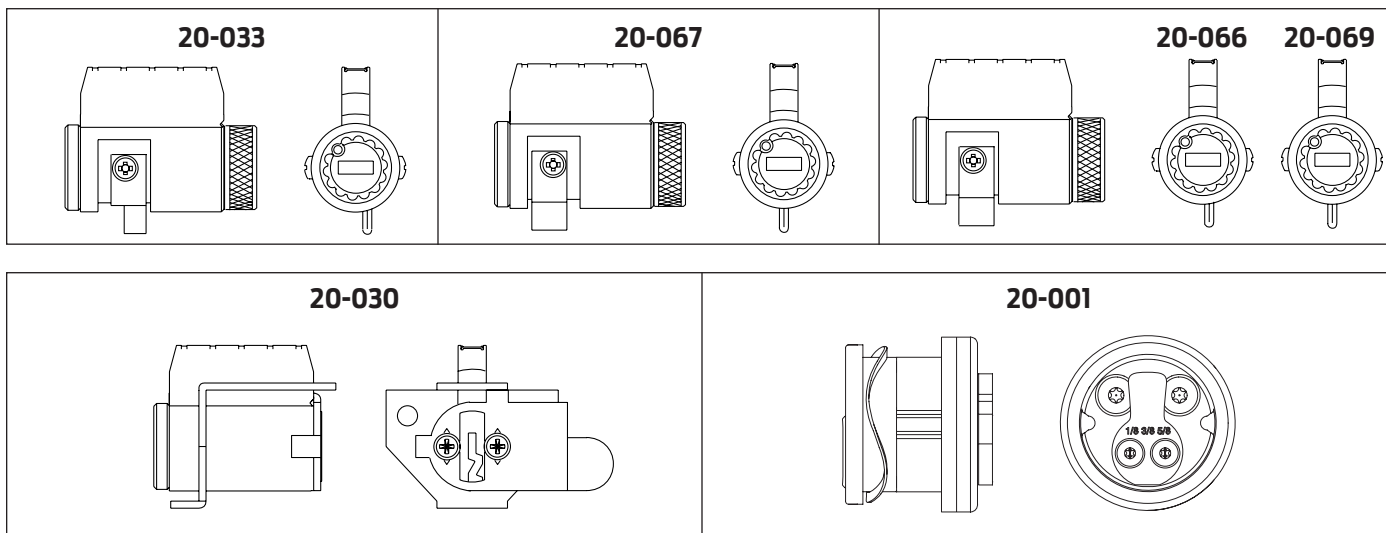
CYLINDERS · Mail Box

CYLINDERS / KEYS / AUXILIARY

CYL-46

Keys

CL-Series



Letter/Mail Box Cylinders and Application Table

Description	Keyway Type	Cam (See Below)	Plug (See CYL-55)	Shell (See CYL-57)	Complete Cylinder	Complete Cyl. Price			
						Open	Restricted		
American Device	Classic	C604-268	33-616	C203-726	20-066	\$80.00	\$94.00		
	Everest & Everest 29	C604-268	33-234	A100-051					
Auth, 466, 470, 480 Series	Classic	C604-269	33-616	C203-726	20-067				
	Everest & Everest 29	C604-269	33-234	A100-051					
Bommer vertical mail box	Classic	L583-476	33-137	N/A	20-001-118	71.00	85.00		
	Everest & Everest 29	L583-476	33-138	N/A					
Bommer & Florence, Cutler Mail Chute, Federal Equipment	Classic	C604-269	33-616	C203-726	20-069	80.00	94.00		
	Everest & Everest 29	C604-269	33-234	A100-051					
Corbin Wood Products	Classic	C604-271	33-616	C203-726	20-033				
	Everest & Everest 29	C604-271	33-234	A100-051					
Dura Steel	Classic	C604-088	33-806	A508-653	20-030				
	Everest & Everest 29	C604-419	33-233						
Notes:	Finishes: 606 and 626. 20-001 also available 605, 612, 613 and 625.								
	Federal law prohibits the master keying of a letter box cylinder.								

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B502-468	Screw, 2 required, 20-030 Classic (order multiples of 100)	\$0.26
B502-942	Screw, 20-030 Everest (order multiples of 100)	0.40
C503-346	Spacer, 20-033, 20-066 , 20-067, 20-069	1.20
C604-050	Mounting bracket, 20-033	11.40
C604-051	Screw post, 2 req'd, 20-033	1.60
C604-052	Screw, 2 req'd, 20-033	2.20
C604-053	Lock washer, 2 req'd, 20-033	2.20

Miscellaneous Parts

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C604-088	Cam, 20-030 Classic	\$30.10
C604-089	Bracket, 20-030	22.40
C604-226	Screw, 2 req'd, 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 (order mult. of 100)	0.20
C604-234	Washer, 2 req'd, 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 (order mult. of 100)	0.20
C604-268	Cam, 20-066	19.90
C604-269	Cam, 20-067, 20-069	19.90
C604-271	Cam, 20-033	24.40
C604-419	Cam, 20-030 Everest	30.20

For pins, springs, etc.,
see **CYL-50**.

Special Cylinders		
Extended Factory Lead Time		Not subject to standard discount terms
"X" Number	Description	Price Each
Extra Long Mortise Cylinders		
XB03-418	Mortise cylinder (20-001, 30-001 or 30-004), 1 7/8" – 5" long Classic, Everest or Everest 29	\$336.00
XB11-475*	Full size IC mortise cylinder (26-091 or 30-008), 2 1/4" – 5" long Classic, Everest or Everest 29	459.00
	Primus full size IC mortise cylinder (20-763 or 20-798), 2 1/4" – 5" long	612.00
	Full size IC mortise cylinder housing less core (20-059 or 30-007) 2 1/4" – 5" long	404.00
XB11-638	Primus mortise cylinder (20-700, 20-787 or 20-789), 1 7/8" – 5" long	467.00
Mortise Cylinder with Switch		
XB09-195	Mortise cylinder (20-001) with "on" and "off" switch for key controlled electrical circuits, conventional	\$356.00
XB09-795	Same as XB09-195, but double position, Classic Conventional only (no master keying available)	477.00
XQ11-804	Primus mortise cylinder (20-700) with "on" and "off" switch for key controlled electrical circuits	484.00
Rim Cylinders		
XB04-618	Conventional cylinder (20-021 or 20-022) for doors over 3" thick Insure device/ trim thickness is included in addition to door thickness	\$421.00
	Primus cylinder (20-710) for doors over 3" thick Insure device/ trim thickness is included in addition to door thickness	467.00
XB11-789	Conventional cylinder (20-022) with mounting holes for Sargent® exit device	80.00
XB11-790	Primus cylinder (20-710) with mounting holes for Sargent® exit device	163.00
XB11-958	Full size IC, conventional core (20-057) for doors over 3" thick Insure device/ trim thickness is included in addition to door thickness	439.00
	Full size IC, Primus core (20-757) for doors over 3" thick Insure device/ trim thickness is included in addition to door thickness	591.00
	Full size IC, housing less core (20-079) for doors over 3" thick Insure device/ trim thickness is included in addition to door thickness	384.00
* Available in 1/4" increments. Order collars or blocking rings separately to fill any gaps.		
Note:	If you are unable to find your required hardware solution in this price book, please use the Schlage Innovation Center Process in the Forms and Example section.	

Original Manufacturer Nickel Silver
Pins-Full Size cylinders

Part Number	Description		Price Each
	Type	Size	
34-101 34-102 34-103	Top pins	#1 #2 #3	Order in multiples of 100 \$0.08
34-202 34-203 34-204 34-205 34-206 34-207 34-208 34-209		#2 #3 #4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9	
34-300 34-301 34-302 34-303 34-304 34-305 34-306 34-307 34-308 34-309	Bottom pins	#0 #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6 #7 #8 #9	
34-007	Everest & Everest 29 check pin	—	
			Order in multiples of 50 1.40

Primus® Finger Pins and Sidebars

Part Number	Description	Price Each
34-001	Finger pin #1	Order in multiples of 100 \$0.94
34-002	Finger pin #2	
34-003	Finger pin #3	
34-004	Finger pin #4	
34-005	Finger pin #5	
34-006	Finger pin #6	
34-058	Finger pin #7	
C603-950	Sidebar	3.50

Cap and Cap Pin

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-116*	Cap pin (non-IC)	Order in multiples of 100 \$0.18
C503-118*	Cap	Order in multiples of 25 1.40
C603-827	Full Size IC Cap Pin	Order in multiples of 100 0.20

* See CYL-13 for KC-Series cap and cap pin

Construction Balls, RCK

Part Number	Description	Price Each
34-401	Pack of 1,000 ball bearings	\$30.50

Springs

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-113	Pin tumbler spring (including Primus)	Order in multiples of 100 \$0.18
C503-115	Cap retainer pin spring (including Primus)	
C603-951	Primus finger pin spring and Everest check pin spring	
C603-952	Primus sidebar spring	

Ward Rings

Part Number	Description	Price Each
C503-833	Ward ring	\$0.98
K510-045	Stop ring for hotel function Everest & Everest 29 mortise cylinders	3.10
K510-434	Stop ring for hotel function Classic mortise cylinders	3.10

Ordering
Shaded prices are specified in unit quantities (per piece) and must be ordered in multiples.

Example:
Order 100 34-300,
Receive 1 bag of 100 pins. Price = \$8.00

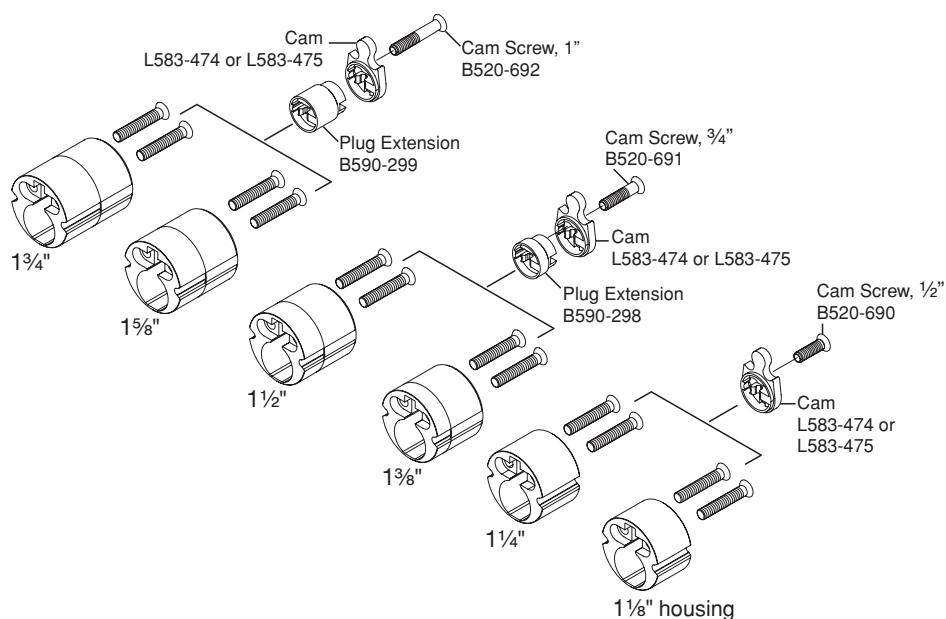
Original Manufacturer Nickel Silver SFIC Pins			
Part Number	Description		Price Each
	Type	Size	
34-902	Master/ build-up/ top pins	#2B	Order in multiples of 100 \$0.10
34-903		#3B	
34-904		#4B	
34-905		#5B	
34-906		#6B	
34-907		#7B	
34-908		#8B	
34-909		#9B	
34-910		#10B	
34-911		#11B	
34-912		#12B	
34-913		#13B	
34-914		#14B	
34-915		#15B	
34-916		#16B	
34-917		#17B	
34-918		#18B	
34-919		#19B	
34-800	Bottom pins	#0A	
34-801		#1A	
34-802		#2A	
34-803		#3A	
34-804		#4A	
34-805		#5A	
34-806		#6A	
34-807		#7A	
34-808		#8A	
34-809		#9A	
34-950	Everest & Everest 29 check pin	–	1.40

Ordering
Shaded prices are
specified in unit
quantities
(per piece) and must
be ordered in multiples.
Example:
Order 100 34-300,
Receive 1 bag of 100
pins. Price = \$8.00

SFIC Caps		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
34-952	21C Cap	Order in multiples of 500 \$0.08

SFIC Springs		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
C504-114	20S Tumbler spring	Order in multiples of 500 \$0.08
C504-116	Everest & Everest 29 check spring pin	Order in multiples of 100 0.18

SFIC Plug Retainer		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
C603-936	Plug retainer	Order in multiples of 20 \$1.50
Note:	SFIC plug retainer is compatible with SFIC Everest products manufactured after October 18, 2002.	



Modular Housing Interchangability

Housing		Cam	Cam Screw	Plug Extension
Part Number	Size	Part Number		
B520-721	1-1/8"	L583-474	B520-690	—
B520-722	1-1/4"	L583-475	B520-690	—
B520-723	1-3/8"	L583-474	B520-691	B590-298
B520-724	1-1/2"	L583-475	B520-691	B590-298
B520-725	1-5/8"	L583-474	B520-692	B590-299
B520-726	1-3/4"	L583-475	B520-692	B590-299

Plugs, Key-in-Knob/Lever, Deadlock and Mail Box		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
33-005*	5-Pin (except F51 and F80), C, CE, E and F keyways only	\$33.80
33-137	6-Pin Classic Conventional	
33-007	Sargent & Yale, Classic Conventional	
33-059*	5-Pin, F, FA-Series Knobs, BEL, GEO, PLY, AND, DNB (C keyway only)	23.50
33-059-149*	5-Pin, F-Series Knobs, ORB, C keyway only	
33-060	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Classic Conventional	33.90
33-065*	5-Pin, F, FA-Series Levers, ACC, AVA, FLA, CLT, CHP, STA (C keyway only)	23.60
33-080	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Classic Primus UL437 / Classic Primus XP UL437	84.70
33-081	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Classic Primus / Classic Primus XP	60.20
33-119	Everest Primus / Everest Primus XP and Everest 29 Primus / Everest 29 Primus XP	63.10
33-154	Classic Primus UL437 / Classic Primus XP UL437	81.30
33-136	Classic Primus / Class Primus XP	63.10
33-162	Sargent & Yale, Classic Primus UL437 / Classic Primus XP UL437	84.70
33-163	Sargent & Yale, Classic Primus / Classic Primus XP	60.60
33-167	B600 Plug, Classic	41.10
33-186	B600 Plug, Everest	44.30
33-216	6-pin Classic, hotel function	47.80
33-221	Everest Primus UL437/Everest Primus XP UL437 & Everest 29 Primus UL437/ Everest 29 Primus XP UL437	84.70
33-222	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200, Everest Primus / Everest Primus XP and Everest 29 Primus / Everest 29 Primus XP	60.60
33-223	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200, Everest Primus UL437/Everest Primus XP UL437 & Everest 29 Primus UL437/ Everest 29 Primus XP UL437	84.70
33-224	Sargent & Yale, Everest Primus / Everest Primus XP and Everest 29 Primus / Everest 29 Primus XP	60.60
33-225	Sargent & Yale, Everest Primus UL437/Everest Primus XP UL437 & Everest 29 Primus UL437/ Everest 29 Primus XP UL437	84.70
33-138	Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	35.70
33-231	Sargent & Yale, Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	
33-232	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200, Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	
33-233	Mail box 20-030 Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	
33-234	Mail box 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	
33-235	Everest & Everest 29 hotel function	47.80
33-616	Mail box 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 Classic Conventional	35.80
33-806	Mail box 20-030 Classic Conventional	
Notes:	Specify finish: 606 (430 for F-Series Knobs & Levers) and 626 (429 for F-Series Knobs & Levers).	
	* These plugs are pre-drilled for lost ball construction keying (33-005 is pre-drilled in C keyway only).	

Modular Cylinders Plugs-Key In lever/ Knob		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
33-137	6 Pins, Plug, Classic	\$33.80
33-138	6 Pins, Plug, Everest	35.70
33-136	6 Pins, Plug, Classic Primus / Primus XP	63.10
33-119	6 Pins, Plug, Everest Primus / Primus XP	63.10

Plugs, Full Size Interchangeable Core		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
33-058*	Classic Conventional	\$36.90
33-133	Everest & Everest 29 Conventional hotel function	
33-139	Everest Primus / Everest Primus XP and Everest 29 Primus / Everest 29 Primus XP	63.70
33-160	Classic Primus / Classic Primus XP	
33-236	Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	50.30
Notes:	Specify 606 or 626 finish.	
	IC cap pins and cap pin springs must be ordered separately.	
	*For L-Series Classic hotel cylinders, specify "warded."	

Key in Lever/ knob -Modular Cylinders Type

Part Number	Description	Price Each
A508-653	6 Pin, Body & Cover, Classic/Classic, Everest, Everest 29	\$24.40
A508-655	6 Pin, Body & Cover, Primus/Primus XP	49.80

Back Housings-Modular Cylinder

Part Number	Description	Price Each
B520-721	Back Housing, Mortise 1-1/8"	\$7.40
B520-722	Back Housing, Mortise 1-1/4"	7.40
B520-723	Back Housing, Mortise 1-3/8"	7.40
B520-724	Back Housing, Mortise 1-1/2"	29.50
B520-725	Back Housing, Mortise 1-5/8"	29.50
B520-726	Back Housing, Mortise 1-3/4"	29.50
B520-727	Back Housing, Rim	7.40
K110-480 316	Front housing 643e finish	7.40
K110-480 605	Front housing 605 finish	7.40
K110-480 606	Front housing 606 finish	7.40
K110-480 609	Front housing 609 finish	7.40
K110-480 612	Front housing 612 finish	7.40
K110-480 613	Front housing 613 finish	9.90
K110-480 619	Front housing 619 finish	7.40
K110-480 625	Front housing 625 finish	7.40
K110-480 626	Front housing 626 finish	5.00
K110-480 629	Front housing 629 finish	7.40
K110-480 630	Front housing 630 finish	7.40
		Order in Multiples of 100
B520-690	Screw, Cam , 5-40 X 1/2" (for modular cylinders length 1 1/8" & 1 1/4")	0.18
B520-691	Screw, Cam , 5-40 X 3/4" (for modular cylinders length 1 3/8" & 1 1/2")	0.38
B520-692	Screw, Cam , 5-40 X 1" (for modular cylinders length 1 5/8" & 1 3/4")	0.48
B520-693	Modular cylinder housings screws, 8-32 X 7/8"	1.40
B590-298	Plug extension 1-3/8", 1-1/2"	2.20
B590-299	Plug extension 1-5/8", 1-3/4"	2.20

Ordering
Shaded prices are
specified in unit
quantities
(per piece) and must
be ordered in multiples.

Example:
 Order 100 B520-690,
 Receive 1 bag of 100
 cam screws. Price = \$18.00

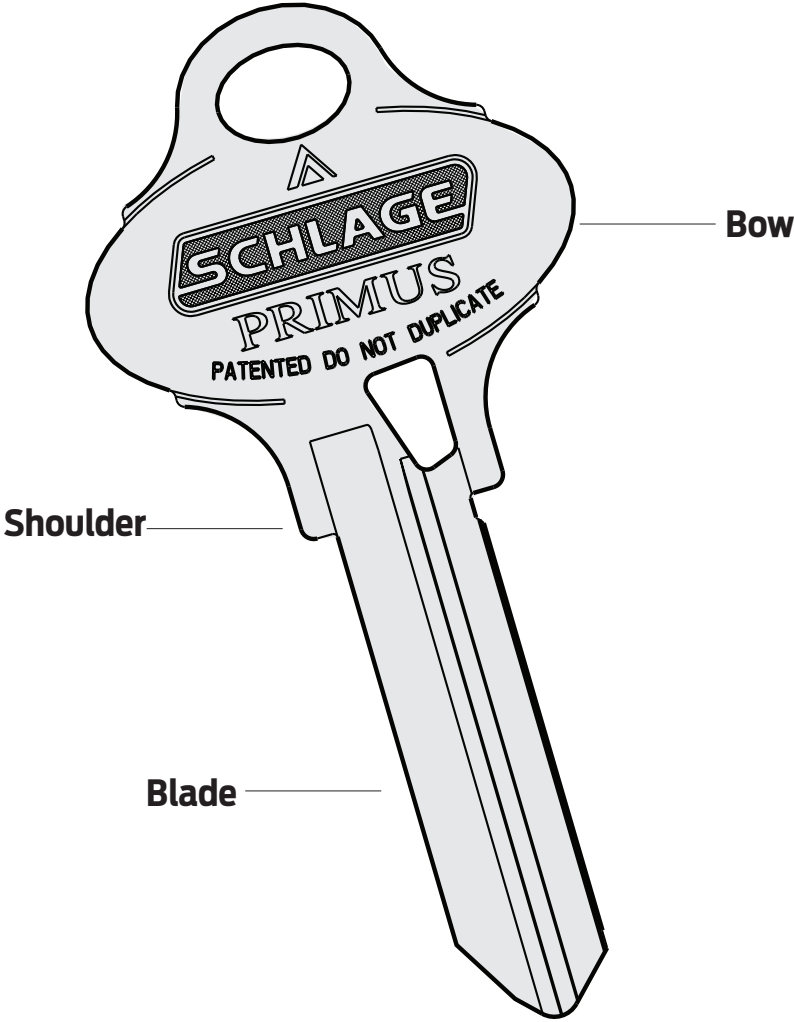
Shells, Key-in-Knob/Lever, Deadlock and Mail Box		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
A100-049	Sargent 8 Line Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	\$30.50
A100-050	Sargent 6 Line Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	
A100-051	Mail box 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	
C203-726	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	
A508-655	6-Pin, Body & Cover, Primus / Primus XP	54.20
A201-690	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Primus / Primus XP	53.00
A201-691	Corbin Russwin CK4200, UT5200 Classic Conventional	26.40
A508-653	6 Pin, Body & Cover, Classic/Classic, Everest, Everest 29	
A201-848	5-Pin Classic (except F-Series Knobs & Levers)	
A100-045	Sargent 8 Line Classic Conventional	
A100-046	Sargent vertical Conventional	54.20
A100-047	Sargent 8 Line Primus® / Primus XP	
A100-048	Sargent vertical Primus / Primus XP	
C203-726	Mail box 20-033, 20-066, 20-067, 20-069 Classic Conventional	30.50

Shells, Interchangeable Core			
Part Number	Specify Finish	Description	Price Each
B220-006	•	Everest & Everest 29 Conventional	\$30.50
B220-117	•	Everest & Everest 29 hotel function, Schlage logo	
B220-280	•	Primus / Primus XP	62.20
B220-282	•	6-Pin Classic Conventional (except hotel function)	30.40
B220-284	•	Classic hotel function, Schlage logo	
Note:		Finishes: 606 and 626 only.	

Modular cylinders Mortise and Rim cylinders components & Service Kits		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
09-992	Service kit- Back Housing for 1 1/8" length Back Housing B520-721 Mortise 1 1/8", 2 Housing screws B520-693, cam screw B520-690 Order front housing and cam separately	\$7.50
09-993	Service kit-Back Housing for 1 1/4" length B520-722 Mortise 1 1/4", 2 Housing screws B520-693, cam screw B520-690 Order front housing and cam separately	8.60
09-994	Service kit -back housing for 1 3/8" length B520-723 Back Housing Mortise 1 3/8", plug extension B590-298, cam screw B520-691, 2 housing screws B520-693. Order front housing and cam separately	13.60
09-995	Service kit- back housing for 1 1/2" length Back Housing, B520-724 Mortise 1 1/2", 2 Housing screws B520-693, plug extension B590-298, cam screw B520-691. Order front housing and cam separately	35.70
09-996	Service kit- back housing for 1 5/8" length Back Housing, B520-725 Mortise 1 5/8", 2 Housing screws B520-693, plug extension B590-299, cam screw B520-692. Order front housing and cam separately	35.70
09-997	Service kit-back housing for 1 3/4" length Back Housing, B520-726 Mortise 1 3/4", 2 Housing screws B520-693, plug extension B590-299, cam screw B520-692. Order front housing and cam separately	35.70
09-998	Service kit-back housing Rim Cyl Back Housing Rim B520-727, housing screws B520-693, Tail piece B502-899, Driver B502-310, back plate & screws B202-328. Order front housing and cam separately	17.80
Note:		Finishes: 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 625 and 626.

CYLINDERS / KEYS / AUXILIARY		
CYL-54		
Keys		
CL-Series		

KEYS



CYLINDERS / KEYS / AUXILIARY		
Cylinders	KEYS-1	CL-Series

KEYS

Ordering Procedures

To order Schlage products, descriptive data should be in the same sequence as shown below.

Line Item	Qty	Product	Outside		Inside		Hand	Latch	Strike	Dr Thk	Ext	DIM	Additional Details
			DES	FIN	DES	FIN							
1	100	35-272 S123											

Line Item: Line item number

Qty: Quantity

Product: Product number + keyway

Outside Des: Not Applicable

Outside Fin: Not Applicable

Inside Des: Not Applicable

Inside Fin: Not Applicable

Hand: Not Applicable

Latch: Not Applicable

Strike: Not Applicable

Dr Thk: Not Applicable

Ext: Not Applicable

Dim: Not Applicable

Additional

Details: Primus XP #, Everest 29 Facility Code, Locksmith ID#, Additional stamping instructions

Common Pricing Information

1. Cut keys ordered with locks are priced according to appropriate extra cut key charge listed on page Keys-26.
2. Grand master sections L, LP (Primus) and Y are supplied in stainless steel only and are recommended to be cut at the factory only.
3. Stamping standards and charges are listed on page Keys-18.
4. Keying services and associated charges are listed on page Keys-22.
5. All primus Level 1+ and 7 key orders must contain the locksmith ID.
6. All restricted key orders are subject to the restricted keyway sales policies are listed in Terms & Conditions.

Table of Contents

Keys Ordered Separately

Keys-4

Classic Conventional Key Blanks	Keys-4
Classic Conventional Cut Keys	Keys-5
Everest® Full Size Conventional Key Blanks and Cut Keys	Keys-6
Everest® Small Format IC Key Blanks and Cut Keys	Keys-7
Key Blanks, Best® Key Sections	Keys-7
Everest 29™ Full Size Conventional Key Blanks and Cut Keys	Keys-8
Everest 29™ Small Format IC Key Blanks and Cut Keys	Keys-9
Classic Primus® Key Blanks, Cut Keys and I.D. Cards	Keys-10
Classic Primus® XP Key Blanks, Cut Keys and I.D. Cards	Keys-11
Everest® Primus® Key Blanks, Cut Keys and I.D. Cards	Keys-12
Everest® Primus® XP Key Blanks, Cut Keys and I.D. Cards	Keys-15
Split Key Construction Keys	Keys-16
Special Keys	Keys-16
Presentation Keys	Keys-17

Key Stamping

Keys-18

Cylinder Stamping

Keys-19

Construction Core Program

Keys-20

Full Size Construction Core Program	Keys-20
Small Format Construction Core Program	Keys-21

Keying Charges

Keys-22

Contract Master Keying	Keys-22
Contract Construction Keying (CK)/Split Key Construction Keying	Keys-22
Other Keying (Non-Master Keyed)	Keys-22
Residential Master Keying (RMK) and/or Residential Construction Keying (RCK)	Keys-23
Bitting Lists (Transcripts)	Keys-25
KSC Generic Key Charts	Keys-25
Keys Ordered with Locks or Cylinders	Keys-26
Pack Change Keys Independently (PKI)	Keys-26

SITEMASTER 200®

Keys-27

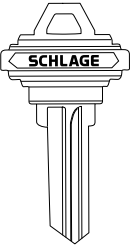
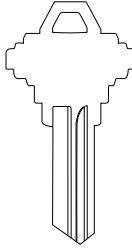
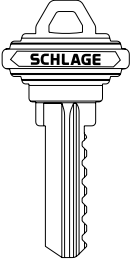
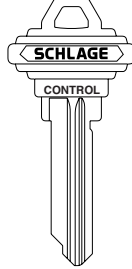
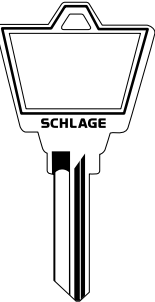
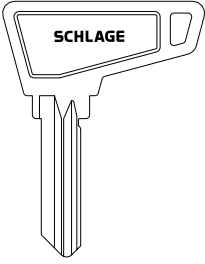
Key System Management Software	Keys-27
--------------------------------------	---------

How To Order

Forms & Examples

Letter of Authorization	Keys-29
Primus order check list	Keys-30
Master keyed order form and example	Keys-31
Master key system system summary	Keys-35
Primus face sheet	Keys-45
Primus Signature Form	Keys-47

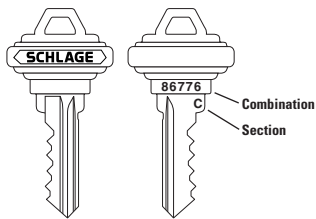
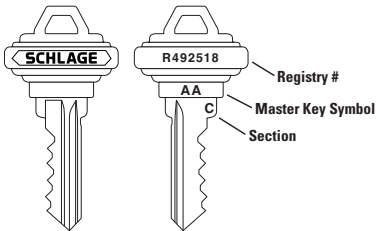
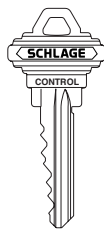
Cylinders: Schlage Cylinder and Keyway Terminology.

35-100 (5-Pin Standard) 35-101 (6-Pin) 	35-130 (5-Pin) 35-131 (6-Pin) 	35-102 	35-056 
35-140 (5-Pin) 35-141 (6-Pin) 	35-143 (5-Pin) 35-144 (6-Pin) 		

Classic Conventional Key Blanks

Part Number	Description	Price Each	
		Standard Sections	Restricted Sections
Standard Bow			
35-100	5-Pin	Order in multiples of 50	
35-130		\$1.40	\$4.40
35-101	6-Pin	Order in multiples of 50	
35-131		1.90	6.00
35-102	Emergency	Standard bow, embossed both sides, notched for all ward positions	
35-056	Control	Standard bow, embossed both sides	
35-076		Standard bow, unembossed both sides	
35-077		Hotel Function, embossed both sides	
35-079		Hotel Function, unembossed both sides	
Large Bow			
35-140	5-Pin	Large bow, embossed both sides	
35-141	6-Pin		
Access Bow			
35-143*	5-Pin	Access bow, embossed both sides	
35-144**	6-Pin		
Note:	Large bow custom logo keys are available as key blanks only. Cut keys are not available.		
*	Available with C, CE, E, and F key sections only.		
**	Available with all sections except L and Y.		

Keys Ordered Separately - KEYS & KEYING

48-100 (5-Pin) 48-101 (6-Pin) 	49-100 (5-Pin) 49-101 (6-Pin) 	48-056 49-056 
--	---	--

Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

CYLINDERS / KEYS / AUXILIARY

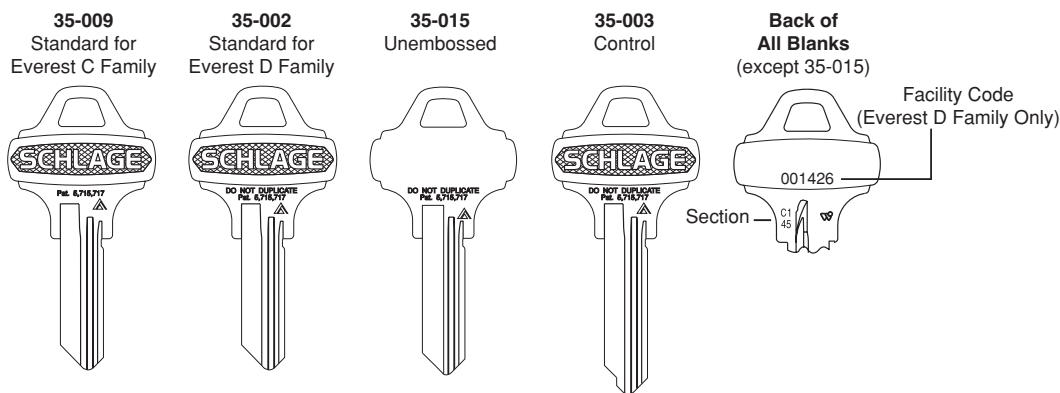
Cylinders

KEYS-5

CL-Series

Classic Conventional Cut Keys				
Part Number	Description		Price Each	
			Standard Sections	Restricted Sections
Standard Bow				
48-100	5-Pin	Standard bow, embossed both sides	\$5.90	\$13.50
48-101	6-Pin			
48-130	5-Pin	Standard bow, unembossed both sides		
48-131	6-Pin			
48-102	Emergency	Standard bow, embossed both sides, notched for all ward positions	13.50	13.50
48-056	Control	Standard bow, embossed both sides	13.50	13.50
48-076		Standard bow, unembossed both sides		
48-077		Hotel Function, embossed both sides		
48-079		Hotel Function, unembossed both sides		
Large Bow				
48-140	5-Pin	Large bow, embossed both sides	8.50	—
48-141	6-Pin			
Access Bow				
48-143*	5-Pin	Access bow, embossed both sides	8.50	—
48-144**	6-Pin			
* Available with C, CE, E, and F key sections only.				
** Available with all sections except L and Y.				

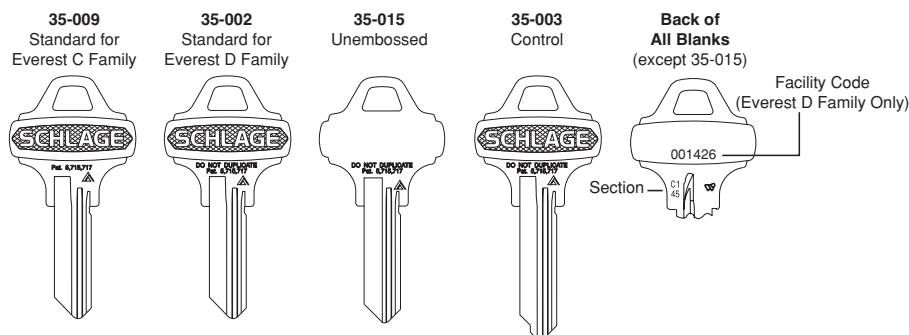
Classic Conventional Master Keys						
Part Number		Description	Price Each			
Standard Bow						
49-100	5-Pin	Standard bow, embossed both sides	10.30			
49-101	6-Pin					
49-130	5-Pin	Standard bow, unembossed both sides				
49-131	6-Pin					
49-102	Emergency	Standard bow, embossed both sides, notched for all ward positions				
49-056	Control	Standard bow, embossed both sides				
49-076		Standard bow, unembossed both sides				
49-077	Control	Hotel Function, embossed both sides			13.50	
49-079		Hotel Function, unembossed both sides				
Large Bow						
49-140	5-Pin	Large bow, embossed both sides	13.90			
49-141	6-Pin					
Access Bow						
49-143*	5-Pin	Access bow, embossed both sides	13.90			
49-144**	6-Pin					



Full Size Everest Conventional Key Blanks

Description	Part Number	C Family Open Sections	D Family Restricted Sections
Standard embossed key	35-009	Order in multiples of 50	
DO NOT DUPLICATE embossed key	35-002	\$2.90	—
DO NOT DUPLICATE unembossed key	35-015		\$6.00
Control key, DND embossed	35-003	4.80	6.00
Control key, DND, hotel function	35-016		6.00
Emergency key blank, DND	35-007	5.00	6.00

Note: 1) See page **Keys-12** for key stamping options.



Full Size Everest Conventional Cut Keys

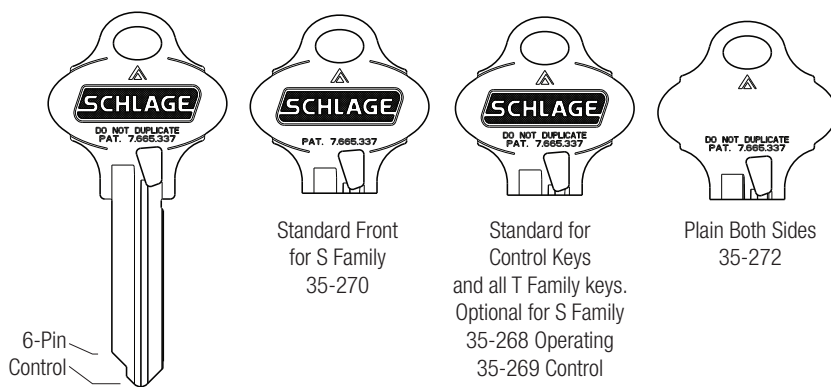
Description	Part Number	C Family Open Sections	D Family Restricted Sections
Standard key	48-009	\$7.60	—
DO NOT DUPLICATE key	48-002		\$13.50
DO NOT DUPLICATE key, unembossed	48-015		
Set-up key	48-013	13.50	—
Master key	49-009		13.50
Master key, DO NOT DUPLICATE	49-002		
Master key, DO NOT DUPLICATE, unembossed	49-015		
Control key DND std., non-factory system	48-003		
Control key DND std., factory system	49-003		
Control key DND, hotel function, non-factory	48-016		
Control key DND, hotel function, factory sys.	49-016		
Emergency key DND, non-factory system	48-007		
Emergency key DND, factory system	49-007		

35-401 Key Blanks	48-401 Operating Keys	49-356 Control Keys	49-401 Master Keys
Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page Keys-18 for additional key stamping information.			

Small Format Interchangeable Core Keys, Everest Restricted Key Sections		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-401	Embossed key blank (control and operating)	Order in multiples of 50 \$5.70
35-021	Unembossed key blank (control and operating)	
Cut Keys		
48-401	Embossed operating key	11.00
48-021	Unembossed operating key	
49-401	Embossed master key	11.40
49-021	Unembossed master key	
49-356	Embossed control key	
49-022	Unembossed control key	

35-310
Key Blanks

Key Blanks, Best® Key Sections		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
35-310	Key blank, 6 or 7-pin Specify keyway using B suffix: AB = A, BB=B, CB=C, DB = D, DDB=DD, EB = E, FB = F, GB = G, HB = H, JB = J, KB = K, LB = L, NB=N, MB = M, RB=R, TBB=TB, TBD=TD, QB=Q.	Order in multiples of 50 \$2.60
Notes:		Key stamping not available on 35-310 key blanks.



Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Full Size Everest 29™ Conventional Key Blanks

Description	Part Number	S Family Open Sections	T Family Restricted Sections
Standard embossed key	35-270	Order in multiples of 50	
DO NOT DUPLICATE embossed key	35-268	\$2.90	—
DO NOT DUPLICATE unembossed key	35-272		\$6.00
Control key, DND embossed	35-269	4.80	6.00
Control key, DND, hotel function	35-267		
Emergency key blank, DND	35-271	5.00	6.00

Full Size Everest 29 Conventional Cut Keys

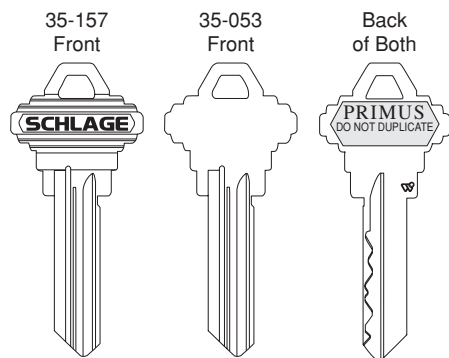
Description	Part Number	S Family Open Sections	T Family Restricted Sections
Standard key	48-270	\$7.60	—
DO NOT DUPLICATE key	48-268		\$14.00
DO NOT DUPLICATE key, unembossed	48-272		
Set-up key	48-034	14.00	—
Master key	49-270		14.00
Master key, DO NOT DUPLICATE	49-268		
Master key, DO NOT DUPLICATE, unembossed	49-272		
Control key DND std., non-factory system	48-269		
Control key DND std., factory system	49-269		
Control key DND, hotel function, non-factory	48-267		
Control key DND, hotel function, factory system	49-267		
Emergency key DND, non-factory system	48-271		
Emergency key DND, factory system	49-271		

35-400 Key Blanks	35-264 Operating Keys	49-355 Control Keys	49-400 Master Keys

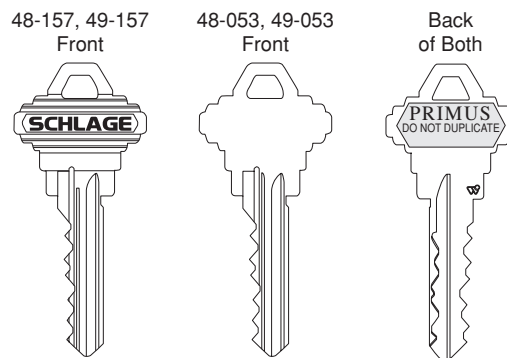
Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Small Format Interchangeable Core Keys, Everest 29 Restricted Key Sections		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		
35-400	Embossed key blank (control and operating)	Order in multiples of 50 \$6.00
35-264	Unembossed key blank (control and operating)	
Cut Keys		
48-400	Embossed operating key	13.00
48-264	Unembossed operating key	
49-400	Embossed master key	13.60
49-264	Unembossed master key	
49-355	Embossed control key	
49-000	Unembossed control key	

Key Blanks



Cut Keys



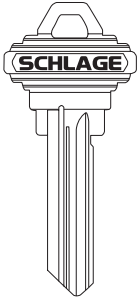
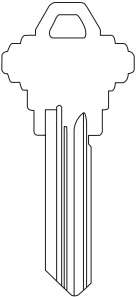
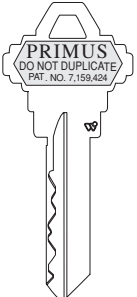
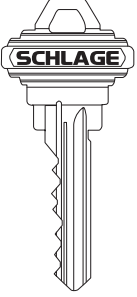
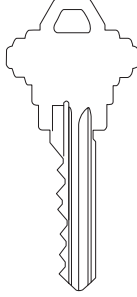
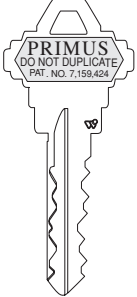
Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Classic Primus Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		Order in multiples of 50
35-157	Standard bow, embossed both sides	\$7.00
35-053	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
35-116	Large bow, embossed both sides	11.40
35-115	Access bow, embossed both sides	
35-158	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	10.90
35-052	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
35-159	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed both sides	10.90
Cut Keys		
48-157	Standard bow, embossed both sides	17.20
48-053	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
48-171	Standard bow, stainless steel LP section key	65.70
48-116	Large bow, embossed both sides	21.90
48-115	Access bow, embossed both sides	
48-158	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	16.70
48-052	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
48-172	Control key, stainless steel LP section control key	75.60
48-159	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed both sides	17.20
Master Keys		
49-157	Standard bow, embossed both sides	17.20
49-053	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
49-171	Standard bow, stainless steel LP section key	65.70
49-116	Large bow, embossed both sides	21.90
49-115	Access bow, embossed both sides	
49-158	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	17.20
49-052	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
49-172	Control key, stainless steel LP section control key	75.60

Classic Primus I.D. Cards

Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-061	1	Order in multiples of 50
40-065	1 Plus	
40-062	2	\$3.00

Key Blanks			Cut Keys		
35-157-XP Front	35-053-XP Front	Back of Both	48-157-XP, 49-157-XP Front	48-053-XP, 49-053-XP Front	Back of Both
					

Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

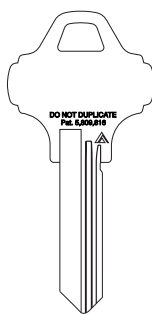
Classic Primus XP Key Blanks and Cut Keys		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
Key Blanks		Order in multiples of 50
35-157-XP	Standard bow, embossed both sides	\$7.00
35-053-XP	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
35-116-XP	Large bow, embossed both sides	11.40
35-115-XP	Access bow, embossed both sides	10.90
35-158-XP	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	
35-052-XP	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	10.90
35-159-XP	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed both sides	
Cut Keys		
48-157-XP	Standard bow, embossed both sides	17.20
48-053-XP	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
48-171-XP	Standard bow, stainless steel LP section key	65.70
48-116-XP	Large bow, embossed both sides	21.90
48-115-XP	Access bow, embossed both sides	
48-158-XP	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	16.70
48-052-XP	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
48-172-XP	Control key, stainless steel LP section control key	75.60
48-159-XP	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed both sides	17.20
Master Keys		
49-157-XP	Standard bow, embossed both sides	17.20
49-053-XP	Standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
49-171-XP	Standard bow, stainless steel LP section key	65.70
49-116-XP	Large bow, embossed both sides	21.90
49-115-XP	Access bow, embossed both sides	
49-158-XP	Control key, standard bow, embossed both sides	17.20
49-052-XP	Control key, standard bow, unembossed one side, "PRIMUS" logo on one side	
49-172-XP	Control key, stainless steel LP section control key	75.60

Classic Primus I.D. Cards		
Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-061-XP	1	Order in multiples of 50
40-065-XP	1 Plus	
40-062-XP	2	\$3.00

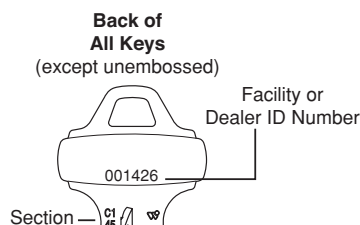
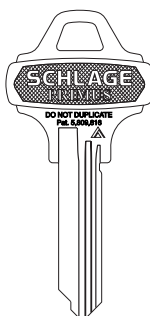
35-004
Embossed
Everest Primus Key



35-012



35-005
Everest Primus
Embossed Control



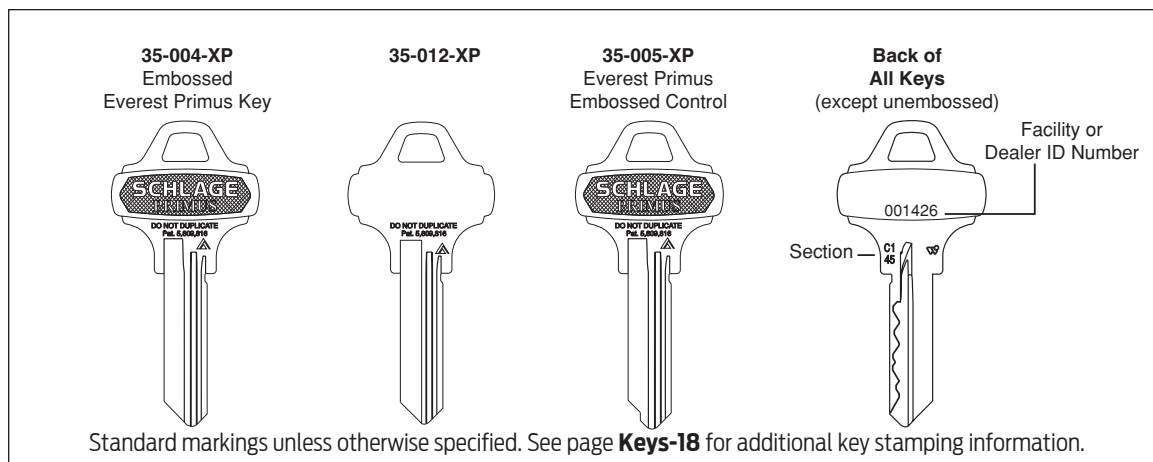
Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Everest Primus Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description		Price Each
Key Blanks			Order in multiples of 50
35-004	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	\$7.10
35-012		Standard bow, unembossed	
35-005	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	11.10
35-013		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
35-006	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
35-019		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Cut Keys			
48-004	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	17.20
48-012		Standard bow, unembossed	
48-005	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-020		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
48-006	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-019		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Master Keys			
49-004	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	17.20
49-012		Standard bow, unembossed	
49-005	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
49-020		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	

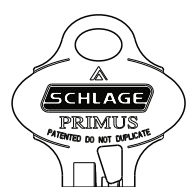
Everest Primus I.D. Cards

Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-060	7 or 8	Order in multiples of 50 \$3.50

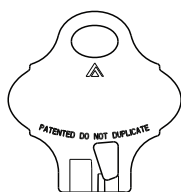


Everest Primus XP Key Blanks and Cut Keys			
Part Number		Description	Price Each
Key Blanks			Order in multiples of 50 \$7.10
35-004-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	
35-012-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
35-005-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	\$11.10
35-013-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
35-006-XP	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
35-019-XP		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Cut Keys			
48-004-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	\$17.20
48-012-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
48-005-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-020-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
48-006-XP	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-019-XP		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Master Keys			
49-004-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	\$17.20
49-012-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
49-005-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
49-020-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	

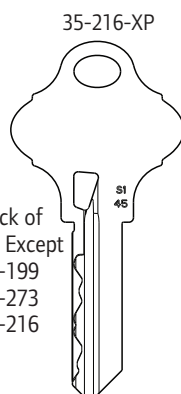
Everest Primus XP I.D. Cards		
Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-060-XP	7 or 8	Order in multiples of 50 \$3.50



Standard Front
35-199 operating
35-273



Plain Both Sides
35-138 Control
35-215 Operating



Back of
All Except
35-199
35-273
35-216

Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Everest 29 Primus Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description		Price Each
Key Blanks			Order in multiples of 50
35-199	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	\$7.30
35-215		Standard bow, unembossed	
35-273	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	11.70
35-138		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
35-216	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
35-218		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Cut Keys			
48-199	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	18.00
48-215		Standard bow, unembossed	
48-273	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-014		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
48-216	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-218		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Master Keys			
49-199	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	18.00
49-215		Standard bow, unembossed	
49-273	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
49-023		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	

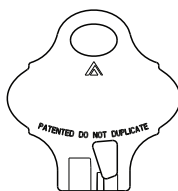
Everest 29 Primus I.D. Cards

Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-060	7 or 8	Order in multiples of 50 \$3.50

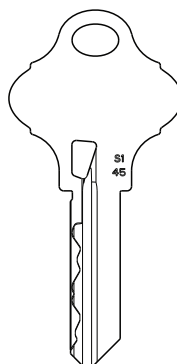
Standard Front
35-199-XP Operating
35-273-XP



Plain Both Sides
35-138-XP Control
35-215-XP Operating



Back of All Except
35-199-XP
35-273-XP
35-216-XP



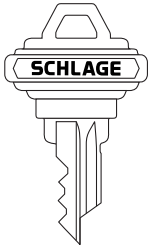




Standard markings unless otherwise specified. See page **Keys-18** for additional key stamping information.

Everest 29 Primus XP Key Blanks and Cut Keys

Part Number	Description		Price Each
Key Blanks			Order in multiples of 50 \$7.30
35-199-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	
35-215-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
35-273-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	11.70
35-138-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
35-216-XP	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
35-218-XP		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Cut Keys			
48-199-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	\$18.00
48-215-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
48-273-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-014-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	
48-216-XP	Lockout	Lockout key, standard bow, embossed one side	
48-218-XP		Lockout key, standard bow, unembossed	
Master Keys			
49-199-XP	6-Pin	Standard bow, embossed one side	\$18.00
49-215-XP		Standard bow, unembossed	
49-273-XP	Control	Control key, standard bow, embossed one side	
49-023-XP		Control key, standard bow, unembossed	


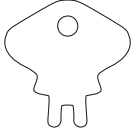
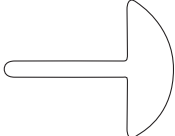
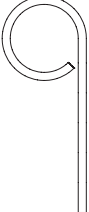
Everest 29 Primus XP I.D. Cards

Part Number	Level	Price Each
40-060-XP	7 or 8	Order in multiples of 50 \$3.50

Classic	Everest®	Standard	Hotel Cylindrical
35-104 Key Blank 48-104 Cut Key 	35-008 Key Blank 48-008 Cut Key 	35-110 Classic Blank 48-113 Classic Cut 35-000 Everest Blank 48-000 Everest Cut 	35-111 Classic Blank 48-114 Classic Cut 35-001 Everest Blank 48-001 Everest Cut 
35-057 			

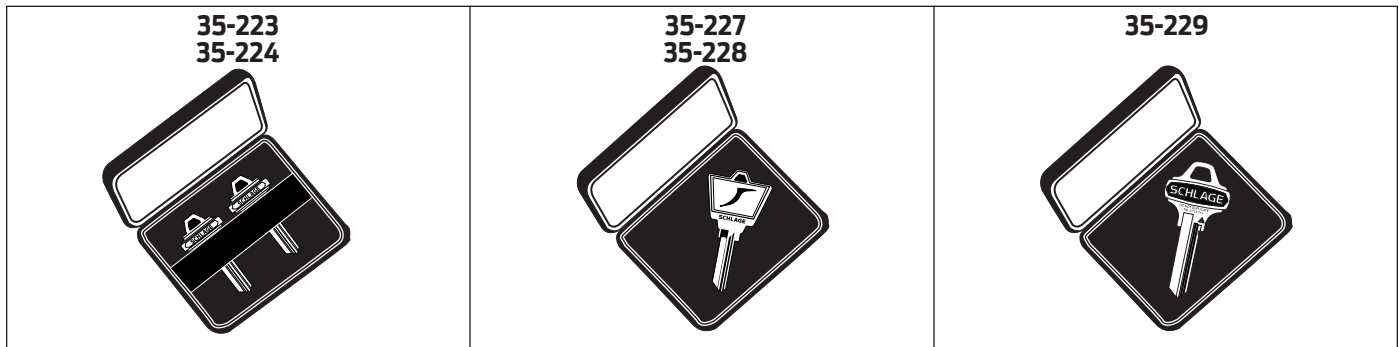
Split Key Construction Keys

Description	Part Number			Price Each
	Classic	Everest	Everest 29	
Key Blanks				
Construction key, standard bow, embossed	35-104	35-008	35-097	\$5.50
Construction insert	35-110	35-000	35-289	7.70
Construction insert, A85, AL85, D85, ND85, or H185 function	35-111	35-001	35-039	
Extractor tool	35-057			18.70
Cut Keys				
Construction key, standard bow, embossed	48-104	48-008	48-097	5.50
Construction insert	48-113	48-000	48-289	7.70
Construction insert, A85, AL85, D85, ND85, or H185 function	48-114	48-001	48-039	
Notes:	Split key construction keys are NOT available for interchangeable core cylinders.			
	Split key construction keys are ONLY available in L, Y, 0000 and ZZZZ Classic sections, C000 and D000 Everest sections and S000 and T000 Everest 29 sections.			

35-250 	35-251 	L583-233-458 	M504-271 
--	--	---	--

Special Keys

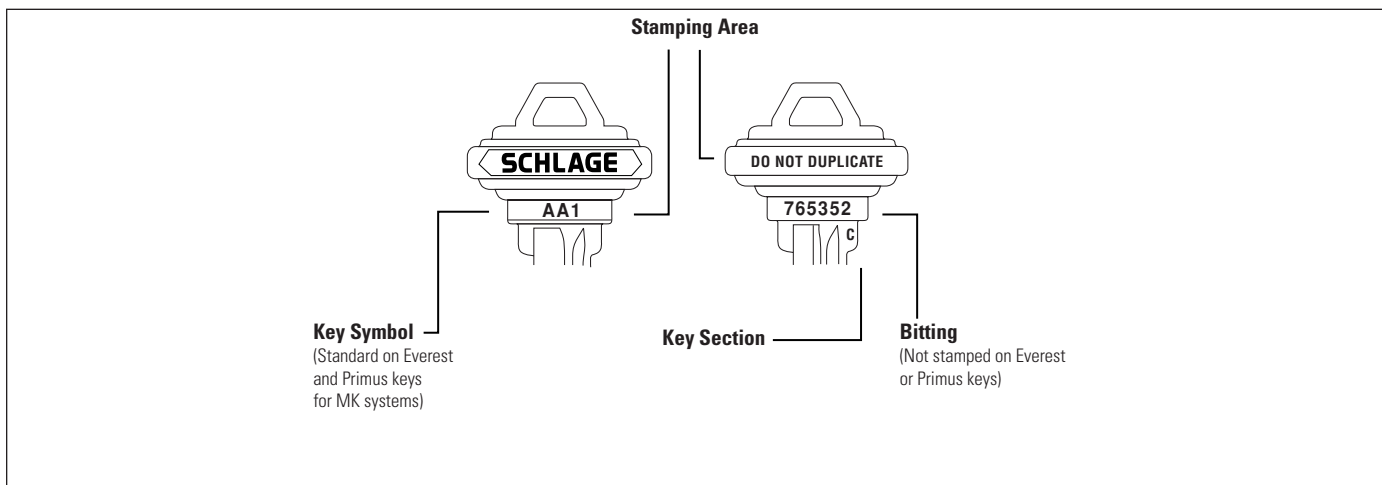
Part Number	Description	Price Each
35-250	Emergency key, A40, AL40, or D40 function	\$4.40
35-251	Spanner key, A85, AL85, D85, ND85, or H185 function	
L583-233-458	Emergency turn, L9040 function (note: for L9040 with outside indicator, a small flathead screwdriver is used instead of an emergency turn)	15.90
M504-271	Emergency key, F40 or S40 function	1.50
61-509	Emergency release key standard size, for occupancy deadbolts (Includes one key, ring, and instruction tag.)	9.10
61-510	Emergency release key large, for occupancy deadbolts (Includes one key, ring, and instruction tag.)	17.50



Presentation Keys

Part Number	Description		Price Each
Key Blanks			
35-223	5-Pin	Velvet case with 2 standard bow Classic gold plated blanks, embossed both sides	\$146.00
35-224	6-Pin		
35-227	5-Pin	Velvet case with 1 large bow Classic gold plated blank, embossed both sides	
35-228	6-Pin		
35-229	6-Pin	Velvet case with 1 Everest gold plated blank	
Cut Keys			
48-223	5-Pin	Velvet case with 2 standard bow Classic gold plated keys, embossed both sides	\$159.00
48-224	6-Pin		
48-227	5-Pin	Velvet case with 1 large bow Classic gold plated key, embossed both sides	
48-228	6-Pin		
48-229	6-Pin	Velvet case with 1 Everest gold plated key	
Master Keys			
49-223	5-Pin	Velvet case with 2 standard bow Classic gold plated keys, embossed both sides	\$173.00
49-224	6-Pin		
49-227	5-Pin	Velvet case with 1 large bow Classic gold plated key, embossed both sides	
49-228	6-Pin		
49-229	6-Pin	Velvet case with 1 Everest gold plated key	
Note: Customized presentation keys require high-resolution logo file in "tiff" or "eps" format.			

KEYS & KEYING · Key Stamping

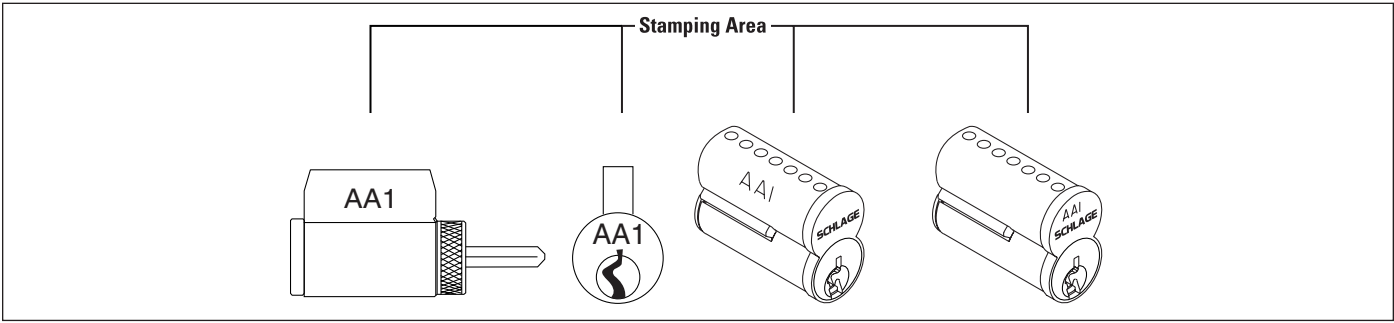


Key Stamping

Description	Notes	Key Type	Specify	Part Number	Price Each Key
Visual Key Control (VKC) with standard key symbols	1	Classic Conventional	Stamp key symbol on key	50-217	\$2.30
	1, 2	Everest & all Primus	(furnished as standard)	—	N/C
Non-standard code	1, 5, 8	All conventional & all Primus	Non-standard code	50-003	6.20 per side
DO NOT DUPLICATE		Classic Conventional	Stamp key "Do Not Duplicate"	XQ06-878	N/C
		Everest C or Everest 29 S Family Conventional	Use 35-002 blanks (C) or 35-268 (S)		
	3	Everest B or Everest 29 R Family	(furnished as standard)	—	
		Everest D, Everest 29 T Family, all Primus			
Custom die stamp	4, 5	All Conventional & all Primus	Die Stamp Information	50-219	4.20 per side
Delete key section from bow		Classic and Everest Conventional, Classic and Everest Primus/Primus XP, Everest Primus	Delete key section	50-220	4.20
Bitting not stamped		Classic Conventional	Delete key combination	50-221	4.20
		Everest & all Primus	(furnished as standard)	—	N/C
Stamp bitting		Classic Conventional	(furnished as standard)	—	N/C
	6	Everest C or Everest 29 S Family Conventional	Stamp key bitting	50-233	6.20
Stamp with Serial Number	1, 7	All Conventional & all Primus	Stamp Key with Serial Number	50-229	2.40

- Notes:
- 1.) Maximum of 6 characters for VKC, Non Standard Code or Serial number stamping.
 - 2.) Specify "delete key symbol on key" if VKC is not required. Available at no charge.
 - 3.) Everest B and Everest 29 R Family keys are stamped "RESTRICTED".
 - 4.) Contact product support, new dies are subject to a one time charge that is quoted through RFQ process; all new dies remain the property of Schlage Lock Company.
 - 5.) Only available on unembossed keys.
 - 6.) Not available on Primus or Everest B and D or Everest 29 R and T Family keys or on keys with key symbols stamped (VKC).
 - 7.) Serial Number is a Straight Numerical Sequence.
 - 8.) Sequential stamping will be charged as non-standard code (example: AA1-1, AA1-2, etc.).

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.



Cylinder Stamping					
Description	Notes	Key Type	Specify	Part Number	Price Each
Visual Key Control (VKC) with standard key symbols or non standard codes	1	Classic Conventional, Everest C & D, Everest 29 S &T Conventional (Not available for Primus or Primus XP)	Stamp key symbol or non-conventional code on face (VKC) or Cylinder or core.	50-002	\$5.70
		Everest B Family and Everest 29 R (SFIC)		—	N/C
Concealed Key Control (CKC) with standard key symbols or Non-standard codes	1	Classic Conventional, Everest C & D, Everest 29 S &T Conventional, Primus and Primus XP cylinders	Stamp key symbol or non-conventional code on side (CKC) of core	50-216	\$5.70
		Everest B Family and Everest 29 R (SFIC)		—	N/C
Note:		Maximum of 6 characters for VKC, Non Standard Code or Serial number stamping.			

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.

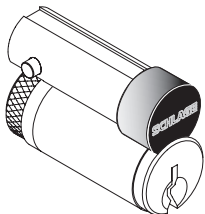
Full Size Construction Core Program

Temporary construction cores may be ordered with full size interchangeable core locks, mortise cylinders and rim cylinders. These cores may also be ordered separately. All construction cores are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231). See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.

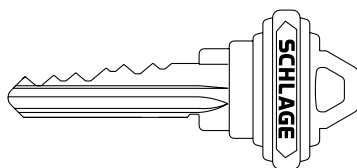
Features:

- 6-Pin C keyway.
- Construction cores have a two-tone face: the faceplate is a flat black finish (622) and the plug is unfinished brass.
- Back of each core is marked with the letter that identifies the keyed alike group: A, B or C.
- Construction cores are furnished with no keys (NCK). **Cut keys must be ordered separately.**
- A control key is required to install and remove construction cores. **Control keys must be ordered separately.** If a control key is not ordered, one will be supplied at a charge of \$13.50.
- Construction cores may be returned for credit. Contact your Schlage representative for return authorization. Credit is issued upon receipt of cores at our factory.

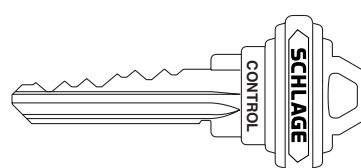
23-030-ICX



48-101-ICX



48-056-ICX



Full Size Construction Core Program

Part Number	Description	Specify	Price Each
23-030-ICX	Construction core	New jobs: Specify "ICX" Existing jobs: Specify "ICA", "ICB" or "ICC".	\$61.00
48-101-ICX	Cut key for construction phase (order separately)		6.80
48-056-ICX	Cut control key (order separately)		13.50
50-231	Non-refundable handling charge (per core)		8.60
Notes:	To order mortise and rim cylinders with full size construction cores for a new job, suffix ICX to non-Primus cylinder number. Example: 30-008 ICX. For existing construction core combinations, specify ICA , ICB , or ICC . Construction cores for a given project are keyed alike to one of a limited number of combinations nationwide. Other Schlage projects in the same area using the same or different contractors may use the same key. Where a higher degree of security is desired, order a set of conventional or Primus® cores in 606 or 626 finish keyed alike to a random combination. Specify "KA Group 1". Such cores would not be assessed the handling fee and are not returnable to Schlage.		

Example:

Example for construction core charges and credits. distributor XYZ ordered 150 construction cores with 20 keys and one control key. The following charges apply to this order:

1. 23-030-ICX construction cores (150 units).
2. 48-101-ICX cut keys (20 units).
3. 48-056-ICX cut control key (1 unit).
4. 50-231 Non-refundable handling charge (150 units-one per core ordered).

Upon return of the cores to the factory the distributor will be credited for the following:

1. 23-030-ICX construction cores (150 units).

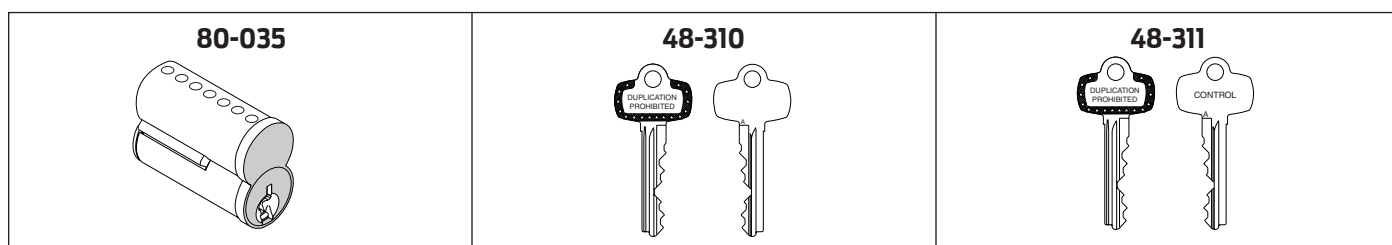
There is no credit for the keys or handling fee.

Small Format Construction Core Program

Temporary construction cores may be ordered with small format interchangeable core locks, mortise cylinders and rim cylinders. These cores may also be ordered separately. All construction cores are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231). See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.

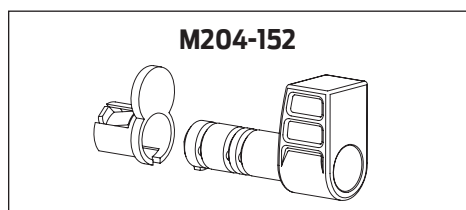
Features:

- Best® A keyway
- Construction cores have a green or brown face. Each color is keyed alike to its own operating and control key.
- Construction cores are furnished with no keys (NCK). **Cut keys must be ordered separately.**
- A control key is required to install and remove construction cores. **Control keys must be ordered separately.** If a control key is not ordered, one will be supplied at a charge of \$13.50.
- Construction cores may be returned for credit. Contact your Schlage representative for return authorization. Credit is issued upon receipt of cores at our factory.
- Small format disposable cores may not be returned for credit.



Small Format Construction Cores

Part Number	Description	Specify	Price Each
48-310	Cut key for construction phase (order separately)	Schlage assigns the color for each order at random. If a specific color is required, specify "GRN" for green and "BRN" for brown cores.	\$7.20
48-311	Cut control key (order separately)		13.50
80-035	Construction core		36.00
50-231	Non-refundable handling charge (per core)		8.60



Small Format Disposable Cores

Part Number	Description	Price Each
M204-152	Disposable plastic construction core	\$5.00

Example:

Example for construction core charges and credits. distributor XYZ ordered 150 construction cores with 20 keys and one control key. The following charges apply to this order:

1. 80-035 construction cores (150 units).
2. 48-310 cut keys (20 units).
3. 48-311 cut control key (1 unit).
4. 50-231 Non-refundable handling charge (150 units-one per core ordered).

Upon return of the cores to the factory the distributor will be credited for the following:

1. 80-035 construction cores (150 units).

There is no credit for the keys or handling fee.

Contract Master Keying

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-210	Cylinder Master keyed (MK), grand master keyed (GMK), Emergency Master keyed (EMK), and Single keyed (SKD) groups (charge does not apply to interchangeable core)	\$16.70
—	Interchangeable core Master keyed (MK), grand master keyed (GMK), and Single keyed (SKD) groups	N/C
Note:	The Schlage Master Key Department determines and makes the final decision in the selection and use of key sections. 100% Expansion is allowed for new master key systems unless.	

Contract Construction Keying (CK)/Split Key Construction Keying

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-211	Cylinder Construction keyed (CK)	\$9.90
Notes:	Construction keyed cylinder charges are in addition to master keying charges. Pack Keys Individual (PKI) 60-600 packing is included at no extra charge. Construction keying not available with Primus cylinders or interchangeable cores. Construction cores may be ordered for Interchangeable core locks, mortise cylinders or rim cylinders for use during construction. See Construction Core Program). Split Key construction keying requires 6 pin cylinders. Construction keys must be ordered separately (See Construction Core Program for 50-211).	

Other Keying (Non-Master Keyed)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
—	Cylinder keyed different (KD) or keyed alike to a Schlage selected combination (KA) in sets of 2 or more, include FSIC.	N/C
—	Cylinder 0-bitted or 1-bitted, as applicable*	N/C
50-001	Conventional and Primus Conventional cylinder keyed to a specified combination	\$8.70
*	<i>Conventional non-IC cylinders: Available 0-Bitted. 1-Bitted is not available and if specified, 0-bitted will be furnished. Conventional IC cylinders: Furnished 1-bitted. 0-Bitted is not available and if specified, 1-bitted will be furnished.</i> <i>Primus cylinders: All Furnished 0-bitted. 1 bitted is not available and if specified, 0-bitted is furnished.</i>	

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.

Residential Master Keying (RMK) and/or Residential Construction Keying (RCK)

Qualifications:

- Residential projects.
- RMK and/or RCK must be specified on the order.
- Systems are available in 5-Pin C keyway only.
- Systems cannot be combined with Contract Master Key systems.
- Two levels of keying maximum (Change Key and Master Key levels only).
- Maison keying allowed.
- Door detailing and labeling allowable as listed below.

Residential Master Keying (RMK)

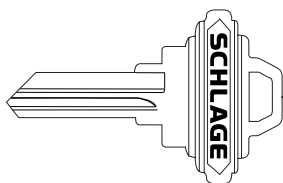
Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-223*	Cylinder Residential Master keyed (RMK)	\$2.50
50-009	Cylinder Residential Master keyed with Door ID Labeling (RMKID)	15.60
49-100	Residential Master Key - Not offered for commercial products	10.30

Residential Construction Keying (RCK)/Lost Ball Construction Keying

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-224*	Cylinder Residential Construction keyed (RCK)	\$2.50
50-010	Cylinder Residential Construction keyed with Door ID Labeling (RMKID)	15.60
48-100	Residential Construction Master Key	5.60
*	<i>If Door Labeling is required, the 50-009 RMK with labeling and/or 50-010 RCK with labeling charges will apply.</i>	
Notes:	Lost ball construction device is triggered by the highest level permanent key unless otherwise specified.	
	Change keys packed in envelopes and packed in lock box. PKI packing available at no additional charge.	
	Residential Construction keying charges are in addition to Residential Master keying charges.	

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.

35-135-C



MS-J175



Custom Presentation Keys

Part Number	Description	Price Each
35-135-C*	Large bow custom logo key (minimum order quantity: 400 keys)	\$2.70
50-230	Die charge for key customization (one time charge on initial order)	226.00 net
*	Send Building Partnerships orders to address given at bottom of page.	
Notes:	Large bow custom logo keys are available as key blanks only. Cut keys are not available.	
	Customized presentation keys require high-resolution logo file in "tiff" or "eps" format.	

Homeowners Document Folders

Part Number	Description	Price Each
MS-J175*	Document folder, plain	\$6.00
MS-J175*	Document folder, customized (minimum customized order quantity: 100 folders)	10.00
*	Send Building Partnerships orders to address given at bottom of page.	
	Customized presentation keys require high-resolution logo file in "tiff" or "eps" format.	

Send Building Partnerships orders to:

Trade Marketing
Schlage Lock Company
Residential Customer Service
2119 E. Kansas City Rd.
Olathe, KS 66061
FAX: (800) 366-5625
email: res_contact_center@allegion.com

Biting Lists (Transcripts)		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-123	Biting list for factory master keyed products (requires written authorization from end-user).	\$194.00*
50-120	Establish new master key system for field master keying (one-time charge). Each biting is assessed a 50-121 or 50-122 charge below.	29.00
50-121	New master key biting for cylinders keyed in the field. 50-120 charge assessed if this biting establishes a new system.	3.70
50-122	New change key biting for cylinders keyed in the field.	2.90
* Can be used for SiteMaster download (keying and biting details) if ordered as such. Please specify SiteMaster download file if applicable in the details column. Information reequired: is Structure or original order number, end user name, city and state (used to verify the structure number). Also required is an email address for the end user, include their full name to address the email and a "Letter Of Authorization".		

KSC Generic Key Charts		
Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-600	6-Pin system with 4,096 change combinations furnished	\$1,075.00
50-700	7-Pin system with 16,384 change combinations furnished	\$1,394.00
Notes:	KSC systems are for dealer or end-user maintained master key systems. KSC systems cannot be converted or tied to factory established or factory maintained systems.	
	KSC systems are furnished with instruction manual and binder.	
	Number of valid/ usable change combinations provided in 50-600 is not guaranteed due to system constraints. 4,096 is the theoretical number possible, actual number of valid/ usable changes will vary.	

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.

Keys Ordered with Locks or Cylinders (2 std bow keys provided with keyed locks or cylinders)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-214	Extra cut Primus keys ordered with lock or cylinder.	\$9.30
50-215	Extra cut standard bow Classic or Everest C or Everest 29 S Family keys ordered with lock or cylinder	3.70
50-227	Extra cut large bow or access bow keys ordered with lock or cylinder	6.00
50-228	Cut large bow or access bow keys substituted for standard bow Classic keys	2.80
50-232	Extra cut Classic restricted families, Everest B Family, Everest D, Everest 29 R and Everest 29 T family keys ordered with lock or cylinder.	6.80

Pack Change Keys Independently (PKI)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
60-000	Pack change keys independently (PKI) for split key construction keying	N/C
60-001	Pack change keys independently (PKI)	\$0.50

When ordered with a lock or cylinder, 50-XXX charges will be added as an option to the product when applicable. Stand alone 50-XXX Charges will be separate lines and priced separately.



SITEMASTER 200®

Key System Management Software

Description	Part Number	Price Each
Windows Full Version on CD	SM01-391	\$2,163.00
Windows Full Version with Lockshop Enhancement	SM01-392	2,392.00
Notes:	SiteMaster manuals have been replaced by an extensive help menu on the CD. SiteMaster comes without any information loaded. The download file needs to be ordered (see Part Number 50-123 Page 347 ordering instructions) and Schlage is not responsible to load personnel information, etc.	

Forms

Description	Part Number	Price Each
Key Record Form (order in multiples of 50)	SM01-210	\$0.40

**Download Free Demonstration Software
at allegion.com/us**



DISTRICT 10

**End User
Letterhead - REQUIRED**

District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555
(555) 555-5555

May 1, 2003

Date - REQUIRED

To: Schlage Dealer
100 East Avenue
Dealer City, State 11111

**Dealer Name -
RECOMMENDED**

**Include Registry
Number & Facility
Code (stamped on
keys) for existing
key systems**

RE: District 10, Jones Elementary School

Facility Name - REQUIRED

Please consider this authorization to ship product for the above-referenced project.

Jones Elementary School is to be keyed using a new Everest D Restricted Key System. For security reasons, we would like to have all keys for this facility shipped to a location other than the job site. Master keyed products, however, can be shipped directly to the site. This letter authorizes Schlage to ship our restricted products to the following addresses:

Master Keyed Products, Construction Keys, Locks Less
Cylinders, and Locks with Construction Cores

Attn: Building Project Manager
District 10 Schools
555 Main Street
End User City, State 55555

Master Keys, Change Keys, Control Keys, and Key Blanks

Attn: Locksmith
District 10 Lockshop
1201 Fifth Avenue
End User City, State 55555

**Authorized Ship-
To Addresses -
REQUIRED**

These two addresses above serve as our only authorized shipment addresses for all orders placed for our facility. We understand that this letter will be kept on file and referenced for our future orders and that a new letter is only required to add, remove, or change authorized shipping locations.

Sincerely,

End User Representative
Facilities Manager

**End User
Representative
Signature -
REQUIRED**

Letter may be mailed or faxed to Schlage
Schlage Restricted Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911

PRIMUS AND EVEREST PRIMUS ORDERING CHECKLIST

TO FACILITATE ORDER ENTRY FOR KEYS, CYLINDERS, AND CARDS

IMPORTANT NOTES**To expedite processing of all Primus orders, it is highly recommended that Primus products be ordered separately**For Level One Plus and 7, All Cylinder Orders Will Be Supplied LESS KEYBLANKS Unless Otherwise SpecifiedFor All Other Levels, All Cylinder Orders Will Be Supplied WITH KEYBLANKS Unless Otherwise Specified

PRIMUS	EVEREST PRIMUS
<u>FOR LEVEL ONE</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Sequence number <u>MUST</u> be provided <u>FOR LEVEL ONE PLUS</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Sequence number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Locksmith number <u>MUST</u> be provided <u>FOR LEVEL TWO</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The Dealer's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Sequence number and/or Section <u>MUST</u> be Provided <u>FOR LEVELS THREE & FOUR</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Orders Originating a System <u>MUST</u> include both an Original Facesheet and a Signature Card ✓ An Original Facesheet <u>MUST</u> accompany all succeeding orders ✓ The Primus number <u>MUST</u> be indicated on the Facesheet ✓ ALL fields on the Facesheet <u>MUST</u> be completed where applicable 	<u>FOR LEVEL SEVEN</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Locksmith's Facility code <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Keyway <u>MUST</u> be provided <u>FOR LEVEL EIGHT</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ The Distributor's Primus number <u>MUST</u> be provided ✓ The Keyway <u>MUST</u> be provided <u>FOR LEVEL NINE</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Orders Originating a System <u>MUST</u> include both an Original Facesheet and a Signature Card ✓ An Original Primus Facesheet <u>MUST</u> accompany all succeeding orders ✓ The Primus number <u>MUST</u> be indicated on the Facesheet ✓ ALL fields on the Facesheet <u>MUST</u> be completed where applicable

All Primus Orders & Supporting Documentation Should be Sent To:

Schlage
 Attn: Primus Order Processing
 3899 Hancock Expressway
 Colorado Springs, CO 80911



Excel Soft copy - Print Instructions:
To avoid printing more sheets than needed,
Select <Print>, from the print screen select
<Print range>, then select <Pages> from
_____ to _____ & click OK.

ADDITIONAL DETAIL S



MASTER KEY SYSTEM SUMMARY

This form must be attached to the
Master Key Order form and P.O.
Please provide as complete and accurate as
possible so we can provide what you need for
your Key System.

Job Name
Address
City / State
Country

Account
No.

P.O.#

For detailed instructions on how to complete this form please refer to pages 4 & 5

System Overview

☐ New

☐ Existing (provide info below)

☐ Attached Dealer Specified Combinations

Registry # _____

Structure or
Factory Order # _____

1. Select System

Schlage

☐ Classic

☐ Classic Primus *

Everest®

☐ B (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

☐ C (Open)

☐ Primus**

☐ D (Restricted *)

☐ Primus**

Everest 29™

☐ R (Small Format IC, Restricted *)

☐ S (Open)

☐ Primus**

☐ T (Restricted *)

☐ Primus**

Falcon

☐ Standard

☐ Schlage C

☐ Restricted *

☐ Interchangeable Core A2

☐ Interchangeable Core A4

Everest 29 key sections are backwards compatible to Everest
keyways and have the following relationships:

R family sections > B family keyways

S family sections > C family keyways

T family sections > D family keyways

Type

☐ 5-pin ☐ 6-pin ☐ 7-pin

See compatibility chart on page 5

Keyway _____
Specified **: _____

** = The Commercial Master Key Department makes the final
decision in the selection of key sections

Construction Keyed ☐ Yes ☐ No

Full Size Construction Cores ☐ ICA ☐ ICB ☐ ICC
(Schlage Only)

Small Format Construction Cores ☐ Brown ☐ Green

Construction Keyed Type

☐ Falcon

☐ CK (BOK)

☐ Lost Ball

☐ Schlage

☐ CK (Split)

☐ RCK (5-Pin C only)

2. Select Keys & Key Stamping

Change Keys

No. Of Keys per Symbol _____

No. Of Keys per Cylinder _____

Type

☐ Standard Bow

☐ Standard Bow
(Unembossed)

☐ Access Bow
(Schlage Only)

☐ Large Bow

Key Stamp Details

☐ Keyset Symbol

☐ Do Not Duplicate
(DND)

☐ With Custom Die
(Specify) _____

☐ Non-standard Code (Specify) _____

Change Key Packaging and Shipping Instructions

Pack Keys Independently (PKI) of Lock or Cylinder ***

*** = *Furnished standard at no charge with
Split-Key construction keying*

☐ Yes ☐ No

If PKI, ship change keys to:

☐ Dealer

☐ Other _____

☐ See Primus Facesheet

3. Select Cylinder Stamping

Cylinder Stamp Details

☐ With Industry Standard Key Symbol

☐ Non-Standard Code (Specify)

Cylinder Stamping Location

☐ Plug Face (N/A in Primus) - VKC

☐ Concealed (N/A in Falcon STD) - CKC

4. Select Key Quantities

Level	Qty. Per	Master Key Symbol (s)	Total Quantity
GGM _____	_____	_____	_____
GM _____	_____	_____	_____
MK or RMK _____	_____	_____	_____
Control _____	_____	_____	_____
Emergency _____	_____	_____	_____
Others _____	_____	_____	_____

Ship Master Keys To:

☐ Dealer
 ☐ See Primus Facesheet
 ☐ Other

Special Function	Qty. Per		Qty. Per
RCK (Lost Ball) ****	_____	Full Size Construction Core Keys (Schlage Only)	_____
CK (Split Key) ****	_____	Full Size Construction Core Control Keys (Schlage Only)	_____
Extractor Tools ****	_____	Small Format Construction Core Keys	_____
		Small Format Construction Core Control Keys	_____
**** = Use with Construction Keying			

5. Master Key Future Expansion

List Future MK Symbols

Approx. # of Change Key Symbols Under Each Future MK

Example:
MK.....☒

BJ, BK _____

40 each _____

GGM ☐

GM ☐

MK ☐

MK ☐

MK ☐

MK ☐

Others ☐

6. Operating Instructions

(Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders)

Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys	Cross Keyed Cylinder	is operated by these change keys
X _____	_____	X _____	_____
X _____	_____	X _____	_____
X _____	_____	X _____	_____
X _____	_____	X _____	_____

7. Instructions and Compatibility

General Information

If you do not know the registry number (R#), structure number or the original factory order number for an existing system, contact Customer Service prior to placing the order:

Tel. 1-877-671-7011

Fax 1-800-452-0663

- Only one structure may be ordered on the same purchase order
- Classic refers to Obverse, Numbered (Paracentric), Quad, and Reverse key section families
- Classic Primus refers to Primus Obverse and Primus Quad key section families

Section 1: Select System

Full Size Construction Cores

- Schlage only

Small Format Construction Cores

- 7-pin only for Schlage
- 6- and 7-pin for Falcon

CK (Split)

- 6-pin for Schlage and Falcon
- Split key construction keying is not available for Classic Primus or Everest 29 Primus

RCK (Lost Ball)

- 5-pin (C keyway) only for Schlage
- 5-, 6-, and 7-pin for Falcon

System Selection

- Refer to the compatibility chart

Section 2: Select Keys and Key Stamping

Stamp Details

- Unless otherwise specified, industry standard key symbols are stamped on Everest 29™ and Primus® keys
- For custom die, attach RFQ approval for Schlage

Section 3: Select Cylinder Stamping

Type

- For cylinder type refer to the compatibility chart

Keyway (specify)

- Schlage Commercial's default key section for new Master Key Systems is Everest™ S145

Section 4: Key Quantities

Level

- Unless otherwise specified, the control key has the same cut as the highest-level key in the system (Except SFIC systems)

Special Function

- Construction keys are not furnished unless specified

Change Keys

- Unless otherwise specified 2 change keys are furnished per lock or cylinder

Section 5: Master Key Future Expansion

- Do not use the letters "I", "O", "CK", "KA, or "KD" for any master key symbols

Section 6: Operating Instructions

- Cross keying reduces the security and expansion of key systems
- Unless otherwise specified, all hierarchical master keys will operate cross-keyed cylinders

Compatibility Chart

	5 Pin	6 Pin	7 Pin	Split Key	Block O-Key	Lost Ball	Tempe Core	A2	A4	0.025	0.018
Schlage											
Classic	X	X		X		X	X				
Everest 29 S		X		X			X				
Everest 29 T		X		X			X				
Everest 29 R			X				X	X			
Classic Primus (XP)		X					X				
Everest 29 Primus (XP)		X					X				
Falcon											
Open	X	X	X		X	X					X
Restricted		X	X		X	X				X	
Schlage C		X		X							
SFIC Open		X	X				X	X	X		
SFIC Restricted		X	X				X	X	X		

Primus Face Sheet

Level 3, 4, and 9 Order Authorization

**THIS ORIGINAL FORM MUST BE MAILED TO SCHLAGE COMMERCIAL DIVISION WITH YOUR ORDER
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –**

DISTRIBUTOR INFORMATION ONLY:

DISTRIBUTOR NAME _____ **DATE** _____

ACCOUNT # _____ **DISTRIBUTOR PO#** _____

IF SOLD TO ANY ENTITY/INDIVIDUAL OTHER THAN END-USER SPECIFY NAME: _____

PRIMUS SECURITYLEVEL:

<input type="checkbox"/> 3U (no exclusivity)	<input type="checkbox"/> 4Z (time zone exclusivity)	<input type="checkbox"/> 9U (no exclusivity)	<input type="checkbox"/> 9Z (time zone exclusivity)
<input type="checkbox"/> 3G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	<input type="checkbox"/> 4N (nationwide exclusivity)	<input type="checkbox"/> 9G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	<input type="checkbox"/> 9N (nationwide exclusivity)
C l a s s i c K e y w a y s		E v e r e s t 29 K e y w a y s	

NEW If new, complete project information and attach Primus' Signature Card (Schlage form MS-E130).

Project Name (please print or type) _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

EXISTING If existing please indicate Primus # _____ (From Primus I.D. Card)

Name and phone # of individual who is knowledgeable about this project, should any clarification be necessary:

()

Name _____ Phone _____

SHIPPING INSTRUCTIONS:

It is the policy of Schlage Commercial to ship Level 3, 4, and 9 products directly to the end user / owner to maximize control and security of your Primus cylinders and keys. Be sure that the shipping address provided below includes the name of the specific individual in your organization to whom Primus cylinders and keys should be shipped. Schlage will ship to alternate locations, if so instructed, with the understanding that the undersigned assumes full responsibility for the security and care of the material to be so shipped. **Unless otherwise specified below, Level 3, 4, and 9 products will be shipped to the original end user / owner address on file.**

Masterkeys may be shipped to a separate location if desired, at no extra charge. If all keys are to be packed and shipped separately, there is an additional charge in accordance with Schlage PKI (Pack Keys Independently) pricing as listed in Schlage's current price book.

ORDER SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MASTER KEY ONLY SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CHANGE KEY ONLY SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ALL KEYS SHIPPING ADDRESS:

Location Name _____

Attention _____

Street (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

SIGNATURE BLOCK:

I hereby authorize the above Schlage distributor to order material for the Primus system specified above and I certify that I am the owner, or authorized agent of the owner of the Primus High Security Cylinder System specified above and I am authorized to place this order.

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE _____

DATE _____

Allegion
Schlage
Attn.: Primus Order Processing
3899 Hancock Expressway
Security, CO. 80911

THE PRIMUS FACESHEET MUST BE COMPLETED AND ATTACHED TO YOUR ORDER FORM.
AN INCOMPLETE PRIMUS FACESHEET WILL CAUSE UNNECESSARY DELAYS IN ORDER PROCESSING.
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –

Level 3, 4, and 9 Order Authorization

THIS SIGNATURE CARD ESTABLISHES AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE ADDITIONAL
PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY PRODUCT FOR THE SECURITY SYSTEM INSTALLED AT THE ADDRESS BELOW.

**THIS ORIGINAL FORM MUST BE MAILED TO SCHLAGE COMMERCIAL DIVISION WITH YOUR ORDER
– FAXED COPIES NOT ACCEPTABLE –**

PRIMUS SECURITY LEVEL:

3U (no exclusivity)	4Z (time exclusivity)	9U (no exclusivity)	9Z (time exclusivity)
3G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	4N (nationwide exclusivity)	9G (2-digit zip exclusivity)	9N (nationwide exclusivity)
Classic Keyways		Everest 29 Keyways	

PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Name (please print or type) _____

Street Address (no P.O. Box) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____

AUTHORIZED OWNER SIGNATURE(S):

If restrictions are not indicated and in multiple signature cases, the first signature will be regarded as the primary authority able to control other signers on this form.

1.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

2.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

3.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

4.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

5.

Name (please print or type) _____	Street (no P.O. Box) _____
Title or Position _____	City _____ State _____ Zip Code _____
Signature _____ Date _____	Phone Number _____

DEALER OR LOCKSMITH AUTHORIZATION (OPTIONAL WITH OWNER AUTHORIZATION/SIGNATURE)

_____ Dealer or Locksmith Account #		_____ Primus #		_____ Address (no P.O. Box)	
_____ Dealer or Locksmith Company Name		_____ City		_____ State	_____ Zip Code
_____ Phone Number		_____ Fax Number		_____ Contact 2 (Please print or type)	
_____ Contact 1 (Please print or type)		_____ Contact 2 Signature			
_____ Contact 1 Signature					
Effective From: _____ to _____ Date Date					
_____ Owners Authorization By (Please print or type)					
_____ Owners Authorization Signature					
Date					

SPECIAL NOTE: In the case where the end user / owner has assigned the Dealer or Primus Locksmith Signature authorization (as noted above), the Dealer or Primus Locksmith agrees to take full responsibility for validating the owner's signature as identified on the Primus Signature Card before ordering the material.

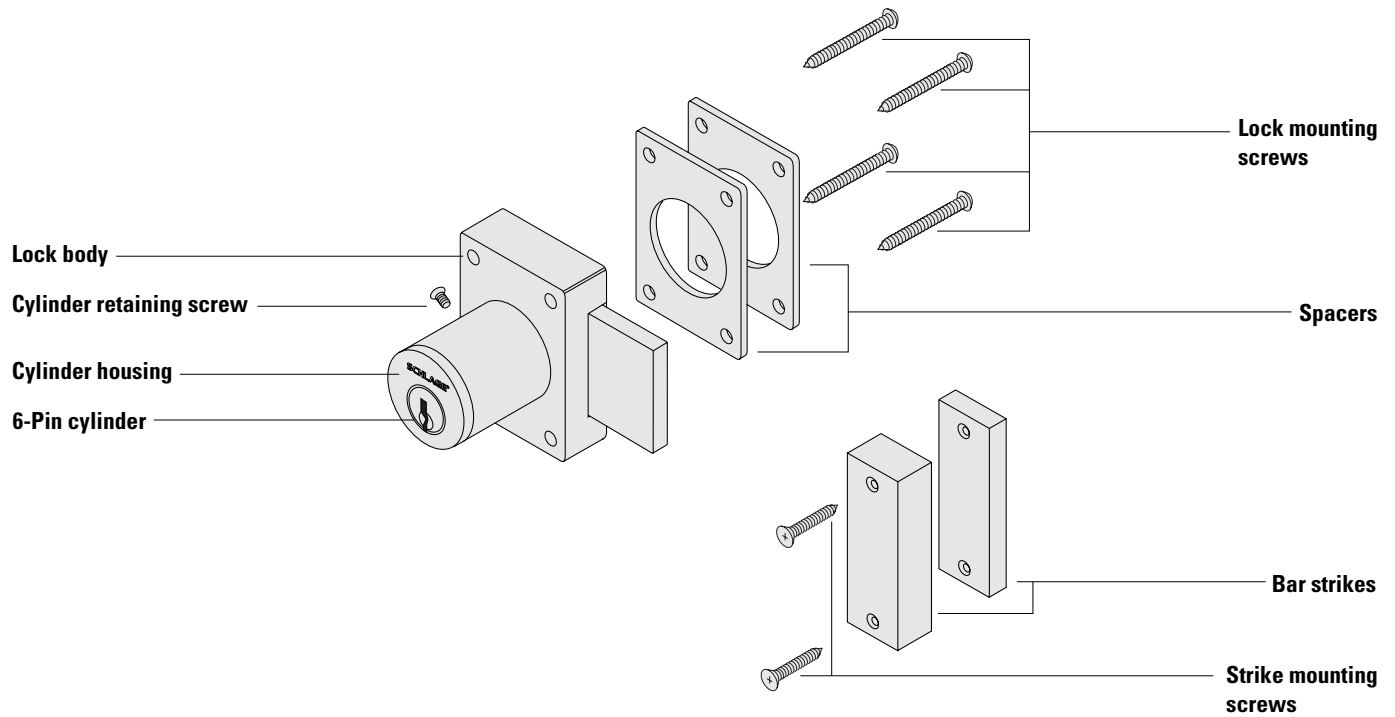
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: Please indicate any restrictions to authorized individuals listed on this form when purchasing additional Primus product or duplicating keys.

Please fill out a new Primus Signature Card in the event of changes, additions or deletions in authorized signatures and send with letter requesting changes to Schlage at the address below. Primus Signature Cards are available from authorized Schlage Primus distributors and Schlage Commercial upon request. We suggest that you make a copy of this completed form for your records. A photo copy or fax of this card will not be accepted.

Please mail the original copy to:

Schlage
Attn: Key Control Department
3899 Hancock Expressway
Colorado Springs, CO 80911





Common Pricing Information



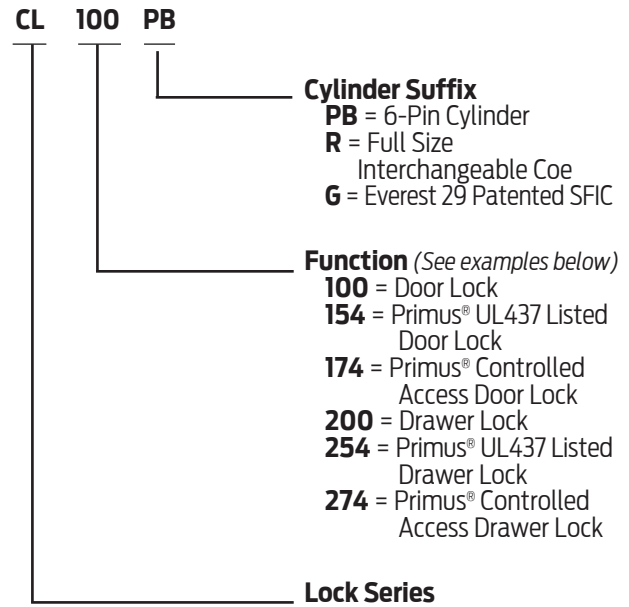
1.	Locks are furnished with standard features unless otherwise specified.
2.	Door thickness is 1-3/4" unless otherwise specified.
3.	Split finishes and designs will be priced at the highest list price of the design and/or finish.
4.	Engineering specials are denoted by a part number beginning with "X" and are not subject to standard discounting.
5.	 denotes a lock or part that requires an extended lead time.
6.	 denotes a handed product and requires handing to be specified.
7.	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00. This does not apply to Primus cylinders. See Terms and Conditions for ordering information and requirements.
8.	Locks, keys and cylinders containing restricted keyways require additional documentation to order. Please see Terms and Conditions for the specific requirements.
9.	Keyway must be specified for keyed functions and cylinders. If not specified, default keyway will be S123 for KA, KD and 0-bitted product and S145 for Factory managed masterkey systems.
10.	Multiple keying options are available. Locks and cylinders are furnished KD unless otherwise specified or excepted by notation.
11.	Control Keys for permanent and construction cores are not included with the lock or cylinder and must be ordered separately.
12.	Locks specified with "C" keyway and KD or 0-bitted will receive 6 pin cylinders (keyed 5) with 5 pin keys.
13.	Full Size Interchangeable Cores (FSIC) are furnished 1-bitted unless otherwise specified. If 0-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 1-bitted. This does not apply to FSIC Primus® cores.
14.	Conventional cylinders, Primus cylinders (conventional and FSIC) can be supplied 0-bitted. If 1-bitted is selected, the order will be entered as 0-bitted.
15.	Available plug face finishes are 606 and 626. For brass or bronze finish colors, the plug face finish is 606. For chrome, nickel or stainless steel finish colors, the plug face finish is 626.

Table of Contents

Complete Locks	CL-4
CL-Series: Conventional Offering	CL-4
CL-Series: Full Size Interchangeable Core Offering	CL-5
CL-Series: Small Format Interchangeable Core Offering	CL-6
Options	CL-7
Strikes	CL-7
Non-Standard Door Thickness	CL-7
Special Locks	CL-7
Parts	CL-8
Trim Collars	CL-8
Strikes	CL-8
Adapters	CL-8
Screws	CL-8
Drivers and Accessories	CL-8
Cam Options	CL-8
Ratchet Lock Accessories	CL-8
Trim Collar Options	CL-8
Complete Cylinders	See Cylinders Section
How To Order	Forms & Examples

Product Identification



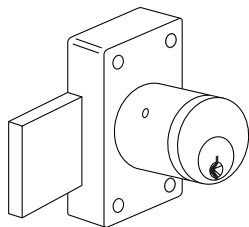
Finish Codes and Descriptions

Code		Description
605	(US 3)	Bright Brass
626	(US 26D)	Satin Chromium Plated

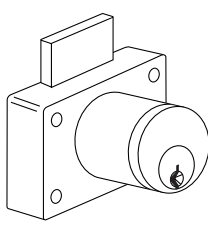
Standard Features

Certification	ANSI A156.11, 1996, Series 4000, Grade 2
Bar	CL100-Series 1" throw; CL200-Series 3/4" throw
Strike	1/2" Bar strike and 1/4" bar strike
Cylinder	6-Pin solid brass, keyed 6-pin, S123 keyway, keyed different (KD)
Door Range	Spacers and strikes will accommodate doors 7/8", 1", and 1 1/8" thick
Keys	Two nickel silver cut keys per lock, 6-pin, S123 section**

CL100PB



CL200PB



CL-Series

Function	Description	Finishes	
		605	
		626	
Keyed			
		Open	Restricted
CL100PB	Door cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 1" bolt throw	\$124.00	\$138.00
CL200PB	Drawer cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 3/4" bolt throw		

CL-Series: Primus XP/ Primus Controlled Access

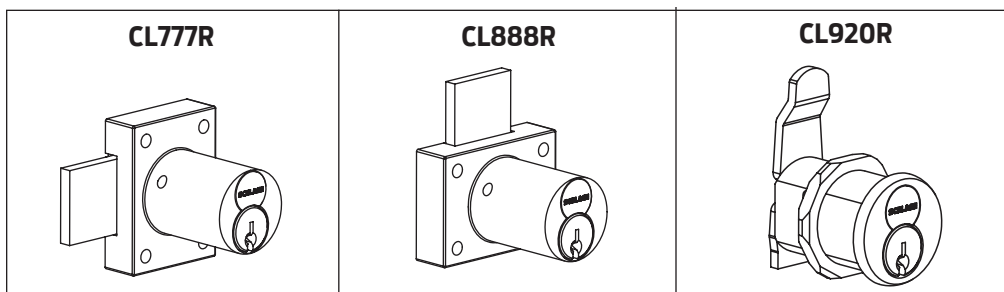
Primus cylinders are offered for sale through specific channels of distribution based on security levels.
See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.

See Terms & Conditions for more information.		
Function	Description	Finishes
		605
		626
Keyed		
CL174PB	Door cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 1" bolt throw	\$145.00
CL174PB-XP	Door cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 1" bolt throw	
CL274PB	Drawer cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 3/4" bolt throw	
CL274PB-XP	Drawer cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 3/4" bolt throw	

CL-Series: Primus XP/ Primus High Security UL 437

Primus cylinders are offered for sale through specific channels of distribution based on security levels.
See **Terms & Conditions** for more information.

Function	Description	Finishes
		605 626
Keyed		
CL154PB	Door cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 1" bolt throw	\$167.00
CL154PB-XP	Door cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 1" bolt throw	
CL254PB	Drawer cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 3/4" bolt throw	
CL254PB-XP	Drawer cabinet lock, 6-pin cylinder, 3/4" bolt throw	
Notes:	Keying options: see Keys & Keying .	
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00 . This does not apply to Primus families. See Terms & Conditions for more information.	
	Primus locks are furnished 0-bitted, with two 6-pin keys entered as a separate line item, unless otherwise specified.	
	Specify LKB if 0-bitted Primus cylinders are required "Less Key Blanks." Deduct \$15.00 per cylinder.	

**CL-Series: Full-Size Interchangeable Core**

Function	Description	Finishes	
		605	626
Keyed			
		Open	Restricted
CL777R	Door cabinet lock, FSIC, 1" bolt throw	\$152.00	\$166.00
CL888R	Drawer cabinet lock, FSIC, 3/4" bolt throw		
CL920R	FSIC Cam Lock	\$116.00	\$130.00

CL-Series: Full-Size Interchangeable Core Primus XP/ Primus Controlled Access

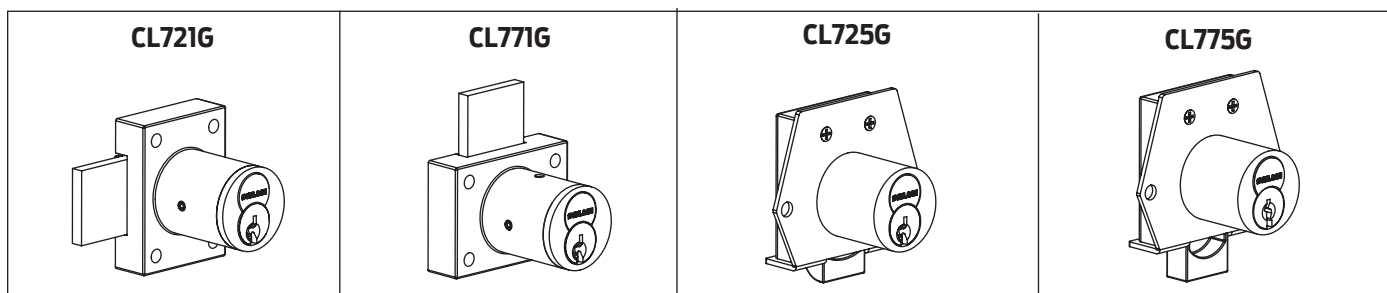
Function	Description	Finishes	
		605 626	
Keyed			
		Open	Restricted
CL774R	Door cabinet lock, FSIC, 1" bolt throw	\$162.00	
CL774R-XP	Door cabinet lock, FSIC, 1" bolt throw		
CL874R	Drawer cabinet lock, FSIC, 3/4" bolt throw		
CL874R-XP	Drawer cabinet lock, FSIC, 3/4" bolt throw		
CL974R	FSIC Cam Lock	\$139.00	\$153.00
CL974R-XP	FSIC Cam Lock		

CL-Series: Full Size Interchangeable Core Ratchet Lock

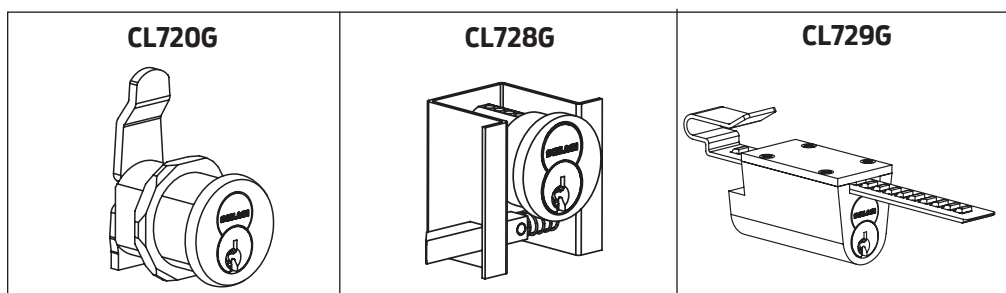
Function	Description	Finishes	
		626	
Keyed			
		Open	Restricted
CL929R	Ratchet Lock, FSIC	\$150.00	\$164.00

Full Size Interchangeable Core Option

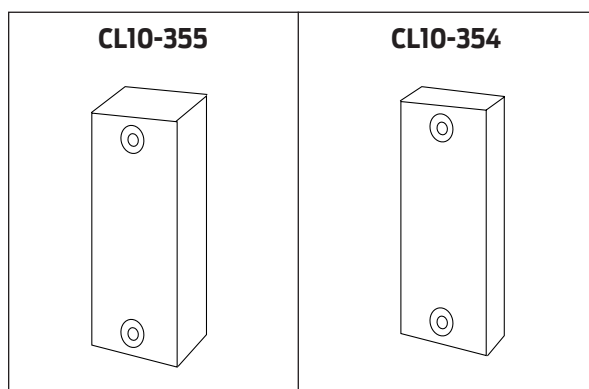
Description	Specify	Price
Full Size Construction Core *	T suffix Example:	N/C
Less Full Size Core	J suffix Example:	Deduct \$29.00 from lock price
* Locks are assessed a non-refundable handling charge (50-231) per core. See Keys & Keying .		
Notes:	Keying options: see Keys & Keying.	
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00 . This does not apply to Primus families. See Terms & Conditions for more information.	
	Specify LKB if 0-bitted Primus cylinders are required "Less Key Blanks." Deduct \$15.00 per cylinder.	

**CL-Series: Everest Restricted Small Format Interchangeable Core**

Function	Description	Finishes
		626
Keyed		
CL721G	Door cabinet lock, SFIC, 1" bolt throw	\$121.00
CL771G	Drawer cabinet lock, SFIC, 3/4" bolt throw	
CL725G	Everest Patented SFIC Rim Latch Lock	
CL775G	Everest Patented SFIC Rim Deadbolt Lock	

**CL-Series: Everest Restricted Small Format Interchangeable Core**

Function	Description	Finishes
		605 626
Keyed		
CL720G	Everest Patented SFIC Cam Lock	\$114.00
CL728G	Everest Patented SFIC Mail Box Lock	94.00
CL729G	Everest Patented SFIC Ratchet Lock	154.00
Notes:	For small format construction core, specify suffix HD. Example: B560HD. Available at no additional charge. Locks are assessed one non-refundable handling charge (50-231) per core. See Keys & Keying for details.	
	Please refer to Everest small format interchangeable core key control policies, under the Terms & Condition Section.	



Strikes		
Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Bar strike, 3/4" x 1 31/32" x 1/2", standard	CL10-355	N/C
Bar strike, 3/4" x 1 31/32" x 1/4", standard	CL10-354	

Non-Standard Door Thickness		
Description	Specify	Add to Lock Price
Lock for 1 3/8" door	1 3/8" door thickness - for CL door and drawer locks	\$2.70

Special Locks		
Extended Factory Lead Time		Not subject to standard discount terms
Function	Description	Price Each
XB03-232	Cabinet Lock for doors 1/8" to 3/4" thick	\$346.00
XB03-232P	Primus Cabinet Lock for doors 1/8" to 3/4" thick	346.00
XB06-530	Cabinet Lock for doors over 7/8" to 2" thick	417.00
XB06-530P	Primus Cabinet Lock for doors over 7/8" to 2" thick	417.00
Notes:	For slotted strike (CL10-352), see CL Parts: Strikes, Page CL-6 .	
	Locking provided by swinging cam. Attached to door with hex nut.	
	Keying options: see Keys & Keying .	
	If you are unable to find your required hardware solution in this price book, please refer to our Custom Product Request Process on page iv.	
	For all restricted keyways (Everest D, Everest 29 T, Quad, Numbered, Reversed) add \$14.00 . This does not apply to Primus families. See Terms & Conditions for more information.	
	Specify door hand and door thickness.	

Shaded items are standard components and are furnished with locks unless otherwise specified.

36-031



Trim Collars

Part Number	Finish	Description	Price Each
36-031	.	1 3/16" diameter x 5/8" depth	\$9.20

CL10-352



CL10-354



CL10-355



Strikes

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL10-352	Slotted strike	\$2.50
CL10-354	Bar strike, 3/4" x 1 31/32" x 1/4", standard	
CL10-354	Bar strike, 3/4" x 1 31/32" x 1/4", standard	

Adapters

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL10-350	Spacer	\$2.50

Screws

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL10-301	Retaining screw	\$0.38

Drivers and Accessories for CL100/200/ 725/721/ 777/888 Series

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL10-360	Universal Driver bar for CL100/ 200	\$2.20
CL10-361	Driver bar for CL100/ 200PB	2.20
CL10-362	Driver bar for CL100/ 200PB 1 3/8" long	2.20
CL7788-PA-D	Actuator for FSIC CL locks	1.90
CL725-1	Spacer for 6 pins SFIC	1.70
CL-ETSI	External trim plate spacer	2.40
CLTR78	Trim rings 626 or 605	2.60

CL-720G Cam

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL720-3-1	CL720 short cam inverted hand	\$2.50
CL720-3-2	CL720 long inbent cam, vertical hand	2.50
CL720-3-3	CL720 long offset cam, inverted hand	2.40
CL720-3-4	CL720 long straight cam, vertical hand	2.70
CL720-3-5	CL720 long shall offset cam, inverted hand	1.70
CL775-SP	Strike pack for CL775 (Latch lock)	2.50
CL725-SP	Strike pack for CL725 (Deadbolt lock)	2.40

CL729-Ratchet Locks Accessories

Part Number	Description	Price Each
CL729S-2	Optional strap for 3/8" material thickness	\$7.80
CL729S-3	Optional strap for 5/8" material thickness	11.10

CL720/920 Trim Collars

Part Number	Description	Price Each
TR201	Trim collar for CL720/ 920, 1/8" (626,605)	\$3.30
TR202	Trim collar for CL720/ 920, 1/4" (626,605)	\$2.50
TR203	Trim collar for CL720/ 920, 3/8" (626,605)	4.10
TR200A	Trim collar package for CL720/ 920, includes all three	4.50
		12.40

Table of Contents

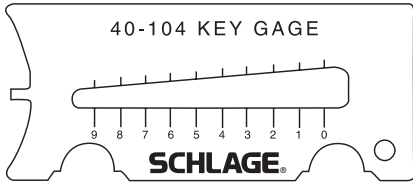
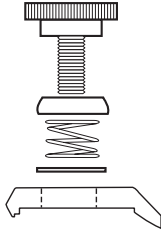
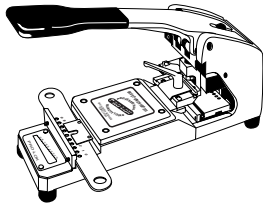
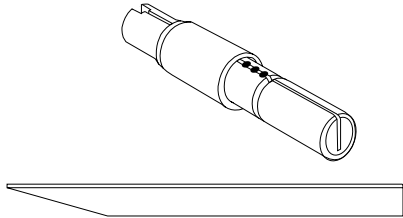

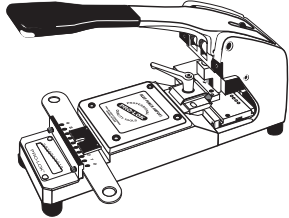
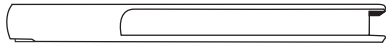
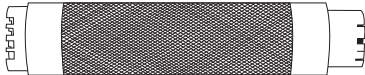
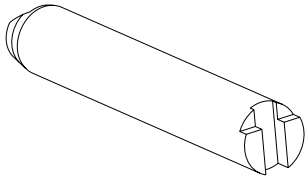
Keying Tools & Kits	Tools-2
Full Size Pin Kits	Tools-2
Full Size Keying Tools	Tools-3
Small Format Interchangeable Core Pin Kits.....	Tools-4
Small Format Interchangeable Core Service Equipment	Tools-4
Competitive Keying Kits	Tools-5
Competitive Keying Tools	Tools-5
Tools	Tool-6
Installation Templates	Tools-6
Installation Tools.....	Tools-7
Torx® Tools	Tools-7
Kits	Tools-8
Portable Security Repair Kit	Tools-8
Home Secure RCK Accessories	Tools-8
Maintenance Kits (Replacement Parts Assortments)	Tools-8
Installation JIG	Tools-9
Mortise JIG (wood)	Tools-10
How To Order	Forms & Examples



Full Size Pin Kits

Part Number	Description	Contents			Price Each
40-070	Primus pin kit Sidebars	Finger pins Finger pin springs	Sidebar springs Plug holder		\$423.00
40-119	Pin kit, seal-tight metal box	Bottom pins Master pins Top pins Pin springs Retainer caps	Retainer cap pins Retainer cap pin springs Shim stock Tweezers Follower bar	Cylinder Cap Removal Tool	360.00
40-132	Retail Keying Kit, seal-tight metal box	Bottom pins Top pins Pin springs Cylinder caps Cap spring and pins	B-Series cylinder bars Key gage Follower bar Cap-removal tool Retaining Rings	T-Pin Spring T-Pin Removable Cap	216.00
40-133	Home Secure™ Pin kit	Bottom pins Top pins Master pins Follower bar Removal tool Key gage Cylinder springs	Tweezers Retaining rings Retainer caps Retainer cap pin springs B-Series cylinder bars B-Series drivers Shim stock	Construction balls Retainer cap pins T-Pin Spring T-Pin Removable Cap	372.00
40-134	Pin kit, snap-tight plastic box	Bottom pins Top pins Pin springs Retainer cap pins	Key gage Follower bar T-Pin Spring T-Pin	Removable Cap	101.00

Note: 1) For replacement pins and springs, see **Cylinders**.

40-104 	40-074 	40-075 
40-116 	M204-200 	40-099 
M540-000 Aluminum follower and Master Pin Remover 	M540-056 	M540-051 

Full Size Keying Tools

Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-066	Primus® plug holder	\$109.00
40-074*	Everest vise jaw upgrade kit	78.00
40-075**	Key biting punch for Everest C Family, Everest 29 S and Obverse keyway families	2,629.00
40-104	Key gage (All Schlage keys except SFIC)	14.10
40-116	Shell loading tool	127.00
40-099	Key biting punch for Everest D and Everest 29 T Families	3,152.00
M204-168	Lubriplate	7.70
M204-200	Tweezers	33.80
M204-201	Shim (pack of 25)	26.40
M540-051	Follower	2.90
M540-056	Cylinder cap removal tool	54.80
M540-000	Aluminum Follower and Master Pin Remover	49.50
M504-548	Follower for Modular Cylinder	16.20

* Adds Everest C and Everest 29 S Family capability to Blue Punch key machines (designed for Obverse keys) with serial numbers below 990358, manufactured before July 1999.

** For all conventional and Primus keys with Obverse, Everest C and Everest 29 S Family sections only.

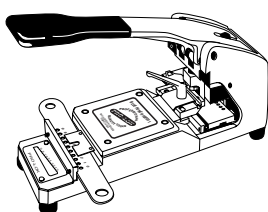
Small Format Interchangeable Core Pin Kits

Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each
40-129	A2 System pin kit	Blocking pin springs Blocking pins Bottom pins Caps Master/build-up/top pins Tumbler springs Plug retainers Capping block Capping tool Ejector tool Key gage Tweezers	\$703.00

Note: 1) For pin kit refills, see **Cylinders**.

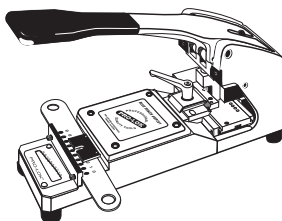
40-071

Everest B and Everest 29 R Family Key Bitting Punch



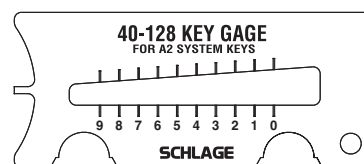
40-181

Falcon/Best® SFIC Key Bitting Punch



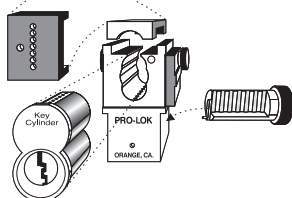
40-128

SFIC Key Gage



40-171

IC Decode, Dump Tool



40-172

Ejector Pin



40-173

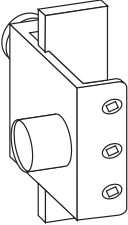
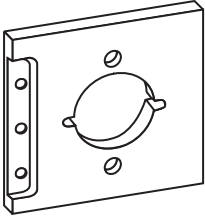
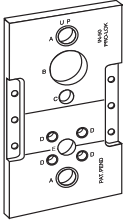

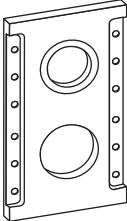
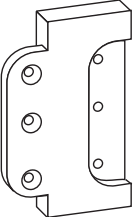
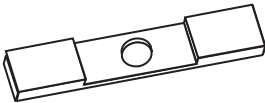

Staking Tool



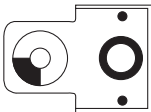
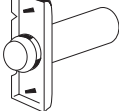
Small Format Interchangeable Core Service Equipment

Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-071*	Key bitting punch, Everest B and Everest 29 R Family keys only	\$3,308.00
40-128	Key gage, A2 system	15.00
40-181	Key bitting punch, Falcon/Best®	3,116.00
40-171	IC decode, rekey, dump tool	223.00
40-172	Ejector Tool	42.00
40-173	Staking Tool	42.00

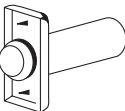
* For service of this key machine, contact:
Pro-Lok
655 North Hariton St.
Orange, CA 92668
(714) 633-0681
FAX (714) 633-0471

<p>40-149 Universal Clamp</p> 	<p>40-226 AL & ND Template</p> 	<p>40-227 L-Series Template (front side)</p> 
<p>40-152 1 3/8" Thick Door Adapter x 2 3/8" Backset</p> 	<p>40-228 H-Series Template</p> 	<p>40-153 5" Backset Adapter</p> 
<p>40-158 Mortise Pocket Filler (edge)</p> 	<p>40-026 1 1/2" Bushing (old style)</p> 	

Strike Marking Chisels

<p>40-029</p> 	<p>40-030</p> 
--	--

Latch Marking Chisels

<p>40-031 1" Front</p> 	<p>40-032 1 1/8" Front</p> 
---	---

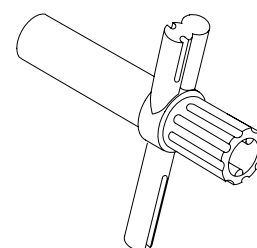
Installation Tools

Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-017	AL and D-Series Lever castle nut wrench	\$11.00
40-026	Bushing, 1 1/2", for 40-012 jig	41.70
40-029	Strike marking chisel - full lip strikes	66.80
40-030	Strike marking chisel - 1 1/8" x 2 3/4"	73.80
40-031	Latch marking chisel - 1" x 2 1/4"	63.80
40-032	Latch marking chisel - 1 1/8" x 2 1/4"	63.80
40-049	Tool box, for 40-006 kit	235.00
40-050	Tool box, for 40-055 kit	208.00
40-112	Circular strike bit for machine equipment	727.00
40-152	Backset Adapter for 1-3/8" doors and/or 2-3/8" Backset	196.00
40-153	Backset Adapter for 5" Backset	136.00
40-158	L-Series mortise pocket filler (edge)	145.00
40-035	Strike locator - 7/8"	45.80
40-015	7/8" Boring bit	172.00
40-179	Strike locator - 1"	46.00
40-175	1" Boring bit	88.60
40-176	2-1/8" Multi-spur bit	223.00
40-177	1-1/2" Multi-spur bit	193.00
24002693	ND & L Lever removal tool	19.50
24341471	ND & L Lever removal tool - 20 pack	357.00
M204-198	Boring jig - ND and AL series locks	14.00
M504-271	Tool to remove AL and D-Series levers	1.60
M504-306	Circular faceplate wrench	2.20
021415	Spanner wrench, D-Series Knobs and L-Series	3.50
M504-347	Socket screw key, for 40-012 jig	2.10
M504-413	Installation tool, interchangeable core	14.90
N523-108	Tool to remove AL and D-Series levers	1.40
40-226	Installation template - AL, ND, NDE series	285.00
40-227	Installation template - L series	374.00
40-228	Installation template - H series	335.00



021415

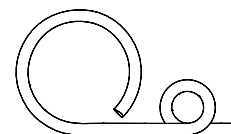
M504-413



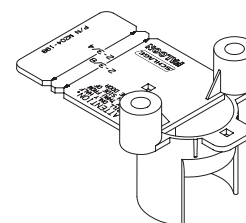
M504-271



N523-108



M204-198



Torx® Tools

Part Number	Description	Price Each
M504-424	Tool T-8	\$36.00
M504-425	Tool T-15	34.70
M504-426	Tool T-20	
M504-427	Tool T-30	
M504-428	Tool T-10	

Home Secure RCK Accessories

Part Number	Description	Price Each
50-110	Home Secure Keying Chart Fifteen construction key combinations, each with 600 compatible home owner combinations for a total of 9,000 key combinations. Includes user's manual.	\$414.00
P513-024	Home Secure Construction Key Envelopes	0.42
P513-023	Home Secure Owner Key Envelopes	0.42
34-401	Home Secure Replacement Construction Balls (pack of 1,000 construction balls)	30.50

Maintenance Kits (Replacement Parts Assortments)

Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-054	L-Series maintenance kit	\$803.00
40-097	ND-Series lever maintenance kit	556.00
40-223	Modular Cylinder Service Kit	863.00

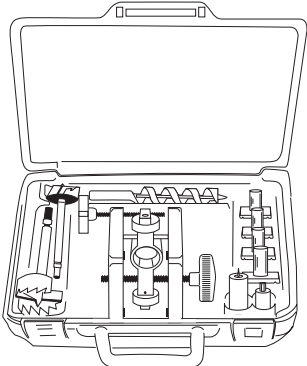
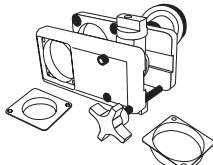

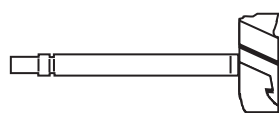
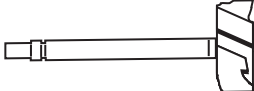




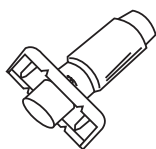

KZ390AL

Portable Security Repair Kit



Portable Security Repair Kits

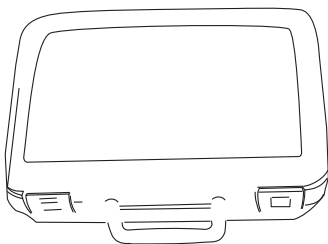
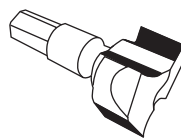
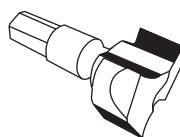
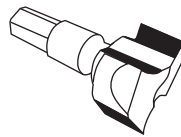
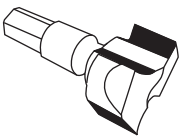
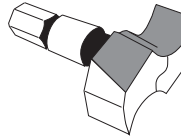
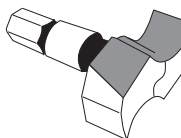
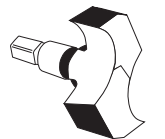
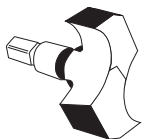
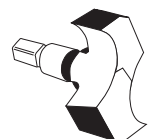

Part Number	Description	Price Each
KZ390AL	Portable Security Repair Kit supports all Portable Security Commercial Padlocks and Locking Cables, SFIC and KNK. See PS-9 for additional details.	\$569.00

<p>40-147 Complete Installation Kit</p> 	<p>40-148 Installation JIG</p> 	<p>M504-497 Case Only</p> 	<p>40-176 2 1/8" Multi Spur Bit</p> 
	<p>40-177 1 1/2" Multi Spur Kit</p> 	<p>40-175 1" Bit 40-015 7/8" Bit</p> 	<p>40-179 1" Strike Locator 40-035 7/8" Strike Locator</p> 
	<p>40-029 Full Lip Strike Chisel</p> 	<p>40-030 1 1/8" x 2 3/4" Strike Chisel</p> 	
	<p>40-031 1" x 2 1/4" Latch Chisel</p> 	<p>40-032 1 1/8" x 2 1/4" Latch Chisel</p> 	

Installation Kits

Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each
40-147	Installation Kit for Locksets & Deadbolts Kit includes JIG, Case, (2) Multi-spur bits, (4) latch/strike chisels, (2) Bushing Plates, 1" Auger bit & strike locator	40-148 M504-497 40-176 40-177 40-030 40-175 40-179 40-029 40-031 40-032	\$2,104.00
M504-497	Case Only	—	186.00
40-148	Installation JIG only	—	1,594.00

Notes: 1) For F-Series installation, 40-015 and 40-035 (Page Tool-7) is required.
2) For 40-147, doors requiring thru-bolt holes and/or 7/8" edge bores, bits sold separately. Reference Tool-7.

40-160 Mortise Lock JIG 	40-161 5/8" Wood Cutter Bit 	40-162 11/16" Wood Cutter Bit 	40-163 3/4" Wood Cutter Bit 
	40-164 13/16" Wood Cutter Bit 	40-165 7/8" Wood Cutter Bit 	40-166 15/16" Wood Cutter Bit 
	40-167 1" Wood Cutter Bit 	40-168 1 1/16" Wood Cutter Bit 	40-169 1 1/4" Wood Cutter Bit 
	40-170 Long Boring Shaft 		

Installation Kits

Part Number	Description	Contents	Price Each
40-160	Installation kit for mortise lock Kit includes: Jig, Case (3 wood cutter bits and long boring shaft)	40-160 40-165 40-167 40-169 40-170	\$1,106.00

Installation Tools

Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-161	5/8" Woodcutter Bit	\$105.00
40-162	11/16" Woodcutter Bit	105.00
40-163	3/4" Woodcutter Bit	105.00
40-164	13/16" Woodcutter Bit	105.00
40-165	7/8" Woodcutter Bit	113.00
40-166	15/16" Woodcutter Bit	113.00
40-167	1" Woodcutter Bit	113.00
40-168	1-1/16" Woodcutter Bit	113.00
40-169	1-1/4" Woodcutter Bit	138.00
40-170	Long boring shaft for locks up to 6"	217.00

TOOLS AND KITS

Tools-10

Merchandising Aids

Table of Contents

Display Mounts	Merch-3
Solid Oak Mounts.....	Merch-3
Special Parts	Merch-3
Miscellaneous	Merch-4
Finish Selector Kit	Merch-4
Plastic Lock Case Cover.....	Merch-4
Promotional Items	Merch-4
How To Order	Forms & Examples

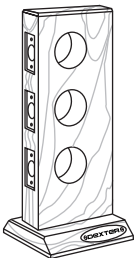
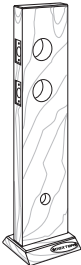
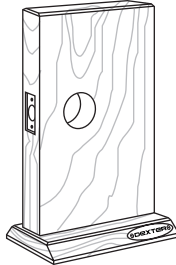
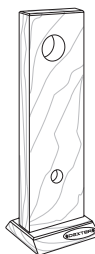
Product literature is available, contact Customer Service.

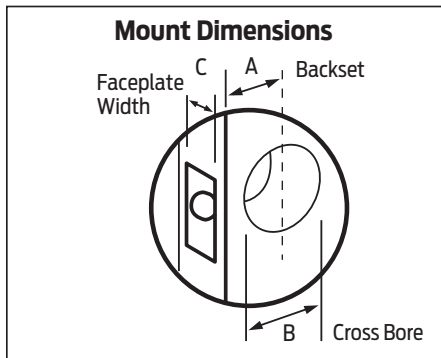
Solid Oak Mounts

44-104 	44-105 	44-106 	44-107 
44-108 	44-109* 	44-110 	44-111 
44-112 	44-113 	44-119* 	44-120* 
44-121 	XL11-806 	44-161 	44-162 

* Top and bottom holes are 4" center to center.

Dexter by Schlage

44-070 	44-133 	44-132 	44-157 
--	--	---	--



Display Mounts

Part Number	Description	Dimensions				Price Each
		A	B	C	Overall	
44-104	B (except BR260 & B260E)	2 3/8"	1 1/2"	1 1/8"	6" x 9 1/2"	\$96.70
44-105	A, F, B (single) and BE	2 3/8"	2 1/8"	1"	6" x 9 1/2"	96.70
44-106	A with B, F, FE, and H (double)	2 3/8"	2 1/8"	1"	6" x 14"	116.00
44-107	A, F, B (triple) 2 3/8"	2 1/8"	1"	6" x 14"	124.00	
44-108	A, F, B (quadruple) 2 3/8"	2 1/8"	1"	6" x 24 1/2"	155.00	
44-109	F, FE300	2 3/8"	2 1/8"	1"	6" x 24 1/2"	128.00
44-110*	L9000	2 3/4"	—	—	8 1/2" x 14"	125.00
44-111	A, B600/700/800, D Knob, S (single)	2 3/4"	2 1/8"	1 1/8"	8 1/2" x 14"	132.00
44-112	D Lever, AL (single), ND Lever	2 3/4"	2 1/8"	1 1/8"	8 1/2" x 14"	162.00
44-113	A, S, D Knob (triple)	2 3/4"	2 1/8"	1 1/8"	8 1/2" x 24 1/2"	188.00
44-115	Clear plastic mount ring	—	2 1/8"	—	2 1/2" x 1"	37.40
44-119	F300 BOW	2 3/8"	1 1/2" (top) 2 1/8" (bottom)	1"	6" x 24 1/2"	134.00
44-120	F300 CEN	2 3/8"	1 1/2" (top) 2 1/8" (bottom)	1"	6" x 24 1/2"	124.00
44-121	S200, H	2 3/8"	1 1/2" (top) 2 1/8" (bottom)	1"	6" x 14"	127.00
44-161	FE & BE Keypad Lock Mount	2 3/8"	2 1/8"	1"	6" x 14"	91.90
44-162	FE & BE Keypad Lock & Keypad Deadbolt Mount	2 3/8"	1 1/2" (top) 2 1/8" (bottom)	1"	6" x 19"	118.00

* For special L lock mount, see **Special Parts**.

Notes: 1) Price does not include lock.
2) L400-Series mounts are not available.

Dexter by Schlage Mounts

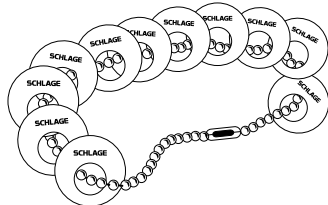
Part No.	Description	List
44-070	Dexter 3 Hole Mount (2-1/8" Cross Bore, 1" Edge Bore)	\$124.00
44-132	Dexter 1 Hole Mount (2-1/8" Cross Bore, 1" Edge Bore)	96.70
44-133	Dexter Handleset Mount (2-1/8" Cross Bore, 1" Edge Bore)	124.00
44-157	Dexter Handleset Decorative Trim - Cirrus - Mount (2-1/8" Cross Bore, 1" Edge Bore)	116.00

Special Parts

Extended Factory Lead Time		Not subject to standard discount terms
Part Number	Description	Price Each
XL11-806	Modified 44-110 display mount with see-through window	\$453.00

Note: 1) If you are unable to find your required hardware solution in this price book, please use the Schlage Innovation Center Process in the forms and example section.

39-029



Finish Selector Kit

Part Number	Description	Price Each
39-029	Finish selector kit Finishes: 505, 605, 606, 609, 612, 613, 619, 620, 622, 625, 626, 629, 630, 716, 643e	\$36.60

Plastic Lock Case Cover

Part Number	Description	Price Each
39-042	Plastic lock case cover (for display), L-Series	\$68.00

Modular Cylinder Sales Kit

Part Number	Description	Price Each
40-224	Contents: FSIC Classic, SFIC Everest 29 R, Primus XP Classic, Everest 29 S, Everest 29 S Primus XP, Mortise Modular Cylinder, Rim Modular Cylinder	\$595.00

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
Numerics					
01-001.....	65, 236	09-158.....	187	09-554.....	180, 210
01-002.....	65	09-159.....	187	09-555.....	180, 210
01-008.....	65, 236	09-189.....	187	09-611.....	184, 211
01-009.....	65, 236	09-195.....	290	09-632.....	179, 209
01-018.....	65, 236	09-196.....	290	09-633.....	179, 209
01-026.....	65, 236	09-197.....	290	09-634.....	179, 209
01-053.....	65, 236	09-198.....	290	09-635.....	179, 209
01-055.....	67	09-199.....	290	09-636.....	179, 209
01-056.....	67	09-200.....	290	09-637.....	179, 209
01-057.....	67	09-401.....	179, 209	09-638.....	179, 209
01-058.....	67	09-402.....	179, 209	09-639.....	179, 209
01-060.....	67, 239	09-403.....	179, 209	09-640.....	179, 209
01-063.....	67, 239	09-403 xx.....	259	09-641.....	179, 209
01-081.....	236	09-404.....	179, 209	09-655.....	180, 210
02-037.....	304	09-409.....	289	09-661.....	169, 181
03-000.....	108	09-410.....	289	09-662.....	169, 181
03-030.....	108	09-411.....	289	09-663.....	169, 181
03-031.....	108	09-412.....	289	09-664.....	169, 181
03-032.....	108	09-416.....	290	09-665.....	169, 181
03-042.....	108	09-417.....	290	09-666.....	169, 181
03-044.....	109	09-418.....	290	09-667.....	169, 181
03-055.....	109	09-446.....	176, 176	09-668.....	169, 181
03-066.....	109	09-447.....	176	09-669.....	169, 181
03-077.....	109	09-449.....	176	09-670.....	169, 181
030730-001.....	321	09-451.....	176	09-671.....	169, 181
030730-002.....	321	09-454.....	176	09-672.....	169, 181
04-001.....	92	09-455.....	176	09-713.....	169, 181
04-002.....	92	09-456.....	176	09-717.....	169, 181
04-006.....	92	09-459.....	259	09-718.....	169, 181
04-007.....	92	09-473.....	177	09-751.....	289
04-020.....	93	09-474.....	177	09-752.....	289
04-021.....	93	09-475.....	177	09-753.....	289
04-022.....	93	09-477.....	177	09-754.....	289
04-023.....	93	09-483 134.....	178	09-756.....	290
04-025.....	93	09-483 138.....	178	09-757.....	290
04-026.....	93	09-483 200.....	178	09-764.....	289
04-030.....	92	09-483 212.....	178	09-765.....	289
04-031.....	92	09-483 214.....	178	09-766.....	289
04-033.....	92	09-484 114.....	177	09-767.....	289
04-034.....	92	09-484 118.....	177	09-774.....	108, 325
04-060.....	79	09-484 138.....	177	09-833.....	289
050823-00.....	110	09-485 114.....	177	09-834.....	289
06-242.....	226	09-485 118.....	177	09-835.....	289
07-035.....	236	09-485 138.....	177	09-836.....	289
07-057.....	236	09-486.....	259	09-900 xx.....	182, 211
08-000.....	250	09-487 xx.....	182, 211	09-904 xx.....	182, 211
08-020 xxx.....	268	09-488 134.....	178	09-905.....	182, 211
08-020.....	248	09-488 138.....	178	09-907.....	182, 211
08-021.....	268	09-488 200.....	178	09-992.....	337
08-027 xxx.....	268	09-488 212.....	178	09-993.....	337
08-027.....	248	09-488 214.....	178	09-994.....	337
08-029.....	226	09-493.....	178	09-995.....	337
08-030 xxx.....	268	09-494.....	177	09-996.....	337
08-030.....	248	09-494 112.....	177	09-997.....	337
08-032.....	248	09-494 1316.....	177	09-998.....	337
08-034.....	248	09-506.....	180, 210	10-001.....	61, 63, 75, 77, 117, 119, 222, 224, 232, 234, 237, 245, 247, 249, 259, 265, 267, 268, 225
08-035.....	248	09-508.....	179, 209	10-001 100.....	66, 80
09-019.....	290	09-509 027.....	182, 211	10-001 112.....	66, 80
09-138.....	187	09-509 033.....	182, 211	10-001 114.....	66, 80
09-139.....	187	09-509 040.....	182, 211	10-001 118.....	66, 80
09-155.....	187	09-509 047.....	182, 211	10-001 134.....	66, 80
09-156.....	187	09-550.....	180, 210		
09-157.....	187	09-551.....	180, 210		
		09-552.....	180, 210		
		09-553.....	180, 210		

INDEX

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
10-001 200	66, 80	10-252	238	12-641	139, 141, 142
10-001 xx	119, 259, 267, 268	10-253	238, 249	12-642	141, 142
10-004	61, 63, 66, 77, 80, 117, 119, 234, 237, 259, 267, 268	10-255	238	12-643	141, 142
10-013	89, 91, 103, 105	10-256	238, 249	12-650	142
10-013-112	93, 109	10-257	238, 249	12-651	142
10-013-118	93, 109	10-258	249	12-652	142
10-016	89, 91, 93, 103, 105, 109	10-259	249	12-653	142
10-025	61, 63, 75, 77, 89, 91, 103, 105, 117, 265	106190-00	110	13-047	103, 105, 108
10-025 112	66, 80	106191-00	110	13-048	103, 105, 108
10-025 1316	66, 80, 119, 259, 267, 268	106193-00	110	14-001	89, 91, 92
10-025 138	66, 80, 268	106194-00	110	14-010	91, 92, 105, 108
10-025 xx	119, 259, 267	106195-00	110	14-019	89, 91, 92
10-025-112	93, 109	106196-00	110	14-028	91, 92, 105, 108
10-025-1316	93, 109	106197-00	110	14-042	89, 91, 92, 103, 105, 108
10-025-138	93, 109	106201-00	110	14-047	91, 92, 105, 108
10-026	61, 63, 66, 77, 80, 222, 224, 232, 234, 237, 45, 247, 249, 259, 267, 268, 225	106202-00	110	14-048	91, 92
10-027	63, 66, 75, 77, 80, 222, 224, 225, 232, 234, 237, 245, 247, 249, 259, 265, 267, 268	106203-00	110	14-048	105, 108
10-055	232, 234, 237	106204-00	110	16-132	225, 249, 267, 268
10-058	61, 63, 66, 75, 77, 80, 232, 234, 237, 245, 247, 249	106205-00	110	16-203	265, 267, 268
10-064	127, 130, 139, 141, 142, 232, 234, 237, 238, 245, 247, 249	106206-00	110	16-204	249, 265, 267, 268
10-072	169	106207-00	110	16-228	225, 249
10-072 xx	169, 181	106208-00	110	16-260	222, 225
10-072 1316	181	106210-00	110	16-480	245, 249
10-073	169, 181	11-068	61, 63, 65, 75, 77, 80	16-481	247, 249
10-075	169, 181	11-069	63, 65, 77, 80	16-482	247, 249
10-078	169, 181	11-085	61, 63, 65, 77, 80	16-483	225, 247, 249
10-079	169, 181	11-088	63, 65, 75, 77, 80	16-484	225, 247, 249
10-087	127, 130, 139, 141, 142	11-091	63, 65, 77, 80	19-071	234, 237
10-091	181	11-092	63, 65, 77, 80	19-072	234, 237
10-092	127, 130, 139, 141, 142, 222, 224, 232, 234, 237, 245, 247, 249, 225	11-096	63, 65, 75, 77, 80	19-073	234, 237
10-094	127, 130, 139, 141, 142, 222, 224, 225, 245, 247, 249	11-103	63, 65, 77, 80	19-074	234, 237
10-095	127, 130, 139, 141, 142, 222, 224, 232, 234, 237, 238, 245, 247, 249, 225	11-104	61, 63, 65, 75, 77, 80	19-075	234, 237
10-103	130, 141, 142	11-105	63, 65, 77, 0	19-076	234, 237
10-104	130, 141, 142	11-110	63, 65, 77, 80	19-077	232, 234, 237
10-108	127, 130	11-111	63, 65, 77, 80	19-078	234, 237
10-109	249, 225	11-112	63, 65, 77, 80	19-079	232, 234, 237
10-110	249	11-113	63, 65, 77, 80	19-080	234, 237
10-111	249	11-116	63, 65, 75, 77	19-081	234, 237
10-112	130, 142, 245, 249	11-116	80	19-082	234, 237
10-116	222, 224, 225	11-118	63, 65, 77, 80	196192-00	110
10-121	225	12-100	117, 119	20-001	190, 310, 318, 21
10-122	225	12-103	119	20-001-118	330
10-123	225	12-287	127, 130	20-002	310
10-124	225	12-288	130, 237, 245, 248	20-009	328
10-250	238	12-288	127, 127	20-013	311
10-251	238, 249	12-289	130, 237, 248	20-021	322
		12-290	127, 130, 237	20-022	322
		12-291	130, 248, 225	20-030	330
		12-297	139, 141, 142	20-033	330
		12-317	139, 141, 142	20-057	323
		12-339	224, 225	20-059	314
		12-340	222, 225	20-060	315
		12-617	143	20-061	314
		12-618	143	20-062	315
		12-625	143	20-066	330
		12-626	130, 143	20-067	330
		12-627	142	20-069	330
		12-628	142	20-071	300
		12-630	141, 142	20-071-XP	300
		12-631	139, 141	20-072	300
		12-631	142, 141	20-072-XP	300
		12-632	142	20-079	323
		12-633	130, 141	20-090	315
		12-633	142, 248, 225	20-091	315
		12-640	141, 142	20-172	297

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
20-174	297	20-524-122	69, 240, 292	20-718-XP	311
20-188	133, 300	20-524-122-XP	292	20-722	315
20-188-XP	133, 300, 302	20-524-XP	69, 95, 240, 292, 294	20-722-XP	315
20-189	133, 300	20-524-XP-122	69, 240	20-723	327
20-189-XP	133, 300	20-527	326	20-723-XP	327
20-190	133, 300	20-527-XP	326	20-724	69, 95, 240, 292, 294
20-190-XP	133, 300	20-528	83, 294, 321	20-724-122	69, 240, 292
20-191	133, 300	20-528-XP	83, 294, 321	20-724-122-XP	292
20-191-XP	133, 300	20-529-XP	122, 302	20-724-XP	69, 95, 240, 292, 294
20-200	291	20-529	122, 302	20-724-XP-122	69, 240
20-201	291	20-530	302	20-727	326
20-202	291	20-530-XP	302	20-727-XP	326
20-203	291	20-531	302	20-728	83, 294, 321
20-204	291	20-531-XP	302	20-728-XP	83, 294, 321
20-205	291	20-539	326	20-729-XP	122
20-206	291	20-539-XP	326	20-729	122, 302
20-207	291	20-545	133, 300	20-730	302
20-208	291	20-545-XP	133, 300	20-730-XP	302
20-209	291	20-546	133, 300	20-731	302
20-210	291	20-546-XP	133, 300	20-731-XP	302
20-211	291	20-547	327	20-739	326
20-212	291	20-547-XP	327	20-739-XP	326
20-213	291	20-548	95, 294	20-740	206, 324
20-214	291	20-548-XP	95, 294	20-740-XP	324
20-215	291	20-550	293, 295, 321	20-741	324
20-216	291	20-550-XP	293, 295, 321	20-741-XP	324
20-217	291	20-552	250, 270, 296	20-745	133, 300
20-218	291	20-552-XP	250, 270, 296	20-745-XP	133, 300
20-219	291	20-554	293, 293	20-746	133, 300
20-220	291	20-554-XP	293, 293	20-746-XP	133, 300
20-221	291	20-562	326	20-747	327
20-222	291	20-562-XP	326	20-747-XP	327
20-223	291	20-565	112, 295	20-748	95, 294
20-224	291	20-565-XP	112, 295	20-748-XP	95, 294
20-225	291	20-572	297	20-750	293, 295, 321
20-226	291	20-572-XP	297	20-750-XP	293, 295, 321
20-227	291	20-574	297	20-752	250, 270, 296
20-228	291	20-574-XP	297	20-752-XP	250, 270, 296
20-229	291	20-587	190, 215, 310	20-757	323
20-500	190, 310, 321	20-587-XP	190, 215, 310	20-757-XP	323
20-500-XP	190, 310, 321	20-589	206, 312	20-762	326
20-501	190, 310	20-589-XP	312	20-762-XP	326
20-501-XP	190, 310	20-593	190, 215, 310	20-763	314
20-505	328	20-593-XP	190, 215, 310	20-763-XP	314
20-505-XP	328	20-700	190, 310, 321	20-765	112, 295
20-506	311	20-700-XP	190, 310, 321	20-765-XP	112
20-506-XP	311	20-701	190, 310	20-765-XP	295
20-508	311	20-701-XP	190, 310	20-766	315
20-508-XP	311	20-705	328	20-766-XP	315
20-509	322	20-705-XP	328	20-771	314
20-509-XP	322	20-706	311	20-771-XP	314
20-510	322	20-706-XP	311	20-772	297
20-510-XP	322	20-708	311	20-772-XP	297
20-515	190, 310	20-708-XP	311	20-774	297
20-515-XP	190, 310	20-709	322	20-774-XP	297
20-516	322	20-709-XP	322	20-776	314
20-516-XP	322	20-710	322	20-776-XP	314
20-517	190, 215	20-710-XP	322	20-782	314
20-517	310	20-715	190, 310	20-782-XP	314
20-517-XP	190, 215, 310	20-715-XP	190, 310	20-783	314
20-518	311	20-716	322	20-783-XP	314
20-518-XP	311	20-716-XP	322	20-787	190, 206, 215, 310
20-523	327	20-717	190, 215, 310	20-787-XP	190
20-523-XP	327	20-717-XP	190, 215, 310	20-787-XP	215, 310
20-524	69, 95, 240, 292, 294	20-718	311	20-789	312

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
20-789-XP	312	24-567	312	33-119	292, 294, 295, 296, 297, 306, 321, 326, 335
20-793	190, 206, 215	24-567-XP	312	33-133	335
20-793	310	24-569	250, 302	33-134	293
20-793-XP	190, 215, 310	24-569-XP	250, 302	33-136	292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 306, 321, 326, 335
20-798	314	24-570	302	33-137	292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 321, 326, 330, 335
20-798-XP	314, 314	24-570-XP	302	33-138	292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 321, 326, 330, 335
20-854	293	24-729	240	33-139	335
20-854-XP	293	24-729-XP	240	33-154	292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 307, 321, 326, 335
21-002	69, 95, 240, 292, 294	24-761	321	33-160	335
21-002-122	69, 240, 292	24-761-XP	321	33-162	327, 335
21-003	69, 240, 292	24-762	321	33-163	327, 335
21-003-098	294	24-762-XP	321	33-167	306, 335
21-003-168	69, 240, 292	24-763	321	33-186	306, 335
21-020	83, 294, 321	24-763-XP	321	33-216	292, 295, 335
21-021	83, 294	24-764	321	33-221	292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 307, 321, 326, 335
21-059	250, 270, 296	24-764-XP	321	33-222	326, 335
22-001	122, 240, 302	24-765	321	33-223	326, 335
22-003	133, 300	24-765-XP	321	33-224	327, 335
22-004	133, 300	24-767	312	33-225	327, 335
22-017	302	24-767-XP	312	33-231	327, 335
22-018	302	24-769	250, 302	33-232	326, 335
22-019	302	24-769-XP	250, 302	33-233	330, 335
22-020	302	24-770	302	33-234	330, 335
22-061	303	24-770-XP	302	33-235	292, 294, 295, 335
22-062	303	24647307 605	210	33-236	335
22-069	300	24647315 606	210	33-616	330, 335
22-081	250, 302	24647323 609	210	33-806	330, 335
22-082	302	24647356 619	210	34-001	332
22-093	226	24647364 625	210	34-002	332
22-645	133, 300	24647380 629	210	34-003	332
22-646	133, 300	24647398 316	210	34-004	332
23-000	112, 295	26-021	190, 310, 318	34-005	332
23-001	95, 294	26-023	312, 318	34-006	332
23-002	95	26-064	314	34-007	332
23-002-098	95	26-072	311	34-058	332
23-003	294	26-073	311	34-101	332
23-013	293, 295, 321	26-091	314	34-102	332
23-014	295	26-094	314	34-103	332
23-030	324	26-098	315	34-202	332
23-030-ICX	358	30-001	190, 215, 310, 318	34-203	332
23-031	324	30-002	190, 310, 318	34-204	332
23-065	112, 295	30-004	318, 312	34-205	332
23-118	293	30-005	312, 318	34-206	332
24-022	326	30-007	314	34-207	332
24-031	321	30-008	314	34-208	332
24-032	321	30-010	314	34-209	332
24-033	321	30-016	314	34-300	332
24-034	321	30-021	190, 215, 310, 318	34-301	332
24-035	321	30-022	190, 310, 318	34-302	332
24-123	327	30-030	314	34-303	332
24-127	326	30-032	314	34-304	332
24-139	326	30-120	324	34-305	332
24-147	327	30-121	324	34-306	332
24-529	240	30-137	314	34-307	332
24-529-XP	240	30-138	314	34-308	332
24-561	321	30-140	314	34-309	332
24-561-XP	321	33-005	335	34-401	332, 401
24-562	321	33-007	327, 327, 335	34-800	333
24-562-XP	321	33-058	335	34-801	333
24-563	321	33-059-149	335		
24-563-XP	321	33-059	335		
24-564	321	33-060	326, 335		
24-564-XP	321	33-065	335		
24-565	321	33-080	326, 335		
24-565-XP	321	33-081	326, 335		

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
34-802	333	35-110	354	37-015	169, 181
34-803	333	35-111	354	37-016	130, 131, 141, 142, 143, 119
34-804	333	35-115	348	38-017	119
34-805	333	35-115-XP	349	38-018	68, 94, 269
34-806	333	35-116	348	38-031	119, 131
34-807	333	35-116-XP	349	38-032	119
34-808	333	35-130	342	38-033	328
34-809	333	35-131	342	38-034	130, 143
34-902	333	35-135-C	362	38-070	313
34-903	333	35-138	352	38-090	188
34-904	333	35-138-XP	353	38-091	188
34-905	333	35-140	342	38-092	188
34-906	333	35-141	342	38-093	188
34-907	333	35-143	342	38-094	188
34-908	333	35-144	342	38-095	188
34-909	333	35-157	348	39-029	408
34-910	333	35-157-XP	349	39-030	65, 80, 92, 108, 119, 130, 142, 248, 249, 268
34-911	333	35-158	348	39-034	188
34-912	333	35-158-XP	349	39-042	186, 408
34-913	333	35-159	348	39-234	188
34-914	333	35-159-XP	349	40-015	400, 402
34-915	333	35-199	352	40-017	400
34-916	333	35-199-XP	353	40-026	399, 400
34-917	333	35-215	352	40-029	399, 400, 402
34-918	333	35-215-XP	353	40-030	399, 400, 402
34-919	333	35-216	352	40-031	399, 400, 402
34-950	333	35-216-XP	353	40-032	99, 400, 402
34-952	333	35-218	352	40-035	400, 402
35-000	354	35-218-XP	353	40-049	400
35-001	354	35-223	355	40-050	400
35-002	344	35-224	355	40-054	401
35-003	344	35-227	355	40-060	350, 352
35-004	350	35-228	355	40-060-XP	351, 353
35-004-XP	351	35-229	355	40-061	348
35-005	350	35-250	354	40-061-XP	349
35-005-XP	351	35-251	354	40-062	348
35-006	350	35-264	347	40-062-XP	349
35-006-XP	351	35-267	346	40-065	348
35-007	344	35-268	346	40-065-XP	349
35-008	354	35-269	346	40-066	397
35-009	344	35-270	346	40-070	396
35-012	350	35-271	346	40-071	398
35-012-XP	351	35-272	346	40-074	397
35-013	350	35-273	352	40-075	397
35-013-XP	351	35-273-XP	353	40-097	401
35-015	344	35-289	354	40-099	397
35-016	344	35-310	345	40-104	397
35-019	350	35-401	345	40-112	400
35-019-XP	351	36-031	394	40-116	397
35-021	345	36-056	236, 248	40-119	396
35-039	354	36-066	304, 323	40-128	398
35-052	348	36-067	304	40-129	398
35-052-XP	349	36-068	304	40-132	396
35-053	348	36-069	304	40-133	396
35-053-XP	349	36-070	304	40-134	396
35-056	342	36-071	304	40-147	402
35-057	354	36-072	304	40-148	402
35-076	342	36-079-037	290	40-149	399
35-077	342	36-079	319	40-152	399, 400
35-079	342	36-080	186	40-153	399, 400
35-097	354	36-082	319	40-158	399, 400
35-100	342	36-083	319	40-160	403
35-101	342	36-085	304	40-161	403
35-102	342	36-086	301, 303, 304	40-162	403
35-104	354	37-001	67, 81, 93, 110, 239		

INDEX

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
40-163.....	403	44-133.....	404, 405	48-143.....	343
40-164.....	403	44-157.....	404, 405	48-144.....	343
40-165.....	403	44-161.....	404, 405	48-157.....	348
40-166.....	403	44-162.....	404, 405	48-157-XP.....	349
40-167.....	403	47-413.....	297	48-158.....	348
40-168.....	403	47-414.....	297	48-158-XP.....	349
40-169.....	403	47-542.....	297	48-159.....	348
40-170.....	403	47-542-XP.....	297	48-159-XP.....	349
40-171.....	398	47-543.....	297	48-171.....	348
40-172.....	398	47-543-XP.....	297	48-171-XP.....	349
40-173.....	398	47-743.....	297	48-172.....	348
40-175.....	400, 402	47-743-XP.....	297	48-172-XP.....	349
40-176.....	400, 402	47-744.....	297	48-199.....	352
40-177.....	400, 402	47-744-XP.....	297	48-199-XP.....	353
40-179.....	402, 400	48-000.....	354	48-215.....	352
40-181.....	398	48-001.....	354	48-215-XP.....	353
40-223.....	401	48-002.....	344	48-216.....	352
40-224.....	408	48-003.....	344	48-216-XP.....	353
40-226.....	399, 400	48-004.....	350	48-218.....	352
40-227.....	399, 400	48-004-XP.....	351	48-218-XP.....	353
40-228.....	399, 400	48-005.....	350	48-223.....	355
40-300.....	107	48-005-XP.....	351	48-224.....	355
40-301.....	107	48-006.....	350	48-227.....	355
40-302.....	107	48-006-XP.....	351	48-228.....	355
40-303.....	107	48-007.....	344	48-229.....	355
40-304.....	107	48-008.....	354	48-264.....	347
40-305.....	107	48-009.....	344	48-267.....	346
40-306.....	107	48-012.....	350	48-268.....	346
40-307.....	107	48-012-XP.....	351	48-269.....	346
40-308.....	107	48-013.....	344	48-270.....	346
40-309.....	107	48-014.....	352	48-271.....	346
40-310.....	107	48-014-XP.....	353	48-272.....	346
40-311.....	107	48-015.....	344	48-273.....	352
40-312.....	107	48-016.....	344	48-273-XP.....	353
40-313.....	107	48-019.....	350	48-289.....	354
40-314.....	107	48-019-XP.....	351	48-310.....	359
40-315.....	107	48-020.....	350	48-311.....	359
40-316.....	107	48-020-XP.....	351	48-400.....	347
40-317.....	107	48-021.....	345	48-401.....	345
40-325.....	107	48-034.....	346	49-000.....	347
40-326.....	107	48-039.....	354	49-002.....	344
40-327.....	107	48-052.....	348	49-003.....	344
40-328.....	107	48-052-XP.....	349	49-004.....	350
40-329.....	107	48-053.....	348	49-004-XP.....	351
40-330.....	107	48-053-XP.....	349	49-005.....	350
40-331.....	107	48-056.....	343	49-005-XP.....	351
40-332.....	107	48-056-ICX.....	358	49-007.....	344
41-005.....	61, 63, 65, 77, 80, 89, 91, 92, 103, 105, 108	48-076.....	343	49-009.....	344
44-070.....	404, 405	48-077.....	343	49-012.....	350
44-104.....	404, 405	48-079.....	343	49-012-XP.....	351
44-105.....	404, 405	48-097.....	354	49-015.....	344
44-106.....	404, 405	48-100.....	343, 361	49-016.....	344
44-107.....	404, 405	48-101.....	343	49-020.....	350
44-108.....	404, 405	48-101-ICX.....	358	49-020-XP.....	351
44-109.....	404, 405	48-102.....	343	49-021.....	345
44-110.....	404, 405	48-104.....	354	49-022.....	345
44-111.....	404, 405	48-113.....	354	49-023.....	352
44-112.....	404, 405	48-115.....	348	49-023-XP.....	353
44-113.....	404, 405	48-115-XP.....	349	49-052.....	348
44-115.....	404, 405	48-116.....	348	49-052-XP.....	349
44-119.....	404, 405	48-116-XP.....	349	49-053.....	348
44-120.....	404, 405	48-130.....	343	49-053-XP.....	349
44-121.....	404, 405	48-131.....	343	49-056.....	343
44-132.....	404, 405	48-140.....	343	49-076.....	343
		48-141.....	343	49-077.....	343

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
49-079	343	50-227	364	80-138	316
49-100	343, 361	50-228	364	80-159	323
49-101	343	50-229	356	80-301	316
49-102	343	50-230	362	80-302	316
49-115	348	50-231	358, 359	80-303	317
49-115-XP	349	50-232	364	80-304	316
49-116	348	50-233	356	80-305	317
49-116-XP	349	50-600	363	80-308	316
49-130	343	50-700	363	80-329	323
49-131	343	51-021	79	8AT	106
49-140	343	51-022	79	8RO	106
49-141	343	51-023	79	8SP	106
49-143*	343	51-024	79	8TR	106
49-144**	343	51-025	79	021415	400
49-157	348	51-026	79	820406	284
49-157-XP	349	51-037	81	850410	283
49-158	348	51-038	81	855156	283
49-158-XP	349	51-039	81	994800	284
49-171	348	51-040	81	994862	284
49-171-XP	349	51-041	81	999201	284
49-172	348	60-000	364	999218	284
49-172-XP	349	60-001	364	999225	284
49-199	352	61-500	133	999232	283
49-199-XP	353	61-501	133	999249	284
49-215	352	61-502	133	999256	284
49-215-XP	353	61-503	133	999263	284
49-223	355	61-504	133	999270	284
49-224	355	61-505	133	999461	275, 284
49-227	355	61-506	133	999478	275, 284
49-228	355	61-507	133	23446339	324
49-229	355	61-509	131, 354	23446347	325
49-264	347	61-510	131, 354	23538077	298
49-267	346	68-001 xxx	268	23538085	293
49-268	346	68-001	248	24002693	400
49-269	346	68-002 xxx	268	24071920	109
49-270	346	68-003	248, 268	24085037	111
49-271	346	68-004	248, 268	24085060	111
49-272	346	68-011 xxx	268	24088078	111
49-273	352	68-012 xxx	268	24088544	111
49-273-XP	353	68-013 xxx	268	24088551	111
49-355	347	6XB11-825	328	24302960	214
49-356	345	80-033	325	24341463	111
49-400	347	80-035	359	24341471	400
49-401	345	80-036	325	24483760	110
50-001	360	80-037	325	24511081	214
50-002	357	80-043	325	24616914	213
50-003	356	80-101	316	24616922	214
50-009	361	80-102	316	24616930	214
50-010	361	80-103	317	24624892	214
50-110	401	80-104	316	24625642	214
50-120	363	80-105	317	24625667	214
50-121	363	80-108	316	24625717	214
50-122	363	80-109	316	24641714	214
50-123	363	80-110	316	24647265	213
50-210	360	80-111	317	24653917	214
50-211	360	80-112	316	24653925	214
50-214	364	80-113	317	24664997	213
50-215	364	80-115	316	24665002	213
50-216	357	80-116	323	24683542	214
50-217	356	80-129	323	24691750	213
50-219	356	80-131	316	24691768	213
50-220	356	80-132	316	24691776	213
50-221	356	80-133	317	24691784	213
50-223	361	80-134	316	24750408	213
50-224	361	80-135	317	24756504	213

Part Number Page Number

24759599	213
24759623	213
24759656	213
24759664	213
24792558	213
24865057	214
24869893	214
24869901	214
46929456	325
48968887	213
49001704	214

A

A100-045	337
A100-046	337
A100-047	337
A100-048	337
A100-049	337
A100-050	327
A100-051	330, 337
A100-052	326
A100-053	82
A100-054	82
A201-330	68
A201-370	68, 82, 238
A201-377	68
A201-399	68
A201-406	68
A201-558	65
A201-683	327
A201-684	68
A201-688	68
A201-690	326, 337
A201-691	337
A201-811	69
A201-812	69
A201-814	69
A201-848	337
A201-849	327
A201-934	298
A301-043	327
A301-337	292, 298
A301-338	292, 326, 327, 298
A301-339	292, 298
A301-386	68, 238
A301-387	68, 238
A301-391	68
A301-402	68, 82, 238
A301-403	68
A301-404	68
A301-405	68
A301-406	68
A301-409	68
A301-410	68
A500-001	68
A500-002	68
A501-161	69
A501-167	68, 82, 94
A501-171	83, 95, 112
A501-305	68, 82, 238
A501-311	82
A501-498	68

Part Number Page Number

A501-499	68
A501-565	67, 81, 93, 110, 119, 131, 143, 239
A501-566	67, 81, 93, 110, 119, 131, 143, 239
A501-567	67, 81, 93, 239
A501-615	68, 82, 238
A501-633	68
A501-693	292, 298
A501-710	68, 238
A501-721	68, 82
A501-746	83, 95
A501-766	65
A501-767	68
A501-768	68
A501-769	69
A501-770	69
A501-783	327
A501-791	68, 82
A501-818	69, 239
A501-874	68, 82
A501-878	131, 239, 269
A501-878	67, 81, 93
A501-901	68, 82, 238
A501-941	65, 236
A501-945	226
A501-991	292, 298
A508-399	68, 238
A508-597	68, 82, 238
A508-598	68, 238
A508-600	68, 238
A508-605	68, 238
A508-606	298
A508-614	298
A508-640	68
A508-641	68
A508-649	69
A508-650	69
A508-652	321
A508-653	292
A508-653	292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 306, 326, 336
A508-653	292, 294, 330, 337
A508-654	293
A508-655	292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 306, 307, 321, 326, 336, 337
A590-158	68, 82, 238
A590-159	68, 82, 238
A590-180	68, 82
A590-181	68, 82, 238
A700-003	82
A700-004	82
A700-014	82
A700-015	82
A700-016	82
A700-017	68, 82
A700-021	79
A700-023	294, 298
A700-028	81
A700-029	81
A700-030	81
A700-031	294, 298, 321
A700-032	83
A700-033	81

Part Number Page Number

A700-034	81
A700-036	82
A700-039	79
A700-041	79
A700-043	81
A700-044	79
A700-045	79
A700-046	82
A700-047	79, 82
A700-048	81
A700-049	81
A700-050	81
A700-051	81
A700-052	79
A700-056	82
A700-057	82
A710-001	82
A710-004	82
A710-007	82
A710-008	82
A710-020	82

B

B202-267	304
B202-269	304, 305
B202-328	323
B202-339	328
B202-369	304, 305
B202-370	304, 305, 309
B202-453	304, 305, 309
B202-509	121
B202-517	83, 95, 112, 122, 260
B202-557	304, 309
B202-558	304, 305
B202-560	122
B202-578	226
B202-580	304, 305
B202-671	119
B202-672	119
B202-824	302
B202-825	302
B202-957	304
B220-001	323
B220-006	337
B220-032	304, 309
B220-036	304
B220-043	122
B220-050	290, 317
B220-117	337
B220-280	337
B220-282	337
B220-284	337
B300-108	301
B302-041	130
B302-043	301
B302-045	130
B502-191	313, 320, 329
B502-200	323
B502-209	323
B502-292	313
B502-310-604	323
B502-380	313

Part Number Page Number

C503-308	82, 94
C503-314	94
C503-324	94
C503-331	111
C503-334	94
C503-335	94
C503-339	94
C503-346	330
C503-359	94
C503-360	94
C503-361	94
C503-362	94
C503-368	94
C503-371	94
C503-400	94
C503-403	92
C503-746	92
C503-767	292, 298
C503-768	94
C503-775	92
C503-833	332
C503-940	92
C503-965	94
C504-114	333
C504-116	333
C603-098	308
C603-195	298
C603-256	69, 83, 95, 112, 120, 144, 269
C603-262	92
C603-500	94
C603-524	298
C603-569	92
C603-623	119, 259
C603-827	324, 332
C603-897	69, 83, 95, 112, 120, 132, 144, 250, 269
C603-936	333
C603-950	332
C603-951	332
C603-952	332
C603-956	324
C603-964	324
C603-967	324
C604-050	330
C604-051	330
C604-052	330
C604-053	330
C604-088	330
C604-089	330
C604-106	298
C604-107	298
C604-144	298
C604-187	94, 111
C604-188	94, 111
C604-191	94, 111
C604-204	94
C604-205	94
C604-226	330
C604-234	330
C604-243	293, 295, 298, 321, 327
C604-268	330
C604-269	330
C604-271	330
C604-273	82, 94

Part Number Page Number

C604-307	65, 236
C604-333	92
C604-334	315
C604-340	111
C604-348	298
C604-354	82
C604-362	298
C604-368	298
C604-369	298
C604-371	298
C604-372	298
C604-381	79
C604-395	83
C604-400	82
C604-402	79
C604-419	330
C607-062	327
CL-ETSI	394
CL10-301	299, 394
CL10-350	394
CL10-352	394
CL10-354	393, 394
CL10-355	393
CL10-360	394
CL10-360	299, 394
CL10-361	299
CL10-362	299, 394
CL100PB	390
CL154PB	390
CL154PB-XP	390
CL174PB	390
CL174PB-XP	390
CL200PB	390
CL254PB	390
CL254PB-XP	390
CL274PB	390
CL274PB-XP	390
CL720-3-1	394
CL720-3-2	394
CL720-3-3	394
CL720-3-4	394
CL720-3-5	394
CL720G	392
CL721G	392
CL725-1	394
CL725-SP	394
CL725G	392
CL728G	392
CL729G	392
CL729S-2	394
CL729S-3	394
CL771G	392
CL774R	391
CL774R-XP	391
CL775-SP	394
CL775G	392
CL777R	391
CL7788-PA-D	394
CL874R	391
CL874R-XP	391
CL888R	391
CL920R	391
CL929R	391
CL974R	391
CL974R-XP	391

Part Number Page Number

CLTR78	394
CON-12	191, 216
CON-12P	191, 216
CON-192	191, 216
CON-192P	191, 216
CON-26	191, 216
CON-26P	191, 216
CON-32	191, 216
CON-32P	191, 216
CON-38	191, 216
CON-38P	191, 216
CON-44	191, 216
CON-44P	191, 216
CON-50	191, 216
CON-50P	191, 216
CON-6	191, 216
CON-6P	191, 216
CON-6W	191, 216
CON-KIT	191, 216

D

D500-000	79, 108
----------	---------

E

E205-204	304, 305
E505-315	239
E505-366	239

F

F206-493	226
F206-494	226
F206-496	226
F506-237	269
F506-278	269
F506-359	132
F506-864	226
F506-867	250
F506-878	226
F605-038	299

G

G105-023	238
G105-209	238
G105-249	238
G506-815	67, 81, 93, 239, 250, 269
G570-232	68, 238

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
J					
J250-028.....	132, 141	KZ11G20.....	281	L283-061.....	184, 212
K					
K110-020.....	189	KZ11G40.....	281	L283-062.....	185
K110-020 xx.....	210	KZ12D10.....	281	L283-064.....	184, 212
K110-480 316.....	336	KZ12D20.....	281	L283-065.....	184, 212
K110-480 605.....	336	KZ12D40.....	281	L283-075.....	186
K110-480 606.....	336	KZ12F40.....	281	L283-099.....	185
K110-480 609.....	336	KZ12G10.....	281	L283-100.....	189
K110-480 612.....	336	KZ12G20.....	281	L283-101.....	189
K110-480 613.....	336	KZ12G40.....	281	L283-112.....	186
K110-480 619.....	336	KZ13D10.....	281	L283-121.....	189
K110-480 625.....	336	KZ13D20.....	281	L283-122.....	189
K110-480 626.....	336	KZ13D40.....	281	L283-123.....	189
K110-480 629.....	336	KZ13F10.....	281	L283-124 19.....	182, 211
K110-480 630.....	336	KZ13F20.....	281	L283-124 23.....	182, 211
K110-550.....	186	KZ13F40.....	281	L283-124 25.....	182, 211
K110-947.....	189	KZ200AL.....	279	L283-124 31.....	182, 211
K510-045.....	332	KZ31CA1.....	282	L283-124 37.....	182, 211
K510-053.....	181	KZ31CB1.....	279	L283-124 43.....	182, 211
K510-066.....	63, 66, 77, 80, 91, 93, 105, 109, 119, 142, 181, 259, 267, 268	KZ31CC1.....	282	L283-124 48.....	182, 211
K510-320.....	182, 186, 211	KZ31CD0.....	282	L283-126.....	185
K510-389.....	184, 212	KZ31DA0.....	279	L283-127.....	186
K510-390.....	184, 212	KZ32BB0.....	282, 299	L283-128.....	186
K510-434.....	332	KZ32CA1.....	282	L283-131.....	185
K510-474.....	315	KZ32CB1.....	279	L283-132.....	185
K510-680.....	315, 317, 320	KZ32CC0.....	282	L283-133.....	185
K510-711.....	315, 317	KZ32DA0.....	279, 299	L283-134.....	185
K510-730.....	315, 317, 329, 320	KZ33DC0.....	299	L283-137.....	185
K510-842.....	186	KZ34CA0.....	299	L283-138.....	185
KC215A130.....	277	KZ34DA0.....	282, 299	L283-139.....	185
KC215B130.....	277	KZ34ED0.....	282, 299	L283-140.....	185
KC215E220.....	275	KZ35AA1.....	282	L283-141.....	185
KS11D1200.....	277	KZ35AA2.....	282	L283-144.....	185
KS11F1200.....	277	KZ35AA3.....	282	L283-145.....	185
KS21D1200.....	277	KZ35AB1.....	282	L283-146.....	185
KS21F1200.....	277	KZ35AC1.....	282	L283-150.....	186, 214
KS23D2200.....	274, 276	KZ37000.....	282	L283-170.....	185
KS23D2300.....	275	KZ38BA1.....	282, 299	L283-171.....	185
KS23F2200.....	274, 276	KZ38BA2.....	299	L283-172.....	185
KS23F2300.....	275	KZ390AL.....	279, 401	L283-173.....	185
KS41D1200.....	277	L			
KS41F1200.....	277	L283-003.....	186	L283-176.....	185
KS43D2200.....	274, 276	L283-004.....	186	L283-177.....	185
KS43D2300.....	275	L283-006.....	186	L283-178.....	185
KS43D3200.....	274, 278	L283-008.....	186	L283-180.....	185
KS43F2200.....	274, 276	L283-010.....	186	L283-181.....	185
KS43F2300.....	275	L283-029.....	186	L283-182.....	185
KS43F3200.....	274, 278	L283-030.....	186, 214	L283-198.....	184, 212
KS72F2300.....	275	L283-031.....	186, 214, 260	L283-199.....	184, 212
KZ11A10.....	281	L283-039.....	185	L283-310.....	185
KZ11A20.....	281	L283-040.....	186, 214	L283-311.....	185
KZ11D10.....	281	L283-049.....	186	L283-314.....	185
KZ11D20.....	281	L283-055.....	186, 214	L283-316.....	185
KZ11F10.....	281	L283-056 19.....	182, 211	L283-317.....	185
KZ11F20.....	281	L283-056 23.....	182, 211	L283-340.....	260
KZ11F40.....	281	L283-056 25.....	182, 211	L283-341.....	260
KZ11G10.....	281	L283-056 31.....	182, 211	L283-344.....	214
		L283-056 37.....	182, 211	L283-347.....	185
		L283-056 43.....	182, 211	L283-378.....	260
		L283-056 48.....	182, 211	L283-395.....	185
		L283-057.....	186	L283-412.....	178
		L283-060.....	184, 212	L283-413.....	183
				L283-414.....	183
				L283-415.....	183
				L283-416.....	183
				L283-417.....	183
				L283-418.....	183

Part Number	Page Number
L283-419	183
L283-420	183
L283-421	183
L283-422	183
L283-423	183
L283-424	183
L283-425	183
L283-426	183
L283-427	183
L283-428	183
L283-429	183
L283-430	183
L283-431	183
L283-432	183
L283-433	183
L283-434	183
L283-435	183
L283-436	183
L283-437	183
L283-438	183
L283-439	183
L283-440	183
L283-441	183
L283-442	183
L283-443	183
L283-444	183
L283-445	183
L283-446	183
L283-447	183
L283-448	183
L283-450	178
L283-452	186
L283-680	214
L283-711	172, 208
L283-712	172, 208
L283-713	172, 208
L283-714	172, 208
L283-721	172, 208
L283-722	172, 208
L283-723	172, 208
L283-724	172, 208
L460P	167
L462P	167
L463P	167
L464P	167
L480	167
L496P	167
L583-004	186
L583-015	186, 214
L583-019	186, 214
L583-020	186, 214
L583-021	186, 214
L583-022	186, 214
L583-023	186, 214
L583-024	186, 214
L583-025	186, 214
L583-026	186
L583-027	186
L583-028	186
L583-029	186, 214
L583-030	186
L583-031	186
L583-035	186
L583-038	186
L583-043	186

Part Number	Page Number
L583-044	186
L583-045	186, 214
L583-047	186
L583-048	186, 214
L583-049	186
L583-050	186, 214
L583-051	186
L583-053	186
L583-056	186
L583-057	186
L583-058	186
L583-063	186
L583-064	186
L583-065	187
L583-066	187, 214
L583-119	184, 212
L583-120	184, 212
L583-121	184, 212
L583-122	184, 212
L583-123	184, 212
L583-133	83, 112, 184, 212
L583-153	313, 320
L583-156	187
L583-174	187
L583-187	179, 209
L583-192	187
L583-195	319
L583-196	187
L583-197	313
L583-198	313
L583-200	315
L583-211	184, 212
L583-212	184, 212
L583-213	184, 212
L583-214	184, 212
L583-215	184, 212
L583-216	184, 212
L583-217	184, 212
L583-218	184, 212
L583-219	184, 212
L583-233	182, 211
L583-233-458	354
L583-245	211
L583-254	313, 320
L583-255	315, 317, 320
L583-286	187
L583-287	184, 212
L583-290	187
L583-291	187
L583-321	187
L583-322	187
L583-363	182, 183
L583-363	208, 211
L583-375	211
L583-426	187
L583-427	187
L583-446	290, 313
L583-447	290, 313
L583-454	111, 187, 214
L583-468	187
L583-474	190, 215, 290, 313, 320
L583-475	190, 215, 290, 313, 320
L583-476	190, 290, 313, 320, 330
L583-477	190, 290, 313, 320
L583-481	187

Part Number	Page Number
L583-485	187, 214
L583-490	187, 214
L583-492	187
L583-494	187
L583-496	187
L583-497	184, 212
L583-498	184, 212
L583-499	184, 212
L583-500	184, 212
L583-501	184, 212
L583-502	184, 212
L583-503	184, 212
L583-504	184, 212
L583-584	260
L583-638	320
L583-639	320
L583-682	260
L583-684	260
L583-685	260
L583-705	183
L583-708	260
L583-709	183
L583-710	183
L583-711	183
L583-712	183
L583-739	183
L9010B	174
L9040B	174
L9050LB	174
L9056LB	174
L9070LB	174
L9080LB	174
L9082LB	174
L9090LB	174
L9091LB	174
L9453LB	174
L9456LB	174
L9460P	167
L9462P	167
L9463P	167
L9464P	167
L9465LB	174
L9473LB	174
L9480LB	174
L9485LB	174
LV9040B	174
LV9050LB	174
LV9056LB	174
LV9070LB	174
LV9080LB	174
LV9082LB	174
LV9453LB	174
LV9456LB	174
LV9480LB	174
LV9485LB	174

M

M204-152	359
M204-168	397
M204-198	400
M204-200	397
M204-201	397

Part Number Page Number

M504-271.....	354, 400
M504-306.....	400
M504-347.....	400
M504-413.....	400
M504-424.....	400
M504-425.....	400
M504-426.....	400
M504-427.....	400
M504-428.....	400
M504-497.....	402
M504-548.....	397
M540-000.....	397
M540-051.....	397
M540-056.....	397
MS-J175.....	362

N

N123-007.....	111
N123-008.....	111
N123-009.....	111
N123-010.....	111
N123-011.....	111
N123-012.....	111
N123-013.....	111
N123-017.....	109
N123-020.....	112
N123-021.....	111
N123-022.....	111
N123-024.....	111
N123-025.....	111
N123-028.....	109
N123-032.....	111
N123-034.....	109
N123-035.....	109
N123-040.....	112
N123-043.....	111
N123-045.....	111
N123-054.....	111
N123-055.....	111
N123-056.....	111
N123-057.....	111
N123-059.....	111
N123-062.....	106
N123-064.....	109
N123-065.....	109
N123-066.....	109
N123-067.....	109
N123-068.....	109
N123-069.....	109
N123-076.....	111
N123-097.....	111
N523-000.....	109
N523-001.....	109
N523-002.....	108
N523-013.....	111
N523-019.....	111
N523-020.....	111
N523-021.....	112
N523-022.....	295, 298, 326
N523-023.....	298
N523-025.....	111
N523-026.....	111

Part Number Page Number

N523-027.....	111
N523-028.....	111
N523-029.....	111
N523-031.....	111
N523-033.....	111
N523-041.....	111
N523-054.....	111
N523-055.....	111
N523-056.....	111
N523-057.....	111
N523-063.....	111
N523-064.....	111
N523-065.....	111
N523-066.....	111
N523-067.....	111
N523-069.....	111
N523-091.....	108
N523-091.....	325
N523-092.....	112
N523-105.....	111
N523-108.....	400
N523-123.....	298
N523-124.....	109
N523-127.....	108
N523-146.....	109
N523-147.....	109
N523-148.....	109
N523-149.....	111

P

P513-023.....	401
P513-024.....	401
PL1001J.....	274
PL1002J.....	274
PL1003J.....	274
PL2001J.....	274
PL2002J.....	274
PL2003J.....	274
PL3001J.....	274
PL3002J.....	274
PL4001J.....	274
PL4002J.....	274
PL4003J.....	274

Q

Q330-165.....	321
Q330-252.....	321

R

R525-256.....	132
---------------	-----

Part Number Page Number

S

S206-501.....	226
S206-502.....	226
S206-504.....	226
S206-515.....	226
S206-516.....	226
S206-517.....	226
S206-518.....	226
S306-135.....	303
S306-151.....	250
S306-180.....	269
S306-182.....	269
S306-183.....	269
S605-192.....	296, 299
S605-228.....	298
S605-228.....	299
S605-231.....	296, 298
S605-241.....	248, 268
S605-242.....	248, 268
S605-289.....	250
S605-297.....	250
SM01-210.....	365
SM01-391.....	365
SM01-392.....	365

T

THP-021.....	260
THP-022.....	260
THP-8201-CH.....	259
THP-8201-F-CH.....	259
THP-8219-CH.....	259
THP-8219-F-CH.....	259
THP-8301-CH.....	259
THP-8301-F-CH.....	259
THP-8319-CH.....	259
THP-8319-F-CH.....	259
THP-S88806-IR.....	260
TR200A.....	394
TR201.....	394
TR202.....	394
TR203.....	394

X

XA10-594.....	299
XA11-297.....	64, 78
XB03-232.....	393
XB03-232P.....	393
XB03-418.....	331
XB04-618.....	331
XB06-530.....	393
XB06-530P.....	393
XB09-195.....	331
XB09-795.....	331
XB11-475.....	331
XB11-638.....	331
XB11-720.....	173, 189
XB11-789.....	331
XB11-790.....	331

INDEX

Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number	Part Number	Page Number
XB11-916.....	146				
XB11-917.....	146				
XB11-918.....	146				
XB11-919.....	146				
XB11-920.....	146				
XB11-921.....	146				
XB11-922.....	146				
XB11-958.....	331				
XB11-979.....	322				
XB12-046.....	320				
XC03-069.....	94, 110				
XC03-543.....	91				
XC03-928.....	91				
XC07-960.....	91				
XC11-577.....	91				
XK10-992.....	189				
XL11-422.....	173, 189				
XL11-446.....	173				
XL11-515.....	173, 189				
XL11-543.....	173				
XL11-557.....	173				
XL11-634.....	189				
XL11-635.....	173				
XL11-636.....	189				
XL11-741.....	173				
XL11-743.....	173, 189				
XL11-806.....	406, 407				
XL11-820.....	169, 189				
XL11-8206.....	169				
XL11-821.....	169, 189				
XL11-8216.....	169				
XL11-848.....	189				
XL11-886.....	173				
XL11-895.....	313				
XL11-897.....	173				
XL11-907.....	173				
XL11-986.....	211				
XL12-216.....	173				
XN12-001.....	106				
XN12-002.....	106				
XN12-003.....	106				
XN12-004.....	106				
XN12-005.....	106				
XN12-006.....	106				
XN12-007.....	106				
XN12-012.....	110				
XN12-035.....	106, 108				
XN12-045.....	106, 108				
XN12-292.....	109				
XN12-307.....	106				
XN12-317.....	106				
XQ02-309.....	94, 110				
XQ03-493 xx.....	122				
XQ03-494.....	94, 110				
XQ06-878.....	356				
XQ07-351.....	82, 269				
XQ07-351 xxx.....	269				
XQ07-351 xx.....	122				
XQ07-351.....	94, 110				
XQ11-804.....	331				
XQ11-935.....	313				

About Allegion

Allegion (NYSE: ALLE) creates peace of mind by pioneering safety and security. As a \$2 billion provider of security solutions for homes and businesses, Allegion employs more than 7,800 people and sells products in more than 120 countries across the world. Allegion comprises 23 global brands, including strategic brands CISA®, Interflex®, LCN®, Schlage® and Von Duprin®.

For more, visit www.allegion.com

aptiQ ■ LCN ■ **SCHLAGE** ■ STEELCRAFT ■ VON DUPRIN